CW
MI48106UIVYMUIVYM FCMB
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

What Counts Most in Product Purchase Decision?

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

Although DP product sales literature, vendor sales teams, research studies and advertisements pique the DP executives' interest, nothing influences the actual buying decision more than a testimonial from another DP manager already using the product.

That was the consensus from respondents to a recent *Computerworld* telephone survey designed to find out what methods the information processing professional uses to make his hardware and software purchasing decisions.

Ed Valliere, director of DP for Helene Curtiss Industries, Inc. in Chicago, said that his shop's method of doing purchase research involves the scrutiny of a number of sources, including studies by such organizations as Datapro Research Corp., but these are just "first cut" procedures.

"When we have finally narrowed down a list of products and the vendors we feel are most interesting, the real examination begins. We'll call on the vendor and ask for the particulars of its product, but more importantly, we will do a reference check on [the vendor] by finding users of [its] product," Valliere said.

The executive explained that many times a deal that looked very good initially was canceled after he visited and talked with another user and found out that the product's touted abilities and usefulness did not live up to vendor claims.

"I have gotten some real lowdowns from people in the real DP world. We uncover problems such as vendor lack of support and release data inconsistencies.

(Continued on Page 9)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
Weekly Newspaper
Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass. and additional mailing offices ©1983 by CW Communications/Inc.

$1.50 a copy; $44/year | April 25, 1983 | Vol. XVII, No. 17

NEWSPAPER

Study Sees Few Problems Switching to Cobol-8X

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — Conversion from ANS-74 Cobol to the American National Standards Institute's proposed Cobol-8X standard will present few problems, according to a cost/benefit analysis of the revised language's impact on government agencies. In fact, the revised standard's effect will not be "dramatic, either for good or ill."

While the study — discussed at a seminar here last week by one of its authors — cites potential benefits in program development and maintenance that certain improved features of the language may yield, it said these changes "will hardly revolutionize Cobol programming in the federal sector."

The problems created by incompatibility between ANS-74 Cobol and Cobol-8X "are not unusual, either in kind or in degree," and the effect is "relatively small," the study added.

Started in February 1982, the study was conducted by interviewing government agency DP professionals and analyzing source code from 1,068 programs (1.37 mil-

(Continued on Page 6)

Integrated Data Base Link Ties Micros, Mainframes

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

NEW YORK — In a move designed to provide an integrated data base link between mainframes and personal computers, Cullinet Software, Inc. pulled the wraps off three software products for IBM and IBM-compatible environments. Unveiled here last week were:

- A new version of Cullinet's IDMS that reportedly combines network and relational architectures in one system.
- A mainframe-based information data base that provides access to mainframe data for personal computer users.
- A data base-driven application software system for IBM Personal Computers (story on Page 8).

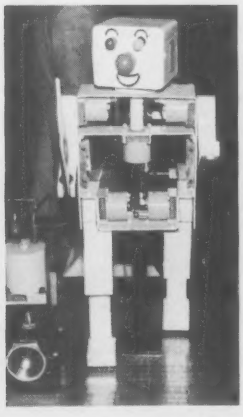
At the same time, Cullinet and Apple Computer, Inc. announced a joint development program to provide a connection between Apple's Lisa computer and data resident on IBM mainframes (story on Page 8).

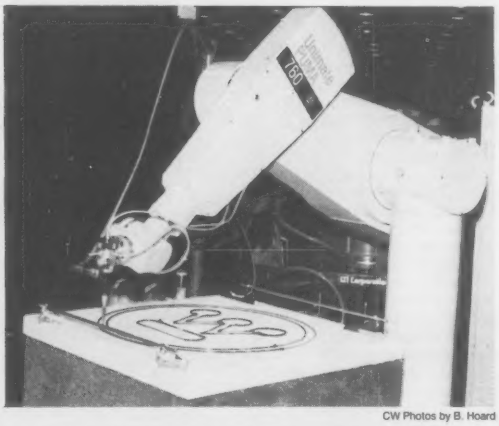
Dubbed IDMS/Relational (IDMS/R), the new version of Cullinet's data base management system is said to combine the power of a network DBMS with the user-friendly features of the relational architecture on IBM mainframes. IDMS/R can be used interchangeably as a network DBMS for production applications or as a relational model for end users. All data can be directly accessed and utilized in either environment, according to a Cullinet spokesman.

IDMS/R allows end users to build applications by filling in the blanks in formatted displays built into the system. Relational data can be directly incorporated into production network models for building large applications. Conversely, production data can be accessed and manipulated from a relational point of view, the spokesman explained.

The product is fully compatible with IDMS as well as Cullinet's other data base

(Continued on Page 8)





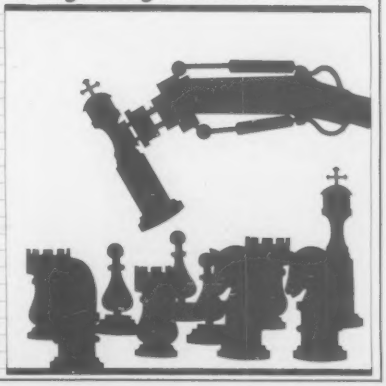
CW Photos by B. Hoard

Robotics: The Vision and the Reality

A 20-year-old veteran of robotics that is still visionary (left) shared floor space with state-of-the-art robots at the 13th International Symposium on Industrial Robots/Robots 7 in Chicago last week. Coverage on Page 12 through Page 14.

SPECIAL REPORT

Inside — Computer-Based Manufacturing Systems: Making the Right Moves



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor John C. Whitmarsh
Managing Editor Rita Shoor
News Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Technical Editor Timothy J. Scannell
Senior Editors:
Software Lois Paul
Communications Phil Hirsch
Bruce Hoard
Systems Ed Scannell
Office Automation Bruce Hoard
Industry Bill Laberis
Features George Harrar
Special Projects Jack B. Rochester
Writer/Analysts: Marguerite Zientara
Tom Henkel
Senior Writer: Jim Bartimo
Staff Writers: Paul Gillin
Katherine Hafner
Patricia Keefe
Staff Writer/
Photographer: Susan Blakeney
Correspondents:
New York Bob Johnson
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner
West Coast Robert Batt
Jeffry Beeler
Features Coordinator: Barbara Van Scoyoc
Chief Copy Editor: Donovan White
Assistant Chief Copy
Editor: Kathie Gow
Copy Editors: Dave Bouffard
Bruce Crane
Patti Hartigan
Betsy Morse
Deborah Scaduto
Thomas Schmidt
Charlotte Ziems
Editorial Assistants: June Fettig
Joyce Furia
Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection Jack Stone
Lecht on Science Charles P. Lecht
Softline Werner L. Frank

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS
Computerworld Extra!
Editor Jack B. Rochester
Computerworld OA
Editor Ann Dooley
Staff Writer Glenn Rifkin
Copy Editor Nancy Fleming
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Editor Marcia Blumenthal
Copy Editor Rick LePage

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES & SALES OFFICES:

New York: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Phone: (212) 570-2135.

West Coast: 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 880 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V FHN. Phone: 01278 3415/6.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

France: Patrick Morel, Le Monde Informatique, 42, Avenue Montaigne, 75006 Paris. Phone: 720.85.66.

Japan: Mr. Shohei Kurita, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882. Telex: 252-4217. Esteban H. Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Yamaguchi Bldg., 2-12 Kanda Jimbo-Cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101. Phone: (03) 230-41178, Telex: J26860

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Gravina, 13, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85, 231-23-86, 231-23-88. Telex: c/o IDC 46340 Y Madrid.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11. Telex: 27566 cwdan.

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, Computerworld/Sweden, Nova Media AB, Vartavagen 55, 11536 Stockholm.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l. Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: February (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (6 issues), June (5 issues), August (7 issues), September (5 issues), October (7 issues), November (5 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1983 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc. Box 880, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. **ISSN 0010-4841/82 $3.00 + $.50**

$1.50 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Industry Reps Pack Hearing to Protest Plan Limiting Software R&D Tax Credits

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Using terms like "betrayal," "discrimination" and "opportunistic revenue grabbing," electronics industry spokesmen gathered en masse here last week to protest an Internal Revenue Service proposal to limit sharply tax credits for software development.

The scene was an IRS hearing packed with several hundred tax attorneys and corporate lobbyists, who took strong and lengthy exception to the proposed regulation to deny the tax credit, included in the 1981 Economic Recovery Tax Act, for software research and development that is not aimed at demonstrably risky and novel products [CW, April 18].

The thrust of the arguments opposing the regulation was that it does not recognize the true nature of software R&D, is contrary to the intent of Congress when it passed the 1981 tax amendments and would cause serious economic and competitive harm to U.S. high-tech firms striving to stay ahead of foreign challengers.

Supporting electronics industry arguments was Rep. Ed Zschau (R-Calif.), newly elected representative from Silicon Valley, who addressed the hearing "from personal experience" gained as founder and chairman of System Industries, Inc., a Milpitas, Calif., producer of disk and tape storage systems.

"Software development was a major part of our business," Zschau said. Referring to the risk-taking R&D that built his firm, he contended the 1981 law's tax credit provision "was designed to create an environment that would further enhance this process."

He told the IRS officials that "given the technological trends . . . software is going to be an increasingly important component [of future systems], and if we exclude that from the R&D tax credit we will have made a major error in the implementation of the legislation."

Similar arguments were offered by attorneys representing IBM, the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso), the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, the American Electronics Association and the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA).

Manufacturing Main Line

IBM counsel John B. Jones said the IRS should not distinguish between hardware and software in approving R&D tax credits. "Software," he said, "doesn't belong on a separate track; it is the manufacturing main line of today." In light of Japan's "mammoth campaign" to surpass the U.S. in electronics technology, "it would be suicidal to put burdensome and gratuitous obstacles in the path of American software developers."

One of the more forceful appeals to the IRS was made by Lawrence J. Schoenberg, representing Adapso, who called the proposed regulation "discriminatory" and "opportunistic revenue grabbing" on the part of the government. "We do not appreciate . . . the coy sophistry of some of the [IRS] interpretations," he said, eliciting audience applause.

One of the government officials presiding over the hearing, George Mundstock, an attorney in the Treasury Department's Office of Tax Legislative Counsel, responded to Schoenberg by saying "sophistry or solipsism was not the goal" of the regulation's drafters. He said Congress meant the tax credit to be targeted at certain R&D activities and not to be an incentive for high-technology industries in general.

"Only true innovation" should qualify for the credit, he said, allowing "it is very, very difficult to draw the line . . . in these high-tech areas."

SIA spokesman Robert Perlman, however, argued that in the semiconductor industry "even major product improvements are routine and periodic," which evidently would be the IRS' reason for denying tax credits.

Perlman, director of taxes for Intel Corp., spoke of the "continuous, intensive race with foreign competitors, most of which are subsidized by their governments," adding "a firm's ability to develop and apply breakthrough technologies is crucial."

It was congressional appreciation of that competition that led to the 1981 provision, according to Perlman, who said the IRS proposal would "undercut Congress' supportive policies."

This Week

SPECIAL REPORT
Computers in Manufacturing . . . . . Follows ID/34

IN DEPTH
Exporting High Tech . . . . . Follows Page 54
The IRM Perspective ID/11
Made to Last? ID/19
Nurturing Your Own Productivity ID/31

NEWS
Study Disputes 'High Tech Makes Jobs' Theory 4
Consultant: Cobol-8X Benefits Worth the Cost 6
Doors to NCC Swing Open in Three Weeks 7
Cullinet Offerings Target IBM, Apple Micros 8
Micro Integration Mixed Bag for DP Managers 10
Information Center Concept Attracts DP Execs . . . 11
Analyst Predicts 'Shakeout' in Robotics Industry . . 12
Robot Need Seen Threat to Blue-Collar Worker . . . 13
Robot Arm for Precision Projects Under Way 14
A Nuts-and-Bolts Talk With 'Father' of Robotics . . . 15
Legislation Under Study to Bag Welfare Cheats . . . 16
Exec Predicts Changes in DP Department Role . . . 17
OA Boom Seen Forcing Change in MIS Focus 18
Fla. DP Law Credited With Switch to Guilty Plea . . . 19
Further Change Sought in AT&T Revamp 20
Future of Videotex/Teletext Remains Uncertain . . . 21
Exec Criticizes DPers' View of Micro Software 22
Micro Explosion Seen Impacting Prices, Users 24
Service Traces Steps to Choosing DP Seminar 26
Data Encryption Software: Who Is Using It? 28
Joint R&D Report Ready for Economic Summit . . . 29
U.S. Army Opens Second Regional DP Center 30
Law Firm Defends Use of Office Automation 32
Food Distributor Cuts Prep Time With Plotter 33
Doctors Keep Tabs With Mini-Based System 34
Copy Dealer's System Tracks Field Engineering . . . 35
Engineer Says Voice to Play Major Role in OA 36
System Gives Students Hands-On Learning 37
Set Goals Before Evaluating CAI: Exec 42
Speaker: CAI Evokes Both Exhilaration, Terror 43
Mainframe/Micro Contest in CBT Continues 44
Turnaround Time 45

EDITORIAL
Editorial: Striking Back 48
Softline: Software's Cost-Effectiveness 49
Human Connection: Lost DP-Generated Form 49
Getting Ahead in DP: Increasing Upward Mobility . . 51
Reader Commentary: Building Controls 52
Reader Commentary: Take Two Chips 54

SOFTWARE & SERVICES
NYU ADA/ED Compiler Gets DOD OK 55
Cambridge's A2 Family Supported by MVS/XA . . . 58
UAP-Link Line Expanded for TSO 59
Fastnet Uses Critical Path Analysis 62
Image Process Provided by VSI's 'Gipsy' 65
IDPS Enhancement Fits Cyber 205, 175, 176 66

COMMUNICATIONS
FCC Authorizes Teletext Broadcasting 71
Tymnet Desktop Offers Full Compatibility 74
PBX Interfaces With Analog or Digital Systems 75
Alpha Micro CRT Terminal Bows 76
ITT Courier Enhances C-270 CRT Unit Family 77

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
Nastec Tool Seen as Development Advance 81
Versatec Scanning System Out 82
Decision Mate V Gets Price Cut 83

OFFICE AUTOMATION
Wang Adds Systems to OIS Word Processors 89
Apple WP Line Gets Form Letter Data Manager . . . 92

COMPUTER INDUSTRY
Execs Sell Firm for $14 Million to Cullinet 93
Slow Harris Recovery Predicted 93
Standards Delays, Vendor-User Battles Foreseen . . 94
Exec Pushes for Industrywide Association 101
Vendors Urged to Ease Client Installation Fears . . 102
Marketing Support Viewed as Key to Success . . . 103
Knowledge, Not Information, Seen Key in '80s . . . 104

ADVERTISING INDEX 136

Attend a free ADR® seminar and learn about the only **true** breakthrough in information management and corporate decision making

The most ambitious software project of the decade
ADR has entered the final stages of the most far reaching and ambitious system software project of the decade – that of creating a single environment of integrated products capable of supporting all of a corporation's data processing needs. This environment represents the most comprehensive set of software products ever configured by an independent vendor to support the complete data processing needs of Information, Application Development and Production Centers.

Control of corporate information
After engineering efficient, reliable software products for the information needs of an organization's data processing, we envisioned the automation, management and control of data, data design, communications and distribution of corporate information. An important requirement was that ADR software be under the active control of a centralized data dictionary and that it support professional application designers. We therefore integrated ADR/DATADICTIONARY™ with software in the Production Center, which provides the practical foundation for satisfying the needs of both data processing and end user departments.

A much greater level of integration
ADR has been widely recognized for producing award-winning software for the Application Development Center. Now the challenge was to produce a much greater level of integration with the Development Center and the Production Center. We saw that a new generation of solution-oriented languages integrated with the Production Center would lead to productivity improvements unparalleled in the industry.

Delivering a total solution
Finally, we recognized that many corporations are expanding into Office Automation and Information Center environments. Until now, no solution was available to integrate these functions into a software configuration that made corporate information immediately available for business decision making. ADR can now deliver that solution.

A seminar for Vice Presidents, MIS Directors, DP Managers, Data Administrators, Software Consultants
If you're involved in the selection of major software components used in data processing, you can't afford to miss this ADR seminar. You'll learn:

- How relational data base management systems satisfy traditional data processing needs – performance, data independence, controlled data redundancy, security, integrity and control.
- How a Relational Information Management Environment enables corporate data processing needs to be satisfied in a timely manner.
- How data processing management can have a greater impact on the decision making process.
- How new fourth generation languages and systems improve management's control of the application backlog.
- Why a data dictionary is integral to effective control of the data processing environment.
- Why decision support systems are indispensable to corporate planners.
- How distributed data processing can help organizations collect and report on widely dispersed information.
- Why operating system and teleprocessing monitor independence and VSAM transparency are important to a data processing organization's future.
- How to make a practical transition to a new DBMS environment.
- How state-of-the-art information management supports the relationship between the Information, Application Development and Production Centers.

You'll learn how ADR-supported business applications can be easily produced and managed. How new needs for data can be accommodated without impacting existing systems. And much more.

DATES AND PLACES

USA

Alabama
Birmingham
5/24/83

Arizona
Phoenix
4/19/83

Arkansas
Little Rock
5/5/83

California
Irvine
4/28/83
Los Angeles
3/8/83
San Diego
4/21/83
San Francisco
3/10/83
Santa Clara
5/3/83

Colorado
Denver
5/10/83

Connecticut
Greenwich
7/12/83
Hartford
7/14/83

Delaware
Wilmington
8/11/83

District of Columbia
Washington
3/24/83
5/31/83

Florida
Jacksonville
4/12/83
Miami
5/5/83
Tampa
5/3/83

Georgia
Atlanta
3/22/83

Hawaii
Honolulu
4/21/83

Illinois
Chicago
4/5/83

Indiana
Indianapolis
6/16/83

Iowa
Des Moines
7/21/83

Kentucky
Louisville
5/19/83

Louisiana
New Orleans
5/17/83

Maryland
Baltimore
7/7/83

Massachusetts
Boston
5/11/83
Natick
6/9/83

Michigan
Grand Rapids
8/4/83
Southfield
8/2/83

Minnesota
Minneapolis
7/26/83

Missouri
Kansas City
5/24/83
St. Louis
5/26/83

Nebraska
Omaha
7/19/83

Nevada
Las Vegas
4/19/83

New Hampshire
Nashua
8/2/83

New Jersey
Hasbrouck Heights
6/7/83
Somerset
6/16/83

New Mexico
Albuquerque
5/17/83

New York
Albany
6/21/83
New York City
3/15/83
6/28/83
Syracuse
6/23/83
Westchester
6/30/83

North Carolina
Charlotte
6/21/83

Ohio
Cincinnati
6/14/83
Cleveland
4/7/83
Columbus
7/14/83
Dayton
5/12/83

Oklahoma
Tulsa
4/26/83

Oregon
Portland
7/12/83

Pennsylvania
Harrisburg
5/26/83
King of Prussia
4/7/83
Philadelphia
8/9/83
Pittsburgh
3/16/83

Rhode Island
Newport
7/13/83

Texas
Amarillo
4/28/83
Austin
4/26/83
Dallas
3/3/83
Houston
3/1/83
San Antonio
4/14/83
Waco
6/2/83

Utah
Salt Lake City
5/12/83

Virginia
Arlington
3/24/83
5/31/83
Richmond
6/2/83

Washington
Seattle
6/7/83

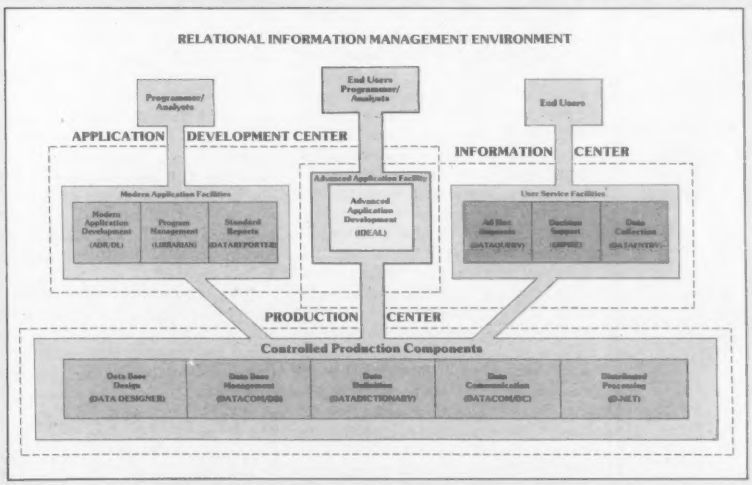
Wisconsin
Madison
8/9/83
Milwaukee
6/23/83

CANADA

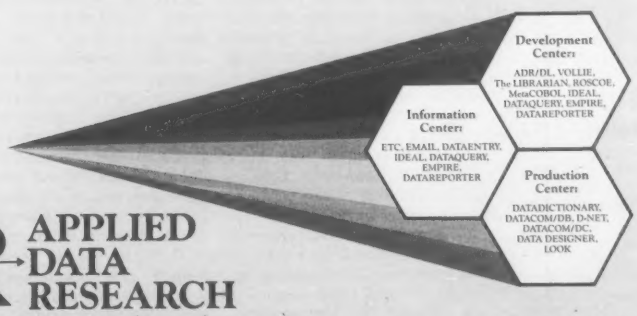
British Columbia
Vancouver
2/23/83

Ontario
Ottawa
3/29/83
Toronto
5/11/83

Quebec
Montreal
3/30/83



Register Today. Enrollment Limited.
To reserve your seats for an ADR seminar near you, call **800-368-3333** or mail the coupon below. Your reservation will be confirmed in writing.



APPLIED DATA RESEARCH
The one vendor system software solution

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.
ATTN: Seminar Registrar
Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8
Princeton, NJ 08540

☐ I want to attend. Please reserve _____ seats (two per company) for the ADR seminar to be held in

_____ on _____
(city) (date)

Name Title

Company

Address

Phone Number Computer Equipment

☐ I can't attend, but please send me information on ADR's Relational Information Management Environment

Study Disputes 'High Tech Makes Jobs' Theory

By Susan Blakeney
CW Staff

STANFORD, Calif. — High technology will probably lower job skills and eliminate more jobs than it creates.

Those were the conclusions of two economists here at Stanford University's Institute for Research on Education Finance and Governance. Citing data provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and other sources, Prof. Henry Levin and Research Associate Russell Rumberger disputed the theory that high technology will upgrade job skills and provide more jobs than are presently available.

In a study entitled "The Educational Implications of High Technology," Levin and Rumberger said that while many high-tech occupations are enjoying rapid growth rates, they will account for only 7% of the new jobs created between 1978 and 1990.

Need for Janitors

Furthermore, "the U.S. will need three times as many new janitors and sextons (600,000) as new computer systems analysts (200,000) in this period." New openings for computer programmers will number 150,000, while new jobs for fast-food workers and kitchen helpers will total 800,000.

Officials in Minnesota's Governor's Office for Science and Technology, however, have taken issue with the Stanford report, contending "high-technology businesses will create the same array of challenging and menial jobs as we have had in the past."

Rumberger countered that claim and the brewing controversy over high tech's impact on jobs by saying, "They just don't want to believe it."

In addition, Rumberger maintained that opponents to the Stanford research "can't produce any evidence to the contrary," but added that "if [Stanford's research] generates debate, it's healthy."

Other Findings

The Stanford study also maintained that:

- Only three or four of the top 20 occupations in total number of new jobs require education beyond high school, and only two of those (teaching and nursing) require a college degree.
- Growth in professional and managerial jobs, projected at 28% over this period, will be far less than that of the preceding two decades (36% in the '60s, 45% in the '70s).
- The widespread use of computer-aided design may eliminate drafters in the future, a potential loss of 300,000 skilled positions.

Existing jobs will be "profoundly affected" by high technology, the study continued, which will likely "further simplify and routinize work tasks, reducing opportunities for worker individuality and judgment.

"Advances in software enable many workers to use computers without any knowledge of computer languages . . . Moreover, office computers perform many of the tasks formerly done by secretaries, actually reducing the requisite skills of office work."

While machines will be performing more complex tasks with the advancement of software, "the use of such sophisticated equipment will not necessarily require workers with more sophisticated skills. In fact, past technological advances suggest the opposite is often the case. The automobile of today [for example] is far more sophisticated than its predecessor of 50 years ago, yet today's car is far easier to drive."

Thus the Stanford study anticipates that entire classes of skilled workers will disappear or will be severely reduced in number as their jobs are replaced by robots or computer software.

Over the past 30 years, the study points out, technological advances in the printing industry have eliminated many complex craft jobs and reduced the skills required for those remaining in composing rooms.

Consequently, abrupt changes in work requirements may require better ties between education and industry and should not exclude the possibility of more industry-based training, the study advised. "Since workers may no longer acquire a set of job skills at the start of their careers useful over their entire work life, recurrent educational programs will be needed.

"The educational implications of high technology are that a solid basic education rather than narrow vocational preparation will become more important in the future," the report concludes.

Occupations	Employment (Thousands) 1978	1990	Percentage Increase	Number of Jobs (Thousands)
Fastest Relative Growth				
Data Processing Machine Mechanics	63	156	148	93
Paralegal	28	66	132	38
Computer Systems Analysts	185	384	108	199
Computer Operators	169	317	88	148
Office Machine and Cash Register Servicers	49	89	81	40
Total	494	1,012	105	518
Fastest Absolute Growth				
Janitors and Sextons	2,585	3,257	26	672
Nurses' Aids and Orderlies	1,089	1,683	55	594
Sales Clerks	2,771	3,362	21	591
Cashiers	1,501	2,046	36	545
Waiters/Waitresses	1,539	2,071	35	532
Total	9,485	12,419	31	2,934
Total, All Occupations	97,610	119,590	23	21,980

Source: Monthly Labor Review (August 1981)

Employment Growth in the Fastest Growing Occupations (1978-1990)

Union Chief Vows to Ease Job Changes

PHILADELPHIA — Workers' fears that computers may eliminate existing jobs rather than create new ones are not limited to the findings of America (CWA) here, union Presisity research report. At a recent meeting of the Communications Workers of America (CWA) here, union president Glenn Watts declared his determination to work with management to avoid the mistakes that now plague workers in the automobile and steel industries.

The 675,000-member union represents workers in public and private-sector communications jobs, including telephone operators, equipment makers and sound and electronic technicians. One of its current goals is to educate and ready its membership for the sweeping technological changes now under way in the industry.

While union officials admit that some union jobs will be lost forever to computers and that many workers will be dislocated, their aim is to ease the transition as much as possible and to minimize the dehumanizing "deskilling" of work and workers.

"What do you do with a hot lead cable splicer?" asked a union spokesman, referring to the move from coaxial cable to fiber-optic cable. "You can't put him on fiber-optic cable."

Like the findings of the Stanford study, the union indicated that today's and tomorrow's work force will be highly mobile and in a state of constant retraining as technology requires. It recommended replacing the old concept of "job security" with a new one called "employment security," with workers taking "portable skills" with them from one employer to another.

Research Reports Cover DP Planning

NEW YORK — "Management & Career Perspectives for MIS Executives" and "Long-Range & Strategic Planning for EDP" are two newly available research reports from Management International here.

The first, comprised of survey data submitted by corporations, government agencies, universities and hospitals in the U.S. and Canada, includes an analytical overview to help MIS directors with planning, budgeting, personnel, salary administration and productivity problems.

"Long-Range & Strategic Planning for EDP" condenses surveys on long-range planning charters, policy manuals and timetables.

The reports cost $59.95 each. The firm can be reached through P.O. Box 1510, FDR Station, New York, N.Y. 10150.

mis·ō·nē′ist

adj. [Gr. *miso-*, hating, and *neos*, new.] an individual possessing a hatred of innovation or change.

Our friend Lou hates change only because he has a reason to be afraid of it. He's afraid that his DOS to MVS migration won't go smoothly; he isn't sure whether he understands everything that's involved; he's afraid that it'll take too long or cost too much.

Someone should tell Lou about COMP ACT DATA SYSTEMS. We're pros. We know what's involved in getting to MVS — we've helped dozens of Lou's do it successfully, on-time and under-budget.

COMP ACT DATA IS THE RECOGNIZED LEADER IN DOS TO MVS CONVERSION SOFTWARE, PLANNING, MANAGEMENT, AND EXECUTION!

With COMP ACT DATA on his team, Lou can quickly learn not only MVS, but to forget he ever was such a . . . a . . . whatchamacallit.

CompAct Data Systems, Inc.

LOS ANGELES (213) 783-8245 ORANGE COUNTY, CA (714) 634-2500 CHERRY HILL, NJ (609) 665-7856

Introducing applications software that will make you a hero in your company.

Computer Associates scores a long-awaited breakthrough:

Business applications software that fills all your end users' needs — and delivers all the technical expertise and support you require too.

We started with our ten years of solid experience in designing highly efficient, highly productive systems software products. Then we collaborated with professionals who know day-to-day business problems to develop the *Advanced Business Software Series.*

Because these software packages are from Computer Associates, they are not only designed to fulfill specific end user needs, they are also engineered to enhance the overall productivity of your data processing operation.

Our *Advanced Business Software Series* consists of separate components which independently provide powerful, specific solutions and together combine to form comprehensive business systems for every operation in your company.

This broad range of business solutions includes general ledger, accounts payable accounts receivable, financial planning, order processing, inventory control and many more.

All are user-friendly. Easily understandable, simple to use — without the need for time-consuming help from your programming staff.

Computer Associates worldwide service capability is always ready to provide any and every assistance our more than 11,000 clients might need.

When you recommend our *Advanced Business Software* to your company, you will be a hero, because our products offer the solid company-wide benefits that really impress top management. Contact us now to arrange a full briefing: Computer Associates, 125 Jericho Tpke. Jericho, New York 11753: 800-645-3003; in New York 516-333-6700.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ADVANCED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Consultant: Cobol-8X Benefits Worth the Cost

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — All of the fire and fury that the American National Standards Institute's (Ansi) proposed Cobol-8X standard has sparked in the DP industry remains a mystery to an Ansi X3J4 committee member who is convinced the changes to the language will prove more beneficial than costly.

"There is no [Ansi] standard that has received so much comment as this standard has received and is receiving," consultant Jerome Garfunkel told attendees at the opening session of a two-day symposium devoted to the proposed standard. The symposium was cosponsored by the National Bureau of Standards and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.

Garfunkel then launched into a description of the proposed changes to the language and their expected benefits. He also offered some advice to DP managers about the changing nature of Cobol in general.

Although he is a member of several Cobol standards groups, Garfunkel said his overview of Cobol-8X was offered from his personal viewpoint and not as a committee viewpoint.

He took exception with some 1,700 of the 2,143 comments received about the proposed standard during the public review period that were basically form letters supplied by critics of Cobol-8X. "It is hard to distinguish the sincerity of the people who sent these letters from those who don't really know what they are doing," he said.

Changes to the language have been in five categories: structured programming, easing I/O processing, data manipulation, communications and general enhancements. In most cases, the Ansi committee's reason for each revision was to provide a clearer definition of a particular construction or to eliminate a user- or implementor-defined facility. Garfunkel stressed that the goal of the standards committee is to improve the portability of the Cobol language from one machine to another.

Speaker Addresses the Compatibility Issue

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — Fears that the American National Standards Institute's proposed Cobol-8X standard will cause compatibility problems were addressed at a presentation by consultant Jerome Garfunkel here last week.

Garfunkel described features added to the language such as the REPLACE verb, which is intended "to relieve the conversion problem of tripping over old words and for any general conversions." Acting like a text editor, this verb scans a source program, replacing the designated Cobol word with the specified new word.

Garfunkel also explained that many of the revisions included in Cobol-8X are intended to address the increasing importance of structured programming.

For example, the EVALUATE verb, which provides a means of testing multiple conditions and specifying multiple control branches, "allows us to take things from business specs of an application and insert them directly into a Cobol program." This differs markedly from the GO TO DEPENDING ON "n" clause in which "n" is represented by values that often are totally unrelated to the business problem the programmer is trying to solve.

The emphasis on structured constructs is a recognition that software engineering principles are working their way into every DP shop concerned with costs, he continued.

The changes that are being made to Cobol are making the language more "high level" and, at the same time, "more nitty-gritty like assembly language," Garfunkel said. This splitting of the language is fine, he said, so long as it is properly handled.

CW Photo by L.Paul

Jerome Garfunkel

However, he urged that the two modes should not be mixed in DP shops. "Rarely have I seen a place where you want applications programmers manipulating data at this sort of level," he said.

Study Sees Few Problems

(Continued from Page 1)

lion lines). Pointing to the $1.7 billion spent annually on Cobol programmers' salaries and to the approximately $3.2 billion Cobol software inventory in federal agencies, John Cugini of the National Bureau of Standards' (NBS) Institute for Computer Science and Technology stressed that "the stakes are very large."

Cugini coauthored the study, titled "Cost-Benefit Impact Study on the Adoption of the Draft Proposed Revised X3.23 American National Standard Programming Language Cobol," and discussed it here last week at a two-day seminar cosponsored by the NBS and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.

Cugini co-authored the study, titled "Cost-Benefit Impact Study on the Adoption of the Draft Proposed Revised X3.23 American National Standard Programming Language Cobol," and discussed it here last week at a two-day seminar co-sponsored by the NBS and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management.

Among the benefits of Cobol-8X identified by the study are new features for modularization, structured code and string manipulation. Assuming those new features will bring a 5% improvement in program development and assuming they are adopted at the rate of 10% annually over 10 years, Cugini found this would save $36 million.

Looking at program maintenance, he assumed a 1% improvement from adoption of Cobol-8X. If this were adopted at 10% annually over 10 years, it would save $54 million.

The total savings, therefore, would be around $90 million, a figure that he said is "on the low side."

In assessing conversion costs, Cugini assumed there would be "no conversion for the sake of conversion." He concluded that the large numbers that have been "flung around" about conversion have been based on a virtual shutdown of DP production and a dedication to the conversion effort. For purposes of the study, he anticipated that most DP shops would introduce the modifications in an evolutionary process. Cugini said about 80% of the programs he examined would be affected by incompatibility with Cobol-8X.

However, this mainly referred to the programs including a DISPLAY verb, which has been implementer-defined until Cobol-8X and therefore varies on different machine versions of Cobol. Not counting the DISPLAY verb, about 40% of the programs examined would be affected. Approximately 25% would be affected by a nontrivial incompatibility.

Using a cost model developed by the General Services Administration's Federal Conversion Support Center, the researchers found the cost distribution of conversion to be around $18 million.

The study concluded that incompatibility is only a routine maintenance task.

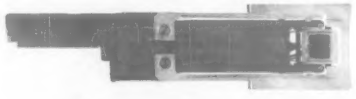
Cugini said the research points to the need for Cobol standards education among federal DP users and managers. The study also found that source conversion is easy compared to data and job control language conversion.

The proposed Cobol standard was originally referred to as Cobol-80 because 1980 was the year slated for the standard's enactment. Ansi now refers to the proposed standard as Cobol-8X.

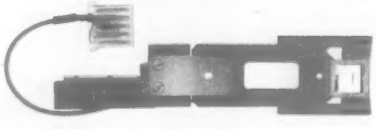
PRICE RELEASE

The $110.00 SMD/CMD CDC Replacement

REPLACE THIS



WITH THIS



Price Schedule $110.00 each
(Inquire for OEM Discounts)

REFURBISH 100% RETURN $75.00 EACH

Brum-ko will rework your CDC SMD/CMD disk heads—we will refurbish those which are repairable and fill the gap with the Brum-ko Compatible at $75.00 per head for a 100% return.

FEATURES:
1. 3330 High Reliability Slider Technology.
2. Electrically and Mechanically Compatible.
3. High Refurbishment Yields.
4. Suitable for:
   - 9760, 9762, 9764 and 9766 CDC Drives
   - Cartridge Module Drive, 9448 Drives
   - Storage Module Drives for End Users of 40, 80, 160 and 300 Megabyte Drives

* * *

For more information, purchase, delivery or pricing, please call

brum-ko magnetics corporation
301 park road • elkhorn, nebraska 68022
[402] 289-2400
Telex 484390

Doors to NCC '83 Swing Open in Three Weeks

ANAHEIM, Calif. — The four-day event that marks the information processing industry's largest annual gathering will begin three weeks from today, when the doors to the National Computer Conference swing open to greet an expected 100,000 attendees.

NCC '83, whose theme is "The Emerging Information Age: Computers, Communications and People," will be held at the Anaheim Convention Center May 16-19. It will feature:

- An exhibit floor of 320,000 square feet on which 635 vendors will introduce new products and demonstrate existing ones.
- A technical program comprised of more than 80 sessions on software engineering; management/education; data base/distributed systems; human and social issues; office automation; decision support systems; hardware; telecommunications and applications; and personal computers.
- Twenty-two Professional Development Seminars, some lasting a half-day and others a full day, on topics that range from "Organizing the DP Manager's Time" to "End-User Facilities in the 1980s" to "Letting Go of Stress."
- A keynote address on "The Information Transformation — A Study in Survival" by John P. Imlay Jr., chairman of the board and chief executive officer of Management Science America, Inc.
- Pioneer Day, which will honor the achievements of Howard Hathaway Aiken and the Harvard Computation Laboratory.

How to Register

Information on how to register for NCC '83 is available from the show's sponsor, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc. (Afips), at 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington Va. 22209. The full conference fee is $125, but those who register by Friday will receive a $25 discount.

The cost of spending one day only at NCC (program and exhibits) is $25. Those who wish to view only the exhibits on Monday through Friday will be charged a total of $35.

There is an additional charge for Professional Development Seminars, which cost $45 for the half-day sessions and $75 for the full-day sessions.

In an attempt to eliminate long registration lines, Afips this year is inaugurating early on-site registration. NCC participants can register on-site from May 7 to May 14 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily.

"Attendees from the Southern California area are encouraged to take the opportunity to avoid the large opening-day registration crowds and drive out to Anaheim the week prior to the conference and register," Afips said.

The organization also noted that the Anaheim Housing Bureau is presently accepting hotel reservations over the phone for the conference. Observing that "cancellations frequently occur in the month immediately preceding a conference," the organization said the "attendees who were previously unable to reserve rooms in the hotel of their choice may find that rooms are now available due to last-minute cancellations." The housing bureau can be reached at (714) 999-8939.

DIS Comments Asked

NEW YORK — The American National Standards Institute (Ansi) is seeking comments by June 18 on its Draft International Standard (DIS) No. 7929 on Magnetic Disk for Data Storage Devices.

This standard specifies the mechanical, physical and magnetic properties of a lubricated magnetic disk of 130mm outer diameter and 40mm inner diameter, intended for mounting in data storage devices.

Copies of the DIS may be obtained from Ansi's International Sales Department. Comments should be forwarded to Ansi's Director of Operations Daniel Smith, 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018.

Career Job Fair Set Near NCC

ANAHEIM, Calif. — A technical career job fair will be held here May 16-17 at the Sheraton Hotel, a stone's throw from the National Computer Conference.

Sponsored by Business People, Inc. of Minneapolis, the two-day job fair will feature representatives from 40 major companies, including Apple Computer, Inc.; Boeing Corp.; Eastman Kodak Co.; GTE Sylvania Systems Group; IBM; Intel Corp.; ITT; McDonnell Douglas Automation Co.; Raytheon Co.; Texas Instruments Inc.; TRW Corp.; and Xerox Corp.

The fair will be conducted as an open house, with no registration fee or interview appointments required. Recruiters will conduct interviews and provide job seekers with information and literature on their company, according to a spokeswoman from Business People.

More information on the fair is available from Business People, 100 N. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55403.

NATIONAL RENT-A-TERM

RENT for one month or LEASE for up to 36 months.

LA 120 DECwriter
180 CPs, 1200 Baud
bidirectional printing
terminal

Keep your upgrade
options open
by renting or leasing

VT-100 Video Terminal
with graphics capability

National Computer
will Lease/Rent/Sell—
LA-12, LA-36, LA-34, LA-100, LA-120
printer terminals
VT-100, VT-131, VT-180, VT-102, CRT's
plus all options & peripherals,
including modems & couplers.

WHY TIE UP YOUR MONEY?

U$E OUR$

LA 34 DECwriter,
30CPS, 300 baud printing terminal

National Computer has been designated by Digital as an Authorized Terminals Distributor. We offer a full range of Digital's popular quality terminal products.

Call any of our offices for pricing, equipment availability and maintenance arrangements:

Atlanta	404-634-9330	New Jersey	201-843-3800
Boston	617-444-6822	New York	212-354-9866
Cincinnati	513-563-2500	Philadelphia	609-665-6240
Chicago	312-296-0830	Supplies Div.	516-889-1619

* Digital, VT and LA are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

NATIONAL COMPUTER
Communications Corp
HOME OFFICE
Box 602, 260 West Ave., Stamford, Ct. 06904
CALL 800-243-9006
in Conn. 203-357-0004

AUTHORIZED digital® TERMINALS DISTRIBUTOR

Cullinet Offers Micro-Mainframe Link

(Continued from Page 1)

tools, according to Cullinet President Robert N. Goldman. It will run on IBM 360, 370, 30 series, 4300 series and compatible processors in IBM OS and DOS operating environments.

Designed for an identical operating environment is Cullinet's Information Database. This software provides a buffer between the production data base and personal computers, offering central data processing control over corporate information while allowing users to access and manipulate corporate data, according to Donald F. Heitzman, Cullinet's director of System Software Development. The facility will interface directly with IDMS/R, IBM's IMS DBMS and other file organizations.

The Information Database consists of a series of files of summarized management information that may be created from either production data or external sources. The files reside on the mainframe and may be accessed from a personal computer using nonprocedural, menu-driven tools.

Files created on a personal computer can be stored in the Information Database and retrieved, broadcast or later used to update the production data base, a Cullinet spokesman claimed. Security parameters are defined at the mainframe level.

The software typically resides on the mainframe or on a separate system dedicated to Information Database operations. Networks can be built, with each Information Database remaining transparent to each other, Cullinet said.

The facility also provides a means to integrate personal computers into a network, offering capabilities to transmit documents or graphs via electronic mail.

A spokesman said test site installation of the new products will begin in December. IDMS/R is priced at $65,000 and the Information Database will cost $75,000.

Cullinet is based at 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

Cullinet Announcements Target IBM, Apple Personal Computers

NEW YORK — Both IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. were represented on the personal computer side of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s four-part announcement here last week.

The Cullinet Personal Computer System was introduced as an integrated set of management and decision support tools for IBM's Personal Computer. The software package reportedly offers spreadsheet, graphics, financial modeling, document processing and personal relational data base capabilities in a single package.

The Personal Computer System is fully integrated with Cullinet's Information Database and, since all of the microcomputer package software functions are built on a common architecture, they can interactively work together in the same environment, a spokesman said.

The spreadsheet software allows users to separate model relationships and data, making it possible to vary data and change relationships within the model, the spokesman continued. Financial modeling functions include trend analyses, revenue and expense analyses and reports, variance analyses and cash-flow projections.

Graphics capabilities include time series, bar charts, pie charts and line and symbol graphs. Both spreadsheet and graphics can be incorporated into system-generated documents, Cullinet said.

Document processing is a scaled-down word processing function designed for generating reports and correspondence, the company said.

Relational data base operations on the IBM Personal Computer can be used in conjunction with the spreadsheet and graphics functions to perform standard relational operations against files or other tables.

The IBM Personal Computer System will cost $1,000 per computer.

The Apple-Cullinet development effort is targeted at integrating Apple's Lisa computer with the Cullinet Information Database. Apple will work to optimize the Lisa architecture to interface with the Information Database.

On the marketing side, Cullinet will recommend Lisa as "an ideal executive office machine for readily accessing data from the Cullinet Information Database," the company said.

Endorsement Of Lisa Seen Coup for Apple

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

Users may not be the only ones to benefit from Cullinet Software, Inc.'s announcement last week of an integrated data base link that reportedly allows microcomputers to access mainframe-based corporate data bases. At least one analyst said the big winner is Apple Computer, Inc., whose Lisa computer received Cullinet's endorsement as a major tool for accessing corporate information.

The two vendors announced a joint development program to provide a connection between Lisa and data resident on IBM mainframes.

Cullinet's claim that the newly introduced relational version of its IDMS data base management system can offer network power and relational features without significant performance degradation is an important announcement, according to Ulric Weil, an analyst for Morgan Stanley & Co. and author of *Information Systems in the '80s.*

"The memory requirements are very substantial for IDMS or [IBM's] IMS as well as for relational systems," Weil said. "If you had to run both, the problems are immense. Combining them into one system is very helpful."

'Highlight of Announcement'

Jan Kaplan, vice-president of research at Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc., called the release of financial analysis and spreadsheet software for the IBM Personal Computer the highlight of the Cullinet announcement. "The Personal Computer software provides computing to the largest base of users and the largest base of machines, which is IBM," she said. Also significant, Kaplan noted, is the Information Database, a buffer between the corporate data base and end users that provides data manipulation and communications capabilities without disturbing production data.

"Over the next five years, we are going to see a proliferation of desktop devices and a transformation of who does programming," she said. "The critical element is just to make it easier to use the basic mainframe software without understanding the nuances of technical programming. Given Cullinet's experience, they are better positioned to provide this 'total' solution."

One analyst, who asked not to be identified, said any software that allows access to the corporate data base from microcomputers is going to need a technology like the Information Database. The analyst said McCormack and Dodge Corp.'s recent announcement of a micro-mainframe link [CW, April 18] included a similar technology that allowed sequential files to be summarized for processing on a micro.

Weil said the Apple-Cullinet agreement is a coup for Apple, which had been unable to make substantial inroads on the corporate market. "One reason for that is that Apple couldn't be tied into corporate data bases," Weil said. "Now that major hurdle is no longer a problem."

Corrections

Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. has never instituted a policy discouraging the in-house use of personal computers, despite a quote to the contrary in "Rejection of Micros Draws Astonishment" [CW, March 28]. The company is using personal computers extensively in its internal operations, as a story contained in that issue's Special Report indicated.

In the same story, a speaker at Future Computing, Inc.'s Fortune 1,000 Personal Computer Market Forum was quoted as saying in effect that E.F. Hutton's users are circumventing that company's ban on microcomputers and are ordering "hundreds" of the machines surreptitiously. Although no one has challenged the accuracy of the quote, the speaker was apparently misinformed about Hutton's situation. The orders that the speaker referred to number in the "dozens," not in the hundreds, and have the full approval of the firm's Central Systems Department, according to a spokesman.

In addition, the personal computers in question are earmarked exclusively for users in Hutton's insurance subsidiary, which is organizationally independent of the rest of the firm's business.

DATA CABLE

25 Conductor, RS-232

Wouldn't you know it would be WEICO to take the mystery out of buying computer cable and stock finished cable in standard lengths, terminated with subminiature D connectors, and at less than standard prices . . .

WEICO P/N	length to Mtg flange*	cost per finished cable incl. termination
S10C25	10 ft	$17.50
S20C25	20 ft	22.70
S25C25	25 ft	25.10
S50C25	50 ft	37.40
S75C25	75 ft	50.00

*Finished cable available in any length with up to 50 conductors

Note: All termination combinations are stocked (male-female, male-male, female-female). Add suffix to part no. for desired termination. Ex: (M-F) for male-female.

DESCRIPTION:

UL Listed 2576 cable consisting of 22 AWG stranded tinned copper conductors with .010" color coded PVC insulation, .032" gray PVC jacket overall, .364" O. D. nom. Terminated at each end with subminiature D connectors.

Send for FREE Catalog

WEICO WIRE & CABLE, INC.

45 Sarah Drive, Farmingdale, NY 11735 • (516) 293-0050

Buying Decisions Surveyed

(Continued from Page 1)

You'd be surprised how often talking to another user will terminate a vendor's deal," Valliere maintained.

Another excellent aid in making procurement decisions, according to Valliere, are product symposia sponsored by independent companies. He said that at these symposia a number of vendor products for a particular application or piece of hardware will be analyzed by users. The sponsoring company sends questionnaires to users and then tallies the results, which are then made available to attendees.

"These symposia are a great help because the users contacted are not the users vendors will usually recommend. Sometimes a prospective buyer will be sent to a 'set-up site' where everything looks just fine. At the symposium, you know you're getting real information," the DP executive claimed.

Dan Martinez, senior vice-president of DP for the First National Bank of Florida, Tampa, Fla., also visits other user sites when evaluating products. Martinez noted that there is a big difference in making buying decisions between hardware and software in his installation.

"We are an IBM shop and use main-line IBM software, so when we look for hardware such as plug-compatible peripherals, we naturally look to IBM," he said.

When purchasing requires his operation to go outside of IBM, Martinez said that talking to other user shops is the method he follows to back up information from vendor sales teams.

He pointed out that because his IBM 3081 shop is not considered a large one, the DP staff does not "study things to death" when a purchasing situation arises. Depending on what is to be bought, the vice-president said that their procedures vary from case to case. "We don't try to reinvent the wheel. In some instances we do requirements studies using research reports, and in others we use good business sense based on experience."

Martinez stated that he preferred to "see things for himself." He noted, "We don't rely on research reports, and we're leery of surveys. Those things, and other tools such as newspaper and magazine advertisements, point out interesting products and applications, but they do not influence the final say in procurement. It boils down to our own personal best judgment."

Another IBM user, Donald Dentzer, director of management information systems (MIS) for CBS Entertainment in Los Angeles, said that they rely mostly on IBM market support. If the situation necessitates going outside of IBM they do not rely heavily on sales support and research material.

He said that because his is a remote site, most of the planning for adding equipment is done by an in-house team. "Corporate DP in New York does most of the procuring work. We're more concerned with performance. We don't want to experiment, so we need information on a product that reflects what it can actually do."

Contacts through professional associations and user groups also help the DPer make buying decisions, according to survey respondents. Joan B. Hoeberichts, vice-president of MIS for the Falcon Jet Corp. in Teterboro, N.J., said that in addition to using the traditional research and sales support aids, she belongs to a number of software and hardware user groups where she learns of products' capabilities and shortcomings.

Jerry Bultema, director of DP for the Kalamazoo Valley Intermediate School District in Michigan, also finds organized DP groups beneficial and finds associations particularly helpful.

"I belong to the Association for Educational Data Systems, and I have discovered a number of valuable bits of information on products which I contemplated buying," he said. He added that the association allows him to meet other users with similar situations to his own and enables him to see their installed base.

Senate Agrees to Measure Delaying Tax Withholding Law

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Congress took a major step last week toward repealing the controversial new tax withholding law, a monumental and expensive reprogramming proposition for corporations and financial institutions.

The Senate leadership, the last major roadblock in Congress to repealing the law, agreed last Tuesday to a measure that would delay for four years the implementation date, currently set for this July 1, which would withhold 10% of interest and dividend payments. During that time, the government would further study the matter, a process that could easily lead to the eventual demise of the "withholding-at-the-source" proposal.

Although President Reagan has threatened to veto any legislation repealing or delaying the withholding regulation, the Senate action, coupled with overwhelming House of Representatives support for repealing the law, all but assures the antiwithholding forces enough votes to overcome Reagan's opposition.

Are your backups running into your prime shift?

Incremental Backups can reduce your backup time by 50 to 80%.

User can specify that ABR is to backup changed data sets only until a limit count is reached. At that time, ABR will interpose a full volume dump. This technique greatly reduces backup time while providing a periodic image of the entire volume.

- Automatic Volume Reconstruction
- Automatic Tracking of Backups
- Preallocation
- Unlike Device Support

FDR™

AUTOMATIC BACKUP & RECOVERY™

Available for IBM OS/VS & MVS
90 Day Free Trial

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201—777-1940

CW Survey Finds:

Micro Integration Mixed Bag for DP Managers

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

Living with microcomputers in a DP shop can mean a life of trade-offs. What seems to be a benefit today may turn out to be a problem tomorrow.

However, according to the results of a survey of 10 DP managers conducted by *Computerworld* last week, those who have integrated micros into their DP operation agree on two things: Micro users are generally fast learners, and the microcomputer marketplace is changing very rapidly. Whether either situation is good or bad depends on your perspective, they said.

Among the managers polled, user enthusiasm is generally viewed as a good thing. The advantage is that nontechnical users who find the machines useful in their jobs are willing to learn how to use new functions as they become available. However, some DPers expressed concern that too much enthusiasm might loosen the DP department's control over the systems operation.

San Francisco-based Dolby Laboratories has had situations where more experienced employees have taught novice micro users "new" features of the firm's 29 Northstar Computers, Inc. micros.

While Bill Jasper, executive vice-president at Dolby, noted that this education is not all bad, it may educate employees to system features they are not supposed to know.

The booming microcomputer market is another area viewed in two ways by DP specialists. The obvious advantage is that more micro vendors means a broader selection for the management information systems executive planning to integrate micros into his DP operation. But that expanded choice can also be a problem, noted Tim Sagstetter, DP coordinator for Wasau Metals Co. in Wasau, Wis.

Sagstetter explained that more and more systems are being billed as compatible with popular microcomputers like IBM's Personal Computer. But not all of the so-called "compatible" processors have the same storage formats.

Therefore, a floppy disk drive recorded on one system may not work on another because the two machines have different recording densities. In a system configuration where users are expected to transport floppies from one system to another, the incompatibility of disk formats could be a problem, Sagstetter said.

Further Complications

The problem of choosing the right microcomputer is further complicated by working for a government agency, noted William H. Chambers, coordinator of information systems planning at Northern Virginia Community College in Annandale, Va. Chambers explained that since the college is state funded, it must request bids for microcomputer purchases — a process that can take upward of six months. In that time, Chambers noted, better systems may be announced or more users may want access to the system.

None of the executives polled told of severe problems involved in integrating micros into the DP operation. Most recounted technical problems with interfaces, software glitches and other snafus that threw stumbling blocks in the plan to integrate micros smoothly into the DP operation.

But most DP executives polled last week were generally satisfied with the way micros have been integrated into their DP operation. One user said he would have started planning for the process much earlier. And another urged DPers trying to integrate micros into the DP mainstream to move at a slow pace — avoiding a massive purchase of one type of micro.

The majority, however, said if they had it to do all over again, they would probably proceed in the same fashion.

Only one of the 10 information systems specialists polled, Northern Virginia's Chambers, has yet to successfully develop a micro-mainframe link. In Northern Virginia's situation, the college is trying to connect three IBM Personal Computers to its 4341 processor. Chambers said there have been problems with developing a workable communications link to the mainframe.

Software was a problem at the architectural firm of Rehler, Vaughn, Beaty and Koone, Inc. in San Antonio, Texas. Associate Vice-President Arthur Mazuca noted the firm has several software products it no longer uses because the company failed to consider whether it could buy the source code for the programs.

Finally, one DP manager with a relatively small company regretted he did not pay more attention when the president of his company decided to buy a microcomputer for home use. Now the firm's president is convinced his micro should be the company standard.

The DP manager disagreed, but "I should have helped him buy one that I wanted," he said.

Software reliability, who cares?

Who cares?! You care! Because reliable software solutions mean greater confidence and fewer headaches.

At MCBA, we care enough to see that our applications are continually enhanced to meet user needs. We quality-assure our products with rigorous testing. And we stand behind them with responsive service and support.

Here's what satisfied users and resellers of MCBA applications have to say:

"From the viewpoint of reliability, MCBA packages get a very high rating. I think the main reason is that MCBA is constantly going through their programs and correcting them and improving them as needed. That kind of support is often not available with other software."
Charles E. Thomas, President
Computer Techniques and Information, Phoenix, Arizona

"I'm very impressed with the MCBA system that we have. It works every single time. I've recommended it to many people."
Susan Power, Manager of Data Processing
SMC Pneumatics, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana

"We have found that the MCBA packages meet our requirements better and are more bug-free than other comparable packages. We've been installing them for quite a broad range of users, and they are all very satisfied."
Dennis Henderson, President
S-Cubed Business Systems, La Jolla, California

11,000 users worldwide know they can rely upon MCBA software to save them time and money in their businesses. You can, too. Because at MCBA, we care about reliability.

Reseller inquiries invited.

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
2441 Honolulu Avenue, Montrose, California 91020
Telephone: (213) 957-2900 Telex: 194188

MCBA®

☐ I care.

Please send me free information for the MCBA applications I've checked below:

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Country _____
Phone (_____) _____ ☐ Call me immediately.
I am a ☐ Reseller; ☐ End User; ☐ Consultant;
Other _____ CW 042583

Digital Equipment (PDP®-11 and VAX®—DIBOL)
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Professional

Texas Instruments (DS990 and Business Systems—COBOL):
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution

Wang Laboratories (WANG VS—COBOL):
☐ Accounting and Payroll ☐ Distribution

Hewlett-Packard (HP 3000—COBOL II with IMAGE):
☐ Accounting and Payroll

Visit us at **DEXPO™ East 83** Kiel Auditorium St. Louis, Missouri May 22-24, 1983 **Booth #102-103**

Information Center Concept Attracts DP Execs

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Potential financial and operational risks notwithstanding, a sampling of attendees at last week's video conference on information centers indicated there is a growing interest in the interface between DP departments and end users.

The 50 attendees here were part of a nationwide teleconferencing audience of about 800 who gathered in 14 cities to hear James Martin's discourse on information centers. The satellite video conference was sponsored by Deltak, Inc.

The conference followed by one week the release of a report by International Data Corp. warning of the pitfalls of information centers, including resistance from mainstream DP departments, which fear a dilution of their personnel and responsibilities [CW, April 11].

"We haven't experienced any resistance to date," said Raymond Badowski, senior information center consultant at Southern New England Telephone Co., when asked about the reaction of the data processing department there to the information center concept.

Southern New England Telephone is in the process of establishing an information center using some personnel from its information systems organization, Badowski said.

The information center will be up and running by the third quarter of this year, according to Badowski.

The center grew out of a recognition that the traditional DP department arrangement "was getting too fragmented," Badowski said.

"With the proliferation of computer applications and uses in recent years, our users were getting very confused as to where to go with their problems. One of our functions will be to direct them to the right office and right person," Badowski went on to say.

'Visible Organization'

According to Badowski, the information center will "be a very visible organization," addressing issues such as the increasing use and value of personal computers within Southern New England Telephone and effective use of the company's data bases.

"Users are getting more comfortable doing things themselves," Badowski said.

"We'll do our own teaching to show them how to get what they want. We're not simply going to hand out IBM manuals and say 'Go to it.'"

However, center personnel will be extra careful not to overstep their bounds, he cautioned. "If the applications group [in the data processing department] says it will take six months to generate an application, we won't turn around and tell a user he can have it in a day or two," according to Badowski.

Wayne Bond, computer operations manager at Uniroyal, Inc. in Middlebury, Conn., said several people in his company are mulling the information center concept, but no definitive implementation plans have hatched.

Bond said he likes the center concept, but believes "some people can go overboard in formality . . . this exact number of people on the staff, this type of equipment . . . this is overkill."

Bond said his shop probably could provide the staff for the information center but, he added, the cost of doing so would be difficult to justify, especially with the prevailing economic conditions.

Dennis Gutman of the First National Bank of Boston said he "just wanted to listen to Martin . . . to see how his idea of what the center is compares to ours."

First National is considering establishing an information center at its DP headquarters in nearby Dorchester, Mass., "because we realize we have X number of managers, and only Z amount of those have access to data. It seems the twain will never meet the way things are done now," according to Gutman.

Gutman said he believes an information center can better acquaint executive management with computerized systems, as management will feel more comfortable knowing there is a centralized DP routing center for end users.

Welcome to the training jungle.

The UNIX. The VAX/VMS. The RSX-11M.

Your tour guide is ERI.™

The computer software field is, *more accurately*, a jungle. There are those with a dark sense of humor that call this jungle "user-friendly." At ERI, we're a benevolent sort. We get along with the wild beasts that populate this jungle. Creatures with names like VAX/VMS,* RSX-11M* and UNIX.* Some are of the DEC genus *operatus systemus*, others are not.

ERI soothes the hearts of these wild beasts. In fact, ERI shows you how to get along with them just as they are. Our tour guides are experienced instructors who walk quietly and efficiently through the wild without firing a single shot.

Contact ERI at 212 956 5988 and see the light in the deepest, darkest jungle.

See us at Booth No. 405 **DEXPO**™ *St. Louis, May 22-24, 1983*

ERI™ *Enhanced Productivity Through Training*™

Essential Resources Inc. 310 Madison Avenue/ Suite 1810, New York, New York 10017

*VAX/VMS and RSX-11M are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories

For those who think Mohawk Data Sciences is another name for data entry...

Our name's been synonymous with key-to-storage data entry for 20 years. Ever since our first industry breakthrough.

But we haven't rested on laurels. We innovated the concept of distributed data processing with our *Series 21* product line. We made it reliable, flexible, expandable. In an industry where these features are often claimed but rarely found.

So take another look at MDS. Multi-divisional. Multinational. A profitable company with multiple products for data processing. Word processing. Data communications. Electronic mail. Network management. And data entry.

For more information call one of our 300 sales and service offices worldwide, or our headquarters at 7 Century Drive, Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 540-9080.

Mohawk Data Sciences, the company that makes you think again.

MDS MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES
Building on the Theory of Productivity.

think again.

MDS and Series 21 Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM Office

Too Many Companies Fill Demand

Analyst Predicts 'Shakeout' in Robotics Industry

CW at Robots 7

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

CHICAGO — "There's going to be a shakeout," Laura Conigliaro of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. predicted of the robotics industry here last week.

Speaking at the 13th International Symposium on Industrial Robots/Robots 7, the Prudential-Bache vice-president and industry analyst noted, "We now have too many companies in the industry." She said there are between 50 and 100 U.S. vendors, 200 to 300 Japanese vendors and "several dozen" in Europe.

Conigliaro predicted a group of about 15 manufacturers will break away from their competitors and assume leadership positions. She segmented that group into three divisions: established companies, large companies just entering the robotics market and start-up companies backed by venture capital.

She named six companies in the established category: Unimation, Inc. (recently acquired by Westinghouse Electric Corp.); Cincinnati Milicron; Prab Robots, Inc.; Asea, Inc.; Devilbiss Co.; and Copperweld Robotics, Inc.

In 1979, those six "were the industry," and as late as 1981, they constituted 94% of the industry, she maintained. However, the proliferation of microprocessors made it possible for new competitors to close the technology parity gap.

"The microprocessor — like it or not — has found its way to the factory floor in the form of many kinds of equipment, including robots," she commented.

The six established vendors gave up 25% of their market share to new companies in 1982, and that figure will rise to 47% during 1983, Conigliaro declared.

Users are also changing, she added. They are reevaluating their return on investment theories and considering the broader implications of manufacturing technology.

The established vendors enjoy the advantage of large installed bases but the disadvantage of being targeted by the new competition. According to Conigliaro, they have become "universities." "They're great places to go if you're looking for robot people," she stated.

The industry analyst claimed U.S. venture capital firms have invested $50 million into start-up robotics companies.

These originally well-financed companies have money, but lack name recognition and have very little margin for error in so competitive a market, she declared.

Typical Start-Up Firm

Conigliaro said the typical start-up firm targets a 10% market share for itself. She portrayed the folly of such thinking by explaining she had read over 50 business plans from start-up companies in the past 1½ years. Those firms carved out a market share five times larger than what actually existed, she said.

"Giant" companies such as GM Fanuc and United Technologies Corp. appear to have unlimited financial backing, but in reality, financial backing for robotics divisions of large companies is "very, very transient," she claimed.

Commenting on competing Japanese vendors, she said, "In part, we seem to be conceding the industry to them." She departed from that philosophy by pointing out that the Japanese companies are relatively weak in the area of support — an area where American users demand excellence.

Turning to industry revenue figures, Conigliaro referred to 1982 as a "tough, tough year" that none the less generated $190 million in industry revenues, a 23% increase over 1981. "That's not bad for a pretty terrible year in the economy," the vice-president noted.

She predicted 1983 will see modest gains and said 1984 will be "the first real breakout year in capital spending since the recession began."

The start-up companies jumped from a 2% market share in 1980 to 14% in 1983 and could well garner a 20% share or more during 1984, she said. The new large entries had comparable figures of 5% in 1982, 18% in 1983 and 20% or more in 1984. "That's almost a natural evolution of the market," she stated.

She described the mood before last year's Robots/6 conference and exhibition in Detroit as euphoric. By contrast, the mood this year is "much more grounded in hard realism," she noted.

Conigliaro found a silver lining in the recessionary cloud that has suppressed the U.S. economy. It has given robot vendors the opportunity to be better prepared to offer practical solutions.

"And users would be smart to take advantage of that," Conigliaro said.

VM Information Center
Developmental Center

VM Software Shopping Center? [Great Idea!]

If you've considered implementing an Information Center or Development Center under VM, you've discovered two things:

1 VM can't be matched, for fast interactive response time, flexibility and user friendliness. It's a *great* product from IBM!

2 System software products to help you manage your VM Center just aren't available from your traditional DOS/MVS software vendors, nor from IBM.

Welcome To The VM Shopping Center

VM Software, Inc. has exactly the software products you need, to be effective with VM from the start... As much or as little as you need. From the undisputed leader in VM products.

VMBACKUP
- Saves up to 90% of time by dumping only changed data
- Dumps all data—both CMS and non CMS
- Protects tapes and saves space with multifile multivolume SL tape support
- Supports disk compaction and device migration
- Provides security with optional data encryption

VMARCHIVE
- Provides space management tool to end users
- Saves space by using high compression format
- Complete audit trail of activity
- Archived data may be kept on disk or tape
- Comments, version tracking, and more

VMTAPE
- Provides accountability and security for VM tape volumes
- Provides flexible control by managing any number of tape volume series and tape drives
- Supports SL tape usage
- Eliminates operator tasks other than the physical volume mount
- Optional interface to OS/VS systems

VMLIB
- VM Library Control System allowing users to share source code without duplication
- Allows synchronization of source and object code
- Interface to DOS and OS systems
- Provides control and security by user, by program, and by function

VMSECURE
- Comprehensive security for the VM environment
- Permits encryption of data with no source code changes
- Simple end user command language
- Allows user to administer security

VMDEFER
- Permits users to schedule any event (e.g. payroll, and EXEC) on any basis
- Allows load balancing of CPU by permitting events to be run in off prime
- Serves as substitute for CMS BATCH with limitations on CPU and I/O resources but no control cards
- English language commands allow easy usage and include special range features such as holidays

If your needs change later, or if you don't like the way we implement something (it happens), turn in one product for a different one at no extra charge. (Even one of the new ones we're planning). Now, what could be fairer than that? We're good, we know we're good, so we take a little risk.

More than 200 of the largest companies in the world are already using our VM products including 35 of the Fortune 50.(We won't tell whether number 38 is on the list). That's because we offer the best VM products available—anywhere. Call us, write us, but if you're looking at VM, you can't afford to ignore us.

Call Us
703/821-6886
or Write

VM Software, Inc.
7777 Leesburg Pike,
Suite 220S
Falls Church, Virginia 22043

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

VM Software Inc.

Phone (____) _____
CPU: _____

Robot Need Seen Threat to Blue-Collar Worker

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

CHICAGO — There may be a recession in the capital goods industry, but attendees at the U.S.' largest robot show last week still perceived a strong demand for the extensive array of iron arms surrounding them.

The show was the 13th International Symposium on Industrial Robots/Robots 7, and the attitudes were surprisingly upbeat in these hard economic times. According to most of the 12 attendees interviewed on the exhibition floor, not only is there a demand for robots, there is a need for them if the U.S. is to keep pace with its international industrial competitors.

The surprisingly uniform sample of attendees also largely agreed that while robots may pose a threat to U.S. blue-collar workers, they are the wave of the future. Given that scenario, they expressed concern for potentially displaced workers and suggested they accept the inevitable by retraining themselves for the future.

Asked about the demand for robots, Geoffrey L. Howland, development engineer with McNeil Consumer Products in Fort Washington, Pa., said, "I think there's a very good demand, but as the companies implement, there will be shortfalls. As soon as they [robots] are paid for, they [companies] will be looking for the new ones to replace them."

He stressed the necessity of carefully integrating robots with people. "We've got to do it, but we have to do it right," Howland observed.

CW at Robots 7

"I imagine by 1990, it will be a $2 billion industry," said Thomas A. McNamara, president of Management Search International in St. Louis. "We have to compete with foreign competition, otherwise we'll be left behind." On the question of robots as a possible threat to blue-collar workers, he noted, "I think people will have to retrain and learn new things or they'll be left behind, too."

'High Demand'

Mark A. Schultz, sales manager with Eck Industries, Manitowoc, Wis., felt there was "a pretty high demand" for industrial robots. He cited the need to compete with Japanese auto manufacturers and added that the widespread use of robotics "will upgrade the technical ability of people. Instead of putting in rivets, they'll be learning how to make robots."

Don Wilkinson claimed that 25% of big U.S. industrial companies are currently considering robot purchases. The senior manufacturing engineer with Bendix Hydraulic Division said, "I think robots are important because they reduce costs. You're putting the part out more efficiently than you would with a person." He also acknowledged the robotics threat to blue-collar workers.

At least one attendee decried the emphasis on robot size at the show. Frank R. Fagoel thought too many were too big. Said the senior equipment engineer with Abbott Laboratories in Laurinburg, N.C., "Ninety-five percent of the market handles stuff under two pounds."

Despite that reservation, he agreed there is a national need for robots. "We'll never be successful if we don't compete in the world marketplace. The American worker has lost all pride in his work."

"I think the demand is very high, primarily because of the need to reduce costs, the need to find a better way," replied Joseph F. Barnes, manager of engineering with Lufkin in Apex, N.C. How important are robots to the U.S. economy? "On a scale of one to 10, I'd put it at about 10," he declared.

Not everybody hopped on the robot bandwagon. Michael Baird, senior scientist with Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif., resisted.

"The robotics concept is probably pretty oversold," he commented.

Blue-collar workers need not worry about robots, according to him. "Automation is a boon for hourly labor, not a threat, and robotics is no different," he maintained.

ELIMINATE LOOP PROBLEMS WITH A FLIP OF A SWITCH

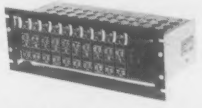
The CMC 36/47 STAR CIRCUIT DIAGNOSTIC UNIT is the most effective and economical way to improve and maintain IBM Loop networks.

The 36/47 improves uptime and reduces costs. A completely plug-compatible upgrade to IBM Loop Circuits, the 36/47 retrofits existing networks, and forms the nucleus of new ones.

The 36/47 is a high-performance loop hub designed specifically for IBM loop networks. It performs the critical task of pinpointing and by-passing loop failures without the expense of intelligent modems or other network control systems.

36/47 features for loop networks:
- Easy to read status displays pinpoint loop failures.
- Single-switch bypassing restores service without recabling
- Patch field for circuit-oriented testing
- Diagnostic displays report line status continuously
- Modular; replace modules with power on for 100% uptime
- Simplifies operator training
- Operates with existing modems
- Low risk: 30-day acceptance; one-year warranty
- Low cost: As little as $250 per line

Star Circuit Diagnostic Hub Improves Uptime for IBM Loops



See us at the ABA NOAC show May 22-25 in Miami Beach, booth 229

CMC Computer Management Consultants, Inc.
135 Lake Street S. Suite 200 Kirkland, Washington 98033 (206) 827-1119

For those who think one DDP system can't do it all...

Placing limits on a distributed processing system is a contradiction in terms; DDP means expansion.

And expansion means MDS *Series 21*. You can start with a single-station system that supports numerous functions. Expand to 16 stations that handle 17 separate jobs concurrently. And use the same application programs on 16 stations that you used on your single-station system.

You can increase its memory to 512K bytes. Choose diskette and/or disk storage with up to 156 MB capacity. Add protocols that communicate in every network with every mainframe. And benefit from features like word processing. Electronic mail. ISAM file management. COBOL. And our own language, MOBOL.

For more information, call one of our 300 sales and service offices worldwide, or our headquarters at 7 Century Drive, Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 540-9080.

MDS *Series 21*. The DDP system for those who think big.

MDS MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES
Building on the Theory of Productivity.

think again.

MDS and *Series 21* Reg. U.S. Pat & TM Office

Semi Production One Possibility

Robot Arm for Precision Projects Under Way

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

KAWASAKI, Japan — In an age when robots are making robots, the Fujitsu Robotics Laboratory and its director Kuro Kawa are developing a robot capable of making silicon semiconductors.

After three years of work, the Microarm 150 robot arm — which has six degrees of freedom — has the ability to move and return to a spot as little as four microns away from where it started. That makes it a candidate for such precise work as the assembly of electronic parts, optical devices and semiconductors.

Kawa, however, does not see the Microarm 150 and other robots of its ilk being used in the kind of mass production processes employed in semiconductor manufacturing. Instead, he predicted its future lies in the production of specialty items like optical lasers.

"You don't need 100,000 units. You need 10, 20 or 30, then you can use it," he commented, adding that its ability to be reprogrammed on a day-by-day basis gives it the kind of flexibility needed in custom production runs.

Asked whether the U.S. or Japan is more advanced in the development of robotics technology, Kawa said the U.S. is the technological leader. "As far as research is concerned, I think the U.S. is far advanced," he declared. "But in usage, Japan is probably a little ahead."

Japanese workers think of robots as their friends while their U.S. counterparts are threatened by the devices. In Japan, he explained, people cooperate with robots and vice versa.

"One thing I feel is quite different here from the U.S. is that the average educational background of the Japanese worker is higher, so Japanese people don't want repetitious jobs U.S. workers will take," Kawa commented.

In addition to the Microarm 150, Kawa's Fujitsu Lab is working on a "variable compliance element" that enables a robot to place a bar into a hole designed to accommodate it. It has passed out of the lab into the hands of product planners within the company. "We hope in the near future to be able to assemble magnetic disks," he noted.

He also outlined a project currently being carried out by Japan's Ministry for International Trade and Industry (Miti) that is working toward the development of "a robot for critical work." The critical work will be performed in dangerous areas of plants and mines. Such a robot would be dissimilar to the "dumb" robots currently used in automobile production and spray painting applications, he said.

Instead, it would be able to "see," "hear" and have some autonomous movement. Kawa hopes to receive some Miti money for work on the project.

The director believes the slowness of robots is one of their most critical shortcomings. "We have to increase the speed in every respect," he said. "Recognition takes up computer time and the arm motion is still very slow." He also said more work should be done on robot systems as opposed to stand-alone robots.

Good robotics software and software writers are hard to come by, he noted, adding, "It's very difficult if you want good software." A true robot must be programmable and computer-controlled, he maintained.

Although he did not have figures indicating the numbers of robots made in Japan each year, Kawa estimated that $500 million was poured into the industry last year.

When you choose TRW as your service company, you add important value to your computer products. Value that can make the big difference in today's increasingly competitive marketplace.

Our quality service is your competitive edge.

Because, with TRW, you can offer your customers the unparalleled protection of the largest independent maintenance organization in the nation. A master service network of more than 3000 trained professionals in over 200 U.S. locations that can respond instantly whenever and wherever your customers need help. Peerless service backed by the experience gained from servicing more than 700 different products — from mainframes to micros and their peripheral equipment — for more than 80,000 customers at more than 250,000 sites.

Good Service Is Good Business.
Join the many successful manufacturers and independent sales organizations who have already increased their sales with the competitive edge of TRW Customer Service. One service contract. One service call. And no excuses.

TRW

TRW Customer Service

See Us at Comdex Booth #1730

For information, write:
Customer Service Division of TRW Inc. 15 Law Drive Fairfield, NJ 07006 (201) 575-7110

© TRW Inc. 1983

DPer Demand Seen Steadying

NEW YORK — The demand for DP professionals may be stabilizing, according to an employment survey conducted by Deutsch, Shea and Evans, Inc. here.

Of the 275 high-ranking executives in Fortune 1000 firms questioned, 52% responded they will maintain their DP staffs at current levels in 1983, 30% said they intend to recruit and 12% will lay people off.

This is a noticeable softening of demand from a year ago when 34% were increasing and 7% were decreasing DP staffs, a spokeswoman for Deutsch, Shea and Evans said.

As to whether things will change in the second half of 1983, 47% do not think so and 31% do not know. Those who do foresee a change expect a 9% increase in employment for DP professionals.

Nearly one-third of the responding companies said they need an assortment of computer and DP professionals that range from programmers to computer software architects.

The typical responding firm was an industrial or manufacturing organization with under 10,000 employees and with one or more facilities in the Midwest.

A Nuts-and-Bolts Interview With 'Father' of Robotics

Joseph F. Engleberger, also known as the father of robotics, first took an interest in robots when he was a physics student at Columbia University. At that time, Isaac Asimov was writing his "I, Robot" stories and the young Engleberger became entranced by the science fiction aspects.

With the founding of Unimation, Inc. in 1962, he jumped feetfirst into the nonfiction realm of robotics. Since then his company — recently acquired by Westinghouse Electric Corp. — has been the single most successful firm of its kind, with more than 7,500 robots installed worldwide.

When Computerworld *Senior Editor Bruce Hoard caught up with him at the recent 13th International Symposium on Industrial Robots/Robots 7 Conference and Exposition in Chicago, Engleberger had just returned from his 18th journey to Japan.*

CW Photo by B. Hoard

Joseph F. Engleberger

CW: Is the evolution of robotics technology flattening out at this point?

Engleberger: No, I'd just say we've come up against some hard points. There's going to be more done in the line of dynamics; we'll be able to get the machines to work faster. We'll do a better job with vision, a better job with tactile sensing, a better job with voice communications.

CW: Which areas are developing fastest and slowest right now?

Engleberger: I think there's more being accomplished in vision today than any other thing. There's certainly less in tactile sensing. There's not very much being done in mobility. Voice communications is really quite good because it's a much bigger game than robotics.

CW: How are robots being integrated in computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems right now? Is that happening a lot?

Engleberger: Very little. There are several people working on it. We've worked with Computervision [Corp.]. If you take CAD/CAM, 92% of CAD/CAM is CAD. And the robot really fits more into the CAM part of it, the making part of it, and that's still struggling to get organized.

CW: Despite the fact that we may be ahead in technology, no matter how you define the term robot, it seems Japan has more in use than we do. Why is that?

Engleberger: The Japanese are superb implementers. If something exists, they can look at it quite practically and make use of it. There's a lot of cultural things helping them also. While lifetime employment is really not nearly as ubiquitous as people think, it is what happens at the major companies. So there's no concern about job loss. The Japanese are a monolithic society ... they have a constant population. Their demographic studies say they will always have a labor shortage, so they feel they have to automate or they will not be able to maintain their market positions.

CW: How quickly is American industry moving toward widespread use of robots?

Engleberger: Well, I believe that on average, the industry is growing at the rate of 35% annually. But this is a plateau year, and the reason is that all capital goods are at a plateau. All capital goods are highly depressed right now. That plateau is distasteful, but not deadly.

CW: Is it difficult to get good software for robots?

Engleberger: It's hard to get good software. We're very jealous of our own and protect it very carefully. We don't give anyone source code even though people scream and yell, but we won't let anyone have it. They'll have the application knowledge but we never tell them how to work in code.

CW: What will robots be doing 20 years from now?

Engleberger: This August we'll be doing neurosurgery. We'll certainly be able to handle all kinds of fast-food preparation. So the service industries will become important. And I really believe that before 20 years are up, you will see an honest-to-God, useful, worthwhile, highly desirable household servant. It will be able to do simple cooking, all the cleaning, maintenance of your appliances — furnaces, air conditioning — home security, of course. I really think all the bits and pieces will be available by 1990.

The 3270-A/B Generic Terminal System

**ADM-3A*/DEC VT-100*

Compatible Plug-compatible IBM* 3270 and simultaneous ASCII** capability in the same CRT via separate communication ports.

Two terminals in one!

Functional Available as a standalone (3275/3276*), a small cluster (3276/3278*), and a large cluster (3274/3278*).

Color terminals (3279*) also available in standalone and cluster models.

Affordable Our large cluster controller is priced below $3K and 3270 terminals under $2K. Attach an ASCII printer to each CRT for economical addressable 3287* capability.

*Subject to trademark claims

TTI TERM-TRONICS INCORPORATED

7408 Trade Street, San Diego, California 92121 (619) 271-1770

For those who think good service only comes in big blue packages...

MDS may not be as large as you-know-who, but we're equally committed to you-know-what. Service. Fact is, we feel so strongly about this aspect of our business that we formed an entire division to support it!

According to *Datapro, IDC* and our own service studies, we're the best...even better than the biggest. And we cost less too.

Of course, given the reliability we engineer into our *Series 21* products, our service isn't called on very often. But when it is, we respond. With over 1,600 people in 300 offices and hundreds of distributor facilities in 60 countries around the world. With a Service Call Management system using our own *Series 21* systems to remotely diagnose a need and keep track of response time, PM schedules, parts inventories and more.

For more information call one of our 300 sales and service offices worldwide, or our headquarters at 7 Century Drive, Parsippany, NJ 07054, (201) 540-9080.

MDS Service. For those who don't want to worry about it.

MDS MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES

Building on the Theory of Productivity.

think again.

MDS and Series 21 Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM Office

Advanced Tech Proposed as Weapon

Legislation Under Study to Bag Welfare Cheats

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — State legislators here will begin this week to debate a proposed law that would give California authorities improved technology for spotting illegal recipients of government aid.

If passed, Assembly Bill A.B. 861 would result in the creation of a statewide "assets clearance system" that would uncover suspected welfare cheats by matching income tax records against a list of California residents on the public dole.

The bill would also pave the way for a second fraud-detection system that would give food stamp issuers on-line access to their authorization files and thus prevent potential cheaters from obtaining duplicate stamps in different counties.

Both the food stamp authorization and assets clearance systems were first proposed in A.B. 448, which was later merged with A.B. 861.

Introduced about three months ago by state Assemblyman Ernest Konnyu (R.-Saratoga), A.B. 861 is scheduled to receive its first legislative airing on April 26 at the Human Services Committee of the California Assembly.

If it wins approval there, the bill will then have to survive the Assembly Ways and Means Committee, the full Assembly floor, two Senate committees and the full Senate floor before it could be signed into law.

At each step along the legislative way, the proposed law will face scrutiny and possible revisions and may even be flatly rejected before it ever reaches Gov. George Deukmejian's desk for final consideration.

Although it already enjoys strong support among Konnyu's Republican colleagues, A.B. 861 still probably faces a tough legislative fight ahead, the assemblyman said.

If it eventually finds its way into the state statute books, the bill will expand and perpetuate an assets clearance system that has already gone into pilot operation in four California counties — Alameda, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara and Shasta.

Two Sets of Data

In essence, the system starts with two sets of raw data — an electronically stored list of California welfare recipients and taxpayer records as collected by the Franchise Tax Board, the state equivalent of the Internal Revenue Service.

The system then searches the taxpayer files for the names of any California residents whose interest income as reported on their latest tax returns indicates an average bank balance of more than $1,500. Under the state law, Californians whose account balances exceed $1,500 are ineligible to receive state welfare.

At the same time, the system also compares the findings from its first search to the names on California's master list of state welfare recipients. If the system finds any matches between the two sets of data, government authorities may have good reason to suspect some form of welfare fraud, Konnyu said.

At present, the test involving the assets clearance system is limited to just the four counties and is set to expire on June 30, which marks the end of California's current fiscal year. But if A.B. 861 becomes law, the system would be expanded to cover the entire state and would continue to operate indefinitely, Konnyu said.

Automation of Activities

The enactment of A.B. 861 would also lead to the automation of all data entry and collection activities at the state's various food stamp issuance centers. Under the proposed upgrade, the names of all applicants for state-issued food stamps would be entered into remote processors through on-site CRT terminals.

From the CPUs out in the field, the names and other pertinent application information would then be forwarded to a host mainframe in the state's Health and Social Services Department here.

By storing all such input centrally, the system would allow government workers in remote offices to tell almost instantaneously whether a food stamp applicant in one county has already received aid in another. The system would, therefore, greatly accelerate the detection of possible food stamp frauds that otherwise might go unnoticed for as long as several months, Konnyu said.

NOW A
PERSONAL COMPUTER
THAT MEANS BUSINESS

The DEC Rainbow 100*

Good news is worth waiting for, and Continental Resources has it — the Rainbow 100* from DEC. If you've been waiting for a personal computer that has the power and advanced features of a professional system, then the Rainbow 100 is for you.

The DEC Rainbow runs *both* 8 and 16 bit CP/M† software. That means you've got access to *thousands* of CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 programs — for all your business needs.

The Rainbow 100 comes complete with video display monitor, 64K RAM, an ergodynamically designed 103 key keyboard, and up to 1.6 million bytes of data storage. There's also a list of options that are the envy of the industry.

More good news. When you buy, rent or lease your Rainbow from Continental Resources you get the best support organization around. Continental has been selling, leasing and renting DEC terminal systems for over 7 years. And we have a complete line of DEC and DEC-compatible products and supplies. Printers like the versatile LA100RA or the economical LA50RA. A full selection of ribbons, printwheels, diskettes . . . . . even complete workstations.

The best news. You can rent a new Rainbow for as little as **$225** a month. Or, if you prefer, lease one for only $130 a month! No matter how you look at it the Rainbow 100 is a great deal.

So call Continental Resources at the numbers listed below, or drop us a line for more information about the exciting DEC Rainbow 100. You'll be surprised at how inexpensive good news can be.

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.
175 Middlesex Turnpike Bedford, MA 01730

Bedford, MA 01730/175 Middlesex Turnpike (617) 275-0850
Bensenville, IL 60106/1090 Tower Lane (312) 860-5991
Carson, CA 90746/1134 Dominquez Street (213) 638-0454
New York, NY 10001/225 West 34th Street (212) 695-3206
Gaithersburg, MD 20877/16021 Industrial Drive (301) 948-4310
Moorestown, NJ 08057/304 Harper Drive (609) 234-5100
Orlando, FL 32809/7565 Currency Drive (305) 855-9544
Santa Clara, CA 95050/2344 Walsh Avenue (408) 727-9870
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076/847 Jerusalem Road (201) 654-6900

*Rainbow 100 and ergodynamic are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

†CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ORDER THE NEW 30 MIN. DIAL-A-SKILL KNOWLEDGE TESTS FROM WOLFE...
For Hiring or Training of Experienced Staff

- Structured COBOL
- DOS/VSE JCL
- MVS JCL
- TSO/SPF
- CICS
- IMS/DL-1
- VSAM
- IDMS/TOTAL
- Structured Analysis/Design

Call Toll Free or Write Immediately for No-Risk Trial
1-800-431-1853, Ext. 828
In N.Y. State only:
1-800-942-1835, Ext. 828
Wolfe Computer Aptitude Testing Ltd.
Box 310, Bradell, N.J. 07649
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Spearheaded by New Breed of End Users, CEO

Exec Predicts Changes in Role of DP Department

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

TARPON SPRINGS, Fla. — The combination of a new breed of more technically sophisticated end users and a more concerned chief executive officer (CEO) will soon change the role of the data processing department, according to Michael Hammer, president of the Cambridge, Mass., consulting firm, Hammer and Co.

Hammer made this statement during a keynote presentation on "The Changing Role of DP" at International Data Corp.'s (IDC) 14th Spring Executive Conference here last week. A major factor in the change in both users' and senior management's attitudes toward data processing stems from the advent of the personal computer. "The personal computer represents immediate gratification for the backlog of applications out there," Hammer said.

In addition, "a lot of CEOs are saying, 'DP is 10% of my budget and will soon be 15%; I want to know what's going on,' " Hammer said.

What's going on is that the DP department is going to change from the central repository of information to one part of a larger information structure. Personal computers, word processors and decision support systems will service the needs of the individual; a departmental system will service the needs of small groups; and today's DP department will become tomorrow's corporate umbrella under which these many systems will fit, Hammer said.

As this structure is imposed, DP will have to reevaluate its identity and become more marketing-oriented and aggressive. "Data processing [personnel] will become consultants and the center of making things work," Hammer said.

The types of skills needed in the new DP department will be technical, business, political and people skills. But Hammer warned that finding DP professionals with these skills in the '80s will be as difficult as it was to find qualified programmers in the 1950s.

Michael Hammer

CW Photo by P. Keefe

Increased Tech Responsibility

But not all the responsibility will fall on DP. Along with increased technical knowledge will come increased technical responsibility for the end-user departments. "The user manager will become more involved and committed," Hammer said of application implementations. "We must require them to be more educated than they have been."

User departments will have to stop saying "Oh no, they're going to automate my department" and start taking a entrepreneurial approach to automation — thinking of hardware as an investment that will pay dividends in the long run, Hammer said.

With the user departments sharing responsibility for systems implementation, the DP department will become more involved in the management and planning of a distributed environment, Hammer said.

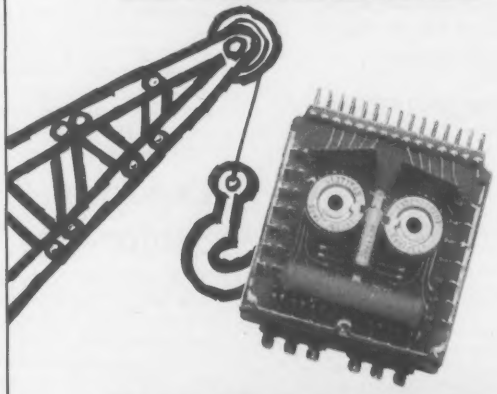
NIMR to Sponsor Meet July 18-20

WASHINGTON, D.C. — "Financial Information Systems: The New Generation" is the subject of a three-day conference slated to take place here July 18-20.

The conference, sponsored by the National Institute for Management Research (NIMR), will focus on the application of new computer hardware, software, communications technology and management techniques in integrating financial information and management systems successfully.

Registration for this event is $595. Further details are available from the NIMR at P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

WHEN YOUR MODULE DRIVE RUNS OFF TRACK, WE'LL GET IT BACK ON THE ROAD. FAST.



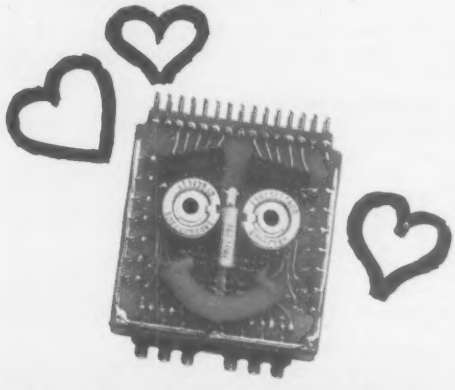
CALL CONTROL DATA.
800/328-3980
IN MINNESOTA 612/931-3131

When your CMD (or any other drive in the storage module family) isn't running smoothly, call us. We repair and maintain dozens of makes and models. We're located nearby, in 50 cities throughout the United States.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

WITH A LITTLE TLC, WE MAKE SURE YOUR IBM RUNS A-OK.



CALL CONTROL DATA.
800/328-3980

When it comes to single-source maintenance for IBM mainframes and plug-compatible equipment, we wrote the book. We offer a variety of maintenance plans tailored to your needs. Call us anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We won't let you down.

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

OA Boom Seen Forcing Change in MIS Focus

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

TARPON SPRINGS, Fla. — The coming boom in office automation will force the management information systems (MIS) organization of the '80s to focus on issues such as better management of data and expansion of traditional data access methods.

Key strategies in addressing those issues will be the information center and user/MIS committees, according to panelists from three DP shops who spoke here addressing "OA/MIS Integration Issues," at International Data Corp.'s conference on "Office Systems for the '80s: Integration and the Bottom Line."

The panelists were F. Richard Lennon, director of MIS at United Technologies, Essex Group; Donna J. Cooper, manager of Model Offices Project at Liberty Mutual Insurance Co.; and Kavin Moody, director of systems planning and research for corporate MIS at the Gillete Co.

Bypassing MIS

In the office of the future, as envisioned by the panel, knowledgeable users will create their own business applications, bypassing MIS while accessing the corporate data base on desktop micros.

MIS, in turn, will be trying to integrate office automation into an overall information management scheme — no easy task, according to Lennon.

"We recognize that more effective management of our information resources and new methods of organizing and operating our offices are essential to our future," he said. And traditional approaches, those of large-scale computers and system development activities, form a solid foundation but are not a total solution, Lennon added.

A new attitude is emerging about information resources, panelists agreed, which states that while MIS is responsible for the maintenance and security of data, the data itself belongs to the end users.

Information centers were cited by all three panelists as a place where end users could be trained to meet their own information processing requirements in a nontechnical, nonthreatening and unstructured environment — the antithesis of the traditional view of DP.

Faster Turnaround

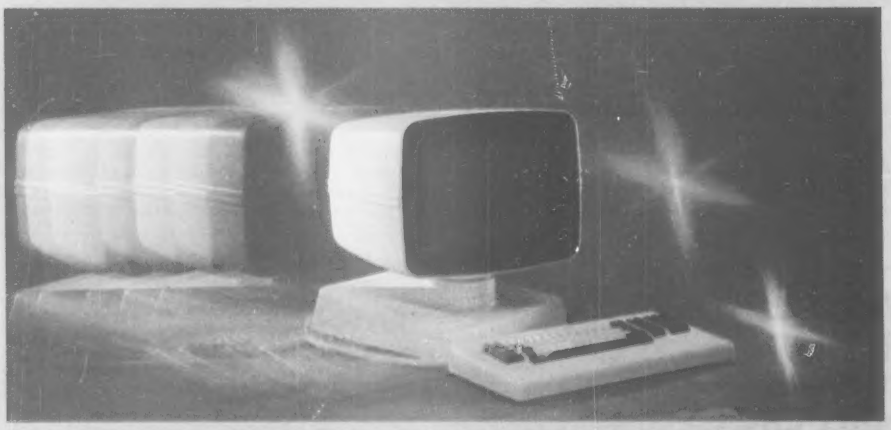
And faster turnaround of user-initiated requests for information processing-type support allows MIS to concentrate on other projects, such as local-area networking and data cataloging.

User-led committees are used to help to set priorities and guide OA strategies at Gillete and Liberty Mutual.

Further, under the Essex Group Information Center approach, to boost computer literacy, senior executives are painlessly introduced to the capabilities of OA via an Executive Personal Computer Program.

After attending three-day workshops, the executives are given an IBM Personal Computer to take home and "get comfortable with." Within three to six months, Lennon expects to see those workstations "migrating" back to the office as executives begin to realize their potential uses.

NEW
Lee Data's All-In-One Display System
~~the best~~
is ~~a better~~ choice for your 3270 requirements.



You get economy with Lee Data's Coax Eliminator™ and unsurpassed character clarity with our new high resolution All-In-One display. And you get the choice of BSC or SNA communications in either remote or local cluster systems.

DISPLAY ADVANTAGES

☐ Four 3278 compatible screen sizes in a single All-In-One display: 24, 32 and 43 lines by 80 columns and 27 by 132.
☐ Unsurpassed character clarity with no flicker achieved with a screen refresh rate of 60 times per second, twice that of similar displays.
☐ Display cabinet tilts 25 degrees vertically and rotates 180 degrees horizontally for convenient and comfortable viewing angles.
☐ Special treatment achieves non-glare and fingerprint-resistant screen, enhancing character readability.
☐ Detached and lightweight keyboard with 9' extendable coil cable—available in five standard and many special styles.
☐ Display is lightweight, only 31 lbs.
☐ Display is also compact, with a base footprint of only 14" x 16."

The Lee Data Interactive Display System also includes: Model 310 Remote Controller, Model 320 Local Controller, Matrix Printer and the exclusive Coax Eliminator, Models C/8, T/1 and T/8.

SYSTEM ADVANTAGES

☐ A full range of controllers emulate IBM 3274 local and remote systems using either BSC or SNA communications.
☐ Multiple microprocessor design provides a system that easily meets the performance demands of a 32 station cluster.
☐ Select from a line of printers including printers compatible with the IBM 3287.
☐ Save coaxial cable costs with the Coax Eliminator™ that supports up to eight displays or printers on one coaxial cable or twisted wire circuit.
☐ Advanced system software offers • easy system configuration • access to multiple station addresses for individual stations • system and station statistics collection • dynamic on-screen communications line trace.
☐ Experienced and responsive service personnel in over 70 U.S. locations.

LEE DATA CORPORATION
7075 Flying Cloud Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55344

Call our system specialists toll free and ask about our 30-day delivery:
800-328-3998

Exposium '83 Set for May 3

MILWAUKEE — Exposium '83, the 11th annual office automation conference and exhibit sponsored by the Word Processing Society, Inc. (WPSI), will be held here May 3-5.

The 36 seminars scheduled for this event will cover word processing, information processing, data processing and office automation issues. Among those on hand to address conference goers will be Harold Pluimer, a Minneapolis-based futurist and consultant.

Admission to this conference costs $385. Further details are available from WPSI at Suite 101, 9401 W. Beloit Road, Milwaukee, Wis. 53227.

Fla. DP Law Credited With Switch to Guilty Plea

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

MIAMI — Confronted with about 20 potential expert witnesses, a local woman last month pleaded guilty to charges of defrauding her employer, a Connecticut insurance company, of $206,000 through the use of a remote terminal.

Diane Smith Torres changed her plea from innocent to guilty in Dade County Circuit Court when faced with charges based on Florida's computer crime law and two additional counts of grand theft and insurance fraud. Torres could be sentenced in May to 35 years in prison for her computerized method of submitting false insurance claims to the Connecticut General Insurance Co.'s six IBM 3081s from the Dade County field claims office.

Torres used her position as benefits analyst to submit insurance claims under false names and the names of personnel at Martin Marietta Corp., a customer of Connecticut General, according to assistant state attorney in Dade County's Insurance Fraud Department, Jim Falco. Between April 1981 and January 1983, she had 42 separate checks sent to herself, her father and her boyfriend.

Despite the multiple name falsifications, the repetition of the same addresses eventually tipped off Connecticut General and the Internal Security Department of its parent company, Cigna Corp., according to Tom Treiber, assistant director of internal security at Cigna.

"We then conducted a field investigation [in Florida] and found [the] bank confirmed she had deposited about the same amount of money," he said.

Fred Robbins, Torres' attorney from Weiner, Robbins, Tunkey and Ross, said, "It was her first offense and she's attempted to make restitution to the company, so I'd like to think the court will treat her leniently."

Florida's Law

But Florida's computer crime law — which was the first in the nation to become law and is a model for many other states [CW, March 28] — may make leniency harder to persue, according to Falco. "She faced $206,000 in restitution and $25,000 in fines," Falco said. "The state gave me a choice of computer crime law [provisions] that would impose five or 15 years in prison and I went for the 15 years."

The pressure placed on Torres to change her plea is partly credited by Falco to the existence of the Florida law. Torres' guilty plea marks the second conviction under Florida's computer crime law, which was enacted in 1978 by Bill Nelson, former state representative.

Nelson (D-Fla.), now in the U.S. Congress, is attempting to push through a similar law on the federal level. "This prosecution is very good experience," Nelson said. "I will try to bring Falco up to Washington. He will provide substantive testimony to Congress in passing a federal law to prohibit this new type of crime," he added.

Many state computer crime laws are eschewed by prosecutors because the laws are untested, and this may create problems in court. "This precedent will lead to more prosecutions," Treiber said. "I think Florida's statute is good because it carries a 15-year penalty and is very broad."

Falco, who said he received little help from federal law enforcement agencies ("They didn't want to touch it"), credited much of the smooth execution of the statute to Connecticut General's and Cigna's 20 expert witnesses and Internal Security Department.

RM/COBOL*
High Level Ansi '74
for the
IBM-PC Computer
Interlogic T.M.
systems corporation
1025 Northern Boulevard
Roslyn, New York 11576
for orders and
Information Call:
(516) 627-6333
*Ryan McFarland Corp.

The Economics of Office Automation

Personal computers are designed for single users.

So when you string them together on a network, you pay for a lot of duplicated features. Disk drives. Operating systems. Peripheral controllers. And application software.

Not to mention the cost of the hard disk needed for mass storage horsepower.

Better idea: look for the system designed for multiple users.

Molecular Computer, the unique local area network-in-a-box. For each added user, you add a microprocessor and RAM memory to the box. Up to 64 on-line users are plugged into a common data base (up to 272 MBytes), shared CP/M*-compatible software, printers, modems, and each other.

You get more performance than a personal computer network. For less money.

In fact, list price for a typical seven-user Molecular system is under $3,000 per user. Including terminals, software, and a letter quality printer. Cost-per-user decreases as more users are added.

So use your personal computer to run spreadsheets at home. And build your office of the future around Molecular.

We're changing the economics of office automation.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORKS ARE INEFFICIENT.

molecular computer
The Supermicro Company™

Corporate Headquarters 251 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 282-2122, Greenwich, Connecticut (212) 686-1663
Houston, Texas (713) 960-9770, McLean, Virginia (703) 448-6080, Tallahassee, Florida (904) 878-6282.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Arguments Carried to Judge Greene

Further Change Sought in AT&T Revamp

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Unless AT&T's proposed reorganization plan is modified, AT&T will continue its special relationship with the 22 Bell operating companies that are slated to be divested early next year. This would pose a disadvantage to customers as well as competitors and defeat the main purpose of the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust settlement.

This is what several interested parties basically told Federal District Court Judge Harold Greene earlier this month in reply to AT&T's defense of its plan for implementing the antitrust settlement [CW, March 28]. The settlement is often referred to as the Modified Final Judgment.

One complaint running through the recent comments is that the reorganization plan would enable AT&T to fend off competition while limiting the user's freedom of choice. This argument involves the way AT&T and the Bell operating companies have divvied up the nationwide telephone network.

In the case of dial-up telephone service — local as well as long-distance — and Wats, the reorganization plan requires all access lines and switching equipment between the subscriber's premises and the Class 4 telephone office to be assigned to the Bell operating companies, even where these facilities are used predominantly for long-distance — within Local Access and Transport Areas — (Lata) service. However, a different arrangement has been proposed in the case of private-line offerings, such as Dataphone Digital Service (DDS).

Under that arrangement, local access facilities — including the wire centers where subscriber access lines terminate, as well as the access lines themselves — would be assigned to AT&T if they are used predominantly for inter-Lata service.

AT&T has stated that as a result, it will retain ownership of half the 91 DDS wire centers now operating within the Bell network.

All of the dial-up network's end offices are being assigned to the Bell operating companies because they "are essential to the independent provision of exchange telecommunications and exchange access," the Independent Data Communications Manufacturers Association (IDCMA) told Greene. "The [Modified Final Judgment] requires that the [Bell operating companies] have all resources necessary to provide these services independently of AT&T."

Since the DDS wire center "plays a similar role," the IDCMA maintained, the Bell operating companies must be assured ownership of these facilities as well.

"The assignment of private-line facilities is being gerrymandered so as to provide maximum advantage for AT&T," commented Charles Johnson, IDCMA chairman.

"If AT&T's encroachment into exchange service functions is not resisted, the [Bell operating companies] will not be capable of providing equal exchange access and the [Bell operating companies] will be more vulnerable to bypass."

Johnson is president of General Datacomm Industries, Inc., a major modem manufacturer that has led the fight against this provision of the AT&T reorganization plan.

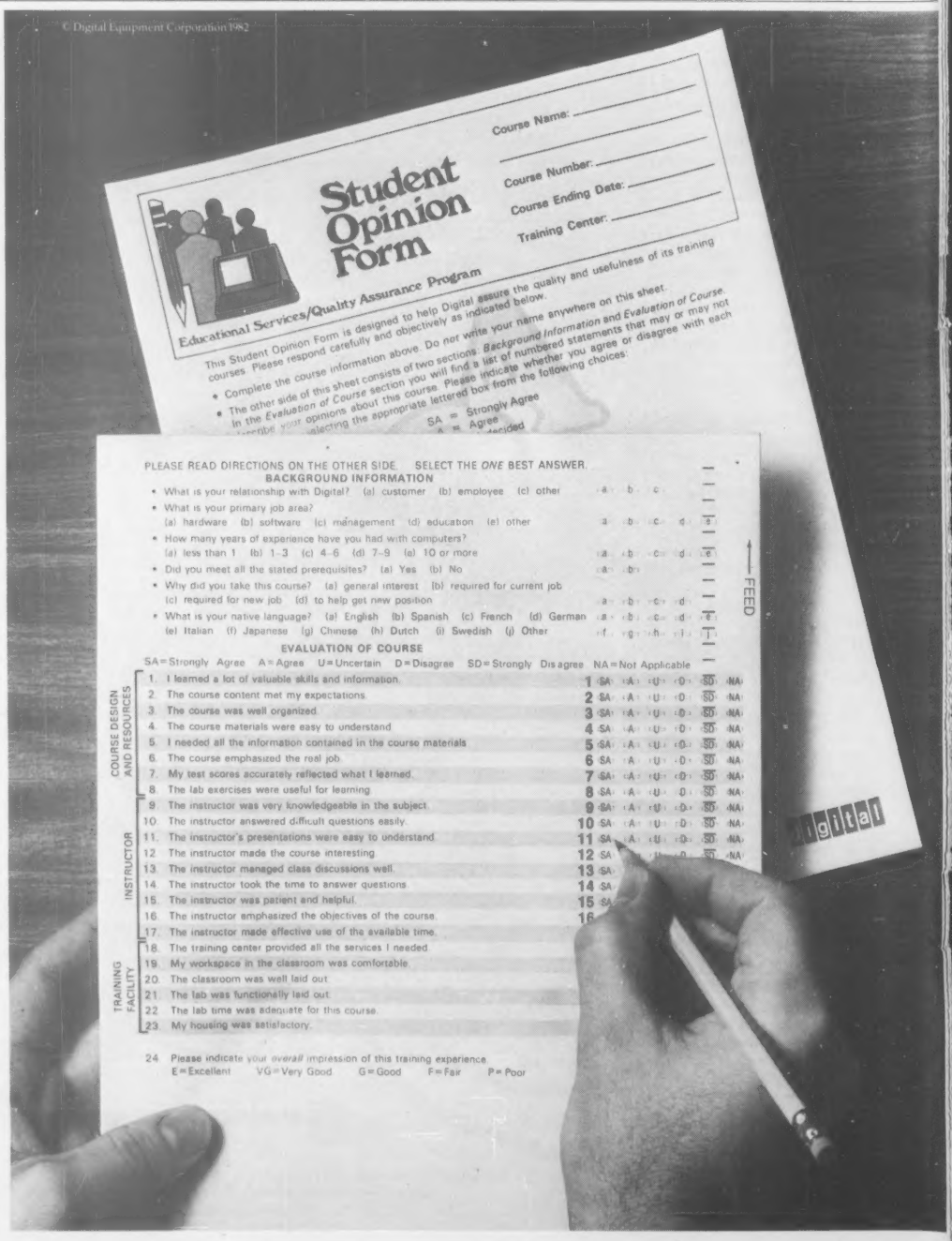
There is some evidence that AT&T is already pursuing this strategy. A few weeks ago, the Federal Communications Commission gave the phone company permission to market Terrestrial Digital Circuits service, a replacement for 1.5M bit/sec DDS. Beginning Jan. 1, 1985, Terrestrial Digital Circuit users will have to employ one of two communications protocols, both developed by AT&T.

Tymnet, Inc., another critic of the DDS facility allocation plan, said that it not only would leave AT&T in control of half the DDS wire centers now operating within the Bell network, but also would force "a customer desiring an intra-Lata DDS circuit between its premises and a DDS hub . . . to obtain it from AT&T."

Another major criticism of the AT&T reorganization plan centered on provisions establishing a Central Staff Organization, a group that would be a single point of contact between the divested Bell operating companies and federal military/civil emergency agencies. The Central Staff Organization, staffed largely by former AT&T employees, would also perform numerous operational, engineering and marketing chores the Bell operating companies otherwise would have to do on their own.

The Computer and Communications Industry Association contended that the Central Staff Organization "will perform many functions that can and should be performed locally by the [Bell operating companies]."

In its response to AT&T's defense of the reorganization plan, GTE Corp. insisted that AT&T should not be allowed to use the word "Bell" because this would enable the phone company to gain "an unwarranted competitive advantage."



Future of Videotex/Teletext Remains Uncertain

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

NEW YORK — The future of commercial videotex/teletext service in the U.S. is still uncertain, judging from what three experts said here last week at a seminar sponsored by Technology Transfer Institute of Santa Monica, Calif.

One problem is that the technology is still in a state of flux. Several innovations that might make videotex/teletext more cost-effective but have not yet been tested were discussed by William Von Meister (see story below). Von Meister developed The Source, the nation's first on-line information service designed for the residential market.

There also appears to be uncertainty about the role of standards in the development of videotex/teletext. Peter Winter, executive editor of "Keyfax," a national teletext magazine that began commercial operation last November, disagreed with the widespread belief that the absence of a videotex display standard is making investors hesitate to invest in the technology.

Keyfax is the nation's first commercial teletext service. Winter indicated that its sponsors — the service is a joint venture of Honeywell, Inc., Centel Corp. (an independent telephone company), Field Enterprises (publishers of the *Chicago Sun-Times*) and Satellite Syndicated Systems, a resale communications carrier — felt they had gained a big head start over competitors by being the first to offer a commercial service, so the lack of standards acted as a spur rather than a hindrance.

But consultant Paige Amidon indicated at the seminar that the Federal Communications Commission's recently adopted teletext transmission standard will have little impact on prospective investors. The reason is that the standard permits either a fixed synchronous or variable asynchronous transmission scheme to be used. In addition, it does not specify a display format and therefore does not choose between the rival systems being promoted in this country by the British and AT&T.

Even without the commission's endorsement, however, support for the AT&T-backed display format appears to be growing. At last week's seminar, for example, Winter reported his company is developing a videotex service for introduction next year that will implement the AT&T system, referred to as the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS). This is significant since Keyfax is based on Britain's Prestel system.

Meanwhile, the American National Standards Institute is completing work on a proposed NAPLPS standard. It is likely to be adopted later this year and then implemented by all U.S. videotex/teletext decoder makers. More than 120 videotex/teletext trials or commercial services are now in operation outside the U.S., Amidon reported, and they reflect a fairly consistent development pattern. However, it is unclear whether development of the U.S. market will follow the same route.

In the other countries, she pointed out, the initial users of videotex have been business firms, and news has been one of the most popular service offerings. In the U.S., business organizations could play a similar role, she added, but the large number of video game and personal computer users may provide an alternate development path.

What's Next In Videotex?

NEW YORK — Video game terminals that can be converted into personal computers represent one technological innovation that is potentially capable of impacting the future market for videotex/teletext services. However, more adequate evaluation is needed, William Von Meister said here at last week's Technology Transfer Institute seminar.

Von Meister also suggested displaying a keyboard on a TV screen instead of providing the user with a real one. A message could then be composed with a cursor that identifies each character; the user would move the cursor by operating a video game joystick.

Videotex modem costs might be reduced by using a video game's microprocessor to perform such modem functions as error control, Von Meister added.

Von Meister and other speakers at the seminar agreed that hybrid videotex/teletext technology might be another means of making TV-terminal-based information retrieval more cost-effective. A hybrid system transmits information to the viewer via an over-the-air TV channel, but the viewer queries the data base using a standard dial-up telephone set.

This approach is believed to maximize the advantages but skirt the disadvantages of the two technologies. For example, teletext decoders cost considerably less than videotex decoders, but teletext is noninteractive.

While videotex provides two-way communications, telephone circuits cannot carry as much data as TV channels, and use of the latter path avoids the possibility of overloading telephone network switching facilities and degrading voice services.

The toughest test in a computer course at Digital is the one we use to test ourselves.

At Digital's Educational Services, quality is something we never take for granted. That's why we use a tough test to help us track how we're doing week after week.

And judging from recent results, we're doing very well.

You see, everyone who comes to our 27 worldwide training centers, whether they're studying basic programming or VAX/VMS system management, is asked to fill out a Student Opinion Form.

Course material, instructor performance, the overall educational experience, everything is covered.

And so far this year, 93% of the 55,000 people who've come to our training centers have given our instructors the highest ratings on the form. Results for course content and computer resources are equally as impressive.

Most important, our ongoing effort to create and preserve quality doesn't end in our classrooms. At Digital, it extends to every educational product we make. Our A/V and self-paced courses. Customer seminars. Computer-based instruction. And our Professional Educational Series, designed for anyone who wants to learn more about computers, even if they're not using Digital's computers.

So, whether you come to Digital for education, or our materials and courses come to you, you'll be getting a product that's proven successful. A product prepared by experts who not only know computer technology, but also the best ways to teach it.

For more information on the more than 550 computer courses we offer and our wide variety of educational formats, write to: Digital Equipment Corporation, Educational Services, Box M-BUO/E55, 12 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

digital

End-Users Losing Out on Benefits

Exec Criticizes DPers' View of Micro Software

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Data processing professionals are adopting a hands-off attitude toward microcomputer software, with the result that end users are not receiving all possible benefits from microcomputer technology.

This assessment was delivered recently at the International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP) Executives Conference by Robert Adam, president of Northamerican Advanced Technology, which specializes in data base, data communications and business graphics.

"There is no question that the pace of software development is exceeding end users' and data processing staffs' ability to mold the use of these products into a meaningful framework," Adam told an audience of about 200 computer software executives.

For the most part, he asserted, users are confined to a very limited set of tools, such as electronic spreadsheets for financial information, custom packages tailored to a single application and text processing.

Tremendous Opportunity

At the same time, he added, the proliferation of microcomputer software presents a tremendous opportunity for vendors and users in the area of decision support systems (DSS).

Mainframes, he suggested, can be used to facilitate the development of DSS on micros, and this means there is a need for more integrated mainframe and microcomputer products.

Tailored to End Users

"There is a need for decision support languages tailored to the end user. What is needed is software in which the user can sit down and develop solutions to his problems. That is a far more effective use of corporate resources, and it is in [DSS] that the payback for corporations lies," he said.

Achieving such a goal will require building distributed microcomputer networks, he continued. This, in turn, means there is a requirement for communications standards to handle the link between micros and mainframes.

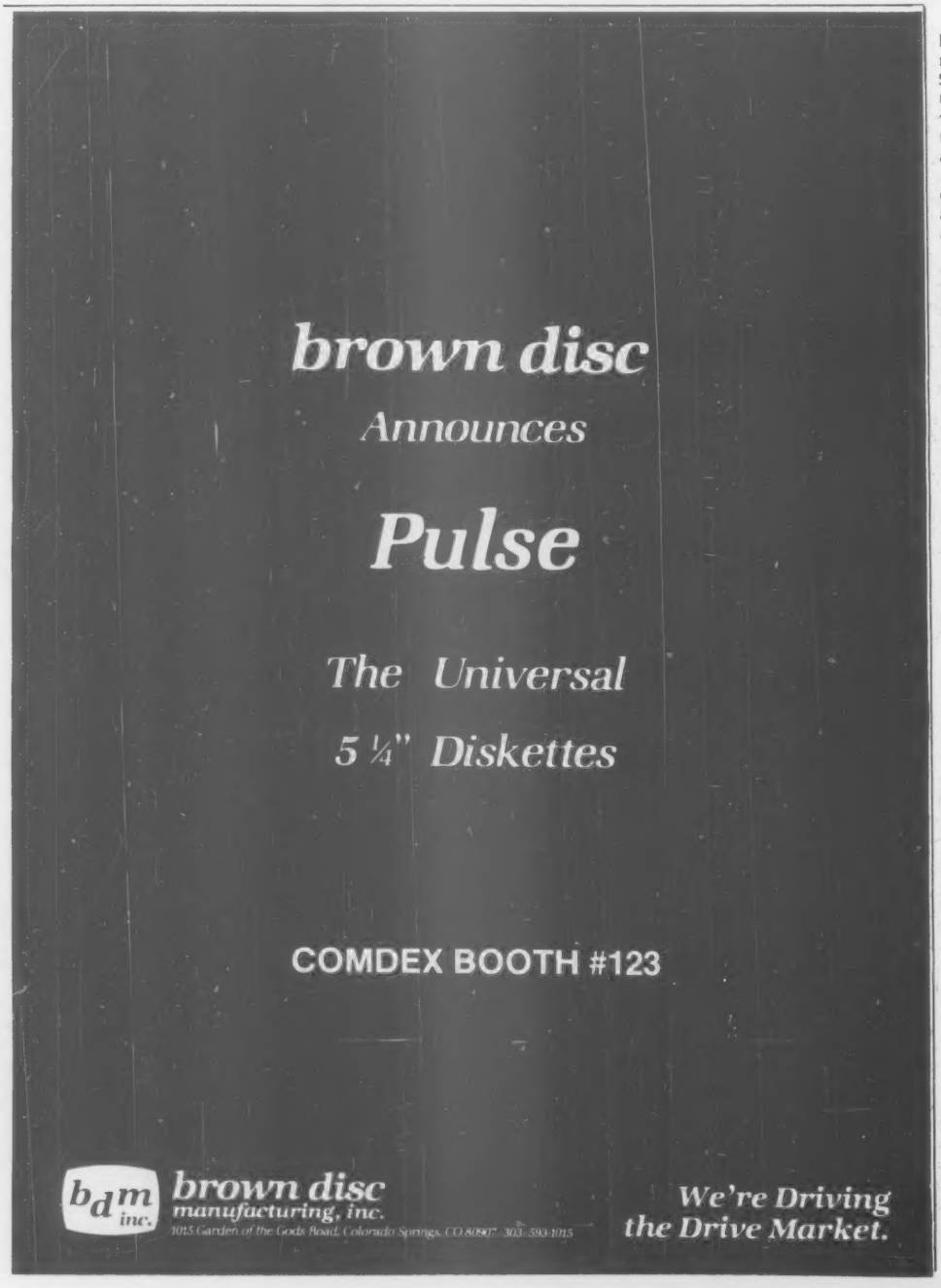
The development of data base software that can be used interchangeably on micros and mainframes alike is the goal. Adam warned that this will be no easy task. "Architecture issues, such as mainframe-to-micro interfaces, communications, data transfers of corporate data bases, are not being adequately addressed," he noted.

Long-Range Strategies

He called for the development of long-range planning strategies that reflect the reality of microcomputers. Systems design methodologies must take micros into account with the development of data base design tools that allow applications to be spread across both micros and mainframes.

"Software for micros will need to exhibit a greater degree of reliability and integrity than many micros that are currently on the market," he said.

Pointing to an increased need for security, he said that data for micro-based DSS would tend to include sensitive information such as a firm's market share and sales volume. "This information will be of far more significance to competitors than the operational data to be found on mainframes," he said. The level of security of the micro data bases will need to be on a level comparable to the security of mainframe data bases in DSS applications.



Vendors Chided For Shortage Of User Ties

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Software vendors who fail to cultivate a lasting relationship with their users came in for some sharp criticism from representatives of two user groups at the International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP) Executives Conference here recently.

In a session devoted to users groups, Ed Dreher, president of the McCormack & Dodge Corp. Users Group, said that "It is very important for vendors to keep in touch with their users and show that they care. You should not just drop a user after making a sale. Users have expressed a lot of bitterness when that has happened."

Dona Malefyt, president of the IV League Informatics General Corp. Users Group, noted that direct communication between users groups and the technical staffs of vendor companies is essential if a useful relationship is to be fostered.

"The user community wants a vendor to be viable and to grow and introduce new products. But the vendor needs to be out there talking to the users all the time. Users resent

(Continued on Page 24)

EXTENDED PRODUCTIVITY

COMMITTED TO ACHIEVING EXTENDED PRODUCTIVITY

For almost a decade, Goal Systems International has developed systems software that improved computer system efficiency. More than 5000 product installations worldwide and consistently high user ratings attest to our achievements.

Now we are committed to an additional direction—increasing data processing staff productivity. This new commitment will combine increased efficiency with increased productivity. We call this Extended Productivity (XP).

To implement this new direction, we are introducing the XP SYSTEM. The introduction of the XP SYSTEM marks the beginning of a completely integrated product line with emphasis placed on increasing both productivity and efficiency. Each product within the XP SYSTEM will bear the "XP" symbol beside its name. This symbol is your assurance that we are committed to our new direction. A direction that will not only provide increased computer efficiency, but will also increase the productivity of your data processing staff.

The members of the XP SYSTEM for DOS/VSE include FLEE/XP, FAQS/XP, FAVER/XP, JCLMAN/XP, and EXPLORE/XP. Included for OS/VS are FAVER/XP and PDSMAN/XP.

Call us today for more information about the new XP SYSTEM at **800-848-4640 (614-888-1775** in Ohio).

Software Solutions

Goal Systems Building • 5455 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193

Micro Explosion Seen Impacting Prices, Users

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — The presidents of three software user groups believe the proliferation of microcomputers will have a significant impact on the future pricing of software and on user groups themselves.

The three presidents were interviewed here recently during the International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP) Executives Conference.

Ed Dreher, president of the McCormack & Dodge Corp. User Group, said that he thinks the explosion of computing power will bring an increasing number of end-user requests for vendor installation of products because users have neither the time nor the staff necessary to carry out the installation themselves.

"Vendors will be called upon to provide installation teams, install the package on site and train users in their use," Dreher predicted, adding, "such a service will need to be reflected in the price of the software product."

The growth of personal computers means the software industry will become ever more prolific, with companies specializing in certain niches of the market, he said.

Dona Malefyt, president of the IV League Informatics General Corp. Users Group, also argued that the surge of micros will force vendors to rearrange their pricing structures.

(Continued on Page 26)

Software Vendors Chided For Shortage of User Ties

(Continued from Page 22)

the vendor only contacting them when they want to sell a new product," she remarked.

Dreher urged vendors to have a greater sense of responsibility when selling their products. "I have a real problem with some of the sales pitches I have seen. Vendors have a responsibility to sell an honest product. What the vendor does can affect a lot of people. It may only be one sale to the vendor, but to the user, if the package doesn't perform as it should, it can literally affect thousands," he told his audience.

Vendor reluctance to build bridges to other manufacturers' products also was a target of criticism at the conference.

Phil Miller, president of SAS Users Group International talked about the frustration users feel when vendors represent their systems as though they were the only ones users will ever need. "They sometimes talk as if you will never need to transfer data to any other equipment. That attitude seems contrary to those of us who have to get a job done," he said.

Malefyt claimed that vendors are very reluctant to tell users when products do not fit their environments. This creates problems for both users and vendors at a later date. "This problem is going to get far worse with the advent of relatively low-cost large mainframes and the proliferation of microcomputers," she warned.

The speakers argued that many software products and vendors do not have user groups because manufacturers view such groups as a cost rather than a benefit. This, the group claimed, is far from the truth.

Malefyt, who is also supervisor of information systems services at Chevron Oil Field Research Co., added that "The user group can be used by the vendor in developing new products and for data test sites.

"Also, it pays for a vendor to have a champion in a user company. If a product ends up not being used, the chances that the vendor will sell a new product to that customer is very slim," she said.

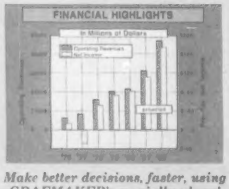
Miller cited the introduction of a User Feedback Award from SAS Institute as an example of close vendor-user cooperation.

Here's Why Precision Visuals Is Now The Leader In Graphics Software Tools!

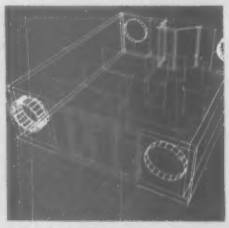
One Program Drives Many Devices

This single advantage can save you hundreds of hours of programming time. It enables you to use your hardware (both host computer and graphics devices) to its fullest. It protects your software investment against obsolescence and frees you from exclusive ties to hardware vendors.

Precision Visuals currently offers tailored interfaces for over 30 graphics devices from these companies: AED ☐ Applicon ☐ Calcomp ☐ Calcomp lookalikes ☐ Chromatics ☐ DEC ☐ Digital Engineering ☐ HP ☐ Houston Instruments ☐ IBM ☐ Imlac ☐ III ☐ KMW ☐ Megatek ☐ Printronix ☐ Ramtek ☐ Raster Technologies ☐ Sanders ☐ Selanar ☐ Servogor ☐ Tektronix ☐ Tektronix lookalikes ☐ TI ☐ Trilog ☐ Versatec ☐ Visual Technology ☐ Zeta.



Make better decisions, faster, using GRAFMAKER's specially-placed annotation and color.



Build highly interactive computer-aided design applications with the DI-3000 core system.

They Run On Most Popular Computers

Including IBM, VAX, PR1ME, Hewlett-Packard, CDC, Honeywell, Data General, DEC 10/20, Harris, Univac, Cray, and DEC PDP-11.

Precision Visuals software tools require a surprisingly small amount of computer resources. Even on smaller machines they provide access to the full capabilities of the CORE graphics standard.

Rich Capabilities Mean Limitless Applications

Precision Visuals software tools are proven in applications such as computer-aided design, business graphics, process control, mapping, geological data analysis, document layout, plus many specialized applications. System integrators (OEMs) use them as the graphics nucleus in turnkey systems and as the graphics component of database management and financial modeling systems.

$12,000 For Our Most Popular System

DI-3000™, the core system, starts at $8,000 and goes to $12,000 for our most powerful and best-selling level. Add $6,000 for GRAFMAKER™, the business presentation specialty system, and you'll have one of the most versatile graphics systems available at any price. Other popular options include the METAFILE SYSTEM for a device-independent picture library, and our new CONTOURING SYSTEM for advanced surface graphics.

These are single-CPU, end-user, U.S. list prices. Multiple CPU and OEM discounts are also available.

Find out how Precision Visuals graphics software tools can open a new world of flexibility, economy, and standardization for your graphics applications. Call us at 303/530-9000.

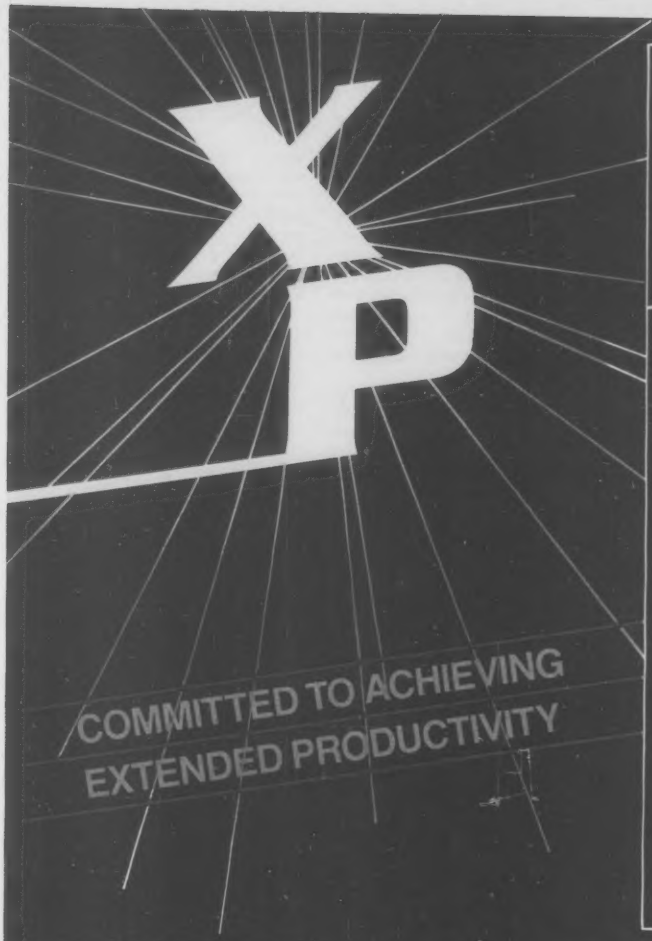
"At Martin Marietta, DI-3000 serves as a common interface between our numerous graphics devices and software applications. We use DI-3000 for applications including structural analysis, business charts, graphs, animation, 3D modeling, and general-purpose graphics."

Karin Bruce
Senior Graphics Software Engineer
Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace

Precision Visuals

6260 Lookout Road
Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA
303/530-9000
TELEX 45-0364/TWX 910-940-2500

Amsterdam: Ponder Associates
Phone 030445352 / TELEX 70634
Sydney: Techway
Phone 02920858 / TELEX 27987
Tokyo: Nichimen Company Ltd.
Phone 032775017 / TELEX 22329
Zurich: Computer Graphix AG
Phone 019323482 / TELEX 875447



FAQS XP

- Online console hardcopy file display.
- Eliminates the need for console listings.
- Any CICS, VM/CMS, SHADOW, or WESTI terminal can be used as a system console.

FAQS/XP improves DOS/VSE system efficiency and data processing staff efficiency. Multiple console support allows local or remote system operation. Console spooling places the console activity of a job on the programmer's listing—where it's needed.

FAQS/XP is a member of the XP SYSTEM with interfaces to FAVER/XP and JCLMAN/XP. Together they solve efficiency and productivity problems. Here's how FAQS/XP helped one of its more than 1200 customers:

"The console spooling facility allowed us to eliminate our hard-copy consoles and saved us dollar expenditures. The package also eliminated manual search time for the programmers."
—*Art DiPrete, Director of Computer Services, Blue Cross/Blue Shield of New Hampshire/Vermont*

Call us today at 800-848-4640 (614-888-1775 in Ohio) for more information.

FLEE XP

- Library audit trail timestamps.
- Duplicate phase name reporting.
- Reuse of library space.

You get this and more with FLEE/XP!

FLEE/XP provides a total library management system for DOS/VSE that can increase both system efficiency and programmer productivity.

What does FLEE/XP do? FLEE/XP provides audit trail timestamps for core image libraries, relocatable libraries, and procedure libraries. It also provides a duplicate phase name report that can identify the libraries where duplicate phases reside. Combined with the audit timestamps it can locate the most current version of a phase for you.

FLEE/XP can also reuse space. Condenses can be practically eliminated. However, when a condense is necessary, FLEE/XP's is up to 50% faster than DOS/VSE's. And FLEE/XP's condense can be done at any time!

Here's how FLEE/XP helped one of its more than 1500 customers:

"We use our libraries heavily. Before installing FLEE/XP, we could have as much as 25% of our library unavailable until we did a condense. Now we are sitting at 98-99% of library area consistently available."
—*Jim Herron, Senior Systems Programmer, Commercial Federal Savings and Loan*

FAVER XP

- Faster and more flexible than LISTCAT, EXPORT/IMPORT, or REPRO.
- Simplifies DASD conversions for VSAM.
- Provides a backup verification facility.

FAVER/XP is an efficient flexible VSAM backup/restore utility for OS/VS and DOS/VSE systems.

What are the benefits of FAVER/XP? It's QUICAT providing catalog information in batch or interactive mode through TSO, ICCF, and FAQS/XP. It's also FAVER/XP's speed — up to 50% faster than LISTCAT, EXPORT/IMPORT, or REPRO! And, as you would expect from Goal Systems, all of FAVER/XP's facilities are easy to use.

Here's how FAVER/XP has helped one of its 1000+ customers:

"Faver used only 25-30% as much CPU time as DF/1 Image Copies, with an estimated time savings of 40-45% in the same work environment."
—*Dick Boelter, Sr. Systems Programmer, Sentry Insurance.*

Call us today at 800-848-4640 (614-888-1775 in Ohio) for more information.

Goal Systems

Goal Systems Building • 5455 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193

Service Traces Steps to Choosing DP Seminar

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

NEW YORK — There are three steps to follow when deciding which DP seminar to attend:

- Research the reputation of the organization giving the seminar.
- Get your hands on a brochure.
- Ask the seminar organization for the name and telephone number of someone like yourself who has taken the seminar.

This is the advice of Mona Piontkowski, whose Seminar Information Service (SIS) publishes the *SIS Workbook — EDP Edition*, a guide to approximately 450 DP seminars across the nation.

"Seminars cost $150 to $1,000. You really don't know what you're getting for your money," commented Piontkowski, co-founder and partner of SIS with Cathy Bellizzi. "If you're dealing with a reputable organization, then what you see is essentially what you get. But a lot of times what the brochure says and what you get for your money are two different things."

SIS' DP guide is divided into three sections: by topic, with a three-line description of each seminar; alphabetically; and by the seminars' dates and locations.

In an effort to keep up with constant changes, the guide is updated every six months and current listings are sent to subscribers once a month. "Our primary business is to give people a directory of seminars being given in their area," Piontkowski said. "We try not to make value judgments, but we do offer some advice on how to find out about a seminar."

In examining a brochure, Piontkowski advised, potential attendees should find out the background of the instructor, as well as the textbook used and the year it was written. They should also determine how often the seminar is updated, she suggested.

"A lot can be learned from how professional the brochure looks," Piontkowski added. "If the brochure is haphazard, the seminar will be, too."

But the only way to really know how professionally a seminar is conducted is to hear it from someone who is "in the exact same field and who has taken the exact same course previously." Piontkowski suggests calling the seminar organization and requesting the name and telephone number of someone with the same title as yourself who has taken the seminar in the last two years.

For those disappointed by a seminar who want a refund, Piontkowski said, many organizations will issue credit toward another seminar. Those disappointed in seminars where no such arrangement exists are out of luck and out of a refund, she added.

The SIS seminar guide costs $49.50 and is available from SIS at 175 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010.

Execs Foresee Micro Impact

(Continued from Page 24)

"A software package that might cost $5,000 to run on a mainframe can clearly not cost that much if it is to run on a micro. Software packages will come to be priced according to their support costs, which will obviously differ between micros and mainframes. Vendors will need to sell their support packages more heavily," she said.

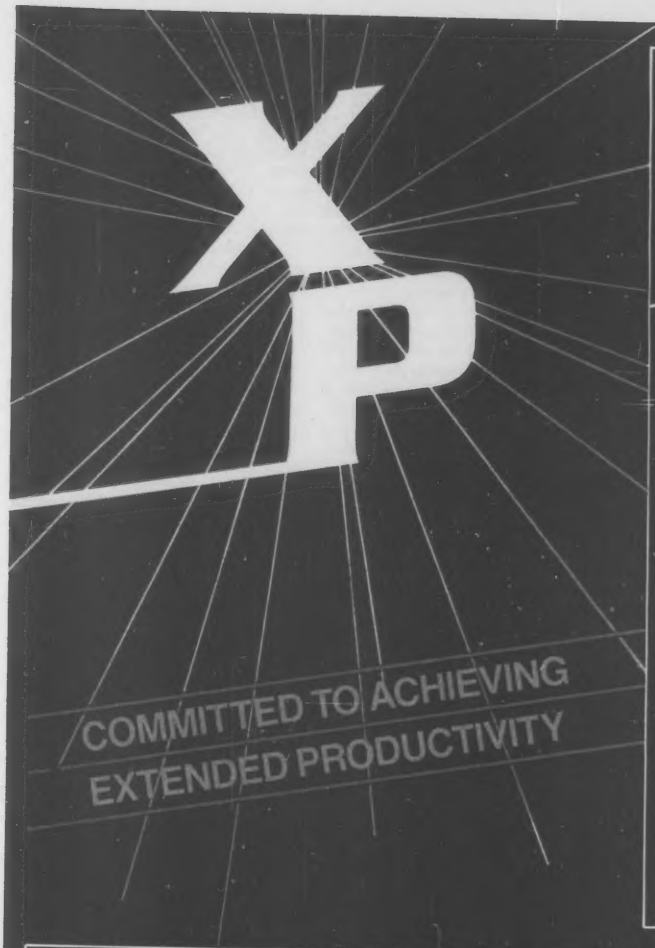
Phil Miller, chairman of SAS User Group International, urged vendors to take the initiative in providing micro-to-mainframe links. "If they do not take the lead in this area, other manufacturers will spring up with add-on equipment, and then the original vendors will find themselves involved in tricky commercial relationships," he warned.

IBM in particular will need to be more forthcoming with information for users who want to tie different vendors' packages together, according to Malefyt. "IBM doesn't open its mouth nearly often enough. It is going to have to be more generous in its stance with other vendors," she commented.

Malefyt also warned data processing professionals in user companies about the implications of microcomputers. "On the whole, DP people are frightened of personal computers and are trying to maintain control over users. The DP world will need to change its attitude and give the user community some guidelines, as well as encouraging vendors about what kind of products to bring out."

Discussing how micros will affect user groups, Malefyt said that as personal computers infiltrate the offices of top corporate managers, user groups will have to gear their attitudes more toward the issues that concern senior management. "With some DP budgets being cut back, the user groups that are heavily populated with DP people are going to suffer the most. What will save these groups will be the ability of users to get nontechnical people on board — people who have never attended user group meetings before," she argued.

Such a trend is likely to cause problems, Miller observed. Users who are not knowledgeable will be forced to recommend hardware and software solutions to their peers.



JCLMAN XP

- On-line updating and scheduling.
- Single command restart control.
- Complete audit trail facilities.

JCLMAN/XP is a complete job control management and scheduling system for DOS/VSE. JCLMAN/XP provides your operations staff with both increased efficiency and productivity to better manage your system's production workload.

Jobs can be scheduled for immediate execution or for execution at a later, specific time through FAQS/XP or ICCF. Job control members can also be edited through FAQS/XP or ICCF.

JCLMAN/XP can also incorporate conditional execution logic between jobs and job-steps. And, if a job or job-step must be restarted, JCLMAN/XP can do it with one simple command.

Here's how JCLMAN/XP helped one customer:

"JCLMAN/XP has eliminated a lot of operator errors. It provides utilities which allow us to trace and display our JCL on-line. The nested procs feature allows us to pull in a job without changing the main job stream. It saves us significant machine and operator time."

—Mary Starkevicius, Production Specialist, Commercial Federal

Call us today at 800-848-4640 (614-888-1775 in Ohio) for more information.

PDSMAN XP

- Member level archiving.
- Complete partitioned dataset audit trail facility.
- PDS space reuse.
- Eliminate DISP = SHR integrity problems when updating PDS's.

PDSMAN/XP combines system efficiency with staff productivity to provide a solution to the problems associated with OS/VS PDS's.

PDSMAN/XP's extended productivity to you is the extension of time between scheduled compresses that DASD space reuse provides, improved response time from using the dynamic BLDL facility, and the improved PDS integrity whenever DISP = SHR is used to perform updates to PDS members.

Here's how PDSMAN/XP helped one of our customers:

"PDSMAN/XP has produced significant time savings by enabling us to identify and modify JCL changes. For example, in changing DASD 3330 to 3350, instead of eyeballing, we can scan existing production JCL libraries and make the replacement on-line with PDSMAN/XP."

—Fred Siegel, Data Processing, Ciba-Geigy.

Call us today at 800-848-4640 (614-888-1775 in Ohio) for more information.

EXPLORE XP

- Displays DOS/VSE statistics through CICS.
- Extensive histograms.
- Unique system status report for operations.

EXPLORE/XP is an efficient, flexible performance monitor for DOS/VSE providing both DASD and CPU performance information.

Unlike most performance monitors, EXPLORE/XP displays performance statistics through histogram and real-time reports. Through its CICS interface, EXPLORE/XP displays paging rates, channel activity, partition status, and other pertinent information. This information is also available through histogram reports.

EXPLORE/XP's DASD statistics give file seek contention, seek activity, and more.

Here's how EXPLORE/XP helped one of its 500+ customers.

"EXPLORE/XP makes our computer more productive. Our operators can walk right to the tube or console and monitor our entire system on-line for channel utilization, paging and partition status. We can see DASD broken down by physical drives, determine which data files within the drives are high activity, and spread the load for improved performance."

—John Skasick, Software Systems Manager, Maryland Cup Corp.

Goal Systems

Goal Systems Building • 5455 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193

Data Encryption Software: Who Is Using It?

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

Just the mention of the term data encryption evokes images of cloak-and-dagger secrecy and intrigue. Not surprisingly, the installations that are using data encryption software are not exactly anxious to talk about how and why they are employing these packages to protect their data.

Data encryption software is designed to encode data, generally via a user-supplied group of characters called a "key," to make it illegible to unauthorized users who do not have the correct key to decode it.

Some of the users of these types of software are in the military or government-related agencies, which can explain their reticence. For example, one state government is using encryption to prevent investigative reporters from getting into its sensitive files.

Harris Corp., a Fort Lauderdale, Fla., computer manufacturer, is evaluating the use of Prime Factors, Inc.'s Descrypt/FS for its internal word processing system. "The documents we produce sometimes contain sensitive data," a spokesman for the firm explained.

Harris has been running the software since August on its own systems from the 300 series up.

Other users of encryption packages are universities. One of them, Pennsylvania State University in State College, Pa., is running Computation Planning, Inc.'s Desqik on an IBM 3081 under MVS. Herman Knoble, a research associate at Penn State, said the school felt the need for encryption to protect material stored on the system such as exams and faculty proposals, which are transmitted via a network that connects universities across the country.

"It is not like the thing is so valuable. It is the idea that technology can give the kind of security that even government personnel, who have a potentially infinite amount of resources, can't touch," Knoble said.

Penn State tries to make its files shareable by default so professors and students can work together on projects. "But on the other hand, we can fix it so they can't," Knoble said.

Almost everyone at Penn State keeps a few files encrypted — among them a business manager who encrypts files with budget information and Knoble himself, who encrypts his curriculum vitae.

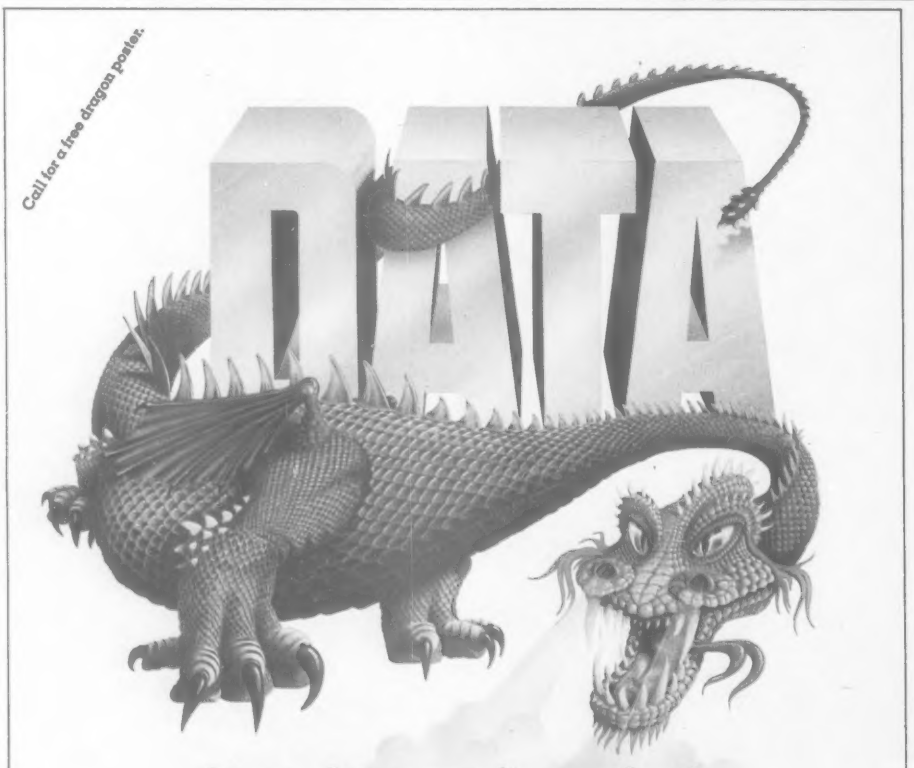
A physics laboratory within another university has been using Bi-Hex Co.'s Cryptex for a number of years, running it on an IBM 3033. Cryptex, a keyless encryption method that does not emulate the National Bureau of Standards' Data Encryption Standard (DES), was chosen before the DES standard was set, a spokesman explained.

In addition, the lab has built a front end to it to support user keys. In this way, "the user has control of the safeguarding of the key and implementation thereof, but Cryptex is the base for the algorithm," he explained.

Although some users have complained about the drain on resources by encryption packages — particularly by implementations of DES — the lab has not been able to measure this because encryption is just one of the applications it runs, and there is no way of knowing when someone is encrypting or decrypting data.

Basically, the lab is using encryption as another layer of protection for information. This is also the way David Smith, director of systems for the Office of the Auditor General in Tallahassee, Fla., perceives the usage of encryption software. "I believe encryption devices give you one step to depend on. If that is broken, then your notification devices can come quickly into place."

Smith worked on "An Analysis of State Government Use of Hardware and Software for Protection of Computerized Data," a July 1980 report prepared by the Committee on Security and Privacy and Confidentiality that is part of the National Association for State Information Systems in Louisville, Ky. The study was an attempt to set up some kind of a base statute regarding security that states could pick up and embellish or adopt to deal with crimes against computer information.



Some data security methods work better than others.

TOP SECRET the state-of-the-art resource protection package for MVS works best of all.

TOP SECRET is data security at its best. Offering quick installation, phased implementation and comprehensive resource protection, TOP SECRET outdistances all other data security methods for total resource protection.

TOP SECRET immediately secures your most critical resources without impacting normal processing. Implement security with no delay and with absolutely no modifications to your operating system.

TOP SECRET is the only total resource protection package that offers comprehensive CICS security, including file and program control and protection down to the field level.

By using the Standard MVS Security Interface, TOP SECRET becomes an integral part of your operating system. Complete compatibility with all IBM and vendor products that use Standard Security is automatic and guaranteed, now and in the future.

TOP SECRET security comes with the same top-notch technical support that guarantees the quality and reliability of all CGA software products.

Protect your valuable data resources today. Join the MVS sites across the country that have considered every data security method and made the sure TOP SECRET choice.

Call for additional product information and your free trial.

cga Software Products Group, Inc.
255 Rt. 530 East
Marlboro, NJ 07746

Gmis Meet Set For June 12-16

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — The Government Management Information Sciences (Gmis) 1983 Conference is slated to take place here June 12-16. The theme of this year's conference is "Changing with Change and Meeting the Challenge."

Topics on the agenda for the event include DP-related job stress, computer contracts, the role of microcomputers and minicomputers, the relationship between DP managers and end users, information centers and lease financing. Also on hand will be leading hardware and software vendors displaying their wares in a concurrent exhibit.

Conference registration is set at $85 for Gmis members and $100 for others.

More information is available from Allen Dunn, director of support services at Salt Lake County, 151 E. 2100 South Building 4, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115.

Calls for International Cooperation

Joint R&D Report Ready for Economic Summit

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A number of international cooperative research and development projects in science and high technology have been proposed for discussion at next month's economic summit meeting between the U.S. and its major allies.

The joint R&D programs will be brought up when the summit, to be held at Williamsburg, Va., turns to consideration of the complex relationships between governments and the private sector in science and high-technology issues.

The program proposals would include joint efforts in advanced robotics, the impact of new technologies on established industries and the application of new technologies to education, vocational training and culture.

As part of the preparation for the summit, a working group on technology, growth and employment, established at last year's summit at Versailles, France, has readied a report discussing science and technology issues and recommending the cooperative science and technology programs.

Prompted by French Concern

The working group resulted from Versailles discussions prompted by French concern about the growing effect of new technologies on employment, trade and international relations.

The Williamsburg meeting, like the French summit, will bring together the heads of state of the U.S., France, the UK, West Germany, Italy, Canada, Japan and the European community.

Dr. George Keyworth, President Reagan's science adviser, represented the U.S. in the working group.

The working group's report, released here recently, noted that "advances in information technology, combined with progress in computers, video recorders and telecommunications, can transform education, increase the efficiency of our organizations and permit better use of human and material resources."

The report, which also cites the large-scale incorporation of microprocessors into numerous existing technologies, sought to define the proper role of governments in domestic and international efforts to harness these new technologies.

Among the findings and recommendations of the working group were:

- Fundamental scientific research is one source of technological progress in industry and should be given special support by governments.
- In an age of rapid technological innovation, special training programs are necessary to promote flexibility, mobility and adaptability of labor.
- More attention to the problems of public acceptance of new technologies is needed.
- Special attention should be paid to the rejuvenation of mature industries through the use of science and technology.
- Developed countries should assist developing nations create scientific and technological infrastructures, but developing countries, as sovereign states, must be allowed to develop their own policies and priorities.
- The market introduction of new technologies is primarily the task of the industrial and commercial sectors, but governments should support fundamental science and long-term, high-risk R&D activities.
- The summit nations must reaffirm their commitment to removing barriers to an open multilateral trading system, to strengthening trade rules and to promoting the development of trade in new technologies.
- Given the importance of science and technology, they should receive due consideration in all policy decisions for national development and international cooperation.
- With current economic difficulties and corresponding budget constraints, it makes sense to cooperate internationally, particularly in long-term, high-risk R&D projects.

Discussing the role of governments in science and technology, the working group said "the demarcation of the [private and public] sectors' respective roles is not easy and depends on the individual situations in our countries.

"This is, in any case, less important than the establishment of workable mechanisms and a suitable climate which allows both sectors to function together in an optimal manner," the report said.

To provide that climate, the report concluded that governments, remembering that "innovation is inherently risky . . . should help to create an environment which on the one hand provides a predictable regulatory framework, low inflation and interest rates and a fiscal structure that rewards enterprise and, on the other hand, facilitates the acceptance of new technologies in the workplace and by the public more generally."

ONE OF TANDY'S BEST PROGRAMS ISN'T EVEN SOFTWARE.

It's Our Value-Added Resale Program for OEMs and Systems Integrators.

Tandy makes it easy to market the best-selling microcomputers. If you're an established, non-retail, vertically-oriented systems reseller, you'll want to take advantage of this unique OEM program.

Tandy offers a brand new line of Z-80 based systems as well as a state-of-the-art MC68000-based microcomputer. They're fully supported with system software such as RM/COS®, CP/M®, and XENIX™, as well as a complete line of printers, graphics options and hard disks. Virtually every product is available for immediate drop shipment to you or your end-users.

Tandy won't tie you down with constraining commitments, either. Our discount structure is based on *cumulative* business volume over the term of your sales agreement. Thanks to our established network of service centers, Tandy also provides nationwide installation, preventive maintenance and service.

Discover one of our best-kept secrets. If you're an established, non-retail, vertically-oriented systems reseller, call or write today and see if you qualify.

Tandy Corporation
Contract Marketing Department/OEM Sales
1400 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102 (817) 390-3099

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. RM/COS is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

83A-681—ISO World—May 9
83A-689—Computer Systems News—May 2
83A-690—ComputerWorld—April 25

U.S. Army Opens Second Regional DP Center

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

NORCROSS, Ga. — The U.S. Army continued its march toward state-of-the art information processing with the recent opening of its second regional DP center here. On March 1, the Southeastern Regional Data Center here became the second of five planned large-scale data processing centers that will result from a 10-year, $656 million effort.

Dubbed "Project Viable" (Vertical Installation Automation Baseline), the project represents a "major revision of the way the Army does business," according to Nancy Dunn, public liaison officer for the U.S. Army. Instead of taking the safe approach and merely upgrading current equipment, as advocated by Computer Science Corp., the Army chose to go with Electronic Data Systems Corp.'s (EDS) proposal, Project Viable. The project goal calls for "a totally interactive system," she said.

The data center here will serve eight southern bases and like the other regional centers, will be used to centralize personnel, logistic, financial and administrative information.

In addition to the construction of five regional data centers, Project Viable will provide the capability to take advantage of any new technologies introduced. "Usually, the government is stuck with what it bought," she observed.

Project Viable is a case in which "the government recognized that the foremost brains of the industry were not in the Army and chose to buy the best, buying themselves out of 1969 technology," Dunn said.

Plans to install 200 to 500 Raytheon Data Systems Co. PTS-2000 CRT display terminals on each base — an estimated total of 18,000 terminals — will trigger a massive five-year DP training program, according to

(Continued on Page 32)

CPU Keeps Close Watch On Army's Air Defense Gun

NEWPORT BEACH, Calif. — The U.S. Army's newest air defense gun system is in full production with the aid of a computer that has helped to eliminate drawing boards, pencils and paper.

The Divad Division of Ford Aerospace and Communications Corp., the prime contractor for the project, is producing the Army's Sgt. York Division Air Defense Gun System, which is mounted on a modified M48A5 tank chassis to defend against enemy aircraft and ground targets.

The system features optical tracking of targets, automatic target classification and the ability to search, aim and shoot on the move at the rate of 300 rounds per minute from each of the twin guns.

Divad uses an IBM 4341 processor running an IBM program called Computer Graphics Augmented Design and Manufacturing (Cadam), which stores about 15,000 engineering drawings on the gun system.

"We handle design and drafting steps simply by pushing computer terminal buttons," noted Thomas F. Morrissey, director of manufacturing for Divad. "Combining this activity with the use of numerically controlled tools and manufacturing saves time, manpower and costs."

At any time, explained Sherilyn Anderson, Cadam project manager, engineers can retrieve a drawing, display it on a terminal, then study, modify or store it for later use. The computer can also merge a drawing with the appropriate text to provide automatically manufacturing instructions that workers can follow.

In a separate operation that uses the same basic information in the computer, engineers can design the tools used to produce the parts for the gun system. For numerical control program design, programmers can display an appropriate drawing on the terminal screen, then plot the path the tool must take to produce the part.

The resulting geometry is converted into a numerical control tape to guide the tool.

Take A Closer Look At The MPC Alternatives

See Us at COMDEX Booth 442

• Ergonomics • Price/Performance • Plug Compatible Emulation
• UL Listed • FCC & CSA Approved • Available Now*

MPC 1100
The MPC 1100 video display terminal is a comprehensive PERKIN-ELMER™ 1251 Emulator. It is 100% plug compatible with all RELIANCE-PLUS™ operating system software and application programs. An advanced monochrome alphanumeric terminal, the 1100 offers significant advantages over the 1251 personality.

MPC 2100
The MPC 2100 series of color video display terminals emulate the full functionality of the ISC 8301™ series. They accept the software commands of PLOT-10™, IGS™ and ISSCO™ graphic software. A high resolution, self convergent monitor assures superior color graphics.

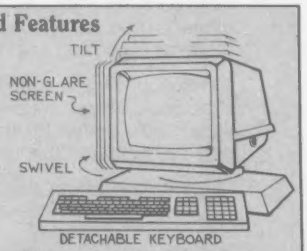
MPC 1200
The MPC 1200 series are ANSI 3.64 video display terminals. The 1200 fully emulates the DEC™ VT/131 & VT/132. The MPC 1250 is completely compatible with DEC™ VT/125 architecture, accepting all REGIS™ software commands to produce superior bit-map graphics.

You'll See Built-in Extras as Standard Features

MPC's Alternatives bring you the costly options of other terminals as standard features. A new generation of engineering excellence delivers an unmatched range of standard features:

- **14" Screen:** Enlarged screen assures easier reading and reduced eyestrain.
- **Detachable Keyboard**
- **24 Programmable Function Keys:** Plus, the numeric keypad adds 10 more programmable function keys!
- **40/80/132 Columns:** User selectable for individual needs.
- **Enhanced Scrolling:** Jump, Smooth, and Bi-directional scrolling for easier reading and editing.
- **8 Pages of Video Memory:**
- **Two RS-232 Ports**
- **Double High/Double Wide Character Capability**
- **Soft Set-Up Mode Plus Host Configurable:** All attributes can be changed dynamically from keyboard *or* host computer.
- **Multiple Screen Attributes**
- **Flexible Split Screens**

Color Monitor Option: All MPC terminals also available in color.



Ergonomics:
MPC's terminals offer a non-glare screen and compensate for height variations by rotating 60° in either direction or by tilting up to 15°. The detachable keyboard meets European DIN specifications.

Contact Your Nearest MPC Distributor

■ **Kierulff Electronics:** Call your Kierulff division ■ **Computer Peripherals,** Richardson, TX (214) 644-3606 ■ **Dayton-Forrester Associates,** Canoga Park, CA (213) 701-0127 ■ **Digital Solutions,** Marietta, GA (404) 955-4488 ■ **Procom Sales,** Elk Grove, IL (312) 860-1028 ■ **The Tricom Group,** Hicksville, NY (516) 681-1222 ■ **Mid-Com Communications Inc:** Southfield, MI (313) 353-5696 ■ **Computer Dataco:** Kansas City, MO (816) 221-1212 ■ **Peripheral Business Systems,** Kirkland, WA (206) 823-6661 ■ **Peripheral Equipment,** Pleasant Grove, UT (801) 785-5009 ■ **Dynamic Systems North West,** Mukilteo, WA (206) 745-5311 ■ **RC Data,** San Jose, CA (408) 946-3800

a division of C3 Inc.

MPC

Micro Products Company
Rte 634 & Acacia Lane
Post Office Box 198
Sterling, Virginia 22170
Telex: 901755
Phone: (703) 430-1800

C3 Inc.
Kingewick House
Sunninghill, Berkshire
England SL57BJ
Telex: (851) 848980
Ph: Asset (C990) 23491

DP USER DIRECTORIES
NY Metro-Tri-State/NY, NJ & CT
New England/ME, NH, VT, MA & RI
Mid-Atlantic/PA, MD, WV, VA, DE, DC

- The Source to Multi-Billion Dollar Markets
- The "Who's Who" of EDP Decision Makers
- 9,250-15,250 Top Computer Executives/Dir
- 3,000-5,000 Computer User-Sites/Region
- Installed Mainframes & Minicomputers Listed
- **FUTURE PLANS:** Projected upgrades, discards, acquisitions of hardware and software specified with dates in user section and index.
- Fortune 500, Fortune 1000 and major non-industrial companies listed.
- RJE & Timesharing with computers at other locations specified in user section and hardware index.
- Company, division, address, industry, main phone #, contact's name, title, functional area, direct phone # or ext., major hardware installed, major *software* used, *consultants* used, applications, & misc. info.
- 117 indexes by type of Hardware, Software & Industry (e.g. CICS/IMS/VM/IBM 303X's/DEC PDP/RPG II/COBOL/etc.
- Key Financial Executives & EDP Recruiters listed.
- Chain of command of executive personnel indicated.
- Labels, prospect cards, print-outs, tapes & research are available.
- Advertise in Vendor Directory

PRICE - $400.00 ORDER - Mail check to:
Computer Management Research, Inc.
20 Waterside Plaza, Suite 1-C
New York, NY 10010
212-683-0606

Oh, the joys of being a dp professional.

Every job has its share of problems, but dp professionals seem to have been blessed with more than their fair share.

And the biggest curse of all has to be software that causes nothing but problems, when it was supposed to be the solution.

We understand the frustrations, the irritations, the agonies of runs gone awry.

For years, we, as users ourselves, shared your joys: the pleasure of hearing hardware vendors insist there is no cure, and the delight of dealing with software houses insisting they had the cure-all.

A change for the better

It was from the impossibilities of such extremes that an extremely novel idea took form:

Form a new kind of software company. A company comprised of knowledgeable individuals who really know the problems on the inside. Add to that equal amounts of time, talent and backing, and you can produce software that solves the problems.

Our name is Triangle Software Company. And our corporate logo itself reflects our corporate commitment: we will focus all our efforts, from all sides, on solving the problems inherent in software that is supposed to be the solution.

The first proof of our promises

We invite you to consider what our JCLCHECK™systems utility package could do for you.

For others it is providing savings in excess of $1,000 weekly in CPU and I/O time.[1]

JCLCHECK identifies runtime abend situations and all job stream JCL errors before submission for test or production runs. In addition, its access to system information enables JCLCHECK to provide complete and comprehensive production JCL documentation.

It is the ideal solution to software that has been too long a problem.

We want to wipe out antacids in your lifetime

JCLCHECK is only the first of many software solutions you will see from us. Because we truly understand your problems; we are intent on helping you solve them.

We welcome the opportunity to get you doing exactly what our other customers are doing: Jumping for joy.

Triangle Software Company

2651 Kentworth Way, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-4391

Helps Cut Costs, Increase Efficiency

Law Firm Defends Use of Office Automation

BOSTON — Word processing was just the first step on the road to office automation for a law firm here.

Late in the 1970s, the firm of Deutsch, Glass and Brooks sought an initial phase of office automation that would assist with its growing word management demands and enhance office productivity.

Three years after the purchase of a word processing system, the firm took yet another step and decided to upgrade its entire system to include a computerized workstation for every staff member. It was determined that the purchase of additional word processors would be cost-prohibitive, so the firm decided to seek a system that would provide a method for sharing data at a low cost and handle immediate administrative tasks while remaining flexible enough to upgrade for future applications.

The criteria for selection of the system included a multiuser, multiprocessor microcomputer with a hard disk for memory storage. After a survey of several microcomputer systems, in May 1982 the firm installed OSM Computer Corp.'s Zeus1, which incorporates OSM's original multiuser, multiprocessor computer with a Winchester disk.

According to Mike Claire, who is in charge of technical support for the law firm, the multiprocessor architecture provides each user with a Zilog, Inc. Z80A microprocessor, 64K bytes of random-access memory and other state-of-the-art DP technology.

Deutsch, Glass and Brooks selected Zeus1 because it provides a cost-effective, flexible method for workstation expansion and includes OSM's Muse operating system, Claire said. Muse provides system compatibility with widely used Digital Research, Inc. CP/M software application programs and languages.

With the system in place, Claire said, the firm has increased efficiency in word processing, time and billing, financial modeling and keeping the general ledger. By using a customized spreadsheet program, financial modeling sessions are now completed in half the time that they took previously, and clerical personnel spends 25% less time in preparing the first copy of a typical 20-page brief.

The system is currently used primarily by clerical personnel. "Our goal is to provide a terminal for every lawyer in the firm," Claire said, enabling attorneys to make better decisions and be better prepared for court appearances or depositions.

Army Opens Second DP Site

(Continued from Page 30)

Dunn. About 57,000 Army personnel, primarily terminal operators and members of the management team, will be trained on the Viable subsystem.

Currently, 47 Army bases across the country are struggling with outdated systems that on an average include an IBM 360/50 or 4331 processor and several terminals. Data entry is handled by keypunch personnel, with output eventually transferred to magnetic tape. The DP facilities run three shifts, six days a week, 24-hours a day. Due to equipment breakdowns, some bases are losing two to three hours of processing time each day, Dunn said.

Project Viable will involve installing IBM 4331 front-end processors in the regional centers and up to 500 terminals scattered throughout the base. Under the new system, data can be entered directly from the work location, where errors can be immediately detected. Users will have the capability of obtaining information at their workstations, with a response time of two to 10 seconds, according to Dunn.

Operators on each base will use IBM 3278 Model 24 CRT display consoles. Other equipment includes NCR Comten, Inc. communications processors; Storage Technology Corp. (STC) Models 8350 and 8650 disk drives and Model 8370 tape system and IBM and STC printers.

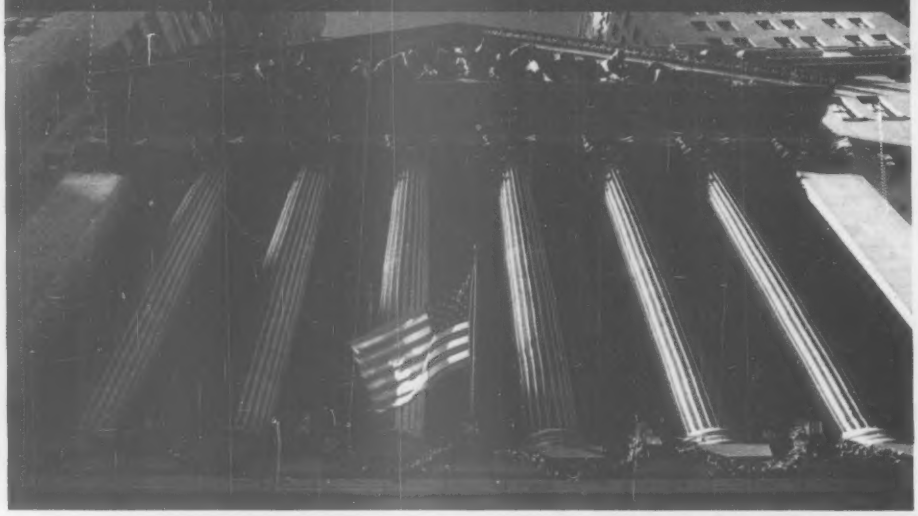
Dunn described the data centers as Orwellian in appearance, almost "paperless and peopleless — computers monitoring computers." The data centers will be staffed primarily by about 110 EDS employees, supervised by about 10 Army technicians.

Information collected at the individual bases will be sent to the nearest regional data center for processing and centralization of records. Data will travel from user terminals to an NCR Comten 3650 communications processor on base to an NCR Comten 3690 to the IBM 4331 and finally to one of two Amdahl Corp. 470 V7 mainframes at the data center.

The primary software contractor is Applied Data Research, Inc., and Dunn projected a gradual period of changeover from batch to on-line programming.

The first center that went on-line is located in Washington, D.C. Other planned sites include Louisville, Ky.; Monterey, Calif.; and Killeen, Texas.

The Pillers of the financial community



Bache Halsey Stuart Shields; ADP; Dean Witter Reynolds; Shearson/American Express; Dun & Bradstreet; Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith; Bank of New York; Manufacturers Hanover Trust; Paine, Webber, Jackson & Curtis; Citibank; Morgan Stanley; E. F. Hutton; Pershing; Smith, Barney, Harris Upham; Drexel Burnham Lambert; Federal Reserve Bank of New York...

Just a few of the pillars of New York's financial community.

And just a few of the leading New York firms that count on Piller Power Protection for their data processing operations.

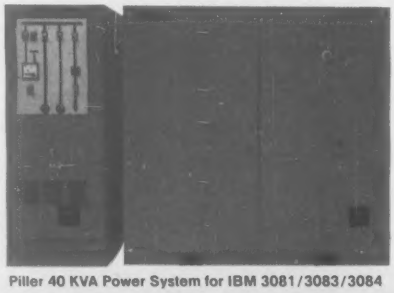
They're tough customers when it comes to reliability, and they know what havoc a loss of utility power (or even a little brownout) can do to their DP operations.

That's why so many of New York's leading companies depend on Piller Power Protection.

In fact, wherever data processing operations are critical, you'll find Piller Power Protection, from 20 KVA to 1,000 KVA, nationwide. Installed, serviced, and backed by K/W Control Systems, Inc., the most respected name in power protection for computers, with more than 3,000 installations coast-to-coast.

So if your company's DP operations are critical to your wellbeing (and that of your customers), may we suggest that you give us a call.

It's a small price to pay for peace of mind.



Piller 40 KVA Power System for IBM 3081/3083/3084

PILLER POWER SYSTEMS FOR COMPUTERS

K/W CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
South Plank Road, Middletown, New York 10940
Phone (914) 355-6741 TELEX No. 13-7428

Graphics Allows Flexibility

Food Distributor Cuts Prep Time With Plotter

SCHILLER PARK, Ill. — A computerized plotter has reduced supermarket display preparation time by 75% for a food broker here.

Sales Force Companies, Inc. (SFC) started out nearly a century ago as a distributor of bulk goods. Over the years, the firm evolved into a food manufacturer's representative with four major functions: to introduce, promote, service and report on food products to the manufacturers of those products.

Today, the employee-owned company serves 23 central states, ranging from Indiana in the Midwest to Colorado and New Mexico in the West. SFC comprises three separate sales systems serving the food service, consumer retail and industrial markets.

The firm bought its first computer system almost 16 years ago. "We have always tried to keep pace with technological innovations that help us provide better service," explained Chairman and Chief Executive Marsh Blackburn.

"In fact, we watched the development of computer graphics very closely," he added. "We wanted to provide our customers with a good space-allocation program for their grocery shelves.

"However, we couldn't justify graphics costs for this one function," he went on. "We needed to be able to do other things in order to make graphics a cost-effective tool for us."

The first glimmer of hope in that direction occurred when Logistics Data Systems, Inc., a Baltimore-based software house, marketed its Spaceman program, designed to handle 35 items and 16 shelf positions.

Designed to run on an IBM System/3 computer, the system also incorporated the eight-pen Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 7220C plotter, offering capabilities beyond the shelving plans.

"We decided that we could take Spaceman and convert it to our needs," Blackburn recalled. The first step involved converting to Cobol so that the software would run on SFC's 512K-byte Digital Equipment Corp. 2080 computer. Then the software was expanded to handle 68 items and 72 positions per shelf. The result — implemented a year ago — was renamed Sales Spacer.

The HP 7220C plotter, a part of the original system, was retained because of its cost-effectiveness and high-quality reproductions, Blackburn explained. Featuring eight-color pens, the plotter can produce up to 96 different patterns.

"In the past, we drew out our shelf positions by hand," Blackburn said. "This took at least an hour. If there were changes, it meant redrawing the entire shelf. It was time-consuming and — as with any manual task — there was a lot of room for error.

"With the plotter, it takes about 15 minutes to produce the first drawing," he explained. "After that, changes can be made in seconds. In fact, our sales staff can be much more creative and experiment with various displays. This means that the customer gets better service in the long run."

Using 24 DEC Decwriter and 22 General Electric Corp. Terminet terminals, each of the company's 23 sales divisions feeds the statistics necessary to create a drawing into the computer. These statistics — collected in the grocery store by retail personnel — include a product description, graphic code, product size and dollar sales per product.

Graphics capabilities go well beyond shelf display drawings and are also used to monitor financial and sales data, Blackburn said.

"The sales data is particularly useful," Blackburn said. "Not only is a picture worth a thousand words, but in the food brokerage business, it may be worth several thousand dollars."

THE MOST VALUABLE 'SOFTWARE' FOR YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

If you've invested your time and money in the IBM Personal Computer, you can get the most productivity with **REFERENCE, the Business Journal for IBM Personal Computing. REFERENCE** is the premiere source for reliable, plain-English information on everything about the IBM PC. You can learn what other companies are doing with communications, spread sheet programs, data and word processing, graphics, and networking, to name just a few areas that are covered **in-depth**, from a **businessperson's point of view.**

REFERENCE won't bog you down in the technical details or bore you with programmer's jargon. Instead, you'll find every issue packed with expert advice and valuable suggestions on how to get more out of your PC than you ever thought possible. Regular columns on major applications as well as critical reviews of current software and hardware will make **REFERENCE** as fundamental to your productivity as your operating manual. That's why we say that we'll be the most valuable 'software' that you can buy for your IBM PC. We guarantee it, or you can cancel your subscription for a full refund. Fill out the coupon or send in the attached card and take advantage of our special offer, THE FIRST ISSUE FREE, today! Or you can call (603) 673-9544 and charge it to your Mastercharge or VISA. Don't wait!

Yes, I'd like to get more out of my IBM PC and receive the first issue free! If I'm not convinced that **REFERENCE** will help me, I can cancel my subscription with no further obligation.

1 Year U.S. (6 issues) $18.00, Canada and Mexico add $3.00, other foreign countries add $8.00 (surface mail).

— I currently own an IBM PC.
— I do not own an IBM PC, but am considering buying one.
— I own or am considering a different IBM-compatible computer.

CARD #
SIGNATURE EXP. DATE
NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

CW42583

REFERENCE
P.O. Box 100
Milford, N. H. 03055

See Us At Booth #4644
COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29, 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

Doctors Keep Tabs With Mini-Based System

MADISON, Wis. — A computer-based medical record-keeping system has allowed doctors here to hone their judgment skills by keeping a running score of their past performances.

The system, developed by the University of Wisconsin-Madison, keeps track of medical decisions made by physicians and compares them with subsequent patient progress reports.

First implemented in April 1982, the system is being used in the university's rehabilitation and general internal medicine clinics, where doctors make continual predictions on the length and effectiveness of therapies and treatments.

According to Dennis Fryback, associate professor of industrial engineering and preventative medicine, the project is based upon research in psychology and computer-aided medical decision making.

"Doctors rely heavily on their judgment skills for treating patients. But judgment is affected by both imperfect memory and a normal sense of self-confidence," Fryback asserted.

He went on to cite psychological research indicating that people generally have more confidence in their own judgment than is warranted.

Fryback heads the system design research team that developed a series of computer programs that enable doctors to keep at their fingertips a history of their prior medical decisions, as well as their outcomes. This "clinical feedback," as Fryback called it, helps doctors see how accurate their judgments have been so they can learn from past performances.

With the system, which runs on a Data General Corp. Eclipse 330 minicomputer, doctors diagnoses are entered into a terminal along with treatment, prescription and the percentage probabilities that their recommendations are correct. The computer tracks patient treatment, recovery and the doctors' predictions on how well their prescribed treatment would work.

A doctor may also enter assessments of how well the patient will comply with instructions and how long the treatment may take.

"This kind of idiosyncratic information is missing from normal medical charts, but it is important data for physicians to have," Fryback related.

The computer responds by reporting the results of other cases in which similar assessments were made, permitting doctors to calibrate their judgments, if necessary, to correspond with prior successful decisions.

The feedback system has already met with good results, Fryback said. "One clinician, for example, discovered a tendency to set goals too low for his patients.

"As the system becomes routine, other doctors will undoubtedly learn things about their judgment skills they never suspected," he predicted.

Fryback also believes the feedback system could cut medical costs. In his opinion, better diagnostic judgments could reduce the need for costly test procedures to discover the nature of diseases or ailments.

While it may be some time before the feedback system is available for general use, with hospitals just now gearing up for computerized record-keeping, Fryback anticipates that it could become an integral part of all hospital computer programs by the end of this decade.

Courses Offered On IBM Micro, Visicalc Software

NAPERVILLE, Ill. — Deltak Microsystems, Inc. has announced two self-teaching courses, "Teach Yourself the IBM PC" and "Teach Yourself Visicalc."

The course for the IBM Personal Computer is an interactive self-teaching tool that instructs in systems and keyboard operations, applications control and the use of menus to select activities, including the creative use of graphics, sound and color, a spokesman said.

To participate in the course, users must have an IBM Personal Computer running under DOS with a minimum of 64K bytes of memory, at least one diskette drive and either an IBM monochrome or color CRT terminal. The course comes with a system diskette and user's guide and operations book.

"Teach Yourself Visicalc" was designed to familiarize users with the basic features of Visicalc, a product of Visicorp.

The course works by helping the user create an actual budget worksheet, guiding the user through the col./row format of the Visicalc worksheet, teaching the meaning of the terms "cell," "coordinate," and "cursor" and actual cursor and window-scrolling movement.

Users of "Teach Yourself Visicalc" must also have access to an IBM Personal Computer running under DOS with a minimum of 64K bytes of memory, at least one diskette drive and an IBM CRT terminal.

Each course ranges in price from $65 to $100. More information is available from Deltak Microsystems, 1751 W. Diehl Road, Naperville, Ill. 60566.

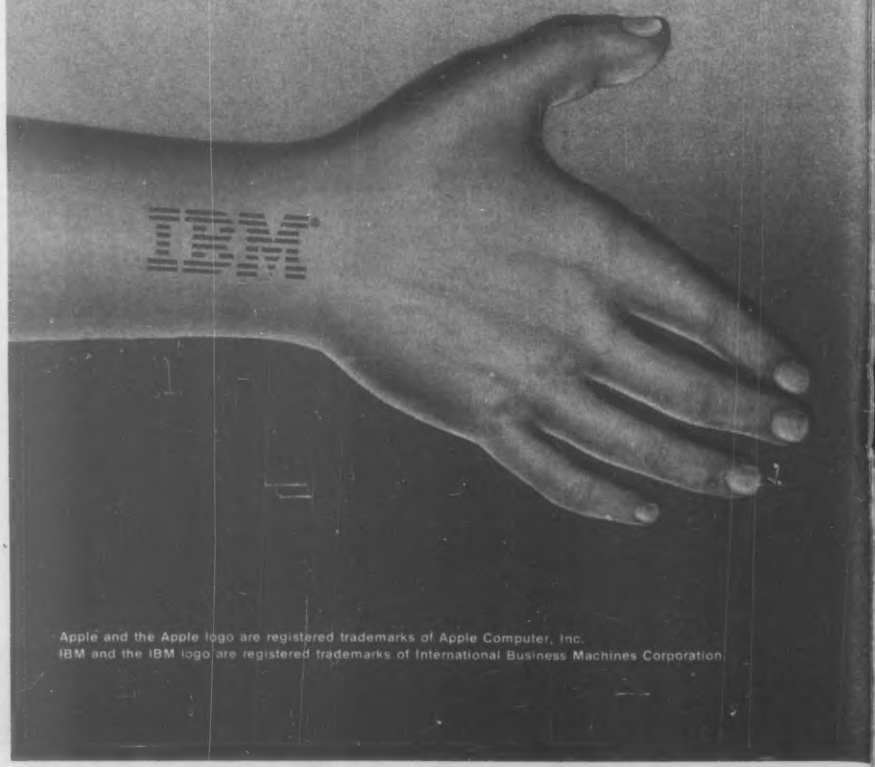
QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT
Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink™. A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board.

Most programs designed for the Apple II, II Plus or IIe – including educational software and entertainment options – are now compatible with IBM PC's sophisticated business capabilities. That's right. An Apple and an IBM. In one computer with no software limitations. Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities.

Easy to use
Quadlink plugs inside IBM PCs. No conversion or reformatting of diskettes needed. Just load Apple software in the IBM and key one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. When ready to switch back, just press a different key. It's that simple. Like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Keep the extras
Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. Printers, buffers, monitors and more.



Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Results Worth Duplicating

Copy Dealer's System Tracks Field Engineering

SAN DIEGO — By automating a part of the business that is not normally computerized, a copy machine dealer here has achieved results that are worth duplicating.

Copy-Line is a 20-year-old dealership that operates three branch offices in California. The company is structured with separate profit centers in sales, supplies and field engineering. In 1979 Copy-Line brought in IBM alumnus Chuck Rouse to computerize its field engineering division, which had been plagued by control problems engendered by a manual tracking system.

There were few examples from which to work, according to Rouse. "Most dealers don't understand the enormous problem of putting 50 people in the field and expecting them to produce revenue while having no control at the organizational level," he said.

Starting with a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/03 minicomputer that was gathering dust in a corner of the office, Rouse contacted acquaintance John Fall at Computer Software Development Co. in San Diego to develop a package to track and report field engineering service calls and the revenue they generated.

The results speak for themselves, Rouse commented. Profits in Copy-Line's field engineering division jumped 55% in 1981 on revenue gains of 47%. Profits were up another 52% in 1982. "The bottom line was control," he commented.

Maintenance at Copy-Line comes under two basic categories. A prepaid maintenance contract provides unlimited service on a customer's machine for the duration of the agreement. Customers without a maintenance or warranty contract are billed for labor and materials as they are required.

Copy-Line's field engineering system uses a central data base containing all the information it needs on each customer site, including name and address, machine type, maintenance coverage, warranty expiration date, the name of the field engineer assigned to the installation and information about the most recent service call.

Each field engineer completes a daily service call report listing the time each call was received, the time the engineer was on site, what corrective action was taken and the parts used. The reports are keyed into the system daily, with the data going to the central data base as well as a variety of sub-data bases.

From this information, field engineering management generates a wide range of reports on request, Rouse said. One of these is a machine history, which shows a complete service call record of any copier requested. Another data base records all parts used on a service call and subtracts them from the field engineer's inventory.

Number of Service Calls

The system has enabled Rouse to generate reports showing the number of service calls for a specific machine or group of machines, the manager said. A history analysis program provides a list of machines that have had more than a predetermined number of calls in a month. "We service about 8,000 machines in the San Diego area, and we like to know which ones are the poor performers," he said.

Another function tracks individual machines by the number of labor hours required, the parts needed and the copy meter reading of each service call.

"With this information, I can find out what the cost was per copy for that machine," Rouse said. "I can quickly go back and find out if I'm charging the customer enough for that maintenance."

Field engineering has also been better able to track service agreements, most of which expire after a predetermined number of copies or on a certain date, whichever comes first. "Prior to computerization, there was no way to track the expiration date by the number of copies," Rouse said. "Engineers simply went by the calendar." Copy tracking allows Copy-Line to identify customers whose contracts are due to expire and alerts field engineering that they may bill for the call.

Inventory tracking has reduced spare parts usage, Rouse noted. "You always have the problem of engineers throwing spare parts at a problem," he said. "Most field engineers carry $8,000 or more worth of parts in their cars. We had no way of tracking that. With the computer, we can see for every call an engineer makes how many parts were used. We can identify the high parts users." Rouse noted that in 1982 the division's inventory went up while parts usage dropped.

Although field engineers are tracked more closely, Rouse said he has encountered no major opposition to the automation. "The field engineers want to feel they're doing a good job," he said, adding that pay raises and promotions at the company are awarded on the basis of merit.

Engineer Says Voice to Play Major Role in OA

By Susan Blakeney
CW Staff

NEW ORLEANS — While a whopping 69% of an executive's day is spent communicating verbally, either in person or over the phone, most people do not think of voice as having a "role" in the office, according to Ken Bice, a human factors engineer with Texas Instruments, Inc.

Furthermore, voice is such an integral part of the office that automating the office is not complete until voice processing is included, Bice claimed at TI's National Users Group meeting, TI-MIX, which was held here recently.

Enumerating the benefits of automating the functions of telephone answering and voice messaging, Bice claimed, "Many phone calls are actually interruptions to the receiving party. Only a small portion require two-way communication that must occur at that point in time."

Bice produced statistics showing that 50% of all phone calls could be one-way communications — in other words, the information only needs to flow in one direction. "A reliable telephone answering system or a voice messaging system could reduce interruption and increase a worker's productivity immensely," he said.

Voice messaging, Bice explained, is simply a recording of a spoken message that can be played at the receiver's convenience. "Besides reducing interruptions, voice messages save time by eliminating the transcription of the message into written or typed form," he noted.

Bice predicted that within the next few years, more and more applications using voice will support the automated office even further.

"Voice messaging will become widely used within large corporations using voice processors. The concept of compound documents, which contain text, voice, data and graphics, will change the way people use computers in general. Presentations will soon consist of the text and graphics to be displayed, plus a recorded voice description," he said.

"Reports as we now know them will change considerably when everything is online, with voice interspersed with text," he theorized.

An area considered most promising by Bice is that of the "extended office," whereby people can access all of their computer's capabilities from anywhere with just a telephone. "The productivity increases of such an extended office are considerable," Bice concluded.

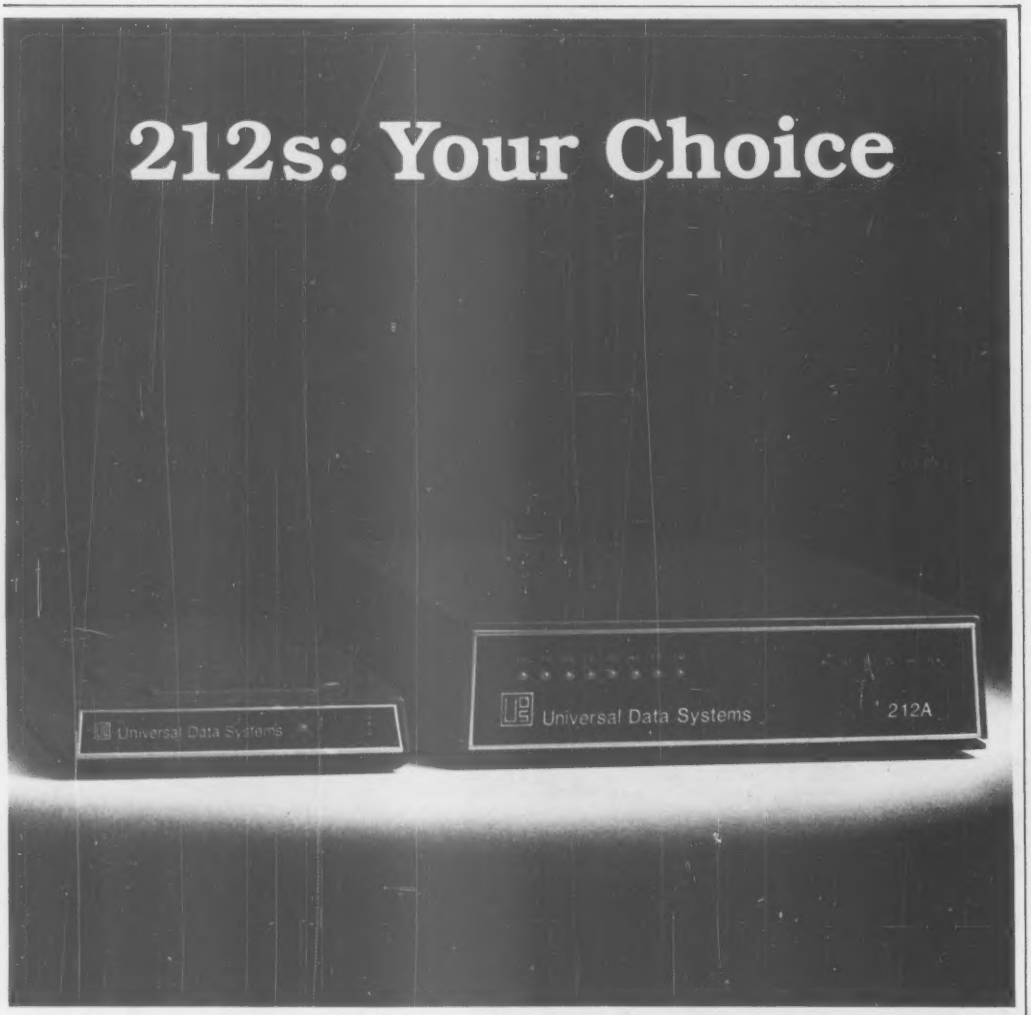
TI Declares New Strategy

NEW ORLEANS — Given the "fast-changing technological environment" and "sweeping advances in the micro direction," Texas Instruments, Inc. has largely abandoned its minicomputer mentality and declared a new market strategy. The new strategy calls for an IBM-compatible distributed workstation-based local-area network product family with voice capabilities for the '80s.

Ken Wickham, TI's business and product management manager based in Austin, Texas, ran TI's plans up the proverbial flagpole at TI's National Users Group meeting, TI-MIX, held here recently. He announced TI's product themes, which are ease of use, connectivity, enhanced processing power on a workstation and portability.

While the product line that will fulfill this strategy will not be officially unveiled until the third quarter of this year, Wickham said TI would be delivering powerful 32-bit workstations based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 architecture, capable of functioning as file servers, print servers and communications servers.

Wickham said the local-area network strategy involves IBM-compatibility and an IEEE 802 token ring. The components of this system will be based on Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet, he explained, and the local-area network will be transparent to the application software.



Automated, high-volume manufacturing capability and uncompromising quality control allow UDS to offer you two cost-effective choices for Model 212 modem applications.

Choice #1, $675* — a Bell-compatible full-featured Model 212A with both 300 bps and 1200 bps datacomm capability. Communication is full-duplex asynchronous on the 300 bps channel and full-duplex synchronous or asynchronous on the 1200 bps channel. The unit is FCC certified for direct connection to the DDD network; no DAA is required.

Choice #2, $445* — the newest addition to the UDS family of line-powered modems is the 212LP. It is Bell 212-compatible at 1200 bps only (many applications never utilize the 300 bps channel), is certified for direct connection to the dial-up network and requires no AC power connection. Operating energy is derived entirely from the telephone circuit.

UDS has delivered almost 1,000,000 modems. Learn how you can profit from our experience on your next 212 order; ask your UDS distributor or contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, Alabama 35805-1953. Phone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

*Single unit prices.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell,** PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta,** 404/998-2715 • **Chicago,** 312/441-7450 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston,** 617/875-8868
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston,** 713/988-5506 • **Tustin,** CA 714/669-8001 • **Sunnyvale,** 408/738-0433

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, FL

University Goes to In-House

System Gives Students Hands-On Learning

NEW YORK — Everything from Old Testament bibliographies to professors' paychecks will eventually be processed on a new computer system recently installed here at the nation's largest Catholic university.

St. John's University, with two campuses in New York City serving more than 18,000 students, has replaced its old time-sharing mode of operating with an in-house Honeywell, Inc. Model 68 DPS CPU with Multics software.

Since the installation of the system, the school has gained tremendous DP improvements and some students are showing computer expertise that is "really astonishing," according to Dr. Mary F. Maloney, the school's vice-president for computer operations.

Prior to acquiring the system, the university met its instructional and research computer needs by hiring two outside time-sharing companies. In addition, it used an older Honeywell Model 1250 and a Level 6/43 computer for administrative DP.

The Model 1250 is currently in the process of being upgraded to a Level 66 computer. The batch processing of the old system took too long for the university's current needs, Mahoney said, and students needed a more effective system with which to work.

Terminals Link System

Now, approximately 100 Lear Siegler, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp. terminals link the new system with both campuses, allowing students in such diverse disciplines as pharmacy, mathematics, theology and English to access the computer. Mahoney said that all groups in the student body are benefiting from the new computer system.

"We have three groups of students who use the system, all in different ways. The primary users are the computer science students. They experiment with various programming languages, use the university's data bases to compile information and even work with the system's operating system," Mahoney said.

The second group of users, the business students, use the system primarily for statistical data gathering, Mahoney said. She noted that all business students at St. John's are required to take an introductory course in DP that includes Basic, and they are also required to take two semesters of statistics.

"The business students find the statistical software packages we can use on the system to be particularly helpful," Mahoney said.

Doctoral candidates make up the last group of student users. Mahoney maintained that research in science and the social sciences has been markedly up since the new system was put in place.

She noted that prior to the installation of the Multics time-sharing configuration, students used the Dartmouth College time-sharing facility. "I'm especially excited about how quickly we are able to get at information. Multics is much faster than the Dartmouth time-sharing system we used to use," she stated.

A primary consideration for St. John's in choosing a new computer system was ease of use for students and faculty alike, Mahoney said. She pointed out that the Multics software gives users a "free reign" in using the system without destroying system integrity. "This system is an end-user system. It needs no job control language to run jobs so students are not bogged down with mechanical operations," she commented.

Another advantage to converting to an in-house system is that computer science students now feel more free to use the computer. "A disadvantage we had with time-sharing was that companies didn't like students experimenting with the equipment. Another problem was trying to get documentation — it was next to impossible. Now, since our in-house staff is becoming expert on Multics, students can walk in and talk to anybody and get reference materials that weren't available before," Mahoney noted.

On the administrative side, the new system has generated "tremendous improvements," according to Mahoney. In the admissions process, for example, material that used to take three weeks to process and mail now takes two days, she noted.

Mahoney said that plans already call for an additional 100 terminals to be added to the system in 1984.

New from IBM
at a discount
Systems 34 & 38
5291 & 5251
5224 & 5225
5256 & 5219 WP
Immediate Delivery
ask for Diane
(516) 754-9140
General Systems Center, Inc.
95 Centershore Rd.
Centerport, N.Y. 11721

IMS ENHANCEMENT SERIES

LOGPLUS provides fast, efficient, automatic IMS restart. Operator intervention is reduced to a start command. LOGPLUS also makes IMS online log tapes obsolete by writing to disk and managing their constant reuse. LOGPLUS is proven in over 150 installations worldwide.
LOGPLUS

"Logplus reduces IMS restart time while eliminating operator intervention."
—WAYNE WEIKEL
BMC Product Development

The 3270 OPTIMIZER compresses IMS messages. Most users report 25% or more compression. Shorter messages mean reduced line utilization and faster response time. Hundreds of installations worldwide.
3270 OPTIMIZER

"The 3270 Optimizer reduces line utilization for faster response time."
—DAN CLOER
BMC Product Development

SCREEN PLUS generates error-free MFS source in minutes from scratch, other MFS source, or format library. Preview screens before creating MFS blocks. SCREEN PLUS... MFS source your user wants—the first time.
SCREEN PLUS

"Screen Plus generates MFS source in minutes."
—DON ODOM
BMC Product Support

Please contact me with more information on:
☐ LOGPLUS
☐ 3270 OPTIMIZER
☐ SCREEN PLUS

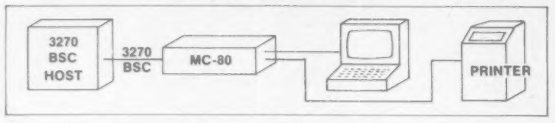
Clip and Mail to:
BMC SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas 77478

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

BMC SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2002
Sugar Land, Texas 77478
(713) 491-8800
Telex 77-4132 (FLECKS HOU) ATT BMC
In Australia and New Zealand Contact:
AMDAHL DIVISION FAL
27 Palmerston Crescent
South Melbourne 3205
Phone 690 7322 Telex AA 35201

3270 BSC USERS...

LOW COST SOLUTION AVAILABLE FOR DEC VT100, TELEVIDEO & IBM 3101 TERMINAL USERS WISHING TO LINK WITH AN IBM 3270 BSC HOST.



INNOVATIVE'S ONE OR TWO PORT EMULATOR APPEARS TO THE IBM HOST COMPUTER AS A 3271-1,2, 3274-51C, 3276-1,2 WITH A 3277/3278 TERMINAL ATTACHED.

- Dial up support to 3270 Systems
- Modem sharing option
- Extensive self diagnostics
- Data rate up to 19,200 BPS
- One Year Warranty

Customized software for other ASCII terminals may be required. We suggest a phone consultation with our technical department.

Innovative network data communications

Starting at $1495

1-800-327-3955
1-305-624-1644

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC. 4714 N.W. 165th St., Miami, FL 33014

DEC, TELEVIDEO, IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

Calendar

Week of May 1

May 5, Saddle Brook, N.J. — **Micros and the MIS Manager: Studies and Solutions Seminar.** Contact: Time Sharing Resources, Inc., 625 From Road, Paramus, N.J. 07652.

Week of May 8

May 10-13, Boston — **Structured Programming: Techniques for Productivity.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., QED Plaza, P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

May 11, New York — **Advances in Computer-Aided Management.** Contact: Michael A. Van Dyk, Association for Computing Machinery/Institute for Management Sciences, 88 Lexington Ave., 16-B, New York, N.Y. 10016.

May 12-13, Boston — **Voice Mail and Messaging Systems: How to Select, Implement and Manage.** Contact: Business Communications Review, 950 York Road., Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

Week of May 15

May 16-18, Boston — **Structured Technology for Systems Design.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., QED Plaza, P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

May 16-18, Summit, N.J. — **Job Control Language.** Contact: Chubb Advanced Training Center, 480 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J. 07901.

May 16-19, New York — **Fundamentals of Data Processing and Telecommunications.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

May 16-19, New York — **IDMS Applications Programming Workshop.** Contact: Comped Technical Corp., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

May 17-19, Philadelphia — **Conflict Management in the DP Environment.** Contact: QED Information Sciences, Inc., QED Plaza, P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

May 18, Washington, D.C. — **DP System Maintenance.** Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Department K, 1805 Powder Mill Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903.

May 18-19, Denver — **Micros, Desktop Technology and Local Networks.** Contact: Mary Willard, The Seminar Broker, 3212 W. 133 Ave., Broomfield, Colo. 80020.

May 18-19, Washington, D.C. — **Telephone Bypass Opportunities and Local Access.** Contact: Telestrategies, Inc., Suite 102, 6842 Elm St., McLean, Va. 22101.

May 18-20, New York — **Artificial Intelligence Applications for Business.** Contact: New York University Symposium Series, Computer Applications and Information Systems Department, 700 Merrill Hall, 90 Trinity Place, New York, N.Y. 10006.

May 18-20, Alexandria, Va. — **Advanced Data Retrieval.** Contact: Datatel Minicomputer Co., 3700 Mt. Vernon Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22305.

May 18-20, New York — **Word Processing VII.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

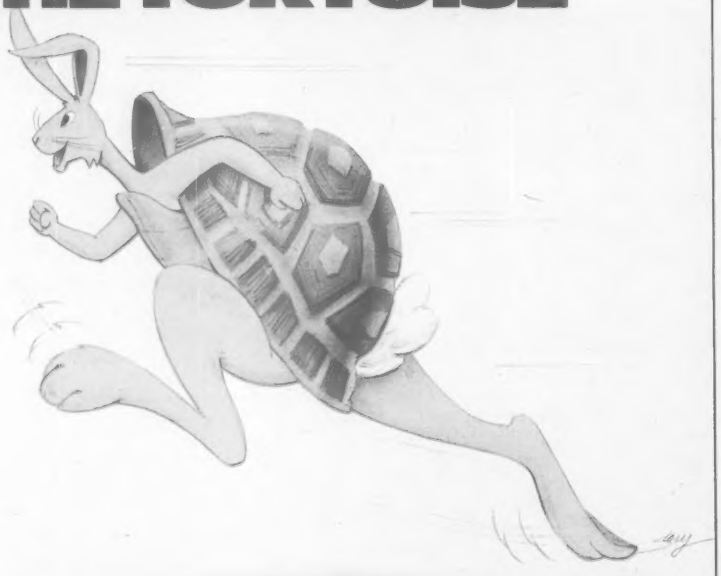
May 18-20, Chicago — **DP Operations Today: Effective Scheduling and Console Operation.** Contact: Seminar Department, Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

May 18-20, Chicago — **Computer Performance Measurement and Capacity Planning: Tools and Techniques.** Contact: Seminar Department, Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

May 19-20, San Francisco — **Local-Area Networks: Equipment and Systems.** Contact: Architecture Technology Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

May 19-20, Chicago — **Data Administration: Development and Practice.** Contact: Barnett Data Sys-

WILD HARE REPROGRAMS THE TORTOISE



MORE GREAT NEWS FOR DATA GENERAL USERS!

Speedy Hardware puts you out front. Our Enhancer Hardware series is designed to dramatically improve the overall response and throughput of your Data General systems. Designed to look like an incredibly fast disk drive to your operating system, it accesses its 1MB of data in 2.5 microseconds and transfers it at 2 megabytes/second. Make ICOS (CS/COBOL), RDOS and INFOS streak with a 30-day trial run. AOS/Enhancer available soon!

Productive Software wins the race! In the race for productivity, Wild Hare gives you that extra edge by multiplying the capabilities of your Data General system. Wild Hare's TSS operating system enhancements give Data General NOVA and ECLIPSE users the most from their system. TSS allows you to transform RDOS, ICOS (CS/COBOL) and INFOS into true multilingual, multi-user Time Sharing Systems.

This state-of-the-art system accommodates up to 26 users. Each user can independently edit, compile and execute programs using the language of his choice, like FORTRAN, ALGOL, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, Assembler and more.

TSS combines RDOS, INFOS and ICOS compatibilities with AOS capabilities at a mere fraction of the cost. Try a 30-day trial run and get an even greater run for your money.

Wild Hare wins the marathon. Wild Hare has a new hardware/software scheme. It allows you to take advantage of the latest hardware and software technology, yet lets you preserve your valuable Data General user software investment. Our new "Hare Brain Scheme" is on the starting line, so watch for the latest solutions from Wild Hare. Our good ideas keep multiplying.

wild hare
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3581 Boulder, CO 80307 303-494-0221 TWX-910-940-2518

NOVA® ECLIPSE® and INFOS® are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

Calendar

tems, Inc., 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

May 19-20, Boston — **IBM's Systems Network Architecture: A Master Plan for Teleprocessing.** Contact: Seminar Department, Datapro Research Department, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

May 19-22, Virginia Beach, Va. — **Virginia/Carolinas Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition.** Contact: Linda Roth, Suite 1200, 1413 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

Week of May 22

May 22-24, St. Louis — **Dexpo East 83.** Contact: Expoconsul International, Inc., 55 Princeton-Hightstown Road, Princeton Junction, N.J. 08550.

May 22-24, San Francisco — **Making Connections: Conference on Local Area Networking.** Contact: Sommerset Group, Inc., Suite 300, 111 Anza Blvd., Burlingame, Calif. 94010.

May 22-25, Miami Beach, Fla. — **1983 National Operations and Automation Conference.** Contact: American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

May 23-25, New York — **The Technology of Personnel.** Contact: Joni Gallagher, Human Resources Information Management Society, 3051 Adeline St., Berkeley, Calif. 94703.

May 23-25, Summit, N.J. — **Vsam in Cobol.** Contact: Chubb Advanced Training Center, 480 Morris Ave., Summit, N.J. 07901.

May 23-25, New York — **Financial Information Systems.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

May 23-25, Houston — **Developing Automated Human Resource Management Systems.** Contact: American Management Associations, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

May 23-25, Washington, D.C. — **Managing Microcomputer Systems.** Contact: U.S. Professional Development Institute, Department A, 1805 Powder Mill Road, Silver Spring, Md. 20903.

May 23-25, Cary, N.C. — **SAS Processing Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N. C. 27511.

May 23-25, New York — **Establishing a Computer Security Program.** Contact: Computer Security Institute, Department ERC, 43 Boston Post Road, Northborough, Mass. 01532.

May 23-25, Chicago — **Computer Software Packages: Evaluation and Selection.** Contact: Seminar Department, Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

May 23-25, Chicago — **Integrating Office Automation and DP Systems: Effective Strategies.** Contact: Seminar Department, Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

May 23-27, New York — **CICS Command Level Programming.** Contact: Sysed, Inc., 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Graphics Meet Set for July 13

LOS ANGELES — A three-day conference on "Computer Graphics," sponsored by the National Institute for Management Research (NIMR), will be held here July 13-15.

The conference will focus on the practical applications, implementations and economic considerations of computer graphics technologies. The latest innovations and case studies will be examined from the DP, executive and engineering/manufacturing points of view, NIMR said.

The event costs $595 to attend. Additional information may be obtained from NIMR at P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

Announcing

A Breakthrough for IBM O/S Systems Documentation/Maintenance

New, Automated Documentation for IBM-OS Systems provides improved program quality and reduced programmer hours.

Now you can save hundreds of programmer hours. Get maintenance projects finished quickly and easily with complete updated documentation with the Automated Documentation System from **M&G.**

Check these advantages:

- **Reduced programmer hours**
- **Improved programmer morale**
- **Better quality programs**
- **Improved standards compliance**

The new **M&G** system produces program and system documentation by automatically analyzing machine-readable COBOL source program statements and reporting the relationships between programs, subroutines, COPY books, files, records, and data elements. For complete details and price information call today tel. **(617) 647-1052.**

M&G

M&G Software Services Inc. 18 McAuliffe Road, Randolph, MA 02368

The easiest way to put together a national service team.

One easy phone call can set you up with one of the largest, best qualified service teams in the nation. Western Union's Field Service. We have all the people and equipment you need to provide fast, reliable, high-technology service, coast to coast.

425 locations nationwide.

Wherever your customers are, we're nearby. That's one reason why our response time can be 33% faster than our competition's—we consistently average under four business hours. Restoral time is fast, too. Technicians can get most any part they need, quickly, from our computerized inventory system. And, in over 20% of all cases, a service call isn't necessary. We use our central computer to solve the problem by phone.

4,500 service experts.

From service coordinators to field technicians, our people are among the best trained in the business. They do things right the first time.

Our average technician has 16 years of experience. And receives 20 days of training per year — up to twice the industry norm. That includes video training sessions to keep them on top of the latest technologies. So we can be ready to service your new products even before they hit the market.

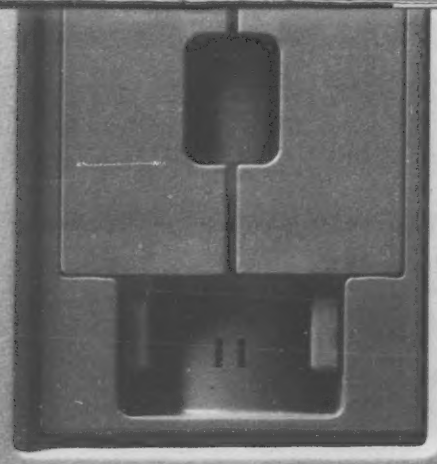
From Apple to Xerox.

No matter who you are, we can be fully qualified to service your office communications or automation products. We have the expertise, the equipment and the people.

Find out how much our service team can do for your product. Call 201-934-0200 or Telex 642-474. Or send your business card to: Bill Thompson, President, Western Union Field Service Division, One Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458.

Western Union Field Service.

Nationwide, high-technology service.



Digital's new multi-user, multi-tasking Micro/PDP-11* gives you all the microcomputer you need to solve your application problems. At a price almost anyone can afford - $9,200.*

The Micro/PDP-11 is a powerful micro that's small enough to fit just about anywhere. It's available in rack mount, floor mount, and table top versions. And includes CPU, a 10 Mb 5¼" Winchester, 800 Kb floppy back-up, and auto-self diagnostics for I/O, CPU and mass storage.

But what puts the Micro/PDP-11 in front of all the others is what's behind it.

More software. Over 2,000 developed applications are available for laboratories, factories, offices, and other businesses. And thousands of PDP-11 trained programmers ready to write even more.

A wide choice of operating systems. Including RSX-11, RSTS/E, RT-11, DSM-11, MicroPower/Pascal, and UNIX.**

A variety of languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN-77, COBOL-81, C, DATATRIEVE, PASCAL and DIBOL.

Thousands of peripheral hardware interface products.

And the support of Digital's worldwide team of over 18,000 sales and service professionals. Ready to answer any question. Or solve any problem.

The Micro/PDP-11.

No other micro can stand up to it.

For more information, send in the coupon. Or call 800-225-9222 and ask for information package XX-000. In MA, HI, AK and CANADA, call (617) 568-5707. CW-127

Send to: Digital Equipment Corporation, HL2-1/E30
77 Reed Road, Hudson, MA 01749

☐ Please send me more information on Digital's Micro/PDP-11.
☐ Please have a Digital Sales Representative contact me.

My application is

Name

Title

Company

Street

City State Zip

Phone

CW-4-25-83

More than a micro.

*Quantity one, U.S. Prices only
**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. ©Digital Equipment Corporation 1983

digital

Actual size: 5⅛" x 19"

No other micro can stand up to the Micro/PDP-11.

CW Photo by M. Zientara
Franz Fauley

Set Goals Before Evaluating CAI: Exec

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

BOSTON — Evaluation of computer-aided instruction (CAI) systems should begin with a written blueprint stating exactly what the organization hopes to get out of the system.

That was the advice of Franz Fauley, president of Computer-Based Education Systems in Hawthorne Woods, Ill., speaking at the Computer-Based Training Conference here recently.

"It is critical to have your goal firmly fixed in your mind before you begin the evaluation process or you'll be spinning your wheels," he warned, noting that it is "hard to put it into writing and easy to start without putting it in writing."

To be done before any courseware development or implementation, a blueprint should analyze various hardware configurations, various authoring software systems and the ease of use of potential authoring systems, he said.

Managers should also consider "author productivity" as it relates to a system, Fauley counseled. Furthermore, does the design strategy take advantage of the latest technology in CAI? And does the strategy include a follow-up program for going ahead with a permanent CAI system if an experimental installation is successful?

Phase II of CAI system evaluation involves a pilot installation and calls for the examination of five factors: trainee attitudes, efficiency and effectiveness, authoring languages, trainer attitudes and cost/benefit analysis. This phase takes "the greatest share of one's effort," Fauley said.

In studying trainee attitudes, the manager should attempt to ascertain whether instructional materials are reaching the required number of trainees "in a timely fashion," and how trainees feel about courseware accessibility.

Since the goal of CAI is to teach trainees the same amount of material in less time than it takes with traditional methods, tests of efficiency and effectiveness are crucial. These issues are usually measured through a comparison of pretest and post-test scores from both experimental and control group test subjects, he said.

In evaluating authoring systems, managers should compare several for the pilot test. Author productivity, ease of use, ease of learning the language and hardware compatibility or convertability should be examined.

Trainer attitudes is another area of major significance, Fauley stressed. Trainers should be prepared for the introduction of CAI and be involved in the planning process, he said.

In making a cost/benefit analysis of CAI, two things are needed to justify computer-based training, Fauley said. "If you can reduce travel costs and decrease learning time, then you have a good return on your investment." Most CAI systems result in a 30% improvement in learning time, he noted.

Phase III of the evaluation process focuses on the quality of the courseware and trainees' acceptance of it.

Attach your IBM Personal Computer to 3274/3276 Cluster Controller

IBM PC accesses host data base through existing 3270 coax network.

The Forte Series 327X, Model PC 78, consists of a printed circuit board that is inserted into an expansion slot of the IBM Personal Computer and an MS/DOS compatible software package. Your PC connects to your IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller (either BSC or SNA/SDLC linked) via existing coaxial cable. And that's all it takes to put your IBM PC directly on line with your mainframe computer (43XX Series through 30XX).

Your PC appears as an IBM 3278-2 CRT Terminal to your mainframe, so now the number-crunching world is yours locally. You can accomplish pseudo batch mode processing — even actual distributed processing. You don't have to bother with extra phone lines, modems, or other peripherals. With the Forte PC 78™ product, your IBM PC, your IBM cluster controller, and your IBM mainframe, you've got it all.

Forte Model PC 78 comes with features not found elsewhere.

Besides the coaxial line drivers and receivers, a separate communications processor, communications buffer, and control circuitry for PC bus interfacing on-board the Forte PC 78™, it's got bells and whistles you'll really appreciate. For example, the entire functionality is resident on floppy disk — no PROM changes are necessary for program enhancement.

An individual serial RS-232C interface is included for local printer attachment, modem attachment, and other peripheral attachments.

Power-On diagnostics and menu-driven local and remote diagnostics are standard.

The Forte PC 78™ will not be a weak link in the parity data-checking chain. Data is received with parity, buffered (queued) with parity on the PC 78 circuit board, and then transferred to your application program with the highest integrity. This feature is especially important when transferring numerical and statistical files of data.

The Forte PC 78™ IBM PC-to-IBM mainframe is here. Now.

Our people at Forte have designed, built and marketed some of the most advanced computer interface devices for the past six years. Now, we're devoting all our efforts to personal computers (from IBM and many other manufacturers). You'll be seeing lots of new personal computer products in the months ahead. So call us today.

Making your personal computer mean business. That's our Forte.

(800) 233-3278
In California (408) 980-1750

FORTE™
1500 Norman Ave.
Santa Clara,
California 95050

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

Forte and Forte PC 78 are trademarks of Forte Data Systems, Inc.
IBM and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

© Forte Data Systems, Inc. 1983

VISICALC®
FOR IBM MAINFRAMES

DYNACALC—the fastest electronic spreadsheet management system designed for MVS/TSO or VM/CMS users.

For a 30 day free trial call:

DYNACALC
(312)525-6400

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. VisiCorp is not associated with Dynacalc.

Speaker Says CAI Evokes Both Exhilaration, Terror

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

BOSTON — "In the field of computer-aided instruction (CAI), we walk a fine line between exhilaration and terror," according to Gloria Gery, president of Gery Associates consulting firm in West Hartford, Conn.

The exhilaration stems from the fact that CAI is booming, as witnessed by the unexpected crowds at last week's Computer-Based Training Conference here, sponsored by Boston-based *Data Training* newspaper.

At the same time, the CAI boom is a source of "terror," or at least apprehension, for many corporate trainers who are increasingly faced with ever-growing numbers of trainees, Gery explained.

Because today's workers — who seek personal growth and self-actualization and fear technological obsolescence — are making more strident demands for training, trainers are suddenly discovering the "power and practicality" of CAI, Gery said.

'One-to-One Learning'

The benefits of CAI programs are evident in Gery's definition of CAI: "A one-to-one interactive learning experience between student and computer in which the computer provides the majority of the instruction and feedback."

In her session, "Implementing CAI: Issues for Managers," however, Gery warned trainers not to regard CAI as the cure for all problems. "Every system has its limitations," she said. "Don't have unreasonable expectations, especially in relation to what you're willing to pay."

On the other hand, CAI can help alleviate many of the problems of traditional stand-up training methods, including availability vs. demand, timeliness, cost, scheduling, availability of human resources for training, course consistency, interactivity, students' lack of control over their training schedule and maintaining course currentness.

In evaluating whether to implement CAI in an organization, managers should consider both the "driving forces" that point toward CAI and the "restraining forces" that point away, Gery said.

Among the driving forces are the volume increases possible with CAI that bring costs down; the existence of communications nets that lend themselves to CAI; and the increasing diversity of students, calling for a variety of training approaches and travel and living costs for trainers, which reach "a thousand dollars a week, easily," Gery pointed out.

Restraining forces include visible and up-front expense and lack of knowledge at this early stage of CAI. "Very few people know good [CAI] course design," Gery said. "When you see it, learn from it," she suggested, citing as "elegant" Digital Equipment Corp.'s personal computer, Decmate II and Professional 350 computer training courses.

Other restraining forces are the lead time necessary to develop CAI courses, which can be several hundred hours per course; developing CAI for changing or incompatible hardware systems and corporate competition for computer time and resources, with training typically having the lowest priority.

Also of concern is the "very complex" issue of implementation politics, which involves power struggles over resources, getting the right people involved and the phenomenon that "no one wants to touch it until someone else does," Gery said.

Lastly, trainers who came from programming "vowing they would never write another line of code" may be dismayed to find that is exactly what they would have to do with CAI systems, she said.

FOCUS
on your INFORMATION CENTER
ENSURE END USER SUCCESS BY
"USING FOCUS"
A CAI COURSE WRITTEN BY GARY DeWARD BROWN
AUTHOR OF "USING SAS"

CRWTH COMPUTER COURSEWARES
613 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 200
SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
(213) 391-6788 1-800-282-2372

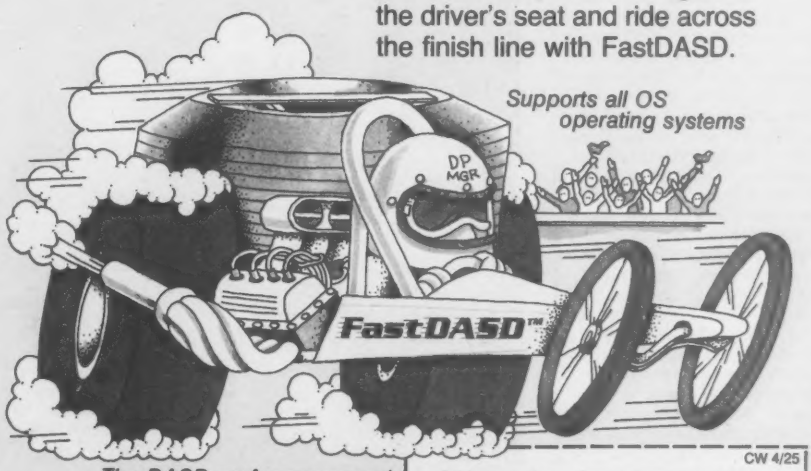
Yes, send me information on USING FOCUS
COMPANY
NAME TITLE
ADDRESS
PHONE

FastDASD™ improves performance of your DBMS.

- Migrating to new devices?
- Moving to a new machine?
- Having performance problems with your DBMS?
- Reorganizing data sets?

If the answer to any of the above questions is yes, find out today why hundreds of other companies are buying FastDASD . . . the DASD performance and reporting system.
Take charge of your DASD performance problems—get in the driver's seat and ride across the finish line with FastDASD.

Supports all OS operating systems



The DASD performance and reporting system

CALL
703-471-1545
for an Information Pack on how to "TEST DRIVE" FastDASD for 30 days, or fill out the coupon at right. See for yourself why FastDASD is your DASD's best friend!

SOFTWARE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
455 Carlisle Drive • Herndon, VA 22070

CW 4/25
☐ Yes, send me more information on improving performance with FastDASD.
Software Corporation of America
455 Carlisle Drive • Herndon, VA 22070
703-471-1545
Name
Title
Phone
Company
Address
City State Zip
OP SYS CPU #DASD spindles

Mainframe/Micro Contest in CBT Continues

Stephen Sankey

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

BOSTON — Should a computer-based training (CBT) manager use mainframes or microcomputers as the system's computer resource?

There is no easy answer to that question, which depends on an organization's existing technology as well as the desired functions of a CBT system, according to Stephen Sankey, manager of computer-based training for Bank of America in San Francisco.

Speaking at the Computer-Based Training Conference sponsored by *Data Training* newspaper here recently, Sankey noted that the mainframe/micro controversy has been "bubbling at the Bank of America for several years and is still unresolved."

One of the major considerations in deciding which way to go is that of response time, which must be fast for CBT. Bank of America's standard for response time is under 1.5 seconds. Micros give the manager better control in that area and the ability to expand memory size, Sankey noted.

Also of major importance are cost issues. Micros are obviously cheaper than mainframes. But there could be hidden costs tied to the small machines such as a need for additional office space, Sankey pointed out.

In addition, with mainframes, there is the question of ownership. Because Bank of America's mainframes are financed by the DP department, "we depended on them for support and direction, resulting in a coordination problem," he said. Micros, on the other hand, can be owned by the training department.

If the manager purchases micros through DP, "make sure you have input into the choice of micros," Sankey advised. "Because the micro will be the delivery vehicle for training, it's good to be in on the ground floor of the acquisition process."

As for software costs, "there's no comparison between mainframe and micro software," Sankey noted. And while micro software offers "some remarkable deals," he noted, "there's more tested, working [computer-aided instruction] software for mainframes than for micros."

Software support is good in a mainframe environment, but uncertain with micro-based CBT software, Sankey said. "We could telephone [Apple Computer, Inc.], but it was hard to find someone who knew about their Pilot software," he noted. In addition, one should have business hours access to service.

Marketplace Volatility

A problem cited by an attendee was the volatility of the micro marketplace. "If you're too dependent on the software and the company goes down the tubes, you're stuck," he pointed out.

His solution was to arrange for the source code to be put in a safety deposit box, with an agreement that if anything happened to the company, he would have access to the source code.

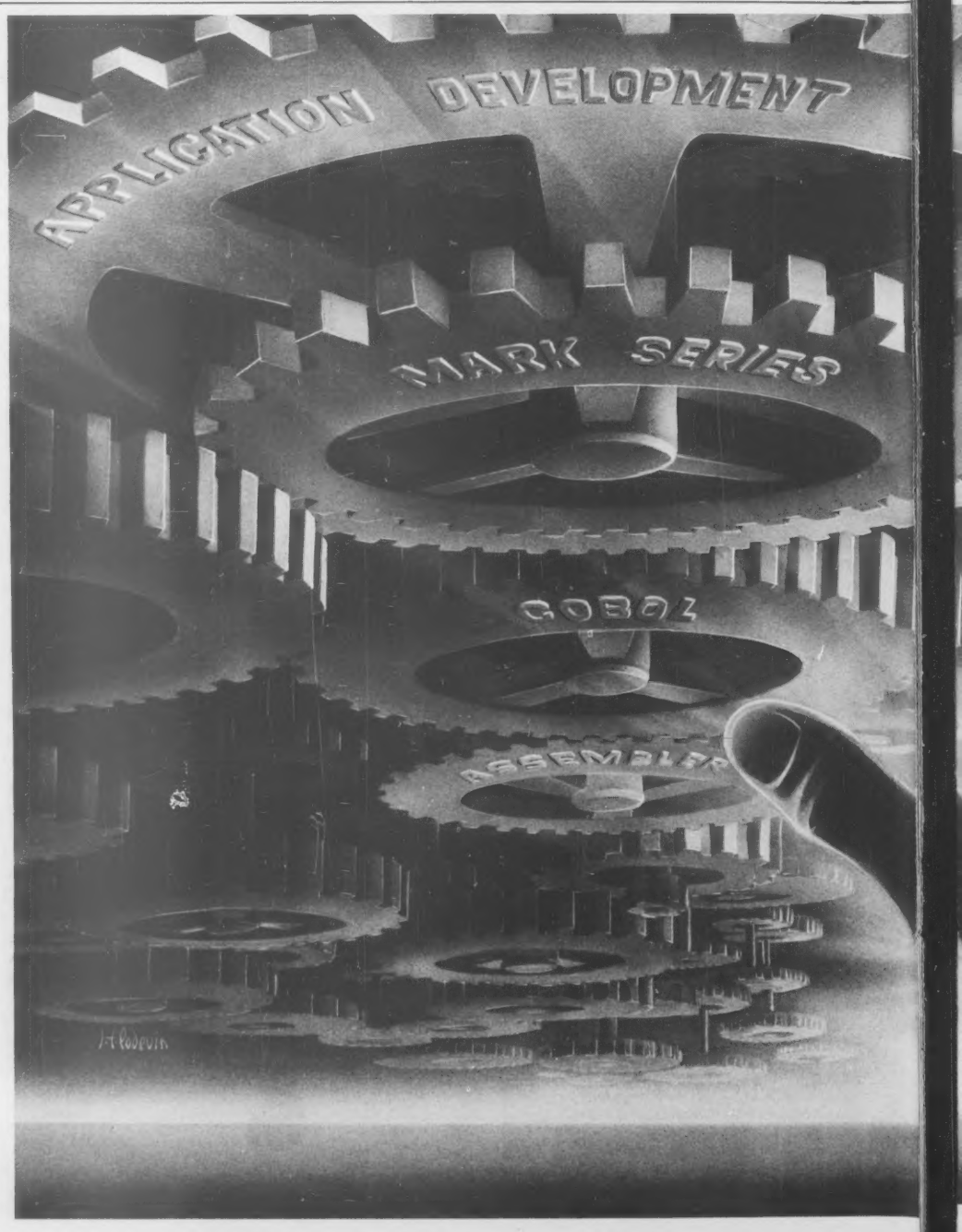
In the area of facilities costs, "the less variety of equipment you have, the better," Sankey said. If you have "all kinds of terminals on the mainframe, it's very complicated to have software that can talk to all these." In a micro environment, try to make sure you have only one type of micro being installed, he suggested, acknowledging that it is "not easy to ensure."

CBT makes heavy use of software branching structures, which is time-consuming and uses lots of processing power, he noted. With micros, one must determine how fast you can bring data in off a disk.

A very important point for students is whether the system can keep the student's place without his starting over again at the beginning of a course after taking a break. Mainframes have the capability; micros do not.

Other factors that should be taken into account are whether you want color and/or sound; whether the system can do simulation of applications products, student tracking capabilities, updatability, flexibility for misspellings and variety in answers, reporting functions, potential scheduling problems and courseware availability.

'Please . . . Don't Point the Gun Towards the Computers.'



How Do Consultants Price Services?

Q For the last 20 years I've been the director of increasingly larger DP shops. In my last position, I was responsible for an annual budget of over $14 million. At 50, I've decided that 20 years is enough and will become an independent consultant specializing in matters relating to DP personnel, planning and organization.

Do you have any guidelines that would help me price my services?

A Consulting fees in the area of information services vary from $200 to $1,500 per day depending on the consultant's education, credentials, experience and his proven ability to get the job done. A handful of information services consultants demand fees of $3,000 to $10,000 per day.

In pricing your services, you must maintain a delicate balance between a fee that is acceptable and a fee that is high enough to demand client respect. You could quote $1,000 per day and demand respect, but your credentials may not be convincing enough to land the job. It may take a little trial and error, but eventually your perceived worth and your actual worth will converge to a realistic fee.

Assuming that you've been a successful DP manager and can demonstrate your ability to get the job done, you might start at $500 per day. Add up to $200 per day extra if you feel your education and/or credentials are extraordinary. You can move up or down from there depending on the receptiveness of potential clients.

Q I am hungry to get a piece of the computer action, but I have just received an economics degree, and I cannot face up to further schooling financially or psychologically.

I have a fairly strong aptitude for computer programming and would like to find out if there are any companies that train people from scratch in DP.

A Five years ago, thousands of companies were more than willing to hire graduates of almost any discipline who demonstrated a willingness and aptitude to learn DP. Current economic circumstances have forced companies to look for more immediately applicable skills. The first choice of most companies is to recruit experienced personnel. Their alternate recruiting strategy is to pursue recent graduates with a solid base in information systems or computer science.

For experienced professionals, it's still a seller's market, but it's now a buyer's market for entry-level people. At the entry level, companies are demanding and getting graduates with a solid educational base in computers.

There is an outside chance that an aggressive job search may land you a DP position, but your best hope for a piece of the action is to further your education.

Q Regulation Y of the Federal Banking Regulations is supposed to limit computer activities of banks and bank holding companies to "services closely related to banking."

I work for a bank-owned service bureau, and we do a variety of services for many customers.

Applications include: accounts receivable, inventory control, address labeling, voter registration, local tax accounting, job costing and many more — none of which could be considered closely related to banking.

Are we within the limits of Regulation Y? If not, how long do you think the banking examiners will allow us to continue doing these kinds of jobs?

A Regulation Y is concerned with allowable nonbanking activities. The regulation limits data processing services to "financial, banking and economic data"; however, the banking industry has adopted a rather broad interpretation.

You might have a little trouble with address labeling and voter registration, but with a little imagination you could make a case that all your applications are within the limitations of Regulation Y.

Hundreds of other bank-owned service bureaus have interpreted Regulation Y in a similar manner. Since this interpretation is widely accepted, I would be surprised if you and the others were not permitted to continue the present mode of operation indefinitely.

Long, president of Long and Associates, is a consultant, lecturer and author in the field of information services. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department, Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Turnaround Time
By Larry E. Long

ENGINEERED SOFTWARE:
A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE
ON INCREASING PRODUCTIVITY.

Business is big on COBOL because it's safe, powerful, durable and very expensive to replace. Unfortunately, COBOL is not very big on productivity. The backlog, in fact, threatens to bring the fast-paced world of commerce to a grinding halt.

Fortunately, there is a new software series that does not necessarily require abandoning your COBOL investment.

The MARK Series.™

STRATEGICALLY ENGINEERED.

Strategic software isn't simply written. It's engineered with intensive research and hardnosed quality control. It means extensible architecture. And it means strict specifications for reliability and durability.

Each provided through a disciplined development process to protect your long-term investment.

The MARK Series features MARK V,® a new generation compiler which is our comprehensive complement to COBOL for online program development. It is neither a mere COBOL pre-compiler nor an inefficient interpretive program generator. It is specifically designed to track IBM's data base and data communications direction for data processing professionals interested in high productivity and efficiency.

Overall, the MARK Series is designed to increase programmer productivity by two-to-five times in the development of major applications and the maintenance of existing applications. And that's strategic.

COMPREHENSIVELY ENGINEERED AND MORE.

The basic Application Development Center increases productivity with generators for online and batch applications in all IBM mainframe environments. More advanced centers additionally require ad hoc inquiry reporting and extraction from production data bases; and distributed application generation and relational data base support.

The MARK Series is geared to satisfy both basic and advanced requirements of the Application Development Center. And that's comprehensive.

MARK Series is more than just a new generation of software. It's a whole new way to perceive productivity.

From the company that's been decreasing backlog and increasing productivity for over 20 years.

Informatics General Corporation, Software Products Group, 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (213) 716-1616.

THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS.

informatics general corporation

Digital Engineering graphics enhancements for more than 200 on-site DEC VT100 alphanumerics terminals solved the graphics problems for nuclear scientists at the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico.

Graphics Boosting of Terminals Erases Researchers' User Logjam

LOS ALAMOS, N.M. — Waiting lines in front of graphics terminals have disappeared for researchers at the Los Alamos National Laboratory here.

With four Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers in its hardware arsenal, scientists working here had abundant computing power. But each graphics terminal was shared by several users until recently, when the lab enhanced 200 of its standard alphanumeric terminals with graphics capabilities.

Before the enhancements, "a lot of time was spent waiting for terminal availability," said John Blaylock, a staff member of the Computational Physics Group and member of the laboratory committee charged with solving the graphics problem. "What we needed was moderate graphics resolution to enable us to provide terminals to every user requiring graphics capabilities."

Los Alamos National Laboratory conducts research and development for the U.S. Department of Energy in areas of national security and advanced energy technology. The laboratory is one of eight federally funded labs bringing multidisciplinary skills to bear upon problems of national scope.

Vast Net Required

Because of the size and nature of the laboratory and the complexity of its programs, a vast computer network is required to compute, store, track and manipulate data. Eleven mainframe computers (including four Cray-1 supercomputers), several hundred minicomputers and a host of microcomputers take care of the lab's processing needs. These computers communicate with each other and with their users through the Integrated Computing Network, designed and developed by the lab's computer division.

With the addition of Digital Engineering, Inc.'s 640 by 480 resolution VT640 Retro-Graphics board into 200 Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminals, data stored in the computing system can be graphically manipulated in a more cost-effective manner, a Los Alamos spokesman said, and the waiting lines for a graphics terminal have ended.

A major use of the terminals is to display graphically complex geometries of models such as the burning of fuel in a thermonuclear reactor. "There are literally thousands of parameters and billions of computations necessary to simulate a reactor or particle accelerator or a containment building," Blaylock said.

"Once all of the parameters regarding dimensions, materials, properties of materials and other factors have been entered, the first question is 'Do all these numbers accurately represent the object being modeled?' " Blaylock continued. "One way to explore the question is with a graphics display. If it looks like the object you are modeling, then you know the model is fairly accurate."

Graphics can also help spot design flaws. For example, if a particular component is in the wrong place, or of improper dimension, it can be seen immediately on the terminal screen. "You could look at columns of figures all day long and still not see it," Blaylock said. "With the new capabilities, a model can now be run, stopped when an inconsistency is spotted and then continued after the problem has been corrected."

XA and Data Storage

Two major TechTran briefings for IBM Users in the OS/VS1 and MVS environments, evalutating the significance of IBM's important recent announcements.

Where and When
New York: June 1 - 3
San Francisco: June 8 - 10

Planning for XA Day 1: **$395**
Analyze the true impact and cost of the move to XA. This briefing will help in developing plans to make this move easy and cost effective.

Data Facility Products Day 2 and 3: **$495**
An in-depth presentation on the new generation of Data Facility products. Plan for improved disk drive performance by participating.

Full 3-day program: **$595**

Call for your free TechTran brochure.

TechTran (203) 348-4412
a subsidiary of Gartner Group

TONE 3
High Performance — Low Overhead
TSO for VS1
Compare these Features:

- Identical TSO command syntax (we use their manuals)
- Full TSO CLIST capability
- TSO TEST command support
- SPF support
- No retraining for MVS/TSO
- Full Screen Edit capability
- Dynamic allocation
- Hot internal reader
- Review output at the terminal
- Interactive program execution
- On-line testing and compilation
- No user swapping
- Multiple users per partition
- Shared Subpools
- Re entrant code
- Enhanced 3270 support
- Full ASCII terminal support
- Powerful Sys. Prog. package
- Standard VS datasets (No intermediate programs required)
- Programmable PFK support
- Run TSO packages under VS1
- THE ONLY TRUE TSO FOR VS1!
- WORLD WIDE SALES AND SUPPORT

TONE SoftwareCorp
Call or Write for Details
1735 SO. BROOKHURST ST.
ANAHEIM, CA 92804
PHONE: (714) 991-9460
TELEX: 181592

Introducing ...
DIAL-UP 3270

LINEMASTER IS AN INTELLIGENT 'PLUG—IT—IN—AND—GO' DEVICE WHICH ALLOWS DIAL—IN ACCESS TO YOUR MAINFRAME'S 3270 COMMUNICATIONS LINE. ANYTIME THE LINE IS NOT IN USE, LINEMASTER ACTS AS A CONTROLLER, KEEPING THE LINE IN SERVICE UNTIL A USER DIALS IN.

- WORKS ON ANY REMOTE BISYNC LINE SET UP FOR ACCESS BY A 3271/4/6 CONTROLLER
- ALSO WORKS WITH MICROCOMPUTERS OR OTHER 3270 EMULATORS.
- BAUD RATES FROM 1200 TO 19200.
- CONNECTS IN RS232 LINE BETWEEN MAINFRAME AND MODEM

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, N.J. 08901
(201) 828-4499

$639

IBM 3270 Protocol Conversion
as low as $665 per channel

BISYNC SNA/SDLC ⟷ ASYNC ASCII CRT'S PRINTERS PC'S

DATALYNX™/3274

- Emulates IBM 3274-51C up to 19.2 kbps
- 5-9 async PCs, CRTs and printers in emulation of 3278 or 328X to 1 or 2 hosts
- PC support for IBM PC ($60), HP-120/125, Apple II/III, Xerox 820, Osborne, VT-180, Rainbow, COMPAQ, TRS 80-II, Direct, Etc.
- File transfer program for IBM PC
- User-friendly menu setup
- Screen painting for fast response
- Password security and inactivity disconnect for dial-up users
- Concurrent 3278/3287 operation on one port

LOCAL DATA
2701 Toledo St.
Torrance, CA 90503
Phone: (213) 320-7126
TELEX 182518

Casino Tracks Personnel With HRMS System

ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. — At the beginning of the summer of '79, Resorts International, Inc. had more than 5,000 employees, a number that more than doubled within two and a half years.

At that point, "we knew that we had to have a gigantic computerized payroll and personnel system," noted Bob Gensamer, assistant corporate controller.

A telephone call from Gensamer to the Resorts International DP manager in Miami produced a proposal from Wang Laboratories, Inc. for a Human Resource Management System (HRMS). The company decided to purchase the Wang system because other systems "simply didn't have as much flexibility" as the Wang system.

HRMS is being run on two compact Wang VS computers with three 288M-byte disk drives, tape drive, a 600-line/min printer and 32 CRT terminals. Three terminals are located in the payroll department and one is situated in each of the casino's personnel, development and data processing departments.

"We have put 47 different earnings types into our system," Gensamer said. "This large number is a direct result of the many unions involved and the several unique facets of the union contracts."

Currently, 26 different payroll deductions reside on the VS.

A skills bank — or inventory of each staff member's training, education and experience — is an integral part of VS/HRMS. "If we are searching for a technician with training in computers," Gensamer said, "it may be that some of our own employees have completed a course at a community college or at a business school."

Casino Control Commission requirements also include the licensing of employees working in the restaurant, hotel, casino complex.

"It is important that we maintain follow-up on these licenses and their renewals, as well as in the work permits of all employees," Gensamer explained. "The VS is also helping in this area."

Unique Requirements

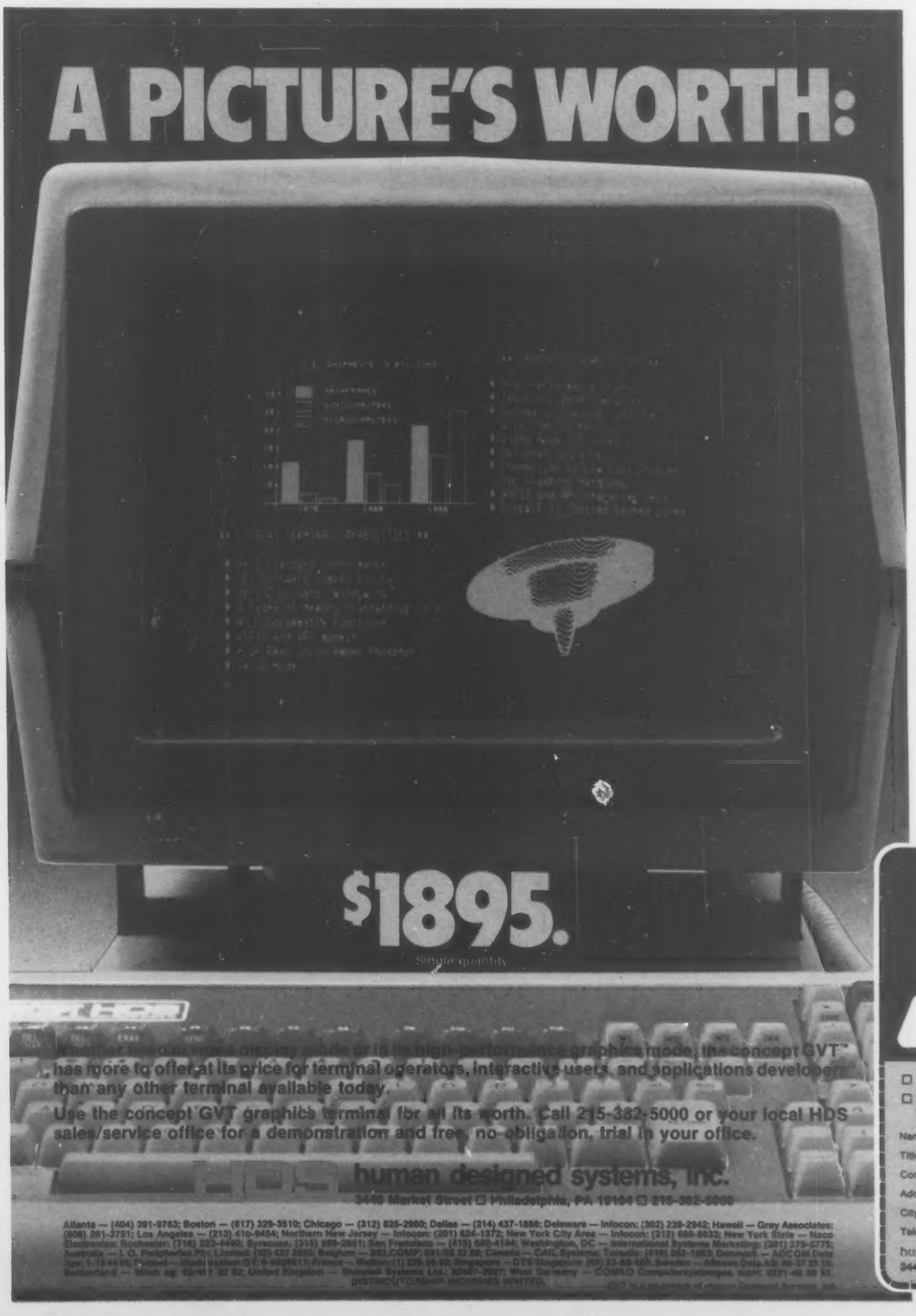
The casino industry carries "unique report-writing requirements," Gensamer noted. "We've taken people with no DP training whatsoever, and with a little instruction they were writing their own reports."

Other system applications include seniority lists per department and staffing reports. "The staffing reports are more than a weekly summary of needs," Gensamer pointed out. "They are effectively a census report of every department, describing the present strength of each, projected allocations and areas of shortages or overstaffing.

"Printouts can be generated by shift or by a variety of other descriptors. These printouts really provide you with a complete analytical report from which to make important, timely decisions."

By-products of VS/HRMS include a car-pooling system for matching riders, drivers and shifts. And the Wang VS word processing option is used in credit collection and casino control regulation violation reporting.

Gensamer said the company is planning to expand to a VS100 in order to add another 100 terminals to the system.



EDITORIAL

Striking Back

Three unusual things happened in Florida and Connecticut recently — three things that should always happen when a company falls victim to a computer crime but usually do not.

Connecticut General Insurance Co. lost $206,000 to Diane Smith Torres, a benefits analyst at the company's Miami office. Torres had figured out a way to use her remote terminal to produce 42 false claims and to have the benefit checks sent to her and members of her family.

When Connecticut General's internal investigation departments discovered the fraud, they went directly to Dade County officials. Unlike many companies that believe it is unwise to open themselves to adverse publicity, Connecticut General had the courage to come forth with its discovery.

Then a second unusual thing happened. Florida prosecutor Jim Falco decided to prosecute Torres under Florida's computer crime law. Unlike many prosecutors, Falco did not shy away from the specifically designed law for fear of a test case or from a general apathy for computer crime. Although this law has been on the Florida books for five years, this was to be only the second conviction under the statute.

Finally, the most unusual thing happened. When Falco needed help understanding the technical aspects of the case and when he wanted expert witnesses to explain to a jury how the crime was committed, Connecticut General and its parent company, Cigna Corp., assembled between 10 and 20 experts selected from the data processing department, internal investigation departments and the Miami field office.

When Falco appeared in court, armed with a specific computer crime law and expert witnesses, Torres changed her plea from innocent to guilty. Like many computer criminals, Torres had hoped the state would not go to trial and, if it did, she had hoped to be found innocent when the jury could not understand the case.

Connecticut General set an example for its peers by making expert witnesses available. And Falco set an example for state prosecutors around the country when he accepted help from Connecticut General and used the statute he had at his disposal. Torres could receive 35 years in prison for her attempt to defraud her employer when she is sentenced in May.

If companies and prosecutors everywhere worked together in this way and used the current crime laws, the conviction and subsequent deterring of computer criminals might not be such an unusual thing.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
April 24, 1978

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System announced plans to create a nationwide network for making payments electronically rather than by check — despite opposition from the Justice Department.

— — —

BOSTON — A Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. minicomputer is credited with recording the finishes of 5,492 runners in the 82nd Boston Marathon, won by Bill Rodgers.

Ten Years Ago
April 25, 1973

TULSA, Okla. — Telex, relying almost soley on previously secret IBM documents to prove that IBM is a monopoly, began its $1.2 billion antitrust case against IBM.

— — —

NEW YORK — City officials credit a record-breaking welfare roll decline of 17,292 cases in the month of February to tighter management and computerization.

It was the fifth consecutive month in which the number of people on the rolls dropped.

'No Sale. The Competition Might Find Out We Need Your Services.'

LETTERS

Assuring a Healthy Future

Since *Computerworld* has not made a practice of tracking Vector Graphic, Inc.'s success during the past seven years, I was surprised to see "Vector Graphic Cuts Back to Counter Quarter Losses" [CW, April 11]. Unfortunately, you are apparently relying on external information sources. These sources appear to know very little about Vector Graphic, having never visited us. I would like to set the record straight.

You were correct when you discussed the meteoric rise of our company, and you were also right about our loss and layoffs last quarter. Our management has changed, product introductions were delayed and competition has increased.

However, despite all the dismal-sounding news, Vector Graphic is still in a very strong position. We have a very loyal dealer network, as evidenced both by the fact that 90% of the dealers participated in our recent nationwide teleconference and by the dealers' enthusiastic acceptance of Vector Graphic's new Linc local-area network that was introduced at that time.

Contrary to the assertion made by Portia Isaacson from Future Computing, Inc., Vector Graphic has not lost its management direction. Rather, we have been redefining and clarifying our marketing strategies, making those management changes that will help us achieve our goals and strengthen rather than weaken the company. To consolidate our product offerings and become more "niche-oriented," as Isaacson suggests, requires a management team that can direct the development and marketing of products that meet those strategic objectives.

The successful introduction of Linc and the continuing stream of new hardware and software products being released to our dealers are due to the efforts of a first-rate management team that will provide the strong leadership that Vector Graphic needs as it continues to grow.

Our excellent distribution network, strong product set and our ability to respond quickly to changes in the marketplace and the economy, together with our good relationships with our banks, assure a healthy future for Vector Graphic.

After all, we helped build this industry, showing the way to many others. A little bit of bad weather is not going to sink this ship.

Lore Harp
Chairman

Vector Graphic, Inc.
Thousand Oaks, Calif.

The Real Problem

The article "Data Encryption Packages: Why Aren't They Hot Sellers?" [CW, April 11] provides a very useful compilation of key data about software encryption packages. Oddly, though, it fails to answer correctly the question posed in the title.

The reason why encryption software and hardware are not selling is that those who might buy them realize that the packages do not provide solutions to major data security problems. Encryption is a good solution to problems that only a few people have. There is simply no reason to solve problems we might have until we solve those we do have.

Clerks and administrative and operational people misusing resources extended to them for the performance of their normal jobs make up an overwhelming majority of our security problems. We must address these problems first.

Robert H. Courtney Jr.
President

Robert Courtney, Inc.
Port Ewen, N.Y.

SOFTLINE /Werner L. Frank‡

The Improving Cost-Effectiveness of Software

We are all well aware of the continuing tremendous improvement in the cost-effectiveness of hardware. Disk storage has had a hundredfold unit price improvement in the past 20 years, while main-memory prices per 1M byte have improved several hundred times in that same period. Indeed, there is a common belief that hardware has been improving two decimal orders of magnitude every 10 years for the past three decades and promises to continue to achieve such results in the foreseeable future.

To emphasize the point concerning improvements in computer hardware development, recall the oftenused analogy concerning the automobile industry. If progress in the automobile industry had kept pace with the degree of improvement in the computer industry for the past 30 years, an automobile today would be available at a price under $100, would be capable of traversing the U.S. on a gallon of gas and would be the size of a book.

But is software that far behind? Is the conventional wisdom that software improvements have been negligible correct? Is software really not able to match hardware improvements and increases in hardware cost-effectiveness?

Analysis of Cost-Effectiveness

I would like to challenge this point and introduce through an example an analysis of cost-effectiveness improvement over a period of time for a given software system.

The Mark IV system from Informatics General Corp. has been in existence for 15 years. This software was originally offered on the marketplace in 1968. As can be seen from the box above, the product was initially developed on an investment of $1 million, was offered for the popular IBM 360 computer line and sold on a perpetual-license basis at $30,000. At the beginning, no maintenance fees were stated. Instead, support was promised for a period of one year after negotiation of the license agreement.

Turning to the data associated with 1982, it can be seen that another $18 million of development dollars were invested in the product, which continued to serve the family of IBM-compatible computers that are descendants of the original 360 line.

The significant changes in features and capabilities of the system are indicated by increases in the number of lines of code by a factor of 1,000, more pages of documentation by an order of magnitude and the number of installation parameters and diagnostic messages by a significant amount. All in all, the product has become more encompassing, handling more complex data structures and supporting many more operating environments. We estimate this increase of capacity, performance and functionality in 1982 as a factor of 15 over that existing in 1968.

Of perhaps even more significance is the stability of the nonprocedural syntax that defines applications to the system. This syntax has evolved with complete upward compatibility during the course of all these years so that programs developed in 1968 can still operate today on any one of the IBM mainframe or compatible computers, including all varieties of environments associated with such hardware. Such portability, formerly unknown in the industry, bridges not only hardware changes, but also changes in operating systems, access techniques, data files and data bases.

CAPABILITY/FEATURES	1968	1982
Cumulative Quantity:		
Revenues	$2 million	$150 million
Installations	50	1,950
Releases	1	27
Development Dollars	$1 million	$19 million
Training Classes		3,200
People Trained		26,000
Base Price:		
Minimum System	None	$15,000
Top-of-Line System	$30,000	$98,000
Count or Number:		
Models	1	9
Operating System Environments	2	6
Options/Special Features	1	34
Lines of Code	25,000	2,500,000
Program Modules	72	875
Overlays	8	101
Pages Documentation	200	2,300
Diagnostic Messages	284	2,192
Training Courses	5	10
Installation Parameters	1	60
Typical Host Computer	IBM 360/40	IBM 3033
Minimum Host Computer	IBM 360/25	IBM 4331
Maintenance Fee	None	7% to 12% per year

Fifteen Years of Mark IV

Cost Remained Level

What about the cost-effectiveness measure for this software? As can be noted from the box, the price increase for the top-of-the-line system over this 15-year period has been over 200%. Coincidentally, during that same time frame, the U.S. inflation rate has been essentially the same amount. Hence, measuring the product price in real terms, the cost to the client has remained level.

But look how much more the client is getting today for the same real dollar. Even more important, look at the realized benefits older clients achieved with respect to their initial investments.

The improvement in the Mark IV system over this period is at least a factor of 15. This can be seen by noting the various ratios of parameters shown in the box. In view of the offsetting of the price increases by the inflation factor, the factor of 15 represents the cost-effectiveness measure that has been achieved over the years by the Mark IV system.

While this factor of 15 appears small beside the two orders of magnitude represented by hardware improvements, nevertheless, it is quite impressive when compared with the common belief that software improvements have been minuscule over the last few decades.

Frank is an independent consultant and president of the Werner Frank Computer Group located in Calabasas, Calif.

HUMAN CONNECTION /Jack Stone‡

When a DP-Generated Form Loses Its Way

There exists today a wretched electronics to-do called the District of Columbia Government Computer Center, which was in chaos 11 years ago when I did a little teaching there and has been collapsing ever since.

So when the deadline approached for this year's auto registration and I awoke one day to the realization that my computer-generated renewal form had not yet arrived, I found myself consumed with dread over the prospect of having to stand in line for tags at the Washington, D.C., Municipal Building. Unluckily, I possessed an unpaid parking ticket and the computers won't issue new plates without a resolution of such malfeasances.

The adventure started off reasonably well when I noted that an information counter had been installed since I last visited which, for Washington, was quite an innovation. I was directed to a long queue (to keep track, I'll call it No. 1), which snaked along the corridor to a doorway with a partly illegible sign referring to renewal forms. Queue No. 1 seemed logical enough, except that after patiently moving up the line, I was advised — by a person coming out into the hallway and yelling to the crowd — that I was in the wrong line if I had any outstanding tickets.

Happily, the next queue — No. 2 — for paying tickets, was short, but I couldn't understand why it took anywhere from five to 15 minutes for those ahead of me to pay off their traffic misdemeanors. At any rate, the knowledge that I was in the right line tended to retard the ulcers that were rapidly growing. After meekly confessing my guilt and begging forgiveness for my crime, I was told that the computer had no record of the ticket, and I was cleared and told to return to No. 1.

Death of a System

After inching my way along the corridor for what seemed to be hours, humming some tunes from the '40s to keep myself occupied, I reached the window at No. #1 and delivered my expiring registration card to the terminal operator, whereupon the computer system died.

A supervisor leaned out the window and shouted, "The *$"#!*#+@ computer is down! It's gonna be awhile!" For some reason, I was serene, my mind was clear and my stomach quiescent. Perhaps it was because I knew in my heart that I had done my best, even though it wasn't good enough.

But my feelings gave way to anxiety when I saw the entire cadre of terminal operators gathering their belongings and moving out to the snack bar for their afternoon break.

System Restored

Surprisingly, some benevolent force must have been with me, because in a short period of time, the system was restored, the operators raced back to man their machines and my renewal form was generated. That was the good news. The bad news was that I had to go to another office to pay the fee.

The new office did not seem too badly organized, at least at first glance. There were three lines at three windows, identified hereinafter as No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5. There were no signs on the windows, but since they resembled cashiers' cages, I felt safe in assuming I was on the right track. I started with No. 5, as it was the shortest. But when my turn came up, I was redirected to "one of the other windows," without further explanation. So I chose No. 4, in part because it was more scenic.

When I pushed my form under the grille, I was told I would have to be cleared first in another queue — No. 3. After arriving at No. 3, I was pleased when the clerk took my form. Then I was very unhappy when she kept it and told me to go to No. 4 for further processing. I was positively miserable when the clerk from No. 4 sent me on to pay my bill at No. 5.

Would only the auto registration renewal form for the director of data processing for Washington, D.C., get lost in the mail.

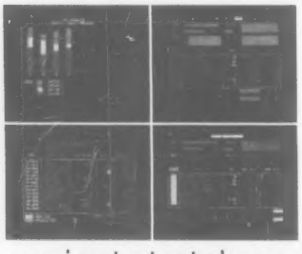
Letters to Stone should be addressed to him at Box 270, 1377 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

HOW MUCH GREEN SHOULD A COLOR TERMINAL COST?

INTRODUCING THE FIRST TRULY LOW COST COLOR TERMINAL. VIEWPOINT/COLOR.

Now you don't need to go in the red to get a color display terminal. You can have a full-size, 13″ Viewpoint/Color terminal for $1295 (quantity one), which is what some manufacturers want for just monochrome.

Take a look at these vivid business graphics, brilliant charts, and exciting text ideas. With Viewpoint/Color, you get the faster comprehension and improved retention that color offers, plus all the advanced microtechnology and family compatibility you expect from ADDS.



You can adjust the Viewpoint/Color tilt-and-swivel screen to make it comfortable to read. Plus there's an adjustable angle keyboard, with a convenient stretch cord, that lets you work on any surface – including your lap. And there's a separate key cluster for fast numeric entry and easy cursor control.

If you've been waiting for the cost of color to come down, your patience has paid off.

Viewpoint/Color. It can save you a lot of green.

SOMETHING EXTRA IN EVERYTHING WE DO.

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

VIEWPOINT/COLOR

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Boulevard
Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
Tel. (516) 231-5400

Subsidiary of NCR

GETTING AHEAD IN DP / Donald J. Berardo‡

How to Increase Your Upward Mobility

Merit increases . . . promotions . . . added responsibilities — these make up the stuff of which career advancements are made. Many people assume that being technically proficient is the sole criterion for career growth. They assume the attitude: "I'll just do my technical thing, and the rest will follow."

But while technical competence is essential for you to do your job, it may not be enough to help you ascend the corporate ladder. DP departments can become highly structured, politically biased organizations.

With many deadline-oriented projects going on at once, priorities come into conflict. Department staffs can split into warring factions, and the jobs themselves become juggled in a game for power. How you deal with this aspect of the competitive DP environment can have a direct effect on your potential career growth.

When you were hired the personnel department and your boss were sizing you up for more than just your technical abilities. They also wanted to know just how well you would fit in. You continue to be appraised by such standards, and your sensitivity to these measures can help you manage your career development.

How Well Do You Fit In?

Just how well do you fit in? How do you stack up against your competition? To clarify your understanding, you must first follow the proverb, "Know Thyself."

You should begin by looking at yourself from two perspectives: how you see yourself and how others see you. This mirror image will reveal much about your political, as well as personal, position.

You should examine two sides: your technical skills and your personal traits. Seeing the whole picture is critical. Our data shows that each time you ignore this model, you run the risk of losing at least 50% of your power at work.

Ask yourself:

- How strong are my software skills, systems abilities or design capabilities?
- Am I as strong technically as I should be?

Make a list of your colleagues who could be regarded either as competitors or as team members. Where do you rank among them for speed? Production competence? Timely project completion? Overall track record?

Rank the others on your diagram. Are you near or at the top? Do you need to improve your standing? If so, who could be a mentor — a teacher/ally — in your technical development? Remember that your superiors look at how well you learn to apply new techniques as they weigh your career growth.

'Here Comes Something Now!'

Subjective Labels

Next, see yourself as your colleagues do — with subjective labels for your social behavior. Are you thought of as a hard worker? A fast tracker? A dunderhead? A likable person? An up-and-coming executive? A sex symbol?

Everyday opinions like these filter into your performance appraisal. Look into the mirror and list the five most important personal traits you possess. Consider these traits in starting your own file: likable, attractive, fast, slow, intelligent, physically fit, group-minded, loner, fat, thin, political, apolitical, honest and manipulative.

Ask yourself what your most obvious actions each day are. Don't go overboard. Stick to the most recognizable actions, including weaknesses. Eventually, you should set up an assessment chart that should help you measure your standing among your peers and in the eyes of your supervisors.

There are three valuable results for you to achieve by repeatedly using your chart:

- To describe yourself in a method of self-appraisal.
- To provide an ongoing tool for appraising your technical skills.
- To make you aware both of the strengths you should refine to your advantage and of the weaknesses you should strive to eliminate.

You'll reference this frequently as you explore the different facets of your career development.

Berardo is a management counselor and career therapist. He is vice-president with the Meld Group in West Hartford, Conn., publishers of a monthly newsletter on management development.

GET MORE MUX FOR LESS BUCKS.

The way we figure it, you should get a lot more out of a low-cost stat mux than just low cost. That's why we put so much more *into* our Model 5300 statistical time division multiplexer.

In fact, you're getting a lot of high-end features at low-end prices. Features like 4 to 16 channel capability in a single enclosure. Selectable local/remote diagnostics. ARQ error correction. Asynchronous port speeds of up to 9600 bps. And autobaud.

And the price? Just $1,630 for the 8 channel version. Only $2,353 for full 16 channel capability. Best of all, if you order now, you can take another $50.00 off the purchase price. (The offer's good til June 30, 1983). When you consider the price/performance advantages, that's a deal you really can't afford to pass up.

For more information just call us at (408) 743-4300 and ask for Communications Products. Or send in one of the coupons below.

SEND ME A MUX.

I'm sold. Please . . .

☐ Send me ____ Model 5300 stat mux(s) with ____ channels right now. Enclosed is a check for $_____.*

☐ **Put some on the truck and bill me at the following address.**

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

CITY:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.

SAVE ME SOME BUCKS.

I'm interested. Please . . .

☐ Send me complete product and pricing information.

☐ Have a sales rep call me about your introductory offer.

☐ **Send me at least two.* I can't resist the offer.**

NAME:_____ TITLE:_____

COMPANY:_____

ADDRESS:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

CITY:_____

PHONE:_____

*F.O.B. Sunnyvale, Calif.

OFFER GOOD FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.

Intersil Systems

1275 Hammerwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 743-4300

READER COMMENTARY

Are You Preparing to Meet the Auditing Staff?

You knew that it was bound to happen: You just received word that the auditor will be arriving soon to review your new automated accounting system. We may not be able to save you headaches and heartaches with your current system review, but with a little effort on your part in the design of your next system, we can help to make your future reviews easier.

When preparing to meet the auditing staff, forewarned is forearmed. The auditor will be looking for a written trail that will allow an individual transaction to be traced from creation through processing to its eventual effect on the financial statements. The auditor will also want to duplicate the flow in reverse and will expect to be able to trace the same transactions backward from their final resting place in the financial statements to their origin.

In the past, when an accounting system was audited, the review was performed around the computer. This meant that if the information input to the computer was accurately reflected in the reports produced by the computer, the auditor assumed that the computer's internal processing was correct. This passive acceptance of the computer's processing is quickly becoming a thing of the past. Often, DP auditors are performing their audit reviews through the computer. This means that as well as checking I/O controls, auditors are also verifying the internal processing functions of the computer.

Available Techniques

There are many checks and verification techniques that are available to prove to an auditor's satisfaction that your system is processing accurately. As DP professionals, you and your staff must be able to meet the auditor's increased demand for information by documenting and explaining the processing controls supported by the system. Therefore, when designing a new system or making modifications to an existing one, the analyst should be aware of what controls the DP auditor will require.

Controls are more effective and efficiently programmed if they are built into your system at design time. Each step in the processing scheme must be capable of both being isolated and having its own unique controls reviewed.

Controls are procedures intended to minimize the risk of errors in processing. DP audit controls are divided into two broad categories: general and application.

General controls are guidelines that direct the flow of both internal and external processing. Since general controls are not application specific, they are not under the direction of a systems analyst.

Application controls are concerned with the accuracy and completeness of data. They have the most direct impact on systems design and the systems analyst. Such controls are broken down into three categories: input, processing and output.

Automated systems generally fall into two broad categories: batch or on-line. On-line systems, by their very nature, can obscure the audit trail that is of interest in the system review. Data is frequently transmitted from one program to another without a hard-copy listing being generated. On-line terminal sites are essentially remote operational centers and lack the security that would be present in a controlled DP environment.

On-line systems should conform to all of the checks that are required of a batch system. However, additional controls should be imposed on on-line systems to offset their potential weaknesses.

Input controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information received for processing by the computer has been properly authorized and converted into machine-readable form. They are intended to ensure that data has not been lost, suppressed, added, duplicated or otherwise improperly changed. Input controls include checks that relate to the rejection, correction and resubmission of data that was initially in error. The correction of a file is more complicated than the prevention of the original error. Input controls are designed to stop errors before they happen. To meet these objectives, the following techniques could be used:

- Numeric reference numbers containing some scheme of check digits or a combination of a numeric key and the first few characters of an alphabetic reference can be used to verify a critical key field.
- Input record counts should be verified by comparing a manual tally to the computer-generated count.
- Batch totals should include control and hash totals. Batches should be numbered and the system instructed to flag any omissions in the quantity or sequence of batches submitted for processing.

If IBM made a 4300 Computer...

- Fault-Tolerant
- More Powerful
- More Flexible
- More Serviceable, and
- Less Expensive

THEN IT WOULD BE AS GOOD A CHOICE AS THE IPL 4480 CONTINUOUS COMPATIBLE COMPUTER!

IPL's 4480 **Continuous Compatible Computer.** Bringing a new dimension in performance and "uptime" availability to IBM-compatible computers.

For more information about the **Continuous Compatible Computer,** contact Manager of Marketing Support at IPL Systems, Inc., 1370 Main Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02254. 617-890-6620

ipl SYSTEMS INC.
Advancing Information Processing

Jo M. Haraf and Faith Lamprey‡

Build Controls Into System at Time of Design

• Transactions can also be sequence numbered and checked for omissions.

• The absence of required transactions can be flagged or warning messages can be generated when expected transactions are missing.

• Fields can be checked for numeric or alphabetic data as required.

• All errors should be listed on hard-copy exception logs.

• Fields that have a limited number of correct values, such as state abbreviations, should be verified with table files.

• The existence of one bad transaction in a batch should invalidate the entire batch. A batch is either right or wrong.

• Terminal controls are concerned with the accurate transmission of data, data base security and proper terminal usage. Message indicators can be used to verify the proper passage of data. (This is a control for on-line systems only.)

• Passwords and hierarchy codes are used for data base security.

Processing controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that data processing has been performed as intended for the particular application, that all transactions are processed as authorized, that no transactions are omitted and that no unauthorized transactions are added. Processing controls duplicate the checks that existed in the manual systems. Some techniques include:

• Run-to-run totals should be balanced by comparing the sum of input master file totals plus this cycle's input to the values on the updated output master files. Totals to verify should include record counts and dollar fields.

• Programs should be capable of checking file identifications, including dates, version numbers, sequence numbers and internal labels.

• Reasonableness checks should include comparisons to a limit, or to a range of values, tests for proper mathematical sign and tests for zero value.

• The creation of backup files should be performed prior to critical system processing and file updating.

• Errors should be resubmitted for correction at the original point of entry.

• Where possible, the system should produce its own input either in the form of turnaround documents or data files passed from one segment of the system to another.

• End-of-run figures should be produced to allow for run-to-run verification of totals.

• Completeness tests make certain that all necessary fields have been entered for a particular transaction before accepting that transaction for processing.

• A closed-loop verification test sends specific data back to the originating terminal for visual review. For example, after entering a customer number, the customer name may be displayed on the screen. (This is for on-line systems only.)

• Memory protection should be used to stop multiple programs from updating the same data area simultaneously. (This is for on-line systems only.)

Output controls include processing that happens after the electronic manipulations are completed. Although output controls concern the operations or control departments more than the systems design staff, the final disposition of the system outputs must be considered when the system design takes place. Specific considerations include:

• In the case of sensitive reports, the number of copies generated should be no greater than those actually needed by authorized personnel.

• The output media must be established; standard stock paper, custom forms and computer-output microfiche are only a few of the possible options.

• Security must be kept in mind when printing system statistics. Sensitive information should not be used for balancing purposes unless it is adequately disguised. While the total fixed salary dollars of upper management might make a good I/O control figure, the analysts who use those dollars for balancing purposes might soon find themselves designing systems less sensitive and probably less interesting.

• Sensitive information should not be accessible to the terminal screen. (This is for on-line systems only.)

You must use caution when selecting the controls to use in your system. By instituting too many checks, your system can become control-bound and lose its flexibility. Common sense tempered with a bit of skepticism will serve you well in selecting the proper mix of checks in your system.

Haraf is administrator of marketing support at Orbis, Inc., a DP service bureau in Pawtucket, R.I., and Lamprey is a manager at Daly and Wolcott, Inc. in Warwick, R.I.

This advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus.

April 15, 1983

3,000,000 Shares

MSA

The Software Company

Common Stock

Price $21 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from such of the Underwriters as may legally offer these securities in compliance with the securities laws of the respective states.

Alex. Brown & Sons — Robinson Humphrey/American Express Inc

Bear, Stearns & Co. — The First Boston Corporation — A. G. Becker Paribas Incorporated

Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Incorporated — Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. — Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation

Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated — Hambrecht & Quist Incorporated — E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.

Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated — Lazard Frères & Co. — Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Incorporated

Merrill Lynch White Weld Capital Markets Group (Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated) — Prudential-Bache Securities

L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin — Salomon Brothers Inc — Shearson/American Express Inc.

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated — Wertheim & Co., Inc. — Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.

A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc. — Montgomery Securities — Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

Robertson, Colman & Stephens — Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc.

READER COMMENTARY / Douglas R. Bybee‡

Take Two Chips and Call Me in the Morning

To every lawyer I have ever harassed at parties in search of free legal advice, I apologize. To every physician from whom I have ever petitioned a diagnosis, I apologize. To everyone of every profession who has been subjected to persistant seekers of gratuitous counsel, I sympathize. Now it is my turn.

Since the advent of the affordable personal computer, we DPers have been ill privileged to join the ranks of those expected to dispense never-ending advice, instructions and admonitions in exchange for a handshake and a pat on the back. Contrary to popular opinion, DPers are generally gregarious, sociable and on rare occasion, even Rabelaisian creatures. We like to be liked and we like to help people, but in my case, enough was enough!

It seemed to me that the traditional salutation "Hello, how have you been?" had lost its place to "Hello, I'm thinking of buying a computer and . . ." In this past year, I have been reacquainted with nine third cousins, four old college buddies, my high school French teacher and my great-aunt Harriet from Philadelphia — all, interestingly enough, in the market for computers.

I spent uncounted Saturdays, holding the hands of near strangers through supermarkets that sell computers, music stores that sell computers and drugstores that sell computers. I corrected what seemed to be hundreds of Basic programs for precocious six year olds and was called more than once at very odd hours to "fix a program that's acting funny."

For awhile, it was not too bad. I was sustained by the assimilation of new information. Before I started helping others through the personal computer labyrinth, I honestly did not know that Curt's Live Bait Shop was soon to market its own computer. Nonetheless, I wanted out.

I did not have the inclination to continue the adventure. For one thing, I made my living doing similar analyses, and for another thing, I wanted to maintain the few friends I had left. (The computer I recommended to my bridge partner "didn't work right" and the software package I recommended to the only racket ball player I could beat, now costs $150 less.) Also, I like to spend my Saturdays at Bohan's Bar and Grill.

Some Pointers

On first thought, I could see no discriminating escape from my penance. On second thought, I realized that others had weaseled out of giving me free advice for years. The trick was simply to turn their own well-honed gambits against them. To date, I can offer the following colloquialisms — they all work:

- To doctors: "Sorry, my specialty is broadband fiberoptic communications, but I would be happy to recommend a good friend who specializes in personal computers.
- To accountants: "I'd be happy to help you. Why don't you bring the records of all your information needs for the past four years, arranged in alphabetical-within-chronological order, over to my house on Saturday morning."
- To stockbrokers: "No problem! I'd recommend an XYZ Mod-12, but I heard a rumor at a convention last week that ABC, Inc. is soon to release a new rubber model that could revolutionize the business."
- To bankers: "This personal computer boom is really something, isn't it? It continues to amaze me that the computing capacity and speed we're paying $10 for today, cost $1,000 just a few short years ago; and they say even more dramatic cost/capability leaps are quite near."
- To insurance salesmen (never wait for a salesman to ask; always be the aggressor): "Charlie, I just saw you sitting here and I started thinking about your children. Think for a minute. What if something should happen to you? Pray to God it doesn't, but your children might have to grow up without a proper computer education. A bunch of computer guys have recently developed this plan . . ."
- To attorneys: "I charge $50 an hour." (You can never be coy with attorneys.)
- To mechanics: "How would it be if I drive over to your place on Saturday and we'll see what we can do, that is if my car can make it. I get this clank sound whenever I accelerate and . . ."
- To Aunt Harriet: "Aunt Harriet, did you know that there's more and more evidence that cats are allergic to personal computers?"

Bybee is an operating partner at Downstate Media, Inc., located in Springfield, Ill.

VAX SOFTWARE!

PACS™ with EZLOG™ is today's standard in:

Resource Accounting
Performance Monitoring
Internal/External Billing
Project-Based Accounting

See us at DEXPO-East '83

PACS has been accepted into Digital's EAS Library.

Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Rd., Goleta, California 93117 (805) 683-3771
Outside California Call Toll Free (800) 235-5787

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Up Your Performance With The
EDP PERFORMANCE REVIEW

A monthly newsletter on performance improvement, capacity management, and user satisfaction.

In-Depth Articles
Conference Reports
Case Studies
Literature Reviews
Products & Services

$75.00/Yr.

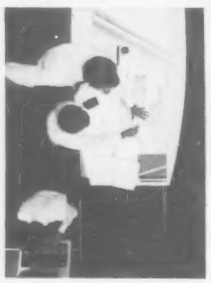
- Lead reports provide you with valuable ideas on performance improvement, user services, and capacity planning
- Save time and money. The EDP/PR will serve as your eyes and ears for new developments in performance management.
- Special issues on products and services plus an index to the literature aid your research activities.

Return this coupon for free sample issue.

Applied Computer Research, PO Box 9280, Phoenix, AZ 85068

Yes, please send me a free sample copy of the *EDP Performance Review*, with no obligation.

Name _____
Title _____ Phone
Company _____ (602)995-5929
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____ CW



TRACK 50
Interactive Scheduling System for Project Management

Runs on PRIME V-mode, 50 Series Hardware

- Analyze Precedence or I-J networks
- On-line error detection
- Up to 10,000 activities per network; unlimited networks per system
- Multi-level scheduling
- Produce graphic, time-scaled network charts or Gantt bar charts
- Variable time scale on plotter graphics—1 to 100 days per inch
- Variable vertical and horizontal dimensions on plotter graphics
- Simultaneous resource leveling for up to 50 networks
- Twenty-two printer reports are standard

Basic Scheduling $20,000
Network (Plotter) Graphics 12,500
Advanced Scheduling 5,000
Resource Leveling 7,500

Ask about our 30-day trial installation

For specifications, brochure, pricing and demonstration information contact:

Marketing Coordinator, Dept. W4
T and B Computing, Inc.
1100 Eisenhower Place
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 973-1900
TELEX: 8102236048
8102232403

T B COMPUTING
INTERACTIVE MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

9600bps MODEM
$167.*

If you just want to run your data down the hall, or down the street, then the Z9600 Series of Short Haul Modems are just what you need.

Up to 9600 bps, up to 10 mile range, self test, transmit and receive indication, and optional rack mount version.

Want more information? Call or write us now for a data sheet and complete pricing. (We have generous discounts for quantity buyers).

MADZAR® CORPORATION

37490 Glenmoor Drive
Fremont, CA 94536
415/794-7400

*Single Unit Price

IN DEPTH

LICENSING LAWS MAY GET TOUGHER

By David A. Wormser

If you send or want to send computer equipment, software or services outside the U.S., be aware that the rules of the game — and perhaps the referee — may soon change. Transfers of goods and technology, including transfers by users between two or more branches of a single company, may be affected.

The Export Administration Act (EAA) of 1979, which authorizes the export licensing system currently run by the U.S. Department of Commerce, expires on Sept. 30. Several legislative proposals to replace the EAA reflect the concern felt by some members of Congress that the U.S. compromises its national defense by exporting high-technology goods and technical data.

Legislation that would revise the current export administration system should be of great concern to any high-technology company doing business — or wishing to do business — internationally. Congress must act relatively quickly if export controls are to be maintained after Sept. 30. It is alarming that most of the proposals currently on the table would make it harder for American companies to operate in overseas markets.

This article discusses the EAA, the Commerce Department regulations that implement it and bills introduced to date to replace it.

The EAA was intended "to provide authority to regulate exports, to improve

IN DEPTH

the efficiency of export regulation and to minimize interference with the ability to engage in commerce." It sets up a comprehensive system under which the Department of Commerce controls the export of goods and technical data.

The EAA empowers Commerce to impose export controls for the following reasons: to protect U.S. national security, to further U.S. foreign policy goals and to curtail the export of goods in short supply in the U.S. The act also prohibits participation in foreign boycotts against countries with which the U.S. has friendly relations. Short supply controls have little application to exports of computer services, the foreign boycott provisions have had little application thus far, and neither would be changed significantly by any of the pending legislation, therefore, neither is discussed in this article.

Section 5 of the EAA authorizes Commerce to impose export controls on items affecting national security. The goal of the controls is "to restrict the export of goods and technology which would make a significant contribution to the military potential of any other country or combination of countries which would prove detrimental to the national security of the United States."

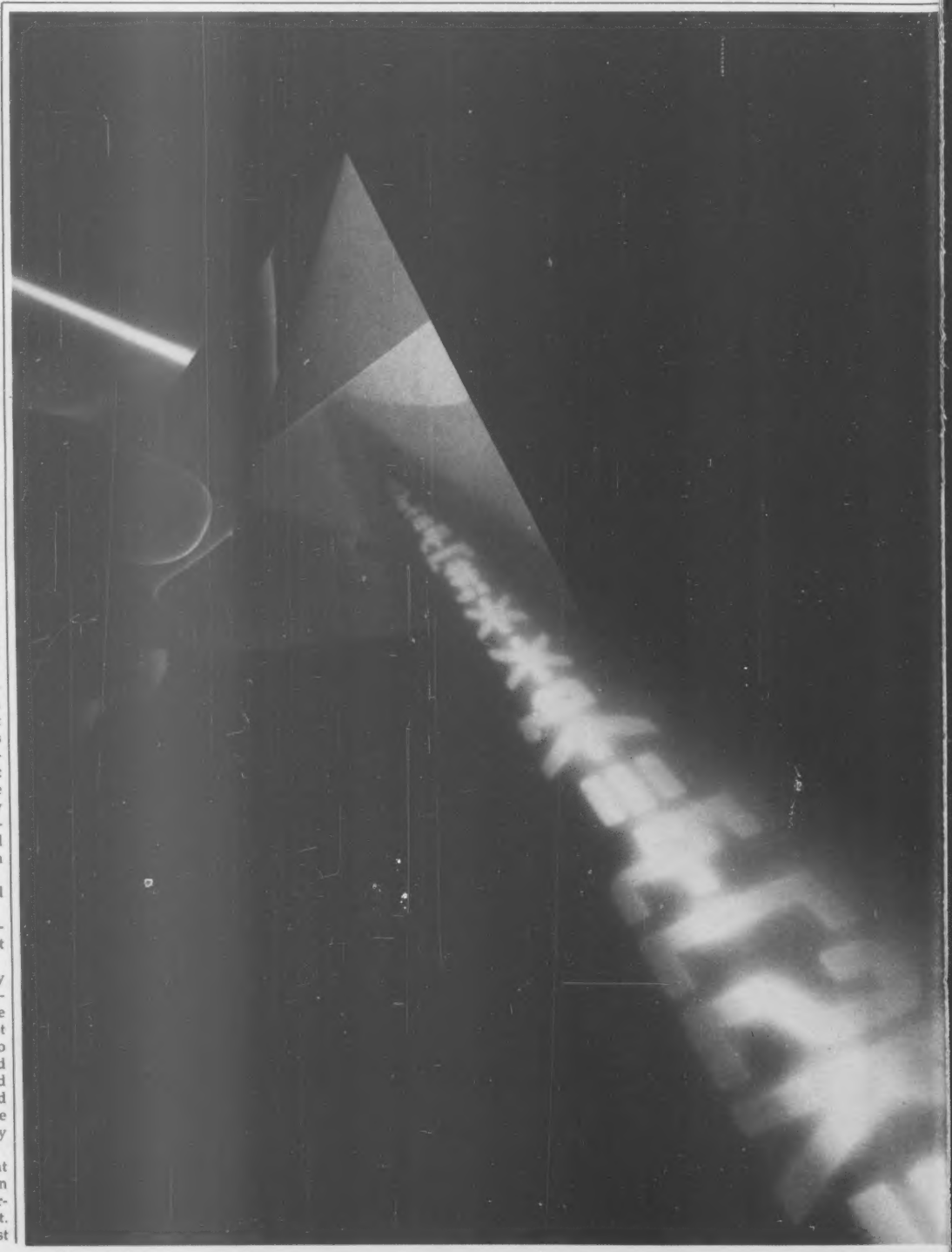
The Commerce Department is directed to maintain a commodity control list (CCL) that includes all goods and technology subject to national security controls. At the same time, the Defense Department bears primary responsibility for developing a list of militarily critical technologies (MCTs), with primary emphasis on:

- Arrays of design and manufacturing know-how.
- Keystone manufacturing, inspection and test equipment.
- Goods accompanied by sophisticated operation, application or maintenance know-how, which are not possessed by countries to which exports are controlled under this section and which, if exported, would permit significant advance in a military system of any such country.

The Defense Department was required to publish an initial MCT list in the Federal Register no later than Oct. 1, 1980, and a final MCT list was supposed to be incorporated into the CCL. Although a preliminary list was published in 1980, Defense has never published a final list, and parts of the list remain classified.

In order that the U.S. not be alone in restricting exports for national security purposes, the EAA instructs the president to begin negotiations with countries participating in a group called the Coordinating Committee, or Cocom. Cocom is currently composed of the U.S. and 14 of its European allies. Specific negotiation objectives include agreements on the scope and enforcement of mutually acceptable controls.

Section 5 also contains a number of provisions intended to mitigate the administrative burdens imposed by national security



controls. First, Congress encouraged Commerce to require qualified general licenses — granting permission to make multiple exports to an approved consignee — instead of individual validated licenses as often as consistent with the national security of the country.

Second, Commerce is prohibited from requiring a validated license for goods or technology that are available from foreign sources in sufficient quantity and quality so that the requirement of a validated license is or would be ineffective in achieving the national security goals.

Third, the EAA permits Congress to index its national security controls, thereby increasing the performance levels of goods and technology subject to any licensing requirement to exclude newly obsolete goods.

Fourth, the EAA provides that Commerce shall establish Technical Advisory Committees (TACs) for any industry requesting it, and shall convene meetings of the committee regularly.

Section 6 of the EAA authorizes the government to impose export controls for foreign policy reasons. The act requires that, before imposing foreign policy controls, the government shall consider:

1. The probability that such controls will succeed.
2. The compatibility of the proposed controls with U.S. foreign policy objectives.
3. The reaction of the other countries to the controls.
4. The likely effect of the controls on the export performance of the U.S.
5. The ability of the U.S. to enforce the controls.
6. The foreign policy consequences of not imposing the controls.

The act further provides that foreign policy controls shall expire automatically after one year unless extended and that any extension shall not be for a period of more than one year.

The EAA provides both criminal and civil sanctions for violations of the act or the attending regulations. Criminal penalties may be imposed for knowing or willful violations of the act, ranging up to 10 years' imprisonment plus the greater of $1 million and five times the value of the exports involved.

Civil penalties may be imposed by the head of any department or agency exercising any functions under the EAA and may include penalties of up to $10,000 per violation. Current law expressly authorizes suspension or revocation of export authority only for violations of the boycott provisions of the act.

Under the EAA as currently drafted, any department or agency with responsibilities under the act has enforcement authority. As a practical matter, primary responsibility for enforcement resides with the Department of Commerce.

Commerce Regulations

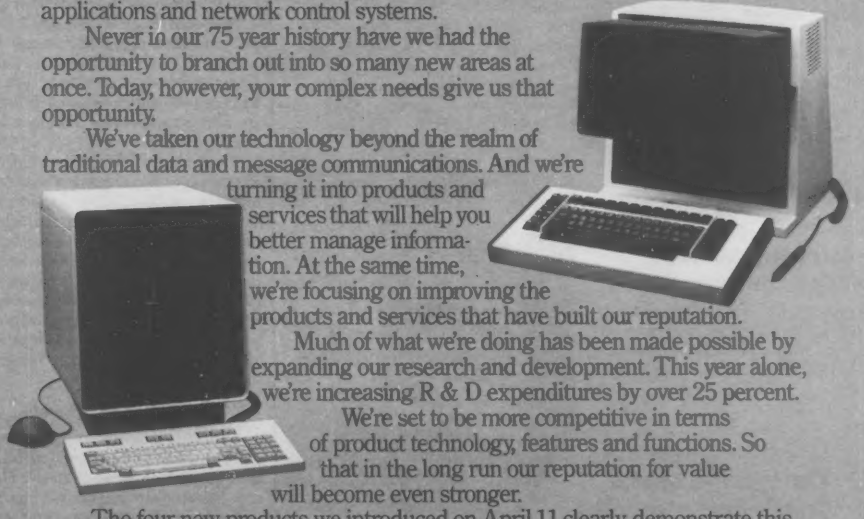
In order to implement the EAA, the Department of Commerce has published a long and complicated set of regulations at 15 CFR Parts 368-399. The regulations are so complex that they defy

WE'RE SEEING YOU IN A DIFFERENT LIGHT.

Your information management needs are changing. And we at Teletype Corporation —a subsidiary of Western Electric—are changing right along with them. To bring you an advanced line of terminals for office automation, professional work stations, intelligent terminal applications and network control systems.

Never in our 75 year history have we had the opportunity to branch out into so many new areas at once. Today, however, your complex needs give us that opportunity.

We've taken our technology beyond the realm of traditional data and message communications. And we're turning it into products and services that will help you better manage information. At the same time, we're focusing on improving the products and services that have built our reputation.



Much of what we're doing has been made possible by expanding our research and development. This year alone, we're increasing R & D expenditures by over 25 percent.

We're set to be more competitive in terms of product technology, features and functions. So that in the long run our reputation for value will become even stronger.

The four new products we introduced on April 11 clearly demonstrate this value. They include a dot-mapped CRT with full graphics capabilities; advanced editing and conversational asynchronous CRTs; and a highly reliable, cost-effective 3270-compatible CRT. The value these products represent is further enhanced by our established nationwide service organization.

No matter how you look at us, you'll be seeing us in a different light, too. And you'll be seeing a lot of us, because we're addressing a much broader spectrum of information management needs.

TELETYPE: VALUE SETS US APART.

Teletype Corporation. 5555 Touhy Ave., Dept. 3223-A, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel. 1 800 323-1229, Extension 912. "Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

© 1983, Teletype Corporation.

IN DEPTH

brief explanation. This article attempts to describe only those aspects of the regulations important to the legislative issues.

The regulations describe two entirely different sets of licensing requirements, one for technical data and the other for commodities. "Technical data" includes computer software and at least some computer services while the term "commodity" includes hardware. It is important to note that a transaction may involve compliance with both sets of requirements, such as where a given applications program (technical data) is exported on a read-only memory (ROM) or magnetic tape (commodity).

The regulations provide for two basic categories of "licenses" to authorize exports. A general license is, in fact, a waiver of the requirement that the exporter submit a license of application to the Department of Commerce. A validated license is required for transactions for which a general license is not available. A validated license authorizes its holder to export specific items to specific customers (called "consignees" by the regulations). There are five types of validated licenses, ranging from individual licenses authorizing single transactions to distribution licenses authorizing exports of a specific commodity to an approved group of consignees.

In the simplest of terms, whether a particular license is available or required is determined by two factors: the item to be exported and the location of the consignee (or the party to whom the consignee will reexport the item).

Under current regulations, most technical data is exportable under general license to any place in the noncommunist world other than Libya. The exporter qualifies for a general license by obtaining from the consignee written assurances that the technical data will not be reexported to a communist country. There are, of course, exceptions, with the broadest exceptions applying to technical data relating to nuclear applications, military applications and certain electronic recording equipment. Once again, exports not qualifying for a general license require a validated license.

The rules for computer-related commodities are substantially more exacting. Any such export transaction worth more than $1,000 requires a validated license. Exports of computer-related commodities are eligible for a general license only if the total transaction is worth less than $1,000 and the consignee is located in a noncommunist country other than Libya.

In summary, Department of Commerce regulations grant a substantial amount of flexibility to computer services firms doing certain types of business with the noncommunist world. Information and software may normally be exported under a general license. Other types of transactions — involving commodities — will normally require a validated license, regardless of the consignee's location.

Legislative Proposals

Six bills seeking to revise or replace the EAA have been introduced as of April 5, three each in the House and Senate, although one has been withdrawn. This section summarizes the major thrust of the remaining bills. (The Reagan administration is expected soon to formulate a proposal incorporating aspects of some or all of the bills discussed below.)

S. 397 — Export Administration Act Amendments of 1983, Heinz (R-Pa.). Introduced Feb. 2, 1983. Referred to Banking, Housing & Urban Affairs Committee.

S. 397 would leave national security controls basically as they are but would make relatively major adjustments to the EAA provisions dealing with foreign policy controls. The bill attempts to limit further the president's ability to impose foreign policy export controls and would require that such export controls be accompanied by import controls as well.

Other provisions of the bill would change the manner in which Commerce determines foreign availability, would move responsibility for enforcement from Commerce to the Customs Service and would shorten

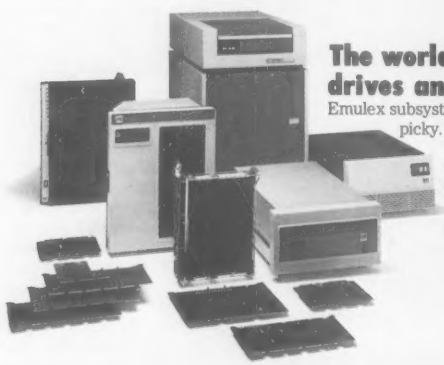
Everything a VAX user could ask for in a storage subsystem.

The Emulex package deal.

Software transparency, low prices, rental/purchase option plans, a trade-in program and a service security blanket. Included are pretested drives and controllers; direct factory installations; fulltime hardware/software applications assistance; and nationwide service through Control Data, General Electric and Tymshare.

Emulex innovation—introducing our Eagle disk/Keystone tape combination.

Where else can you get a unit that optimizes the Fujitsu Eagle's 1.8 MB/sec transfer rate and provides backup, archiving, journaling, and the media interchangeability of ½-inch tape? All in one 42-inch cabinet. Best yet, the PXD-51 is available in six DEC-emulating models for PDP and VAX users on the CMI, SBI or Unibus.



The world's best drives and controllers.

Emulex subsystems let you be very picky. You select proven tape drives and disk drives from 80 to 675 MBytes. Plus you can mix and match fixed and removable disk drives of varying sizes and configurations. At the heart of the subsystem is an Emulex controller designed specifically for your particular DEC CPU.

Emulex has been and continues to be the pioneer in DEC-compatible subsystems. And in each product our objective is clear: to make your DEC system faster, more efficient and capable of processing larger, more complex programs more reliably than any other alternative.

Find out more about the total Emulex package. Phone toll free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

DEC and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Eagle is a trademark of Fujitsu Corp.
Keystone is a trademark of CDC Corp.

EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

the time in which the government must deal with license applications.

S. 397 would make no major adjustments to current national security controls. Section 17 would require the Commerce Department to develop and encourage the use of "special licensing procedures" allowing multiple exports of goods and technology to approved consignees without requiring individual validated licenses for each export. It is not clear how these special procedures would differ from the qualified general license and distribution license currently authorized by Commerce regulations.

Section 2(c) would shift the burden of determining foreign availability from the applicant to the Department of Commerce. It instructs the department to accept a license applicant's representations regarding foreign availability unless those representations are contradicted by reliable evidence.

In contrast, current law states that before foreign availability can justify the grant of a license, a determination of foreign availability must be made by Commerce in writing and supported by reliable evidence.

Section II would add a provision requiring the U.S. Customs Service, in consultation with Commerce and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, to provide exporters with advice and technical assistance to develop security systems that would prevent violation or evasion of national security controls.

S. 397 would make it more difficult to impose foreign policy controls. Section 6 would require that whenever exports are curtailed to a particular country, all imports from that country must also be prohibited, subject to such exceptions as the president may prescribe.

Section 7 would tighten the criteria on which the decision to impose foreign policy controls must be based. That section would allow foreign policy controls to be imposed only if the president *affirmatively determines* that the controls would achieve their purpose; would be compatible with U.S. foreign policy; would be supported by other countries; would not have an adverse extraterritorial effect on countries friendly to the U.S.; would not adversely affect U.S. export performance or competitive position; and would be enforceable. This wording contrasts sharply with current law, which requires only that the president *consider* each of the above factors.

As with national security controls, section 2(c) would require Commerce to accept an applicant's representations regarding foreign availability unless contradicted by reliable evidence. Section 15 would protect the sanctity of contracts signed before foreign policy controls are imposed, removing the retroactive effect of the controls.

Section 16 would cause foreign policy controls to expire automatically after six months, compared with the current one-year limitation.

Section 4 would move responsibility for enforcing the export licensing requirements to the U.S. Customs Service from Commerce.

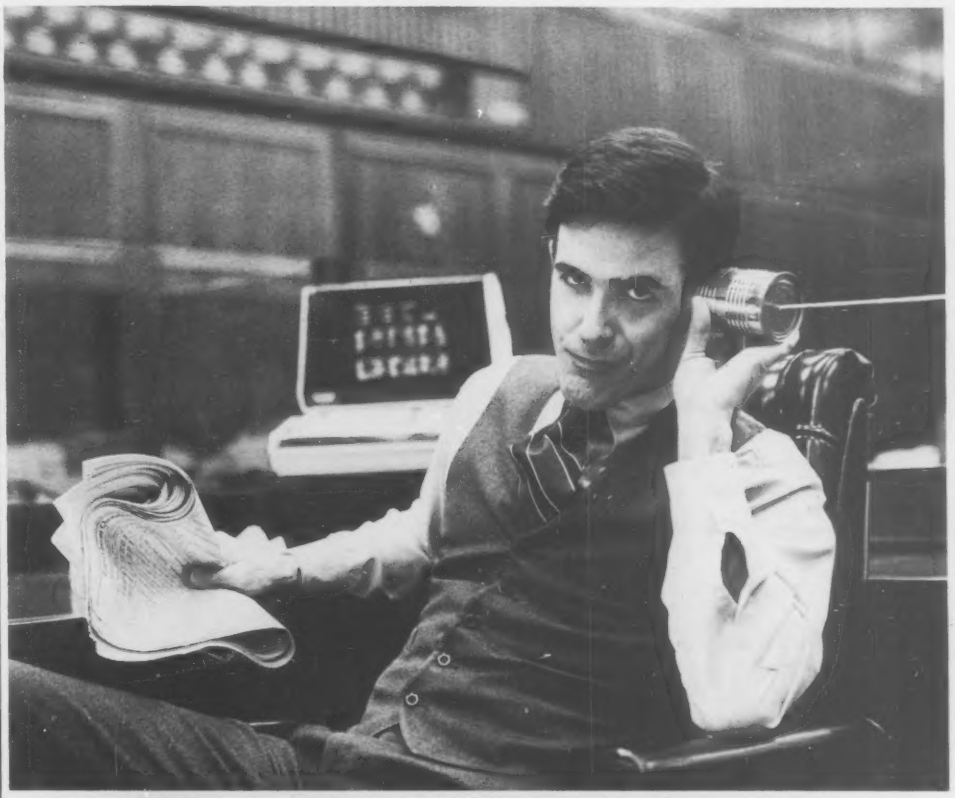
Section 3 would make it a crime willfully to possess or attempt to possess anything for illegal export or to conspire to export anything illegally.

S. 397 would also add to the potential civil penalties for violating federal law. Section 5 would expand Commerce power to revoke or suspend export authority for violation of any export law, rather than just for violations of the EAA boycott provisions. Section 8 would allow Commerce to revoke also the authority of persons found in violation of the act to *import* goods and technology into the U.S.

Section 10 would reduce the time periods involved in the licensing procedure by one-third. For example, Commerce would be permitted 60 rather than 90 days to review an application; other departments or agencies would have 20 rather than 30 days to review applications referred to them.

Section 14 would require the president to negotiate with Cocom countries in order to raise Cocom to treaty status.

S. 407 — Export Administration Enforcement Act of 1983, Nunn (D-Ga.). Introduced on Feb. 2, 1983.



Without A 2400bps Full Duplex Dial Modem, Communications Is A Frustrating Game.

No matter how much you're investing in advanced equipment and data services, you won't realize its full value until your modem matches up. Our revolutionary, 2400bps full duplex dial modem provides the speed that your communications require.

Operating over ordinary two-wire telephone lines, the CDS 224™ transmits at 2400bps *full duplex* (with automatic 212-compatible fallback) in both synchronous or asynchronous modes. FCC-registered for direct connection, it supports every full or half duplex protocol. And its easy-to-use front panel lets you choose originate, manual- or auto-answer operation and activate sophisticated diagnostics including local and remote loop-backs.

Don't fool around with a modem that's not up to speed with modern technology. Get the CDS 224 and get your data moving today! For fast action and the name of your local CDS distributor, call (617) 890-1394 or write Concord Data Systems, 303 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 Telex: 95-1793.

CONCORD DATA SYSTEMS
LINKING COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGIES

IN DEPTH

Referred to Banking, Housing & Urban Affairs Committee.

S. 407 would make one major change to the EAA: It would move the responsibility for enforcing the act from Commerce to the U.S. Customs Service.

Section 3 would grant Customs officers authority to search on "reasonable cause," make arrests without warrants and refer violations to the Treasury Department for civil action or to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution. Section 3 would also grant the Customs Service authority to impose civil penalties for violation of the act.

Section 2 would make it illegal to possess or attempt to possess anything with intent to export it in violation of the act.

Section 4 would require Commerce and the Customs Service to monitor contracts between communist countries and people in the U.S. to ensure compliance with the EAA.

S. 434 — Office of Strategic Trade Act of 1983, Garn (R-Utah). Introduced Feb. 2, 1983. Referred to Banking, Housing & Urban Affairs Committee.

S. 434 would substantially revise the U.S. export licensing system. The bill recites a finding that exports of sensitive technologies to the Soviet bloc threaten U.S. national security and failure to restrict such exports is attributable to diffuse decision-making power and lack of adequately trained personnel. The bill proposes to remedy these problems by creating an Office of Strategic Trade to administer the export licensing system.

Section 5 of S. 434 would establish the Office of Strategic Trade (OST) as an independent agency of the federal government. OST would assume the export administration responsibilities of the Department of Commerce and the Department of State's East-West Trade Office and Munitions Control Office.

OST's licensing responsibilities would be carried out by a Licensing Division. There would be nine offices within the Licensing Division, including an Office of Computer Licensing, an Office of Electronics and an Office of Technical Data.

S. 434 expands the scope of the export controls by expanding the definition of "technology." The EAA currently defines technology as know-how relating to goods, including computer software and technical data, but not the goods themselves. Section 4(4) of S. 434 adds the following language to the definition: "Information or know-how may take tangible form, such as models, prototypes, drawings, sketches, diagrams, blueprints or manuals, or take an intangible form, such as training or technical services. Technological data shall also include all goods or commodities that will be used in the industrial application of the technological information, regardless of the end-use classification of goods or commodities."

Thus, it appears that under the bill, an article not controlled for its own attributes might in any event be controlled due to its usefulness, however minor, in a technologically important activity.

The bill creates within the Department of Defense a National Security Control Agency (NSCA) to carry out that department's export administration responsibilities. NSCA would be located within the Office of the Undersecretary of Defense for Policy.

S. 434 makes two significant revisions to the provisions regarding the militarily critical technologies list. First, Section 7(d) would add to the MCT list "goods (i) which would extend, complete, maintain or modernize a process line employed in the application of a militarily critical technology, or (ii) the analysis of which would reveal or give insight into a United States military system and would thereby facilitate either the design and manufacture of that system or the development of countermeasures against that system."

It *appears* that this addition would not directly affect the providers of computer services. Section 4 of S. 434 (section 16 of the EAA) defines "goods" to exclude technical data, and Section 4 adds to the definition of "technology" a reference to "technological and technical data" and specifically includes computer software. The fact remains, however, that all militarily critical technol-

TIME-PROVEN PERFORMANCE

While new printers with impressive specifications are introduced on an almost daily basis, only time will tell the true quality of the product. Over the past 2 years our customers have continued to buy the DS180 printer, not only because of its impressive performance and competitive price, but also because of our outstanding track record for product reliability and customer support.

We have continually improved on the performance of the DS180 by incorporating such enhancements as dot addressable graphics, 6 user-selectable print sizes and a 2000 character buffer. These features coupled with 180 cps printing, parallel and serial interfaces, adjustable tractor feed and over 40 other programmable features, make the DS180 one of the most versatile matrix printers available today.

Before you select your next printer, why not take a look at a time-proven performer—the Datasouth DS180.

The DS180 printer is available nationwide through our network of sales/service distributors.

datasouth computer corporation
P.O. Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224 • 704/523-8500

WHEN 200 COMPANIES PICK THE SAME MANUFACTURING CONTROL SOFTWARE, IT'S FOR A GOOD REASON.

There's only one reason to buy manufacturing software. Results. And that's what Martin Marietta has been delivering around the world to companies like Union Carbide, Smith International, and American Standard.

MAS, the computerized Manufacturing Resource Planning system from Martin Marietta Data Systems, can be your key to reduced inventory costs, increased productivity, and improved customer service.

THE SYSTEM YOU ASSEMBLE TO ORDER.

MAS is the fully integrated on-line Manufacturing Resource Planning system that delivers results by synchronizing the six most critical elements of your company's manufacturing operation:

- ☐ Master Production Schedules
- ☐ Inventory Control
- ☐ Manufacturing or Shop Floor Control
- ☐ Purchasing
- ☐ Cost Control
- ☐ Engineering Control

And since the system is modular, you can choose the combination of modules that's right for you. Simply put, MAS delivers the exact decision-making information your company needs to increase efficiency and improve profitability.

MARTIN MARIETTA

WHATEVER YOUR MANUFACTURING CONTROL REQUIREMENTS, THERE'S AN MAS SYSTEM TO FILL YOUR NEED.

MAS systems are available on a *full range of computer hardware* including IBM, Hewlett Packard and Digital Equipment Corporation. And, MAS is also available in a *variety of delivery modes* including: license, turnkey (with hardware included), or through our Remote Computing Service.

Plus, you can always count on Martin Marietta Data Systems for unbeatable support and service. We can provide you with consulting, customized systems, training and education, and even full maintenance services.

RESULTS ARE ONLY A COUPON AWAY.

Whatever your manufacturing control requirements, there is a MAS system which will give you tangible results. Fill-out the coupon below and mail it—you'll get complete details on how MAS can start paying off for your company right away. Or, better yet, call us toll-free at (800) 638-7080. In Maryland, (800) 492-7170.

TELL ME MORE...

about how MAS manufacturing software can help me cut operating costs and improve customer service.

- ☐ Send me your 16-page brochure on MAS Manufacturing Control Systems.
- ☐ Have your representative call me for an appointment.

My Hardware requirements cover the following computers:

- ☐ IBM Mainframe ☐ DEC VAX
- ☐ IBM 4300 Series ☐ Other:
- ☐ Hewlett Packard 3000

Name

Title Company

Address

City State

Zip Phone

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS
Marketing Services, CW-P
6303 Ivy Lane
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770

ogies may under existing statutory language be subjected to stricter controls than they have been to date.

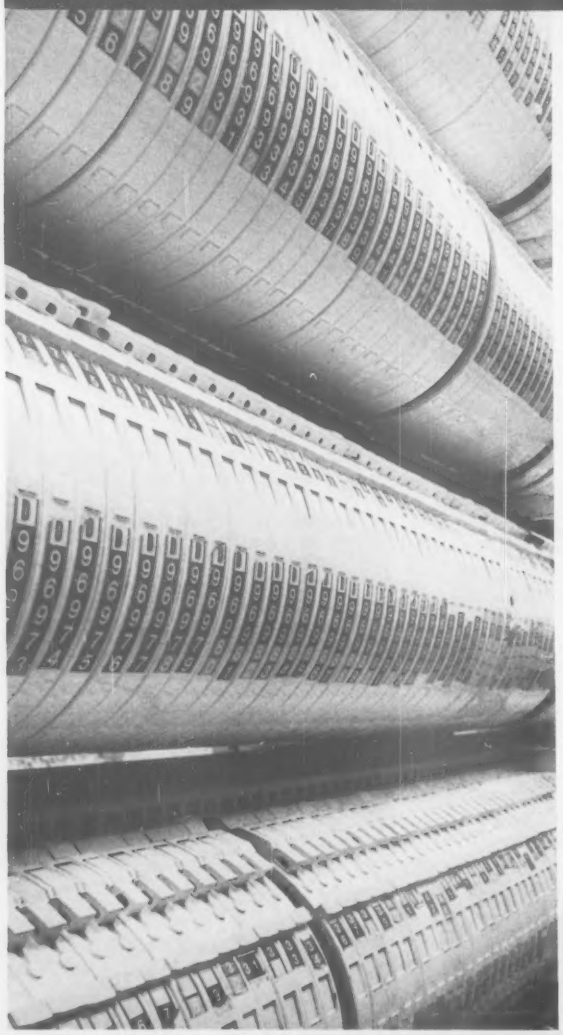
The second major change regarding MCTs is that S. 434 would eliminate the requirement that the Department of Defense publish the MCT list in the Federal Register. The EAA required the Department of Defense to publish the MCT list on or before Oct. 1, 1980; however, a final MCT list has never been published and parts remain classified.

The bill contains several other provisions affecting national security controls.

Section 7(h)(4) adds a provision to the effect that foreign availability does not justify the grant of a license unless the Secretary of State verifies that negotiations with the appropriate foreign governments have been undertaken to eliminate the foreign availability. Section 7(j), regarding multilateral export controls, eliminates from the list of negotiating objectives the goal of a Cocom agreement to reduce the scope of multilateral export controls to a "level acceptable to and enforceable by all governments participating in the committee."

Section 7 would also omit the indexing provision of the EAA that permits export regulations to provide for annual increases in the performance levels of goods or technology subject to the licensing requirements.

As a computer professional your potential for a liability lawsuit increases with each day's work.



Along with doctors, lawyers and other professionals, EDP specialists have become everyday targets for major liability lawsuits. These costly and time-consuming actions can result from an actual or alleged error or omission which results in a financial loss to your client.

Now for the good news: Shand, Morahan & Company, the nation's leading underwriting manager of professional liability insurance, offers just the coverage you need to set your mind at ease.

Called EDP Professionals Errors & Omissions, this policy can be carefully custom-tailored to your firm's exact exposures and needs. Whether you're involved in data processing, programming, EDP consulting, systems analysis or software design, this coverage is essential in today's litigious business climate.

The coverage pays defense as well as claim costs. And it can also be extended to include liability protection for other services you provide to clients, such as credit verification, mailing services or management consulting.

Your insurance broker can explain other valuable benefits and aspects of the Shand, Morahan EDP Errors & Omissions policy. Why not call him today?

Shand, Morahan & Company, Inc.

One American Plaza, Evanston IL 60201
312/866-2800, Telex 72-4328

H.R. 483 — Strategic Trade Act of 1983, Byron (D-Md.). Introduced Jan. 6, 1983. Referred jointly to the Committees on Foreign Affairs and Armed Services.

The major effect of H.R. 483 would be to place the responsibility for administering national security controls in a new agency within the Department of Defense. The bill recites a finding that the failure to restrict the transfer of national security sensitive technology and goods to the Soviet bloc has created a greater threat to the security of the U.S. and its allies. The bill further recites that the failure to restrict such transfers is attributable in part to the diffusion of decision-making responsibilities regarding strategic trade matters among several federal agencies, the lack of adequately trained and disciplined personnel and the lack of adequate authority resting with the Secretary of Defense.

Section 5 would create within the Department of Defense a National Security Control Agency, which would be within the Office of the Undersecretary of Defense for Policy including a Licensing Division. Within the Licensing Division, there would be seven offices including an Office of Computer Licensing, an Office of Electronics and an Office of Technological Data.

H.R. 483 would make several changes to the existing national security controls. Section 7(d) would remove the requirement that the MCT list be limited to militarily critical goods and technologies and the mechanisms through which such goods and technologies may be effectively transferred; instead, the section would attempt to ensure that the export controls cover and adequately control such goods, technologies and mechanisms. Thus, H.R. 483 apparently accepts the risk that the list will be too broad.

That section would also add to the list of critical technologies "goods (i) which would extend, complete, maintain or modernize process line [sic] employed in the application of a militarily critical technology, or (ii) the analysis of which would reveal or give insight into a United States military system and would thereby facilitate either the design and manufacture of that system or the development of countermeasures against that system, which, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, are not possessed and able to be utilized by the country to which exports are controlled under this section and which, if exported, would permit a significant advance in a military system of any such country." The comments regarding similar language in S. 434 are equally applicable here.

With respect to foreign availability, H.R. 483 would not require, as is required under current law, elimination of validated license requirements for goods available from foreign sources in sufficient quantity and quality. The bill would further

Now everybody can go to the head of the line.

IBM System/38 with advanced data base architecture means direct access for everyone.

It works like a large computer, yet it's a compact, easy-to-use system.

All users have direct interaction with the common data base. They share programs, data files and system resources online, and on a real-time basis.

Users can access records in various formats. For example, inventory records might be accessed by stock number for one user and by vendor number for another.

System/38 increases programmer productivity. Because it manages storage resources automatically, programmers spend less time worrying about having enough memory to execute a program, or enough room to store it. The result is that programs normally taking weeks to prepare can now be done in hours or days.

System/38 grows with you. From smallest to largest, it can quadruple its capacity.

You can readily add a variety of work stations. Up to 80 stations, including color displays, may be attached directly to the system.

Main storage grows from 1,024K to 4,096K bytes. Disk storage ranges from 64.5 to 2,672 megabytes.

The system supports RPG and COBOL. Its control language is easy to learn, and visual prompts help you specify the appropriate commands.

IBM System/38: it works like a large system.

It lets your programmers program.

And it tells users what's happening. Now.

To arrange for a free demonstration of the System/38, call your local IBM representative or *IBM Direct's* toll-free numbers below.

IBM

Call *IBM Direct* 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii/Alaska 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 90.

IN DEPTH

add a provision to the effect that foreign availability would not justify a grant of a license unless the Secretary of State verifies in writing that negotiations with the appropriate foreign governments have been undertaken and have not been successful in eliminating the foreign availability.

Section 8(c)(2)(B) would allow the head of any department or agency exercising any function under the bill, if he has *reason to believe* that a person has violated this bill or any regulation promulgated thereunder, to suspend the authority of that person to export or import from the U.S. any or all goods or technology, whether or not such goods or technology are related to the specific violation, and thereafter order the seizure of any goods or technology intended for export or import in violation of the suspension order.

H.R. 483 does not by its terms renew the EAA and does not provide for foreign policy controls, scarce supplies controls or boycott controls. This bill would presumably be supplemented by other legislation for those purposes.

H.R. 1566 — Export Control and Promotion Act of 1983, Bonker (D-Wash.). Introduced Feb. 22, 1983. Referred jointly to Committees on Foreign Affairs and Rules.

H.R. 1566 is different from the legislation discussed above in that it does not propose to increase the restrictions currently imposed by the EAA. Furthermore, it would authorize an appropriation of $100 million to Commerce for development of trade and information programs for U.S. companies, development of export policies and exhibition of U.S. goods in foreign countries.

Section 101 would create a new type of license allowing multiple exports by domestic companies to overseas affiliates and subsidiaries.

H.R. 1566 would remove export controls from certain categories of transactions. Section 102 would remove controls from exports of goods or technology to a country which maintains export controls on such goods or technology cooperatively with the U.S. That section would also decontrol export of any good, but apparently not technical data, if Commerce grants every application for a license to export that good filed within any one-year period.

Further, the bill would prohibit the imposition of controls solely on the basis that a good contains nonreprogrammable imbedded microprocessors. Export controls could be imposed on such a good only on the basis that its functions are such that it would make a significant contribution to the military potential of any other country to the detriment of American national security.

Section 103 would require the president to consult with other countries before imposing foreign policy controls. Section 104 would prevent the application of foreign policy controls to existing contracts. Section 105 defines the scope of foreign policy controls to cover goods and information produced in the U.S., apparently without regard to whether the goods or technology are within U.S. jurisdiction. Section 105 further provides lengthy procedures by which the president would obtain congressional approval for the imposition of foreign policy controls.

Section 106 would make illegal the possession of anything with intent to export it illegally, or with knowledge that it will be exported illegally, and conspiracy to export illegally. It would also provide for forfeiture of the subject property.

Section 107 would increase the power of Commerce employees by allowing them to carry firearms, to make arrests without warrants, to search with probable cause and to seize with probable cause. Customs officers would be limited to inspection and search, detention and seizure. In addition, the Customs Service may spend no more than $15 million in enforcing the EAA and may make no random inspections.

About the Author

David A. Wormser is assistant general counsel for the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso) in Arlington, Va.

Wormser holds a law degree from Ohio State Law School.

Anyone can use it.
Even bosses.

Epson.

With the new Epson QX-10, training time is calculated in minutes instead of days. So anyone — even the harried General Sales Manager — can use it, practically right out of the box.

Nobody does "friendly" like Epson.

Every computer company *says* "friendly" nowadays, but compare them to a QX-10. And experience the difference. A unique, integrated software system called VALDOCS works together with a remarkably *logical* keyboard called HASCI, to make the QX-10 the most incredibly *usable* computer you've ever seen.

The QX-10 with VALDOCS tells you what your options are, right on the screen. So there's no need to go to computer school. Most users can get started without wading through a lot of heavy manuals.

An essential tool of business.

The QX-10 with VALDOCS is more than just easy. It's also a highly-sophisticated 256K system designed to handle serious business computing.

Here's what it will do right out of the box, *without* buying additional software: it's a powerful *word processor;* an information *indexer* for easy access to *files;* an *electronic mail system;* a *calculator;* an *appointment book* and *notepad;* and a high-resolution *business graph drawing system*.

And since it's CP/M* compatible, software is available for spreadsheets, accounting, and more. Lots more.

The price is right.

Don't take our word for it. Check out the Epson QX-10 at your local computer store. You won't find many computers that can match the capabilities of the QX-10. Or many backed by Epson's nationwide service network. And you won't find *any* others at under $3,000.

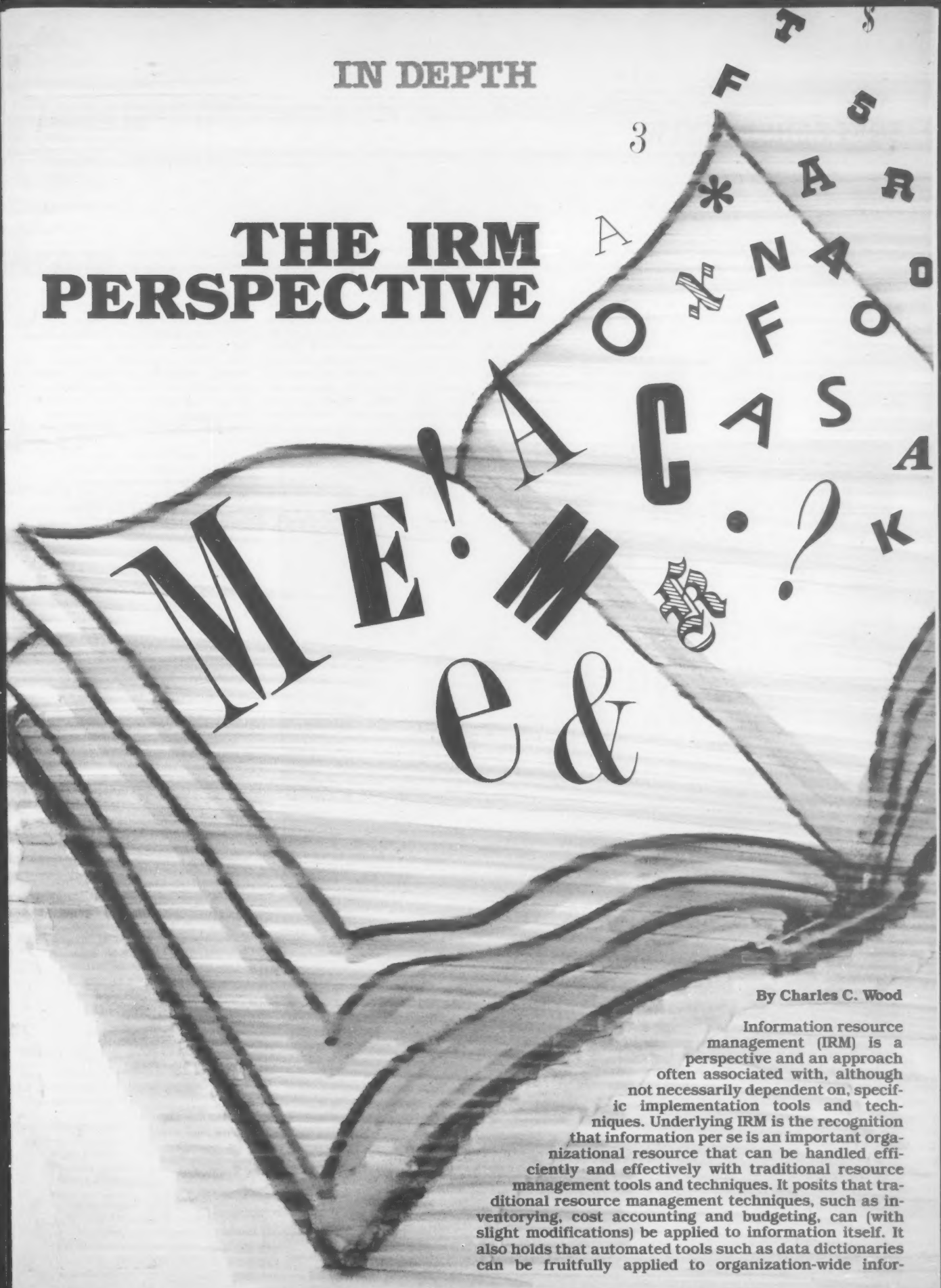
Now that's something everyone can appreciate. Especially bosses.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area.

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

THE IRM PERSPECTIVE



By Charles C. Wood

Information resource management (IRM) is a perspective and an approach often associated with, although not necessarily dependent on, specific implementation tools and techniques. Underlying IRM is the recognition that information per se is an important organizational resource that can be handled efficiently and effectively with traditional resource management tools and techniques. It posits that traditional resource management techniques, such as inventorying, cost accounting and budgeting, can (with slight modifications) be applied to information itself. It also holds that automated tools such as data dictionaries can be fruitfully applied to organization-wide infor-

IN DEPTH

mation. The major distinction between past approaches and IRM is that the former have concentrated on managing resources that go into providing information (people, computers) while the latter concentrates on managing information as an organizational resource.

Classical economic theory has maintained that resources — that is, factors of production — fall into one of three groups: land, labor and capital. More contemporary economic theory establishes four categories of resources: manpower, money, machines and materials. As our society becomes increasingly information-based and information-dependent, we come to realize that information should be added to the list.

An analogy to the personnel function, more recently referred to as the "human resources" function, illustrates the intent of IRM. In medium- to large-scale U.S. organizations, staff members are typically managed by their line managers. Human resources department personnel do not manage people directly; instead, they provide policies, guidelines, standards, plans and training. Middle managers are not permitted to hire, transfer, promote or fire employees in any manner they choose; they must comply with directions established by the human resources department. Nonetheless, these managers can, with relatively few constraints, purchase information-handling equipment, change such systems and create new information-handling procedures.

As people become increasingly computer-literate, they appreciate how such changes can have profound long-term effects. To achieve better information system coordination, system integration, information sharing, information awareness and system cost reduction, IRM advocates the development of a more formalized structure to support organizationwide information management activities.

This formal structure does not imply a move toward the establishment of an information czar or central information controlling authority. IRM is a quasi-centralized approach that retains centralized authority and control for only those matters that need to be centralized and distributes the balance. Thus, at one firm, an IRM group and central management that supports the group may retain control over corporate network protocols, data formats and other standards, whereas distributed users may have control over programming for their decentralized machines.

IRM is distinct from information resources management (note the "s" on "resources"). Information resources management involves establishing one high-level executive to oversee all information-handling activities, such as data processing, telecommunications, internal mail, the library, word processing, and copying and printing. Information resources management can work synergistically with IRM, but they are two separate and distinct approaches.

IRM is a synthesis of several approaches that have been demonstrated to be useful in managing information. It combines general management (resource handling), computer systems management, library science and policymaking and planning approaches. It is the next step in the evolution of information management thought and not a panacea or a fully developed approach.

Applying the Tools

Application of IRM typically entails the coordinated use of a number of generally available tools and techniques. Among these are: top-down systems design, structured systems design, business systems planning methodologies, data flow diagramming, information requirements analysis, data base modeling approaches, information centers and data dictionaries. Current use of these tools and techniques by a large number of computer installations indicates that there is a recognition of a need for more formalized and integrated information management approaches. IRM embraces such approaches and coherently fits them together.

The data dictionary is the tool that to date has been applied most fruit-

fully in support of IRM. A data dictionary is necessary but not sufficient for a successful IRM effort. A data dictionary, most often maintained by a computerized software package, is a master index to data and information (no distinction between data and information is made in this work).

A data dictionary is like an English language dictionary and a telephone book all wrapped into one data base. It is like a dictionary in that it contains information defining and specifying the characteristics and uses of information. It is like a telephone book in that it contains information about the location and procurement of information. A data dictionary acts as the focus of an IRM group's work in that it is a central and authoritative reflection of an organization's important information-handling activities. While data dictionaries have been in existence for some time, they have not previously been applied to the organization as a whole.

Support Staff

The establishment of a staff group to support the IRM approach is recommended, although not essential to realizing IRM's benefits. This approach has been adopted by several of the large firms now embracing the IRM perspective (a desire to better handle the complexities associated with the information operations of large firms has been a major impetus for adopting the IRM approach). Such a group should be organizationally independent of information-handling service providers, such as a data processing department. This independence is essential because it:

- Allows the IRM group to concentrate on designing an information architecture that best supports organizational goals and objectives; group members are not distracted or otherwise influenced by operational activities.
- Allows the IRM group to best reconcile the wishes and needs of various groups, such as users and information-handling service providers, in a manner consistent with management intentions.
- Lessens the likelihood that inappropriate technical solutions will be adopted because of a conflict of interest. For example, DP personnel might believe that centralized mainframe-based solutions are appropriate for nearly all applications.

Variety of Benefits

A wide variety of benefits can be obtained with this new approach. IRM can help information systems better support organizational goals and objectives (for instance, by making a more explicit connection between an organization's business plan and its systems plan) and help management control these information systems. More directed, cost-effective and coordinated systems development, maintenance and planning can also result. Better management decision-making support, more timely responses to ad hoc information requests (primarily via a data dictionary) and more formal evaluation of organizational and/or information system changes can also come from using the IRM approach.

'A data dictionary acts as the focus of an IRM group's work in that it is a central and authoritative reflection of an organization's important information-handling activities.'

Very importantly, the approach can also allow organizations to better support information security, privacy and auditing efforts. The remainder of this article addresses these potential benefits.

The major tool for implementing IRM is the organizationwide data dictionary. While the following discussion in some instances may refer to the results of using IRM, on a

If You Have Dial-Up Access to Your System, You Have a Serious Problem. You Are Vulnerable to Computer Crime.

Here's a simple, affordable solution...a lock and a key.

Behind this lock and key is the same microprocessor technology you depend upon every day.

ComputerSentry™ is a dial-up access control device that prevents unauthorized access to your computer via dial-up lines.

A synthesized voice intercepts all in-bound calls and asks for a 6-digit code. Valid codes activate your modem and let callers through to deal with your security software. Invalid codes activate one of ComputerSentry's three alarm modes, and deny the caller access to your modem.

You get an extra level of security.

If you stop intruders before they can activate your modem, you stop them before they get into your system, period.

The person you authorize to use the ComputerSentry key is the only person who can set up and change valid codes. Others have no way of changing codes, let alone knowing what they are, unless you want them to.

Authorized callers from any location can input codes by Touchtone ® or by voice using ComputerSentry's unique voice activation system.

It's that simple.

An electronic lock at the portal to your system...an electronic Sentry challenging every caller...an extra measure of frontline security.

And it's compatible with any hardware, software, or communications protocol on the market today!

ComputerSentry operates in three different alarm modes, one of which diverts unauthorized calls to your security officer's telephone.

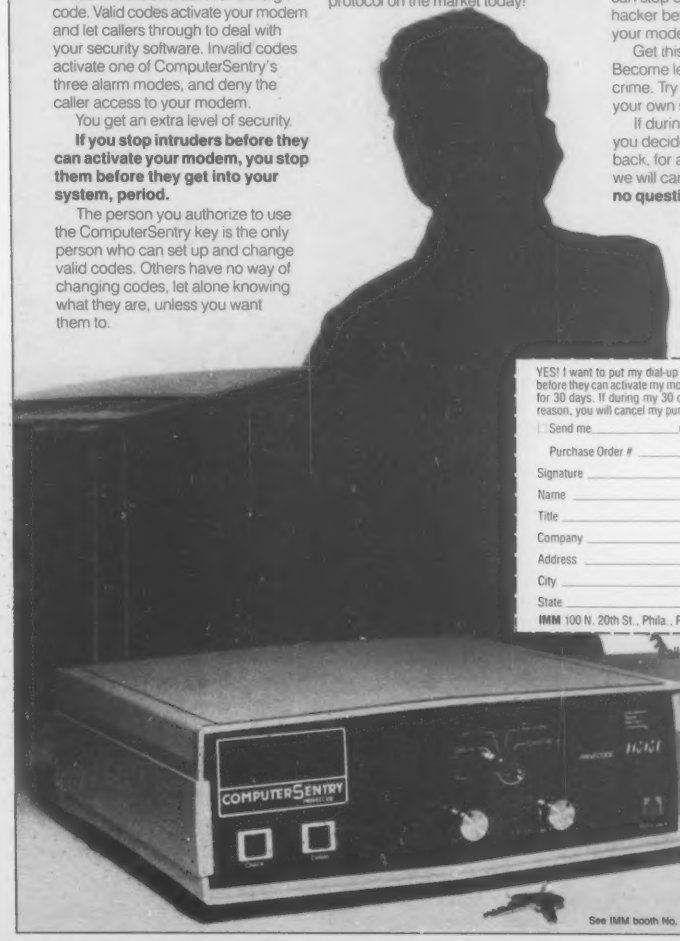
Remember, only one unauthorized access to your system could cost you hundreds of thousands of dollars.

One ComputerSentry costs only $1495...a small price for the peace of mind you will get from knowing you can stop even the most persistent hacker before he can activate your modem.

Get this extra measure of security. Become less vulnerable to computer crime. Try this affordable solution in your own shop for 30 days.

If during your 30 day risk free trial, you decide to send ComputerSentry back, for any reason, then do so and we will cancel your Purchase Order, **no questions asked.**

COMPUTERSENTRY.
Computer Products Division
International Mobile Machines Corporation
100 N. 20th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 569-1300



YES! I want to put my dial-up ports "under lock and key" to stop intruders before they can activate my modem. I want to try ComputerSentry at my place for 30 days. If during my 30 day free trial, I decide to send it back, for any reason, you will cancel my purchase order, no questions asked.

☐ Send me _____ units(s) of ComputerSentry CS-1, $1495 each.

Purchase Order # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

IMM 100 N. 20th St., Phila., Pa. 19103

...toll-free (800) 523-0103 Ext. 510
or write for free information.
In Pennsylvania call
(215) 569-1300 Ext. 510.

See IMM booth No. 111 at Comdex Spring 83, Atlanta, April 26-29

IN DEPTH

more specific basis it may refer to the results of using a data dictionary. The use of the broader and more encompassing term (IRM) is intended to keep the discussion widely applicable; other benefits have not been mentioned, and the discussion thus is broad.

Controls Suboptimization

One of the most significant problems in the way many organizations address information security is suboptimization. Many firms use an incremental risk reduction approach, identifying a single vulnerability and applying a control like a Band-Aid. Although the security of information systems as a whole may be increased incrementally with each such improvement, typically little consideration is given to how the control could be applied on a broader, cross-application, cross-system or cross-group basis.

Because a detailed, technical focus is taken, an opportunity for the broader application of a control may be missed. With the incremental approach, short-term needs that have been identified are met, but long-term expenditures for information security are likely to be greater than necessary.

IRM involves the creation of an information architecture (a model of the information infrastructure for a firm). This high-level description of the information-handling activities details the movement and transformation of information between applications, between computer systems and between organizational groups.

Through creating and maintaining a data dictionary, the organization formally documents and categorizes information-handling activities. An information architecture and a data dictionary can give people addressing information security a higher level perspective of the information activities of a firm, which can permit them to apply controls on a more holistic and optimized basis, thereby perhaps gaining economies of scale.

Maginot Line Syndrome

Like a chain, the security of an information system (or a firm, for that matter) is only as strong as its weakest link. Assuming that they know of the alternatives, intruders will be inclined to use the least costly (lowest work-factor) method to compromise the security of an information system. The Maginot Line syndrome refers to an uneven line of defenses against intrusions and abuses. For example, an organization may protect proprietary data with encryption, system passwords, personnel policies and other controls but allow employees to throw hard-copy computer output in the trash without first having shredded it.

Many firms suffer from this syndrome because those addressing information security have a narrowly focused perspective. This situation occurs because these people are not always involved in system planning, in building an information architecture for the firm and in activities that could provide them with more of a balanced and comprehensive viewpoint.

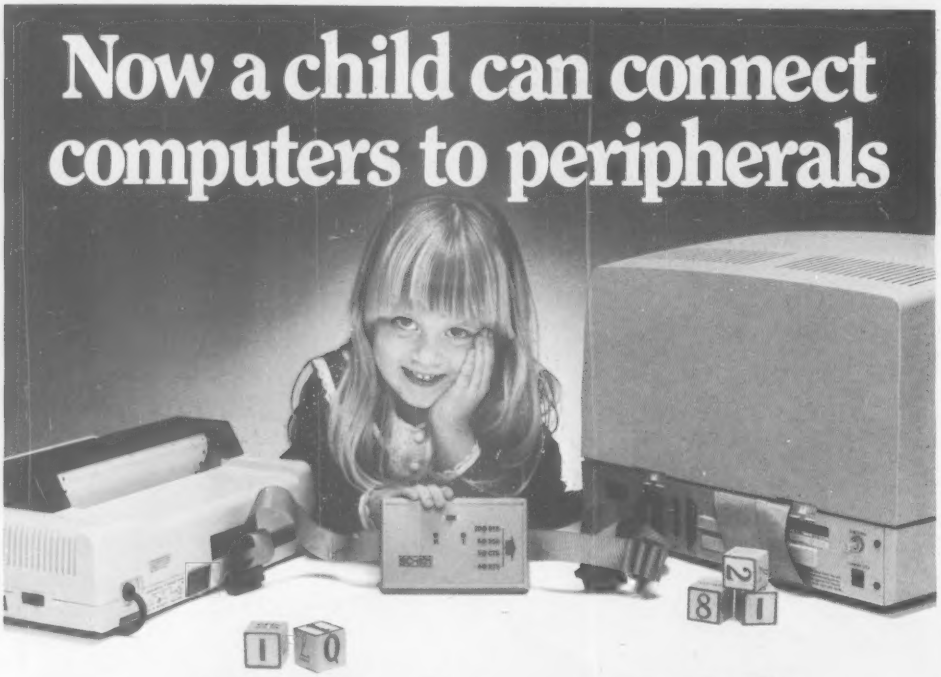
Having reference to the high-level information documentation prepared by an IRM group, information security personnel can obtain an overall perspective and are consequently able to develop a unified security program that does not suffer from the Maginot Line syndrome.

Top Management Support

The adequacy of information security efforts depends largely on upper management's understanding of the problem and of the extent to which it needs resources. In general, management has not understood the changing nature of information vulnerabilities, the complexity of these vulnerabilities and related controls, the need for ongoing vigilance and the serious consequences that could befall a firm that has not taken appropriate precautions. Until top management has a greater understanding of information security, inadequate safeguards will leave significant exposures unaddressed.

Inherent in the IRM approach is the recognition that financially oriented resource management techniques, such as cost accounting and

Now a child can connect computers to peripherals



with the Smart Cable™.

A flick of a switch...

Simply plug in the *Smart Cable*, flick a single switch and let the *Smart Cable's* logic make all your RS232 connections.

Like magic...

Our unique logic circuit looks at your computer interface, your peripheral interface, and then correctly hooks them together.

Connects RS232 computer equipment...

One *Smart Cable* can interconnect any combination of terminals, printers, with or without buffered memories, single or dual speed modems, tape drives, disc drives, plotters, industrial equipment, etc.,etc.

The *Smart Cable* is not a breakout box. It is an RS232 cable with on-board logic circuitry.

The *Smart Cable* is essential for sales demonstrations, OEM's, system integration, engineering, and field service.

Stop wasting time and money on RS232 cable problems, Get a *Smart Cable*. Call us today at (206) 451-0232.

So simple, you'll know it's childs play.

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
11811 N.E. First Street, Suite 308
Bellevue, Washington 98005
Phone (206)451-0232 TWX 910-443-2308

Smart Cable is a trademark of IQ Technologies, Inc.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '83
Booth Number 4556

© 1983

budgeting, should be applied to information. As the demand continues to outstrip the supply of useful information, increasingly the market mechanism will be used to allocate information resources to those who need them most.

As information is increasingly the subject of financial analysis, it is being recognized as a commodity. User fees for access to data bases are but one example of the prices that are being assigned to information itself. As its value is better understood, management will be better able to estimate impacts of not appropriately addressing information security.

For example, as managers become better acquainted with the financial repercussions of a major fire in a company's only DP center, they will be more likely to be willing to allocate resources to preventing catastrophic loss due to unforeseen contingencies. An IRM group, by formally assigning costs and benefits to information in the course of its planning efforts, and by fostering a closer look at information itself, can help management appreciate the nature of information security and the need for greater financial support of computer security efforts.

Contingency Planning

As used here, the term "contingency planning" addresses recovery from both disasters (large-scale unfavorable events) and emergencies (unforeseen circumstances resulting in the need for immediate action). Many firms do not, for instance, have adequate off-site storage of copies of essential information, contracts with vendors regarding replacement hardware or a list of people who should be notified in a disaster or emergency.

These firms have frequently not seriously considered the possibility that a plane could collide with a data center, that an earthquake could seriously damage equipment or that a major fraud could cause many of their customers to do business elsewhere. In addition, they have typically not prioritized their applications or come to terms with what information activities are essential to the firm's viability.

Part of the implementation of IRM should, according to a number of specialists in the field, involve extensive research to document and understand the important information activities of the firm. To accomplish this goal, IRM staff interviews managers, systems users and systems service providers to determine what information-handling activities are critical to the organization. The critical activities identified are then the focus of IRM efforts, such as the inclusion of information about these activities in the data dictionary. The process of characterizing critical information-handling processes can provide a contingency planning effort with valuable information.

Furthermore, quantitative risk analysis can be facilitated with IRM. The intent of this approach is to arrive quantitatively at a prioritization of the exposures facing information systems. Quantitative risk analysis involves probability theory, statistics and estimation of losses under various conditions. A thorough knowledge of the information held and handled by an organization is a prerequisite to performing a risk analysis. This knowledge can be obtained in part from the data dictionary prepared in an IRM effort.

In addition, both a data dictionary and the risk analysis that can be based in part upon it can be of significant assistance to DP auditors. Auditors need some sense of the relative

'The IRM approach should be implemented with a staff group that reports to the vice-president of administration or to some other executive not directly involved in a firm's information-handling operations.'

IBM SYSTEM/38 BUILDING BLOCK SOFTWARE... READY TO GROW!

Get the most from IBM System/38 processing capabilities with Resource Management Systems (RMS/38) from PCR.

It's all native mode application software. Ready to go to meet computer needs today. Ready to grow when computer needs change tomorrow.

Build a Solid Foundation

Build a comprehensive data base management system with a full range of applications integrated in flexible modular design.

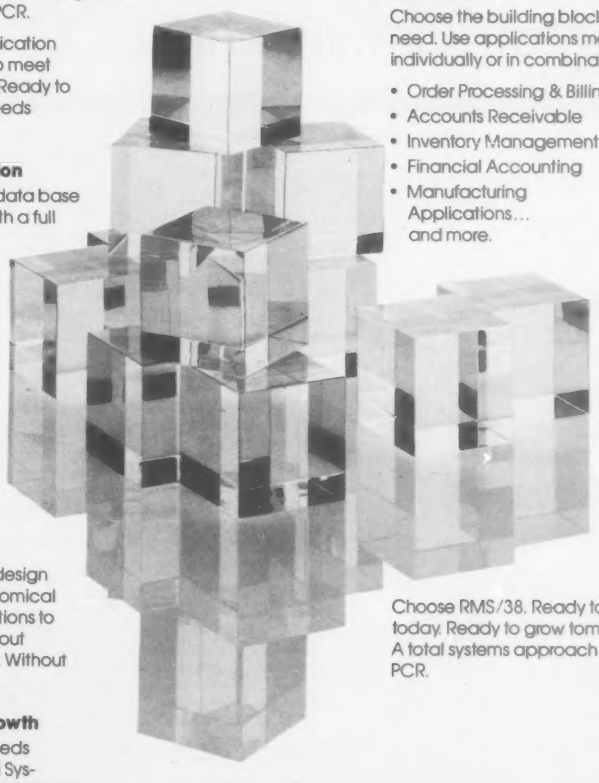
Distribution. Manufacturing. Financial. You specify user functions. RMS/38 delivers high performance, speed, ease and accuracy to carry the load.

Create a Flexible System

Create the system that suits your special requirements. Modular design makes it easy and economical to expand RMS/38 functions to your unique needs. Without extensive modifications. Without exorbitant costs.

Enjoy a System for Growth

When your computer needs change, use advanced System/38 programming techniques, a complete reference file and structured, well-documented RPG III code to expand capabilities without expanding costs.



Choose Building Block Software

Choose the building blocks you need. Use applications modules individually or in combination.

- Order Processing & Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory Management
- Financial Accounting
- Manufacturing Applications...

and more.

Choose RMS/38. Ready to go today. Ready to grow tomorrow. A total systems approach from PCR.

Call (312) 932-2200 for complete details. Or write:

pcr professional computer resources

2021 Midwest Road Oak Brook, IL 60521
Chicago • New York • San Francisco

IN DEPTH

importance of various information activities so that they can prepare audit plans and allocate their time to the most important areas.

Security Policymaking

In many firms, information security policymaking has received only scant attention. Progressive firms, for example, have prepared policies regarding such important areas as codes of conduct addressing information issues (including such matters as personal use of the employer's computer facilities) and which personnel are permitted to have access to what types of information. Neglect of these matters has left many employers unduly exposed and their employees confused about appropriate behavior and management intentions.

The IRM approach should be implemented with a staff group that reports to the vice-president of administration or to some other executive not directly involved in a firm's information-handling operations. One of the advantages of this approach is that the group is organizationally positioned so that it can perform information-focused planning and policymaking tasks.

For example, the group can research and make recommendations on the alternatives being considered by an information systems executive committee. That committee, as defined here, decides how resources are to be allocated to information systems, what information policies should be established and related organizationwide matters. If an IRM group provides assistance to this type of a committee, it can thereby provide the committee with the information it needs to make sound decisions but would otherwise not have the time to obtain.

The process of putting together a data dictionary can force management to make information policy decisions. Entries for specific items of information within a data dictionary show how the information can be obtained and who has access privileges. The very process of preparing a data dictionary can force an organization to explicitly determine access rights for important information. The process may reveal that the firm needs a data classification scheme, where data is marked with a certain identifier such as "confidential," "secret" or "top secret."

Because a data dictionary is a highly formalized and cross-referenced tool, the process of building a data dictionary allows the IRM group to address information security policymaking with a structured, top-down approach. The decisions made in the course of defining access privileges to information may also be of use to those who are installing an information access control package.

Because the access privileges documented in the data dictionary are defined in terms of information and not the supporting technology, they can be more resilient to change. Thus, when the computers or other technology used to transfer, transform, store and present information are changed, the access policies developed can ease the transition to new technology and with minimum expense ensure that the new environment will adopt similar security measures.

For example, having separate individuals act as makers, checkers and signers of financial instruments has been a traditional separation-of-duties policy. If this policy is implemented in a manual environment using pen and paper, it can be easily changed to a computerized environment with the use of digital signatures, passwords or some other authenticator uniquely linked to an individual.

Noncomputerized Information

While computer crime has of late been the subject of extensive discussion and publicity, the manual information-handling environment continues to have its own significant exposures. Large organizations have been responding to concern about computer security by establishing computer security officers, but many firms have no such position for information handled manually. Because white-collar employees have been familiar with manual information-handling procedures for some time, some of them (erroneously) be-

We weren't born yesterday.

That's why more than half of the companies in the Fortune 500 rely on software from UCC.

Reliability, persistence, experience — these are the elements of success in business and in software.

For a generation, industry leaders across the country have looked to UCC for a full range of business software:

- Financial Control System
- Credit and Accounts Receivable Management
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Asset Management
- Tax Planning and Compliance

And UCC software is backed by one of the largest, most skilled, and most experienced support groups in the software industry.

We have been,
we are, and we will be
the right place to turn
for software solutions.

UCC
UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY

A full range of applications and systems software products.
For further information and on-site visit, call 1-800-UCC-1234.

UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235
Dallas • Chicago • Toronto • London • Zurich • Paris • Dusseldorf
UCC is a subsidiary of Wyly Corporation (NYSE).

lieve that the information security problems in the manual environment have been adequately addressed and that these problems need not receive any special consideration.

The IRM approach involves consideration of information however it is handled and whatever form it takes. The approach concentrates on information and uses information itself as the basis for planning and policymaking activities. Adherence to the approach corrects the bias that some firms have toward paying an undue amount of attention to the security and control of computerized information.

The IRM approach also frequently involves preparing diagrams of the information flows throughout an organization (for example, Gane and Sarson's data flow diagrams). These diagrams can be used to identify information vulnerabilities at handling stages that may involve manual processes or computerized processes.

Resolving Security Problems

The primary tool used to support the IRM approach, the data dictionary, can be of significant assistance in resolving security problems rapidly and efficiently. Having one authoritative source for documentation about information or for pointers to documentation about information can help reduce some of the complexity and confusion that characterize many information systems. The data dictionary can serve as a reflection of current information standards.

For example, suppose a newly installed computer program were to update a master file improperly in a format different from that specified by a standard subscribed to by other programs. Moreover, suppose that this update causes the payroll application system to crash on the day before payday. Programmers could spend considerable time investigating the nature of the problem if a data dictionary were not available.

If, on the other hand, the data dictionary were available, these programmers could determine what programs accessed the master file and how these programs may have changed the master file; the process of identifying the problem and consequently resolving it thus could be streamlined. In a more general sense, the structured documentation prepared by an IRM group can be of assistance to operations, systems development and computer security personnel.

A Few Caveats

Some circumstances indicate that IRM is not an appropriate approach for some firms. For example, a firm having severe financial difficulties may not be in a position to fund an IRM effort that will take a few years to show significant benefits. Another example is a holding company that buys and sells other companies; if only financial information were to be exchanged between the parent and subsidiaries, no substantial coordination or management of information may be called for, and IRM may not be appropriate.

Still another example is the small firm whose information systems have not yet become so complex that a formal IRM approach is called for.

While the IRM approach is applicable to a wide range of firms, circumstances and needs, it is not a panacea. Furthermore, because it is in its early developmental stages, significant disagreement exists about appropriate implementation.

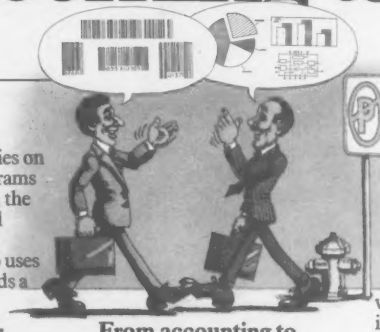
While there is little agreement about what exactly constitutes IRM, increasingly people are coming to recogize that information is the glue that holds an organization together and that allows all other resources to be managed.

About the Author

Charles C. Wood is a management systems consultant in Stanford Research Institute's Computer Security Group in Menlo Park, Calif. He specializes in financial information systems, particularly the security and control of electronic funds transfer systems.

Wood holds an MBA in finance, an MSE in computer science and a B.S. in accounting from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania.

The printer for what the world is coming to.



The more a business relies on charts, graphs, forms, diagrams and specialized characters, the more it needs a flexible and reliable computer printer.

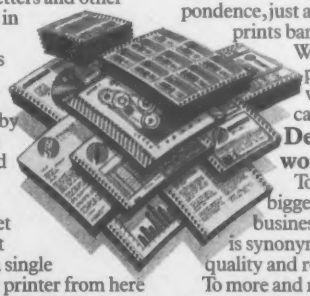
And if that business also uses bar codes and labels, it needs a printer with a brain.

The brain is built in.

Instructing the printer how to make codes can take a lot of input time from the host computer–time that it can't be used for other jobs.

Dataproducts' M-100L matrix printer has its own label-printing control board built in. It's preprogrammed to produce bar codes, block letters and other label graphics in a variety of configurations and sizes.

The board was designed by Dataproducts and is installed at the Dataproducts factory. So you get this intelligent printer from a single supplier, not a printer from here and a control board from there.



From accounting to shipping, everyone's in on this printer's act.

After the day's labels are printed, the M-100L is just getting started.

It prints reports, invoices, checks, sales charts, forms and even a lot of office correspondence, just as well as it prints bar codes and labels.

Whatever you're printing, you want a printer you can depend on.

Depend on the world leader.

To some of the biggest OEM's in the business, Dataproducts is synonymous with quality and reliability.

To more and more end users, Dataproducts is coming to mean high productivity, low cost of ownership.

We're the world's largest independent manufacturer of computer printers. We build the M-100L to the same stringent standards we set for all our printers, including our most sophisticated high-speed printers. And we warrant it to OEM's a full twelve months.

To learn more, phone (213) 887-3924 or send the coupon below.

Dataproducts Corporation
6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365
☐ Send details! ☐ Send a sales rep!

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Type of business_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____ Ext_____

Dataproducts is a registered trademark. M-100L is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation.

DATAPRODUCTS
The Printer Company

Dataproducts

"Graham's Epoch 480 tape is cheaper in the long run because it lasts longer."

Even when you've been making good tape as long as we have, it pays to talk to the experts. People who use it every day. That's why we had a research firm survey our customers and prospects. And that is what one of them said.

He didn't mean Epoch 480 is inexpensive. He meant that for the money, no other tape does quite the job in critical areas like data transfer, back-up and archival storage.

We planned it that way, with the finest binder system we could devise. Because of lower oxide shedding, you get error-free performance pass after pass after pass. In short, Epoch 480 is clean and durable.

We know that being considered the tape company worldwide, we can't deliver anything less than the best. It's just nice to know that the experts know it, too.

Talk to the Media Management Specialist at Graham Magnetics The tape company.

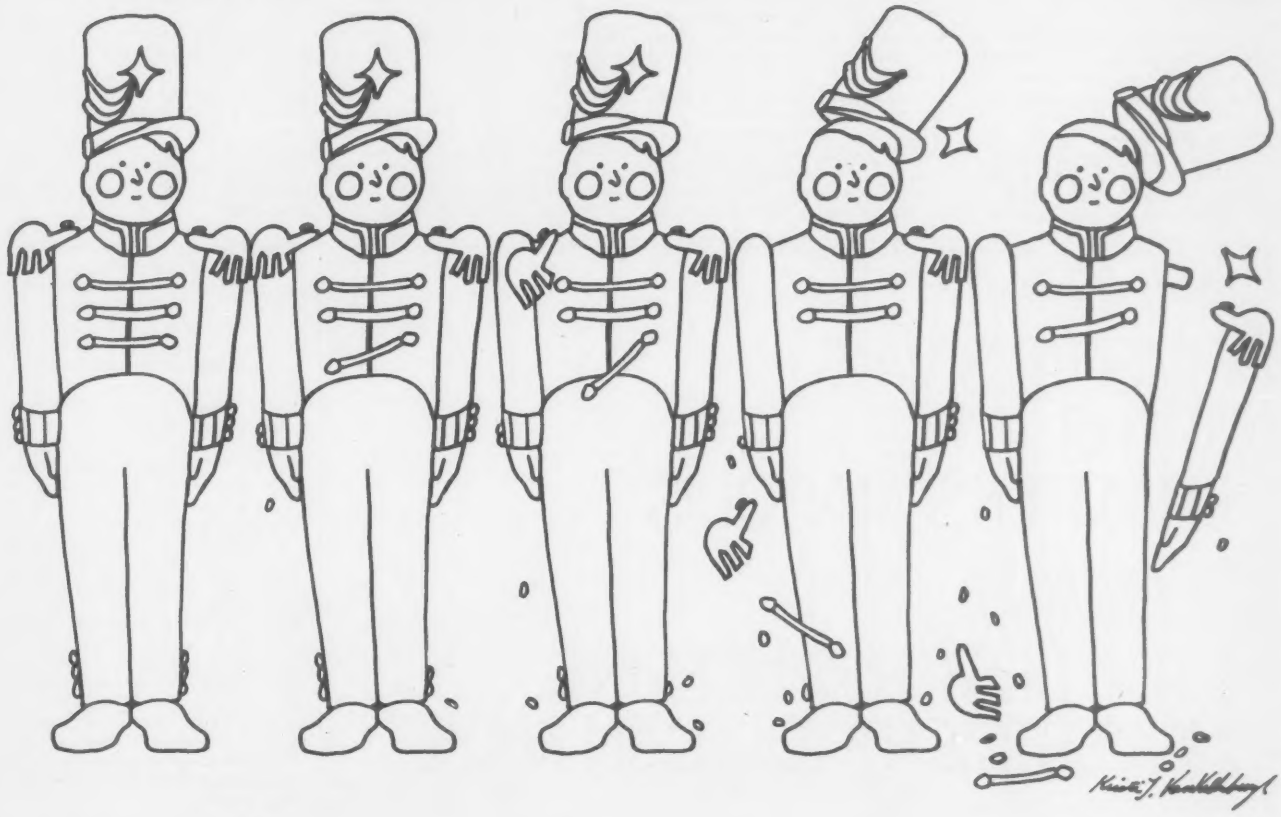
See you at NCC, booth numbers S 5607-5608.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

Toll Free: 1-800-433 7632, 433 7633 in Texas. (817) 281 9450

CARLISLE

MADE TO LAST?



Never Undervalue the User's Input to System Designs

By Jack O'Connor

It is one thing to be able to observe from hindsight that a system is successful. It is an altogether different matter to predict at the design stage whether a new system has the attributes necessary to lead to that conclusion after implementation.

Are your current systems a success or disaster? And how can you increase the ratio of good to bad systems you will install in the future?

A successful system saves money, but even the best system in the world won't save a nickel unless it is used. The most successful systems are used repeatedly. The period of use varies from minute-to-minute order entry, daily inventory, weekly payroll and monthly general ledger to annual federal reports and beyond. These systems survive the test of time. They stay in use over a period of several years. For someone in your organization, they save time and energy, which enhances productivity for the user.

If you can observe all of these elements in any of your systems, you can categorize them as very successful.

One caveat applies to the following general outline of success and failure traits. There are no absolutes in guaranteeing system success. Some of the items listed contain an element of generality. You may find a system that works well but doesn't fit comfortably within the guidelines presented here, but that will be the exception. This outline is a way of improving your probability of success and minimizing your probability of failure over the long run.

The principles are universal, though the scope of specific examples has been limited for the sake of brevity. These examples relate to a manufacturing firm but apply to all types of businesses.

If your system contains most of the following six characteristics (see In Depth/20), then you are off to a good start.

IN DEPTH

SUCCESS

1. Successful systems are requested by the user. This statement is not as frivolous as it may seem. There are numerous examples of software products that may be superb at performing their appointed tasks but vendors can't sell because no one needs that task performed.

Have you ever had a director of manufacturing ask you to write a program that will help the material control department do a better job? While it may be true that better material control will result in a better manufacturing flow and better shop floor efficiency, it is also true that if the request didn't originate in material control it will be a bitter pill to swallow for your materials manager. No one wants to hear that he is performing poorly, especially from outside his own group. The suggestion of change coming from the outside will activate defensive barriers that may be impossible to tear down.

It is far better to take the proposal, plant the seed of change with the materials manager, nurture it, feed it and allow it to blossom. If it is "his" idea, he'll work much harder to make the change succeed. It is also appropriate to react to a clever idea from one of your DP employees, but the first step must be to ask the potential user's opinion of its viability.

(Continued on In Depth/21)

DIGITAL'S VAX™
PLUS
RAMTEK'S MARQUIS™
EQUALS:
THE BEST ENGINEERING
INVESTMENT YOU CAN MAKE.

A cooperative agreement between Digital Equipment Corporation and Ramtek has brought together the industry standard Digital VAX super minicomputer and the state-of-the-art Ramtek MARQUIS colorgraphic terminal in a single hardware engineering system.

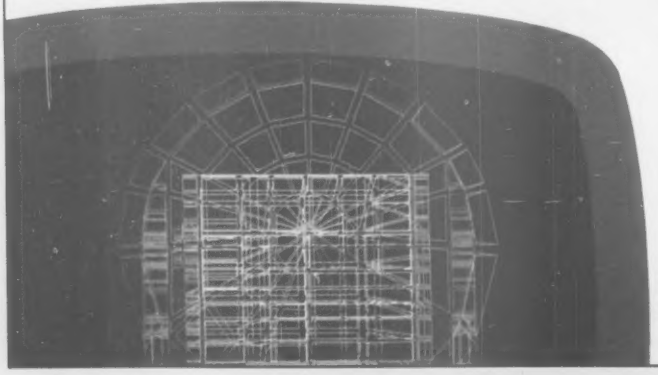
Digital's VAX 32-bit super minicomputers are among the most popular computers for engineering applications. And Ramtek's MARQUIS Graphic Workstation, based on the powerful MC68000 microprocessor, provides single or dual workstations with 1280 X 1024 resolution and up to 16 million colors.

The MARQUIS and the VAX combine to provide an ideal hardware solution for your engineering application whether it's mechanical design and drafting, printed circuit board and VLSI data capture and layout, or architectural design. Every system comes complete with VAX/VMS, MARQUIS, tablet, puck, keyboard and high-resolution raster scan monitor. And, of course, service, support and training are available.

Invest in a phone call today to Digital (617) 467-6000 or Ramtek (408) 988-0320. It's one investment designed to return dividends for years to come.

digital
Digital Equipment Corporation
Engineering Systems Group
Two Iron Way
Marlboro, MA 01752

Ramtek
Ramtek Corporation
2211 Lawson Lane
Santa Clara, CA 95050



Satellite dish display created by PATRAN-G, a product of PDA Engineering.

FAILURE

There are systems that exhibit some successful traits but in the final analysis don't live long enough to produce a worthwhile return on investment. Why? In basic terms, there are overriding factors that may contribute to a system's failure. Make sure your proposed systems do not contain any of the following harmful attributes.

1. Unsuccessful systems aren't wanted by the eventual end user. You might ask him, "Why won't you just trust me when I tell you that this system is the best ever designed?" He won't believe you if you haven't convinced him of the benefits to him. You can't just present a new system — you must sell it.

This point is a close corollary to "success trait" number one. If the user hasn't come to you looking for help on a particular problem, then your salesmanship will certainly be put to a severe test. The example of resistance by the materials manager to a suggestion for improvement by manufacturing holds true again, but what about the reverse situation? How would the director of manufacturing react to a proposal for capacity planning (a manufacturing tool) if the request had come from the materials manager? He may be indifferent to it, he may openly oppose it or worst of all, he may openly accept it but inwardly resent and oppose it.

Always keep in mind, however, that the user will have the last say. He is in control.

The bottom line here is that if you don't have 100% commitment from the intended user, don't waste time and money installing a system because you think you can convince him of its value once he sees it in action. You are betting against the house.

2. Unsuccessful systems solve a temporary problem. If you design a system to ease a capacity problem on a particular machine and then buy an additional machine to ease the load, then your system will die when the purchase is made. "Hot," spur-of-the-moment projects in DP are seldom cost-practical in the long run. To put it another way, if your payback period is going to be short, then look closely to see that you can recoup your investment quickly. If not, find another solution. At the risk of sounding heretical, be aware that some short-term tasks are done more cost effectively if they are done manually.

If a new government form arrives that demands a detailed break-down of inventory usage in classifications that you never dreamed of (for example, the MA1000 [mu] Annual Survey of Manufactures), look for alternatives before you write a "quick-fix" program. Maybe you have several different existing reports with subtotals that might be combined manual-

(Continued on In Depth/28)

MADE TO LAST?

(Continued from In Depth/20)

The probability of success rises proportionally with the user's level of desire to see his idea functioning. The more enthusiastic he is about the project, the more likely he will be to back its use in his department (or company). If a manufacturing supervisor casually approaches you and says, "Bill, I've been thinking that the efficiency reports we are getting might be more useful if you could add the time of day the work was done. Maybe we could find some trends during the shift that need attention." This comment is evidence of interest.

Suppose the same man tracks you down, looks you square in the eye and says, "Bill, we've got to get the time of day printed on our efficiency reports. I'm sure the efficiency in the afternoon is falling off, but I can't prove my point to the boss." Now you've got an enthusiastic and supportive user, one who will get the most out of the system.

The user can save a system that might otherwise be of marginal benefit, and he can absolutely kill a superbly designed system if he perceives it as only making a small contribution to his job performance.

The odds for success improve dramatically if an idea with potential has come from the eventual end user and not his manager. This situation offers the unique advantage of built-in pride of authorship, hence increased desire. Be sure to promote the user's contribution to the system throughout the design phase and especially at implementation. You can rely on a payroll clerk to get the most mileage out of a new deduction processing scheme if he thought of the idea and now has a chance to use it to do his job more efficiently. If the idea originated with the payroll manager, it may be viewed as just another unwanted "change." "Why are we changing again? I was just getting comfortable with the old way!"

2. Successful systems serve a purpose, and they do so at two organizational levels.

Working detail level systems help the user complete a specific business task such as ordering material, building an assembly, locating a potential client or paying a vendor or employees. Clerical and nonprofessional staff primarily use these systems. They are the day-to-day working heart of the company. A prime example in a manufacturing firm is an expedite list of parts that are urgently needed to continue a smooth flow of work on the shop floor.

Management summary level systems assist the management user in making decisions about alternative courses of future action such as working overtime, hiring more people, expanding facilities, laying off workers or shortening the workweek. A key feature here is the segregation of distinguishable data with level breaks, subtotals and, most certainly, grand totals. An example, analogous to the expedite list from above yet for management use, is a summary list of the number of parts that must be expedited by each

3270 Users...

Get 3278 Features for less than 3178 Prices.

...from PHAZE

A superior value

IBM announced its 3178 on March 8, 1983. The PHAZE P3278 has been available since November 8, 1982. Our lower cost, more functional 3278/3178 alternative is available **now.** And, at $1545, our coax plug-compatible P3278 will be the star of your add-on and replacement program. That's because PHAZE makes the addition easy. More importantly, you'll get a host of special features not found on theirs. That makes PHAZE a good buy, and a superior value.

Easy to use

The compact, modular P3278 can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Without heavy lifting. Without tools. Easy installation reflects the human engineering features of the unit. Features like an easy-on-the eyes, non-glare screen that tilts and swivels with fingertip command. A thin movable keyboard, with a continuously adjustable angle through the optimum range. And PHAZE meets the tough European human factors requirements.

Extras that don't cost extra

Standard features include an 87-key typewriter keyboard with 24 program function keys, a 12-key numeric keypad, automatic video shutdown, combination security locks, a numeric lock and an audible alarm. The only option to buy is a light pen.

Satisfaction guaranteed

PHAZE makes your purchasing decision risk-free. In addition to our standard 90-day warranty, we offer a 30-day money back guarantee if you're not completely satisfied with our product.

Terrific price. An unusual range of features. Money-back guarantee. And liberal quantity discounts. PHAZE will make you a purchasing legend in your own time. Call us today to place your order or to obtain more information. Ask for H. P. Watson at **(602) 991-6855.**

PHAZE
INFORMATION MACHINES CORPORATION

We make the addition easy

PHAZE Information Machines Corporation
7650 East Redfield Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

PHAZE is a registered trademark of PHAZE Information Machines Corporation.

IN DEPTH

planner in the material control department. The manager would have a tool with which to gauge employee performance, make future personnel decisions and apply additional manpower to bottleneck areas.

It is imperative that you distinguish between the level of intended use before the detail design begins. More systems will survive if the design is done by employees at the level of intended use. Specifically, do not let a manager do detail design work on a system that will be used by his employees — even if the overall system concept was the manager's idea. The manager is (or should be) too far removed from the detail to know what is currently most useful to the detail workers. Explain the concept but then rely heavily on the intended user for ideas about design features.

Using the payroll example from earlier, suppose the deduction processing scheme alteration was the manager's idea. He wants to allow any payroll deduction amount on any employee store purchase and has the system eliminate the deduction record when the item is completely paid for. Fine, but who has to provide the specific deduction data in a format that is practical for both data entry and himself? The payroll clerk. That clerk must be the one who shows you how the information arrives at his desk and works out a compromise on input requirements.

There is a lot of expertise in your organization at the clerical level — use it. If the clerk participates in the design details of a system that he is going to have to use, he will be much more likely to understand the system and use it properly. Management should certainly review and approve the end results.

3. Successful computer systems make use of facets of DP that function best.

● High-volume activity. If you have one product and it has four components, then inventory control is an easy matter. If, on the other hand, you have 1,000 products, each of which has multiple levels of manufacture and a myriad of components, then a material requirements planning system may be essential for survival. Gains from automated systems grow proportionately with the number of records processed. The use of the relative term "high" must be placed in the context of your organization; for example, high volume of sales to American Motors is low volume to General Motors.

● Selection. Pareto's 80/20 rule states that 80% of our time is consumed on items that only represent 20% of the work to be done. When the rules for action can be clearly defined, the computer is an excellent tool to use to improve this ratio by identifying and extracting only the exception items to be worked on. A shop floor scheduler needs to know what parts must be worked on today (this morning?). He can't efficiently use a list of the 300 parts that must be made before next Friday.

● Sorting. Rearranging data into a sequence that can provide the most value to the user is essential. In fact, several different sequences can make the same data beneficial to more than one group. An inventory cycle count report listed in stock location sequence permits stockroom management to identify areas that require special attention. The same data listed in material control planner sequence will permit the planner to take corrective action in response to the reported stock variance and thus avoid future shortages or excesses.

● Calculations. Computers are still essentially numeric beasts which work well on arithmetic functions, especially repetitious ones. Total inventory value can be quickly and efficiently calculated (and recalculated) by extending unit cost times the variable quantity on hand and accumulating the sum.

● Data retention. As prices for all kinds of mass storage continue to drop, machine-readable storage for numerous historical records is becoming more cost-efficient than ever before. In fact, where no legal requirement exists for the retention of source documents, machine-readable storage may now be cheaper than bulk storage of data in its original form.

We must also recognize the poten-

(Continued on In Depth/27)

CICS

PRO²

Professional Results Online

Get Back to the Basics with PRO²

PRO² - CICS Application Development System
- Puts DP professionals back in touch with the basics
- Creates structured CICS COBOL programs
- Generates BMS maps
- Provides debugging aids
- Allows control of VSAM and DL/I files

PRO² gives you:

PRODUCTIVITY ..... by allowing your programmers to create CICS applications in hours, rather than days.

KNOWLEDGE ..... by teaching your programmers how to code COBOL Command Level Programs and BMS Maps.

STANDARDIZATION .. by using consistent, structured coding techniques to create all of your CICS applications.

FREEDOM ..... by letting you stay in control of your data processing environment.

WRITE or CALL TODAY: Larry Chase
Decision Point, Inc.
1199 Shoreline Drive, Suite 260
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 342-8766

PRO² is a product of Prodata, Inc. Marketed in U.S. and Canada by Decision Point, Inc.

What the computer world needs is a good old-fashioned local operator.

Meet sweet IRMALINE.™

Your local operator for long-distance mainframes.

Introducing IRMALINE, the interface who puts your personal computer or terminal on line with data bases in your IBM mainframe, with just a local call. No matter where the mainframe is. No matter where your personal computer or terminal is. At home, for example, or in a branch office.

IRMALINE, the newest Decision Support Interface™ from IRMA's folks, is another industry first—a coaxial cable link between personal computers in remote locations and IBM 3270 controllers. With an old-fashioned modest price.

She works with the big names.

IRMALINE is a compact, self-contained protocol converter you can use with the IBM PC, the IBM PC XT, the Apple Lisa and the DEC Rainbow, to name just a few. She also works with IBM 3101 and DEC VT100 terminals.

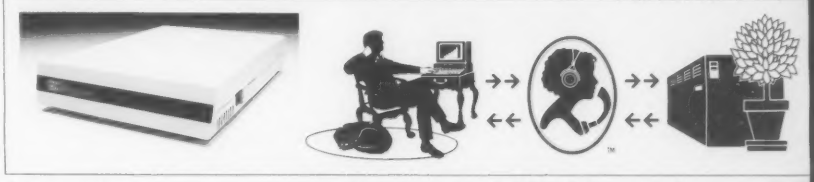
With just a local call, she lets you access mainframe data. If you're working with a personal computer, you can store that data and send reports back.

You do all this from wherever it's most convenient to work. Without expensive long-distance charges. Without costly additional communications front-end equipment or ports.

In fact, you could install IRMALINE yourself in a matter of minutes. It's that simple.

Get on line with IRMALINE.

IRMALINE makes it possible—and very economically practical—for your personal computer or terminal to get on line with the mainframe from anywhere there's a phone. It's just a local call for the data you need.



Turn the page to see IRMALINE's specifications, then let us tell you more. Write to TAC, 120 W. Wieuca Road, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30042. Phone (404) 252-1045, Telex 54-9600. Or you can call toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

IRMALINE™ the newest Decision Support Interface™ from IRMA's folks.

- Coaxial cable protocol converter which works with most IBM 3270 controllers—3274, 3276, and Integral using Type "A" Terminal Adapters.
- User port provides RS-232C asynchronous data using DEC VT100 or IBM 3101 protocol.
- Total protocol compatibility with IBM 3278 and 3279 terminals.
- High speed TTL microprocessor handles the 3270 protocol independent of the RS-232C microprocessor.
- Buffered with full 3440 character screen page and extended attribute buffers.
- Emulates a 3278-2 using a standard asynchronous terminal or personal computer emulating a DEC VT100 or IBM 3101 terminal.
- RS-232C data rates from 110 to 9600 baud.
- Coaxial pass-through port allows an IBM 3270 terminal (or IRMA) to operate normally when RS-232C port is not in use.
- When used with TAC's IRMALETTE™ Asynchronous Interface, the IBM PC, IBM PC XT, and IBM PC compatible machines may run standard IRMA™ software for communication with IRMALINE™.

IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Lisa are trademarks of Apple, Inc. DEC, VT100 & Rainbow are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IRMA, IRMALINE and IRMALETTE are trademarks of Technical Analysis Corporation.

Getting computers down to business.

©1983, Technical Analysis Corporation

(Continued from In Depth/22)

tial value of comparisons to these historical records, comparisons which are not possible unless the data is stored in machine-readable form. If a material requirements plan highlights a part in stock with no requirements within the current planning horizon, work must be done to determine the likelihood of future use before the material should be disposed. It becomes a far simpler task if we can see that the part has not been used in any of the past three years.

4. Successful systems are fairly stable because of a flexible original design. The paradox here is that by allowing some flexibility, we are ensuring that the core of the system will remain intact. This flexibility in turn guarantees that the system will be modified rather than scrapped and completely rewritten. The trick is to permit alterations at a reasonable cost. There is a judgment involved in deciding precisely what level of change is too much before the system gives way to a complete new generation.

The single most important design feature that ensures flexibility is record filler. Always allow 10% to 15% filler for future use. Don't fool yourself into thinking that you are the best designer in the world and have thought of everything. If a system remains completely static over several years, then there are probably some enhancements that can be made to make it a more productive tool for the user. Leave some filler because you want the system to progress.

The manufacturing data base and the item master file at Grove Manufacturing have been in existence for 13 years, and we are currently processing a request to add four new data fields to that file. Where do the ideas for system enhancements usually come from? New employees. Employee turnover is a business fact of life, and each new employee brings a fresh perspective to his job. He is generally biased to the extent that he wants to incorporate the best features of the system that he has just left into the system he must now work with.

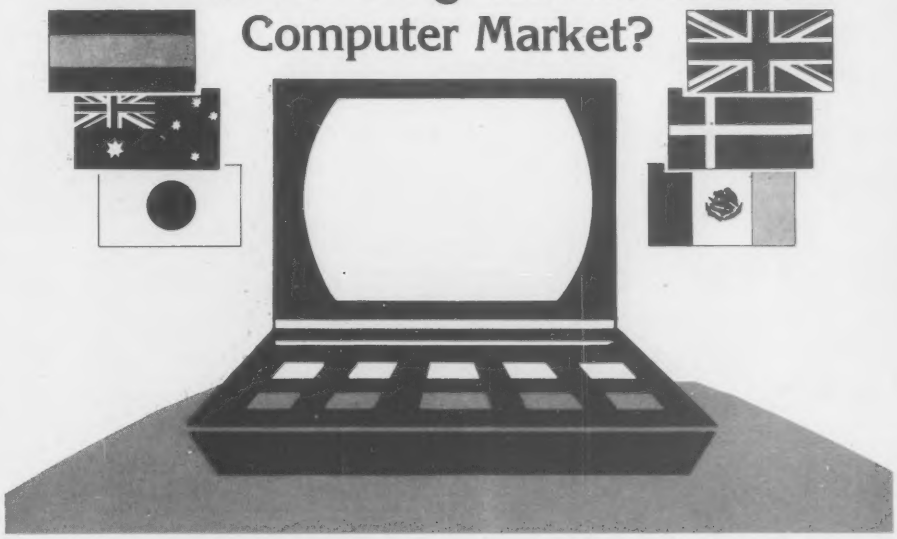
5. Successful systems are easy to operate. I trust that we can logically conclude that a system which is easy to operate is also efficient. Why then do simple systems succeed more often than complex ones? The answer once again is the ever-present user. If he perceives a system as easy to use, he will use it. If not, he will find all manner of excuse not to use it. "Simple" here does not refer to the level of sophistication in the system but rather to the interface with the user.

The input document in a batch environment can be designed so that it is simple to use. When adding a new record to a file, what data fields are required? Why not shade those fields on the input form to indicate this fact? When processing a change to a quantity, will the amount shown be added to, subtracted from or will it replace the existing file data? Make sure your instructions are clear and consistent throughout all of your systems. That way a user who changes departments will already know the basic rules of the game.

6. Successful systems include extensive front-end edits. There are two issues at stake when designing edits: reliability and user friendliness. Reliability can be ensured by testing for more than the mere presence of numeric data where it is required. Test for ranges of expected values in data fields that have known limits. If you expect pay raises normally to fall between five cents and 15 cents, issue a warning if a raise falls outside that range.

Edits that ensure user friendliness are specific and use the English language, not jargon (especially abbreviated jargon). Use the message "Payment data invalid — correct and resubmit" instead of "Invalid transaction." Use "Warning — rate change exceeds expected limits" instead of "Invalid data." Distinguish between fatal and warning error messages. A fatal error is one in which the entire transaction is rejected and must be resubmitted. A warning applies where the transaction is accepted but some part of the data is suspect. Design edit messages as though a new user will read them each day. If you must err, err by being too long-winded rather than too brief.

Are You Reaching the International Computer Market?



We can put you in touch with the right people in the major computer markets throughout the world. The people who make the buying decisions — in countries importing a total of well over $3 billion a year in computer hardware, software and supplies.

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines, we own and represent the leading local computer publications in the world's major computer markets — markets that account for the vast majority of all computers in use today (measured by value).

Our International Marketing Services will give you one-stop advertising service for any or all of these publications — including translation and production services. We'll even bill you in dollars, so it's as easy as advertising in your local publications.

We can help you with market facts, too. For further information, send in the coupon indicating your area of interest, or call Diana La Muraglia at (617) 879-0700.

We publish or co-publish in the following:

Australasia
W. Germany
People's Republic of China
United Kingdom
Japan
Argentina
Sweden
Italy
Mexico
France
Spain
Denmark
Brazil
Saudi Arabia
Norway

We provide U.S. advertising representation and editorial services to publications in the following countries:

Greece
The Netherlands
Chile
Southeast Asia
Kuwait
South Africa
Korea
Finland

Diana La Muraglia
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

Please send me rate cards and information on publications in the following countries:

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

IN DEPTH

The Easy Guide to Successful Systems

The following assessment survey can be used to apply this theory and quickly determine the probability of success for a new system. Try it on existing systems first. Pick one of your systems you think works well. Then fill in the guide to see if it is as good as you believe. Do the same thing with one of your poorer systems. Make your choices on a purely subjective basis at this point. The object of the exercise is to evaluate the effectiveness of the guide. (My systems' scores range from 71 to 31.)

When you are convinced that this guide indeed measures success or failure, apply it to one of your systems currently under development. If the system earns a poor rating, look for areas in which you can improve. Use the guide to reevaluate the probability of success several times during development, each time strengthening the weakest areas.

DIRECTIONS:

1. Pick a system for evaluation.
2. Circle the weighted scores if your system contains that trait. Note: Partial credit may be assigned; for example, if your system does some exception reporting (but not much), you might assign a weight of 4 to that item instead of 8.
3. Add up the circled values to get your total system score.

SCORING:

58 and above — Good system; full speed ahead.

57-40 — Marginal system; definitely room for improvement.

39 and below — Caution; eliminate some weak spots before progressing.

ITEM	WEIGHT
1. Requested by user	
Eventual end user	15
User management above eventual user	10
2. Serve a purpose	
Working detail	5
Management summary	7
Both detail and summary data	5
Design work done by eventual end user	5
3. Use DP strengths	
a. Volume	
High	3
Low	-3
b. Exception reporting	8
c. Sorting	
Multiple sequences	3
d. Calculations	
Numerous	3
Few	1
Job executed frequently	2
e. Data retention	
Less than one month	1
One month to one year	3
More than one year	5
4. Flexible	
10% filler	4
15% filler	7
5. Ease to use	
Easy	8
Fairly easy	4
Hard to use	-5
6. Edits	
a. Reliable	
Always	10
Generally	4
No	-5
b. User-friendly	
Always	8
Sometimes	5
No	-4
7. Not wanted by eventual user	-50
8. Solve temporary problem	-8
9. "Pet" project	-5
10. Overstated savings	
Current project	-5
User has previously overstated savings	-5
11. Understated costs	-5

(Continued from In Depth/20)

ly and come close enough to accommodating Uncle Sam. After all, he may never ask for this information again — and if he does, it will probably be in a different format.

3. Unsuccessful systems are "pet" projects. You must fight long and hard to convince a management-level employee that his idea, although nice, doesn't have enough successful traits to warrant further effort. Probably you have a few pet programs in your libraries that a manager with enough clout had programmed, then ran just once. Fortunately, only upper levels of management have enough power in the organization to implement these projects, a fact severely limiting the requests approved without valid justification.

It is a sad fact of business life that some egomaniacal managers defend their position with title instead of logic. You can bet that when they leave your organization, their pet projects will be quickly assigned to the scrap heap by their successor.

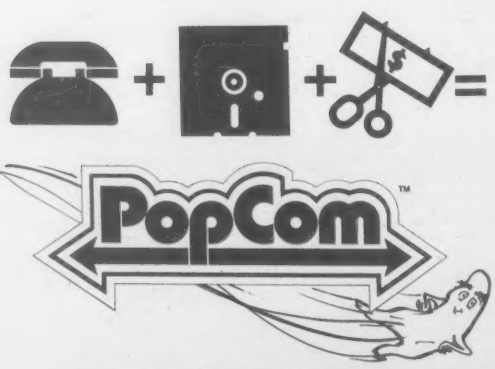
4. Unsuccessful systems overstate potential savings. Disappointment at not realizing stated objectives can turn off users and render a system inoperable. Make sure that the planned savings are realistic before a project is started. Suppose that the customer service staff anticipates a new parts-ordering system with the promise that it will make its job easier, reduce inventory by 40% and improve turnaround of shipments to 12 hours maximum 98% of the time. After installation, if inventory is down 15% and shipments now average 24 hours 90% of the time, who will remember that his job is easier? Most everyone will still be striving to reach for an unattainable "carrot."

Also ensure that savings are monitored after project completion so you can build a history on users who

JES RJE Support
326X and 328X Printers

- BSC, SDLC DSC/SCS, local and remote
- Standard JES classes & destinations
- Shares with CICS, IMS, VCNA, others
- Unattended with full FCB facilities
- CICS and TSO command processors
- No mods to JES, MVS, VTAM, TCAM

LRS Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc.
P.O. Box 18538 • Dallas, TX 75218
DALLAS (214) 324-2635 • TELEX 80-4294
L.A. (213) 622-4566 • Chicago (312) 329-0853 • N.Y.C. (212) 288-2522



MADE TO LAST?

IN DEPTH

have a tendency to exaggerate expected benefits when they are proposing new systems.

5. Unsuccessful systems understate development time and cost estimates. This point is the corollary to failure trait number four, but in this case you are responsible for the problem, not the user. As time wears on and schedule deadlines pass, user interest drains rapidly. As costs increase, management interest heightens dramatically. So estimate carefully with the understanding that your estimate comes under increasing scrutiny as the projected deadline nears.

Two major contributing factors to missed schedule dates are system design changes before implementation and changes in task priorities during the course of development. These factors, however, will not be perceived as poor estimates if they are administered properly.

Systems will change — you want them to. Change is concrete evidence of user interest and need. Don't expect to freeze a system design at any stage of a project, but do keep the user informed of what any proposed alteration will cost in terms of time and money. Have him participate in the decision-making process and let him control his own destiny to that extent. A simple reply such as "Fred, I've looked over your request, and we can deliver as promised on June 1 or we can make the change and deliver on July 15. Which way do you want it?" If he elects to make the change, then document it that way.

Be aware of the difference between a bad system and a disastrous one. A bad system lacks a number of the success traits but includes enough usefulness to limp along and survive, although with much criticism. A disastrous system can be cheaper in the long run because the multitude of bad traits kills it quickly. The system is either rewritten or forgotten.

Don't be afraid to bite the bullet and kill a bad system. You won't be popular for adding another item to the DP backlog, but the "going concern" concept in business mandates that deadwood be weeded out for the good of the business in the long run.

About the Author

Jack O'Connor manages the data processing department of Grove Manufacturing Co.'s Conway, S.C., division. During his 12 years in DP, he has worked with manufacturing control systems, materials resource planning and inventory systems.

O'Connor holds a B.S. in mathematics from Towson State University in Baltimore.

CRT CABLES
SAVE UP TO 50%

●Fast Service●Guaranteed Products●

Belden 9207 Twinaxial for SYS/34-38, 5520, 5260, 5280

Belden 9269 Coax for 303X, 4331, 8100, 370, SYS/3

ALSO - Teflon Air Plenum Cable, Lightning Protectors, Switch Boxes, Wall Plates, RS232C Assemblies, all of Belden's Cable Products Available.

Cord Cable Company

1704 - 3rd Ave. S.E.
Rochester, MN 55901
1-800-533-1576 or 507-282-7252

At Comdex, visit our p-System Applications Demo Suite. Get details at our booth #704.

Nice move, IBM.®

Well, IBM claims yet another first.

By offering the p-System™ on their Displaywriter and PC, it becomes the *only* operating system they market for both. They obviously know a good thing when they see it.

But then so did Apple,® Commodore, Corvus, Digital, HP, Osborne,™ Philips, Sage,® Zenith, NEC, and Olivetti, for that matter.

And as a microcomputer manufacturer, you can see why. Applications sell hardware. But in the 16-bit marketplace, there just aren't enough applications available. Or are there?

Right now, there are hundreds of high-quality p-System applications. Like general business applications. Vertical applications for medicine, law, and real estate. And integrated professional productivity tools such as spreadsheets and word processing. The list goes on.

With the p-System, these applications can be running on your machine, too. Sooner than you thought possible.

And, with the p-System you can offer your customers the most complete set of microcomputer software development tools anywhere. Including compilers for UCSD Pascal,™ FORTRAN-77, and BASIC, a screen editor, 10 macro assemblers, a print spooler, graphics utilities, and a host of others.

The p-System, the Universal Operating System,™ makes it possible with real portability across *all* 8 and 16-bit micros. We can make it possible for you, too. Inexpensively. After all, IBM is offering it for just $50.

So check into acquiring the world's only Universal Operating System yourself.

IBM did. And how often do *they* make a bad move?

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

Finally, once is enough.

SofTech Microsystems · 16885 West Bernardo Drive · San Diego, CA. 92127 · (619) 451-1230

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Universal Operating System and p-System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation. Sage is a registered trademark of Sage Computer Technology.

IN DEPTH

Nurturing Your Own Productivity

By Irv Brownstein
And Nancy Lerner

Historically, companies call for evaluations, reviews and audits of the management information systems department only under the influence of external pressure — after an internal audit, in the face of excessive turnover or when complaints grow loud enough. In these cases, it is already too late to reverse the perceptions of management throughout the organization. What remains at worst is the belief that the MIS department is out of control. At best, the function is viewed as reactive and slow.

Instead, MIS should take a proactive approach to address and solve any prevailing problems before they generate external pressure.

Unfortunately, rare is the MIS organization that will turn loose its array of analysts and technical specialists on its own problems. These experts are considered useful only in terms of their role in helping users develop new automated application systems. They are allowed to freely recommend modifications to the users' work flows, practices, forms and procedures.

Well, what of the MIS department's glass house? Shouldn't productivity improvements be as inte-

IN DEPTH

gral to its charter as supporting user departments? Why not commit top MIS talent to evaluate the MIS function and facilities between assignments to new systems? By instituting an internal review process to optimize productivity, the department can start practicing what it preaches to users.

A productivity optimization review should be an ongoing process with two parts: a systematic initial analysis to improve the overall cost effectiveness of the information processing function; and brief, yet rigorous follow-up sessions conducted on a periodic basis to ensure continued productivity improvement.

The review will usually result in recommendations for improving service and cost/performance. It will then allow MIS management to act under control with knowledge and confidence, rather than simply reacting to criticism and pressure. The review will provide an evaluation of the strengths and weaknesses of the function, recommendations for immediate productivity gains and a continuing service that can direct future productivity improvements cost-effectively. It will also furnish a basis for comparison with the information industry in general, as well as specific trends within the organization.

Perhaps more important, it will demonstrate the department's willingness to question whether its own house is in order. This may well lead to greater respect for MIS management and its practices, along with increased acceptance of the function throughout the organization.

Don't misunderstand. The process of conducting the review and acting on it requires time, choice MIS talent and significant management involvement. But the results can do as much to improve MIS' operations and organizationwide reputation as the best system developed.

How Is It Accomplished?

A productivity optimization review is an analytic process based upon gathering information from a host of sources. The data collection process can be performed in three ways:

Direct interviews with selected representatives from executive, user and MIS staff (supplemented with questionnaires as necessary).

Inspections and observations of the work processes in the areas under study.

Document reviews conducted on a sampling basis.

The review is conducted in eight major steps:

1. Identify and evaluate the process workflows. The workflow analysis is identical in concept to the kind of analysis performed in user areas when application systems are designed — it is aimed at identifying bottlenecks and delays.

Don't feel limited to using any particular technique for performing the analysis. The important thing is to ask these questions:

What tasks are being performed at each workstation?

Are there too many pieces of paper involved in the work-in-process? Do they contain redundant information? Does each document communicate necessary information?

Are there processing deadlines for certain documents? Does the current workflow allow for processing documents in a priority fashion?

Can requests for new development, maintenance, equipment, personnel, software and problem resolution enter the department from multiple points? If so, what does the approval, work initiation and completion process look like? Does it lead to unnecessary delays? When work assignments are made, do the right people end up doing the work?

Is the department separated into meaningful groups? How effectively does the department's structure respond to changes in the corporation's evolving business strategy and priorities?

What does it take to get something approved? Who can sign for what? Is there a discrepancy between the nature of the item being requested and the levels of approval needed? Are the approval levels constantly scaled to current realities? In other words, are issues such as current software prices, salaries and equipment costs taken into account when approval

NURTURING PRODUCTIVITY

IN DEPTH

levels are established?

What are the control points in the workflow? At what points is work validated? Are work requests checked out after a specified length of time? How and to whom are control reports sent?

Perform the workflow analysis in these key areas: development, maintenance and production. Initially, diagram each of the work processes within the department. This step will highlight paper, document and data flows, as well as physical traffic patterns throughout the operations under review.

2. Examine the physical environment. The analysis of the workflows, combined now with a review of the physical setting, should reveal productivity bottlenecks. Using blueprints or physical layouts of the department, map the workflows against the physical location of workstations.

Are there situations where distance or lack of access cause workflow problems?

Is space allocated properly within the department? Are people requiring quiet space to work too crowded or in a noisy area? Are printers and copy machines easily available? Is equipment kept running smoothly? Are repairs performed promptly? (These control issues should have surfaced in the workflow analysis.)

Are a sufficient number of terminals available for testing and production? If the staff is spending considerable time in transit to distant "open" terminals, additional terminals can usually be justified on an economic basis. (Often minicomputer environments are more productive because of the high ratio of terminals to staff.)

How are testing printouts (where required) distributed? For instance, if the staff is spending a lot of time obtaining necessary printouts, then an on-line development tool may be only partially productive.

Does the data center maintain adequate library storage facilities on premises? Is there a library facility for archiving program listings, reference materials and so on? Is it readily accessible? Is the material kept current? By whom?

3. Investigate the planning function. The project and systems planning mechanisms used in a DP shop are critical to effective performance. Identify the forms of measurement that are currently used as a basis for analyzing and identifying areas for improvement.

Does the organization have estimating guidelines that reflect historical development in the shop with an eye toward industrywide average estimates? These guidelines are often the key to successful long-range planning and evaluating.

Other factors to look for are the following:

Are walk-through reviews used on all projects or are they applied selectively? How long do they take? Are there any controls on how long they take? Who is involved? Do they improve the products reviewed?

Are automated and/or manual techniques used in project status reporting?

How are priorities established for both development and maintenance projects?

Is assignment of personnel within the department based on corporate guidelines? Are the best people allocated to the most important projects?

Is the status reporting process designed to capture chargeback information, schedule adherence or to pinpoint potential problems? How much time per person is required to submit status information? Is the status reporting process relevant? Does it allow for providing information on critical activities? Is a considerable amount of staff time lost in reporting insignificant or static information?

Is there an official authorization procedure to go from development to production? Are costs and time separated? Does work scheduled for production always get there?

4. Evaluate the systems development area. Standards and guidelines are available. Consider:

- Project life-cycle concepts — Are they available? Are they used? Do they reflect the technologies employed in automation activities?
- In-house development techniques and aids — Are they available? Do people know about them? How? Are they used?
- Structured techniques — Are structured analysis, design and programming available? Are they used? Should they be?
- Code generators, skeleton programs, reusable code, high-level languages, test data generators, on-line development mechanisms, data base and data dictionary systems — Are they available and used?
- Productivity determination and evaluation methods — Are there methods for determining and evaluating productivity? What are they? Do they work? Do they reflect the technologies the department uses?
- Documentation — What are the

'There are numerous software packages and aids available to boost productivity, but does the staff use them? Have you identified the most common errors in program development?'

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of products and services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to the smallest support equipment, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, contractors and suppliers specializing in computer facilities.

Supplying a full line of support equipment, including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Custom Consoles*
- *Line Filters*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*
- *Frequency Converters*

CALL DATASPHERE NOW!

800-221-0575

In New Jersey call 201/272-1810

Write for additional information.

datasphere, Inc. *49 Meeker Avenue . Cranford, New Jersey 07016*

MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT COMPUTER TAPE ERASURES

Instead of storing or destroying expensive computer data tapes containing confidential information—erase and reuse them.

Christie's MaxErase-16 Bulk Tape Degausser gives your business the security option you need. With its 16KW, vertically concentrated magnetic field, which ***delivers many times the erasing power of other machines,*** MaxErase-16 will completely erase any computer tape at the touch of a button. Use the tape again just like new.

MaxErase-16 can be operated nearly continuously; is capable of being quickly adjusted to accommodate maximum degaussing fields for all widths of tape from ¼" through 2½", up to 16" diameter, and erases tapes up to −95dB in about 30 seconds.

MaxErase-16 "takes the gauss-work out" of your computer tape erasures.

For full details, contact Steve Heller at Christie Electric Corp., 20665 Manhattan Place, Torrance, California 90501, ***800-421-2955*** (in CA 213-320-0808), TWX 910-349-6260.

You Can Depend On Us.

CHRISTIE

Since 1929

IN DEPTH

documentation requirements within the department? Do they reflect the system development life cycle? Are they adequate? Is the documentation actually developed? For which projects?

● Training — Is there internal training for departmental practices and technologies? Who conducts it? How often? Who attends?

● Auditing — How is the auditing department involved in development activities?

Can you produce code that is technically correct, as well as efficient and maintainable? There are numerous software packages and aids available to boost productivity, but does the staff use them? Have the most common and frequent errors in program development been identified? Do you know the patterns of usage of your technical aids?

5. Review the maintenance function. Look at the entire area to determine whether it is treated as a lower level priority within the department. If the function is dealt with as a "second-class citizen," chances are less attention is paid to maintenance activities and the work is of lower quality.

Does maintenance receive the kind of attention afforded to development? For example, is there a methodology that sets forth priorities and procedures? Are costs and time spent estimated and controlled? Are productivity tools readily available? Are the "real" and "total" costs truly charged back to the user, or is the user held accountable only for machine time?

More questions to answer are:

What is the acceptance process for systems from development? Is there a formal turnover procedure? Of what?

How is the auditing department involved in maintenance activities?

Are there methods and techniques for determining productivity? Do they work? Do they reflect the current technologies employed in the department?

Are there any automated environment/development tools available for maintenance requests? Are they used?

What is the status of documentation for systems in maintenance? Are the changes kept up to date? Is the documentation complete? Is it accurate?

Do you look to optimize systems once they are in maintenance?

The Final Product

Based on the analysis, prepare a productivity evaluation report. In this report, evaluate findings by each work function under investigation in relation to itself as well as to the overall organization structure, objectives and plans.

Summarize productivity improvements by type and incorporate them into a suggested productivity plan, based upon their priority, resource requirements and probably impact. In each case, alternative approaches must be weighed, costed and analyzed.

Following is a suggested table of contents for the productivity evaluation report:

Executive Summary
General Description
— Background
— Scope and Objectives
Productivity Assessment: Workflow Processes
Productivity Assessment: Physical Environment
Productivity Assessment: Functions
— Planning Function
— Systems Development Area(s)
— Maintenance Function
— Production Environment
Summary and Conclusions
Comparison to Prior Period (if appropriate)
— Open Items
— Resolution
Productivity Plan
— Alternatives
— Recommendations

6. Assess the production environment. Are any of the data center procedures automated? Why not? Often, more time and effort are wasted in the hand-off from development to operations and maintenance than are spent determining user requirements.

Does the production facility know what it wants and when? Does anybody else? Are these needs actually necessary to operate and manage the function? Or, are they carryover procedures that reflect older equipment and technology?

For each data center facility, as well as the overall production function, consider:

● Are there any work-in-process systems such as job submission and problem reporting? Are they automated? If not, why?

● What reporting mechanisms are used to communicate service level as well as problems or changes? How frequently? To whom?

● Is the tape library efficiently organized and maintained? Are there enough or too many application backup or scratch tapes? Is automation used? If so, with what results?

● How is the direct-access storage device (Dasd) space managed? Is there sufficient testing space? How often are programmer files reviewed and released? What happens to space used by former employees and obsolete systems? Is it recovered?

● What is the acceptance (or turnover) process for new systems maintenance and enhancements? Does it conform to the project life cycle? Are the requirements documented and current? Does everything that is required have a purpose? Are the time frames associated with the process known and reasonable?

● Are the equipment and software monitored for utilization and efficiency? Who knows about it? Does management get summary or detailed information? Is it part of service-level reporting to users?

● Are there specific procedures or facilities for using the testing environment? Are these requirements documented and current? Are they reasonable and efficient?

● Is technical support offered to troubleshoot problems in the development or maintenance functions? How is it arranged? Are there some common problems that should be part of training or communicated to all of the staff? Are they?

7. Evaluate the quality assurance efforts. It is one thing to have standards that sit on the shelf to satisfy an earlier audit exception. But are these standards readily available to the staff? Do they have any "teeth" in them? Are systems and programs spot-checked to determine compliance with standards? What do you do when they fail?

Determine if standards and procedures exist. Do they cover the technologies and processes of the department? Are they current, complete and correct? How are they made available to the staff? Are they used? Are the standards and procedures part of the training program?

Is there a quality control program to verify adherence to project life-cycle and department standards?

8. Identify improvements and recommendations. You can now analyze the information gathered to this point to determine any bottlenecks to productivity, alternatives to solve the problems, the cost to implement each alternative and the impact on environment and personnel.

Then What?

To continue to benefit from the original review, conduct follow-ups on a semiannual or yearly basis. Review the productivity plan on a plan-vs.-actual basis.

Analyze productivity gains within the organization to ensure continuous productivity improvement. Use techniques such as trend analysis and industrywide comparison. "Revisit" critical bottlenecks to determine their current status and effect on the workflow. Review and analyze results from programs initiated in the prior period for utility and positive productivity impact.

Prepare a summary of these efforts for executive management awareness and evaluation.

About the Authors

Irv Brownstein is president of The Productivity Group, Inc. (TPG), a New York consulting firm specializing in quality assurance techniques. A graduate of Rutgers University, he has 16 years' DP experience in consulting and corporate environments.

Nancy Lerner, vice-president of TPG, specializes in writing, marketing and development of methodologies. She holds a bachelor's degree from Barnard College, Columbia University.

Brownstein and Lerner recently collaborated on a book titled **Guidelines for Evaluating and Selecting Software Packages**, *published by Elsevier Science Publishing Co.*

Data Kinetics can transform your ordinary ASCII video display terminal into a full-screen IBM 3270. Without any hardware modifications or additions.

Data Kinetics now offers a low cost, software protocol converter to meet your full-screen needs.

Called SIM3278*, it transforms an ordinary ASCII terminal running under VM/370 into a simulated 3270 terminal.

SIM3278 brings new productivity to your existing terminals, be they micros, dumb terminals, personal computers or executive workstations. It takes only 15 minutes to install, works with most ASCII terminals and supports up to 255 CRTs per application.

SIM3278 now provides full-screen capabilities at 100 user sites.

Call us today for a free 30 day trial.

Dallas
(214) 991-0038
Seattle
(206) 277-0394
Toronto
(416) 751-6020

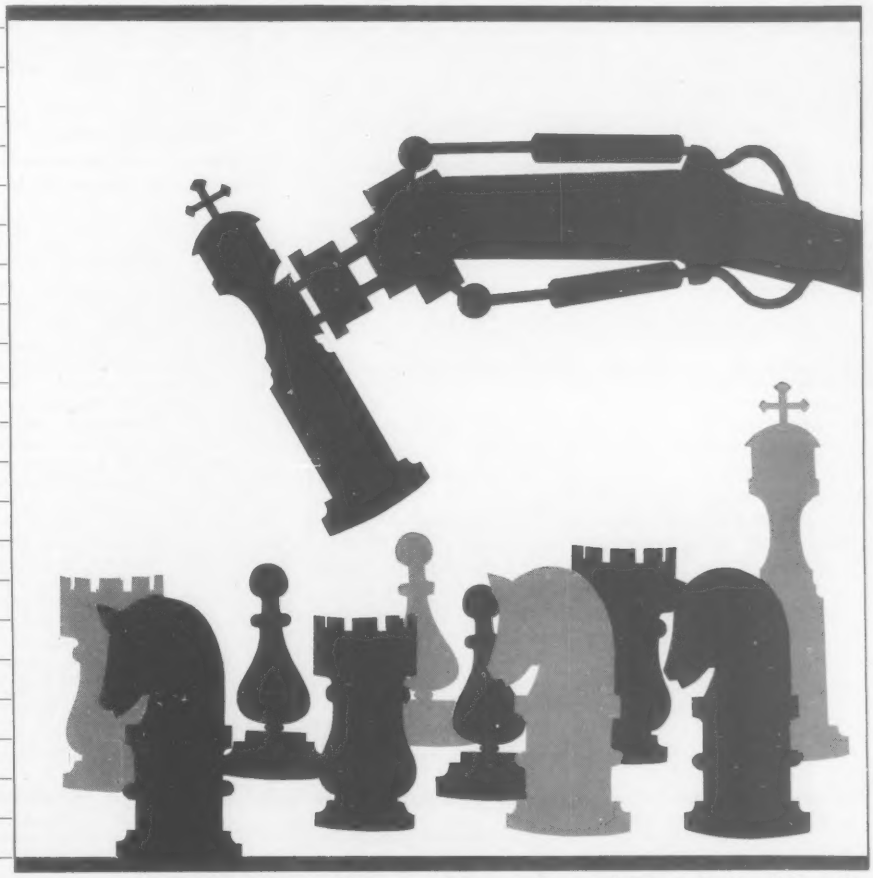
Data Kinetics
97 Norman St.
Ottawa, Canada K1S 3K5
(613) 238-6709

Chicago Dallas Seattle New Jersey Minneapolis Toronto Calgary

SIM3278 is a product of SIMWARE Inc.

SPECIAL REPORT

Computer-Based Manufacturing Systems: Making the Right Moves



Edited by Bruce Hoard and Patricia Keefe

April 25, 1983

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

DP Manager to Play Key Role

Integration Hallmark of 'Factory of the Future'

By Charles S. Skinner,
Robert P. Burrows
And Ralph L. Dratch
Special to CW‡

Is the "factory of the future" really the ultimate, totally automated, manless and paperless operation that some proponents envision?

Probably not, except in isolated cases. All manufacturing functions are not equally suited to computer automation, and highly skilled managers will be vitally needed to assess automation trade-offs and facilitate integration among manufacturing functions.

The factory of the future will differ significantly from today's factory through increased use of computer-aided automation. More importantly, it will be distinguished through its use of automated information systems as linkages — providing a high level of integration and ensuring highly effective scheduling and control of manufacturing activities.

Information will be stored in a closely linked, shared data base rather than scattered throughout the plant in isolated data bases of both the automated and manual variety. This close sharing will translate into a demanding, key role for the data processing executive who, perhaps more than anyone else, has the opportunity to be the integrator in the factory of the future.

The factory of the future will see increased batch automation in the form of robotics, computer-aided devices and shop floor control systems. Most importantly, it will see integrated functions and factorywide information exchange.

In the factory of the future, virtually all direct manufacturing and supporting functions will be integrated. It is this integration of functions that will truly distinguish tomorrow's factory of the future and account for its improved efficiency.

With data available at vital points — where it can be cross-referenced for accuracy and will be easy to use — manufacturing functions can be directly responsive to change and managers can carefully balance the conflicting objectives of other areas such as design, engineering, inventory control and distribution.

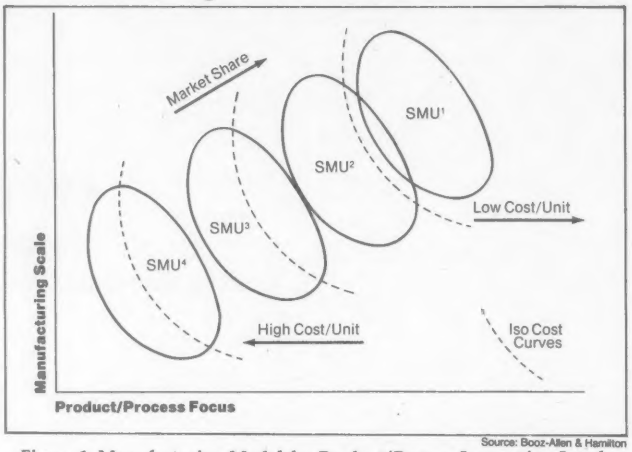
Numerous computer applications are revolutionizing manufacturing. These include new, more sophisticated numerical-control machine tools, robotics, computer-aided devices, shop floor control systems (such as computer-aided testing, logistics and process planning) and fully integrated flexible manufacturing systems.

It is not enough, however, to fill a factory with the latest technology. The key is to know the appropriate technologies and the degree of automation required to yield the highest productivity and product quality and the best return on investment.

To facilitate these judgments, one can look at industry as a series of strategic manufacturing units (referred to in Figures 1 and 2 as SMU). Strategic manufacturing units group products and/or components according to their manufacturing scale (volume output per plant per year) and their focus (process, market and product characteristics) in order to determine appropriate technologies, strategies and plans (see Figure 1).

Typically, SMU 1 represents a high-volume, highly focused product that is relatively stable and mature. SMU 2 represents a lower volume, less focused product group; SMU 3 is a highly dynamic, diverse product group characterized by lower product volume and many customized features; and SMU 4 represents a very small-volume, diffused product group — basically a job shop.

Strategic manufacturing unit
(Continued on SR/8)



Source: Booz-Allen & Hamilton

Figure 1. Manufacturing Model for Product/Process Innovation Level

A Group of Applications In Search of the Right Definition

MRP is one of the hottest new topics in the world of computers, particularly in the area of manufacturing. However, readers will find that MRP means different things to different authors. For some, it translates into "materials resource planning"; for others, it translates into "materials requirements planning," "manufacturing requirements planning" or "manufacturing resource planning."

It is not surprising that at least four different translations of MRP exist — the field of computers in manufacturing is an area in transition. Rather than impose an arbitrary definition of MRP on the authors, the editors of this Special Report decided to let each article present its own case.

Inside

Factory Automation Equipment Mart Booming SR/3

A Look at Distribution Resource Planning SR/5

Assess Cost, Benefits Before Implementing MRP ...SR/6

Researchers Working Toward Integrated Factory ...SR/9

Designing Space for Robots A Complex Problem SR/11

MRP II Principles Apply to Selection, Implementation ..SR/12

Manufacturer Boosts Efficiency With MRP II SR/16

Firm Goes Outside for Manufacturing System SR/17

Planning Critical to Small Firms' MRP Success SR/18

CAD/CAM Systems Up Productivity, Cut Costs SR/19

Planning Systems vs. Manufacturing Control SR/23

Electronics Parts Maker Jolts Service Levels SR/25

Team Work Center Concept Moves Assembly Line SR/26

Factory Automation Equipment Mart Booming

By Ralph P. Finos
Special to CW‡

Shipment value of factory automation equipment by U.S. suppliers reached $8,990 billion in 1982 and promises to grow at a 23% annual compounded growth rate until it reaches $22,564 billion in 1986.

Spearheading market growth will be industrial robots, computer-aided engineering (CAE) and computer-aided design (CAD) systems and software, manufacturing control systems (MCS) and software, manufacturing resource planning (MRP) and programmable controllers.

In addition, emerging growth sectors of the factory automation market are likely to include inspection systems, automated assembly, flexible manufacturing systems, robot and manufacturing control languages that will facilitate the programming of automated equipment and systems and hierarchical machine and manufacturing process control networks.

Factory automation is the application of programmable electronic and/or computer-based systems to the operation and control of manufacturing and manufacturing-related activities. These activities include engineering analysis, design, manufacturing, manufacturing control systems and manufacturing information systems.

The factory automation market is a very disparate one with largely isolated segments (see table). The segments include:

- **CAE.** Structural analysis and simulation software.
- **CAD.** Design and drafting systems and software.
- **MCS.** Systems and software that are used for the monitoring and analysis of manufacturing processes (MRP systems).
- **Factory Data Collection.** Online shop floor data gathering systems.
- **Data Acquisition.** High-speed process monitoring.
- **Numerical Control Tape Preparation.** Parts programming software and systems.
- **Automatic Test Equipment (ATE).** Integrated and printed-circuit testing equipment.
- **Process Control.** Continuous process monitoring and control systems.
- **Computer Numerical Controllers.** Controllers for machine tools.
- **Programmable Controllers.** General-purpose, relatively simple machine and process control.
- **Numerical Control Machine Tools.** Metal cutting and forming machines.
- **Automated Material Handling.** Automated warehouse equipment for storage and retrieval of inventory.
- **Intelligent Robots.** Intelligent manual manipulators.

Market Segments Expanding

Currently, suppliers in one market rarely participate in another, owing to the specific application specialties that are so often required for success. Some companies are breaking this mold, however. Scenarios that have IBM competing with General Electric Co. and Digital Equipment Corp. competing with Allen Bradley are increasing in likelihood as previously isolated segments of the engineering and manufacturing process draw closer together.

There is likely to be an uncomfortable collision in the market between companies with currently complementary products who may sometimes find they are competing with one another at various interface points. Factory floor savvy vs. the potential of computer power and intelligence should prove to be the sticking point.

U.S. computer industry suppliers are hurrying to make their presence felt in the factory automation market. Today, they generally provide computer systems with third-party solutions to CAE, CAD and MCS problems. Since the minicomputer has often been the system of choice among engineers, it is not surprising to see minicomputer suppliers lining up to get a foot in the door.

The strength of these suppliers lies in the acceptance of minicomputers and generic computer capabilities

(Continued on SR/4)

1982 FACTORY AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

	Total Shipment Value	Percent of Market
Computer-Aided Engineering	$ 535	6%
Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing	1,675	19
Manufacturing Control Systems	1,815	20
Factory Data Collection	310	3
Data Acquisition	450	5
Numerical Control Tape Preparation	80	1
Automatic Test Equipment	850	9
Process Control	875	10
Computer Numerical Controllers	250	3
Programmable Controllers	325	4
Numerical Control Machine Tools	1,150	13
Material Handling	475	5
Robots	200	2
Total	$8,990 Million	

1986 FACTORY AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

	Total Shipment Value	Percent of Market
Computer-Aided Engineering	$ 1,550	7%
Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing	5,400	24
Manufacturing Control Systems	6,025	7
Factory Data Collection	625	3
Data Acquisition	775	3
Numerical Control Tape Preparation	275	1
Automatic Test Equipment	2,075	9
Process Control	1,190	5
Computer Numerical Controllers	475	2
Programmable Controllers	900	4
Numerical Control Machine Tools	1,875	8
Material Handling	825	4
Robots	575	3
Total	$22,564 Million	
Annually Compounded Growth Rate		24%

MRP Software Packages Bring Cost of MRP in Reach

By David Meyer
Special to CW‡

Until recently, few companies with less than $10 million in annual sales could afford to computerize their manufacturing and inventory control operations.

Companies wishing to do so were confronted with an outlay that could easily run into hundreds of thousands of dollars for a powerful mainframe or minicomputer, sophisticated materials resource planning (MRP) software and salaries for expert data processing personnel.

MRP software packages designed to run on the latest generation of microcomputers, however, have brought the cost of a full-function MRP system well within the reach of many firms.

A number of microcomputer-based packages are now on the market that offer most MRP capabilities afforded by larger computers for increasing labor and machine productivity, improving customer service, reducing inventory investment and gaining greater control of manufacturing operations.

If your company is in the market for an MRP package, there are several key issues that you must consider:

- Functional Capabilities. A full-function micro-based MRP package offers all the essential data, planning and control capabilities found on larger systems by providing modules for bill of materials, inventory control, master scheduling, material requirements planning, purchasing and shop floor control.

You need to determine not only which of these modules is currently required, but also which ones will be needed in the future. Choose a package that will allow you to add modules incrementally; for those packages with the necessary modules, carefully evaluate the capabilities of each module.

- Expandability. To be certain the package you buy will keep pace with your company's growth, you should not only determine the number of parts, bill of materials relationships and vendor records you now have, but also the number you will have in several years. The package must be able to accommodate them. Hardware is also a factor. If you expect growth, you should buy either a multiuser or networking system.

'Even while you are evaluating the various MRP packages, you can take steps to hasten the day the chosen package actually begins effectively performing its functions.'

- Integration of Modules. A fully integrated, "closed-loop" package provides extensive feedback among a complete set of modules so that a transaction in one module will automatically update other modules as required. In a nonintegrated package, you must make numerous redundant entries in various modules.
- Processing Speed. Batch and interactive processing time depend on both the microcomputer and the efficiency of the package's code. An 8-bit machine will be adequate for only the most rudimentary MRP applications. Even among MRP packages running on 16-bit machines, however, average interactive responses take from one-half second to four seconds, and batch processing can range from two to eight hours. Examine each package's benchmarks closely.
- Levels of Detail. MRP packages can be classified either as "bucket" or "bucketless" systems. The type you choose will largely depend upon your requirements for detail in the master scheduling and material requirements planning modules. A bucket system storing data in fixed-period time buckets cannot provide the sophisticated planning capabilities of a bucketless system, which gives not only detailed but also summarized data.
- Ease of Use. By allowing you to select entries from options displayed on the terminal screen, a menu-driven package offers a faster, more efficient interface than a prompt-oriented package and is easier to learn than a command-driven package.
- Responsive Technical Support. A number of vendors are capable of providing extensive on-site consulting and support, but at the very least a vendor should offer a toll-free technical support hot line number. Not

(Continued on SR/6)

Industrial Robots Spearheading Market Growth

(Continued from SR/3)

such as a range of processors, data base management systems and communications and networking — all important requirements for computer-integrated manufacturing in the future. The ability of these companies to provide multiapplication solutions in office systems, engineering analysis, CAD/CAM, MRP and project management gives them a decided edge over more narrowly application-focused companies in this marketplace.

IBM, DEC, Prime Computer, Inc., Data General Corp. (DG) and Perkin-Elmer Corp. have all built a focused CAD/CAM marketing effort or business unit. Gould/SEL, a division of Gould, Inc., Harris Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. (with its 32-bit desktop engineering workstation) have also brought CAE/CAD/CAM capabilities to market in the past year or two.

DEC sells hardware with third-party software (which it may joint market) to its very large engineering installed base. Recent announcements by DG indicate a similar strategy. Prime has embraced Medusa CAD/CAM software for exclusive marketing and has recently acquired CAD/CAM software supplier Compeda, Inc. — the CAD business group — becoming, in effect, a CAD/CAM company. PE has marketed its own turnkey system for a few years and is looking to make its equipment attractive to third-party software suppliers.

Top Supplier Position

DEC has had to struggle with its position as the preeminent supplier of processors to CAD/CAM system OEMs — perhaps preventing it from embracing a single CAD/CAM software. While CAD/CAM system suppliers are broadening their processor base (Calma Co. uses DG, DEC and Apollo Computer, Inc.; Auto-Trol Technology Corp. uses Sperry Corp., DEC and Apollo), no other minicomputer supplier is likely to have similar conflicts.

HP continues its CAE emphasis with its desktop engineering workstation, the HP 9000. The engineering emphasis of the company is a decided edge in the factory automation market. Placing the HP 9000 workstations in a network with other factory automation equipment seems to be HP's strategy.

The factory automation market also includes CAD system and software suppliers Computervision Corp., IBM, GE/Calma, Applicon, Inc., Auto-Trol Technology Corp., Intergraph Corp., McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. (McAuto) and scores of start-up companies.

The availability of independent software — much of it from Europe — for geometric modeling (especially important for mechanical CAD/CAM) is also being taken seriously in the U.S. for perhaps the first time.

The semiconductor industry has been slowly penetrating manufacturing equipment and the factory floor from sensors to control logic. The need to control this growing machine-level intelligence is a natural place for the penetration of computer software and hardware. Large Fortune 100 industrial companies (especially high-technology companies) have been the leaders in implementing advanced manufacturing control technologies.

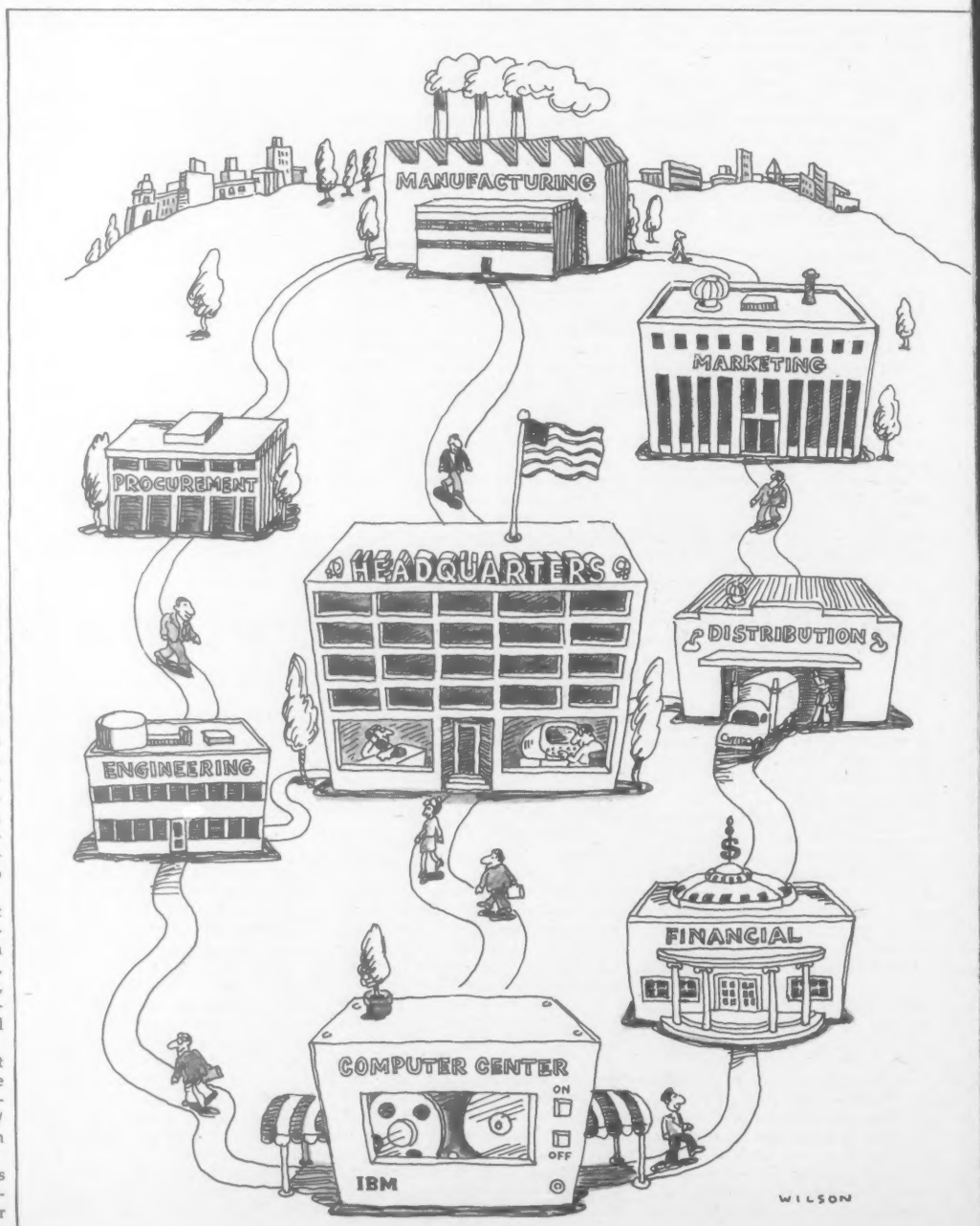
These advanced end users have also brought products to the marketplace — arising out of their need to solve problems that current suppliers could not solve for them. Their commitment to the technology of factory automation as part of their own mainline business is a major selling point for them. GE, Westinghouse Corp., McAuto and IBM need factory automation to prosper and are leaders in developing solutions.

GE has robots, programmable controllers, chips (Intersil Systems, Inc.), GE/Calma CAD/CAM systems, CAE International for engineering software marketing, a network of time-sharing productivity centers (General Electric Information Services Co.) and its Optomation Vision System, which can perform visual inspection via image processing and pattern recognition. GE has also invested heavily in microelectronics.

The dark side of automation — factory floor control — remains in the hands of suppliers of industrial equipment. Programmable controller leaders Gould/Modicon and Allen Bradley have dominated this market for the past decade, although as many as 35 companies are now participants.

Manufacturing is also more solution-oriented than tool-oriented and often requires specialized equipment and approaches. As a result, the computer industry has largely left industrial automation to the industrial automation companies.

Finos is a consultant with International Data Corp., located in Framingham, Mass.



First Step to Improving Productivity

A Closer Look at Distribution Resource Planning

By Thomas W. Moldauer
Special to CW‡

In the evolution of information processing, there are two basic ways to make use of the computer. The first, and by far the most prevalent, is recordkeeping. A computer is used to accept, compute and store information and to provide selected information for decision making.

The second use of the computer is called decision support. This encompasses learning how to teach the computer to make basic decisions, simulate varied situations and suggest courses of action.

Most business decision support systems (DSS) in use today were designed to support financial management of the corporation. They deal with manipulation of base financial figures for the purpose of optimizing investments and earnings. Opportunities to use decision support tools in areas that can improve the profit inherent in those base financial figures are just beginning to be explored.

Distribution resource planning (DRP) and manufacturing resource planning (MRP) are emerging as essential decision support tools for management of the operating end of the business.

DRP and MRP support the processes that actually produce most corporate revenues: sales, marketing, distribution and manufacturing. And know it or not, your company will be using these decision support tools within the next five years.

Consider this question: How will I compete with manufacturing and distribution companies that are using these tools to cut their inventory, manufacturing setup, transportation, warehousing and direct labor costs by 10% to 20% while improving their customer service level and market response time?

You are likely to be familiar with MRP already. You are equally likely to be wondering just what DRP is. It is a computer-based decision support technique for the management of the entire distribution function and for the statement of accurate manufacturing requirements via the master production schedule.

DRP uses many of the same techniques as MRP — time-phased computation of stocking requirements, netting of common requirements and unit of measure conversion — and applies them to the distribution function. And a good DRP system actually suggests the proper distribution, purchasing and manufacturing actions to take.

Companies engaged in both manufacturing and distribution that use MRP, but not DRP, are solving only half of the profitability and productivity problem. They are producing and purchasing more efficiently, but without a complete understanding of the distribution structure's true requirements.

Providing the Link

DRP provides the link between MRP and the distribution structure. It provides MRP with the best possible input to the master production scheduling process, one that is predicated upon the netted, time-phased requirements of the entire distribution network.

The introduction of DRP is the first step to improving productivity in a manufacturing and distribution company. The second step would be to implement MRP to improve the productivity and efficiency of the manufacturing operation. The reason some companies have not gotten the expected benefits from MRP is that they have not considered this logical sequence of events.

DRP was designed to help make the following decisions:

- When and how should stock be brought into the distribution system — via purchasing or manufacturing?
- When should stock be moved within the distribution system? How much stock should be moved?

In making these decisions, DRP always considers the current and projected status of the entire distribution structure. Unlike the order-point systems traditionally used to run the distribution function, DRP evaluates stocking requirements as a function of time.

DRP allows forward visibility by expressing future stocking and transportation requirements as a function of projected demands and projected conditions (time-phased projections) rather than by statistical evaluation of historical trends (order points, order quantities and safety stocks).

Two key DRP concepts are the distribution structure and the differences between dependent and independent demand.

(Continued on SR/8)

Announcing a complete, unified software system for manufacturers.

Developing a manufacturing planning and control system takes skill and time. You can buy various parts from different vendors and build the interfaces yourself. Then test and implement the software.

Or you can have the Xerox Manufacturing System.

A Single Solution

An advanced software architecture from Xerox has done all the work for you. Integrated applications, systems software, analytical tools, and personal computers joined in one complete, unified system.

The Xerox system allows every department to work with information from the same database. Manufacturing, finance, marketing, distribution, engineering, procurement, and planning. All basing decisions on information as timely as your most recent receipt, issue, purchase order, or sales order.

Profit or Loss

The closed-loop business applications give you on-line data. Master scheduling, MRP II, inventory, order entry, costing, production control, procurement, receivables, payables, and financial modules are combined in the most powerful operating management tool available today.

The system will help you plan and execute your priorities and manage manufacturing costs at optimum levels. It could make the difference between profit and loss.

Something for Everyone

Easy-to-use programs are provided for inquiry, reporting, and manipulation of data. For modeling, forecasting, graphic display.

And a personal computer link to your mainframe, the first practical application of its kind.

Today and Tomorrow

We can configure a system that's yours alone. One that matches your business needs today and will grow with you tomorrow.

Completely portable across all IBM 4300, 370, and 3000 computers and operating systems, the same Xerox software can be used when you upgrade your hardware.

You can use the Xerox Manufacturing System on your IBM computer or, as an option, start with the software on our timesharing service. Then, when you're ready, move the software and database in-house. In one weekend.

Our manufacturing systems run on Digital VAX minicomputers, too.

With You All the Way

Xerox systems are backed by a professional organization that understands manufacturing. We've installed computer-based systems in more than 500 manufacturing plants.

Implementation support, consulting, and education services are available from 23 Xerox offices in the United States and Europe. Solid insurance for continued successful operation of your software.

For more information, call toll-free (800) 323-2818, Operator 148. In Illinois, call (800) 942-1166.

Or return this coupon for a copy of our new *Xerox Manufacturing System* brochure.

Xerox Computer Services

c/o Ron Rich, 5310 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, California 90066

Send me your *Xerox Manufacturing System* brochure.

I'm interested in your software for:
☐ IBM 43XX ☐ IBM 370 ☐ IBM 30XX ☐ Digital VAX

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel. ( ) _____

CW4/25/83

XEROX

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. VAX® is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Assess Cost, Benefits Before Implementing MRP

By Thomas L. Glaza
Special to CW‡

The bottom-line impact of computer-based manufacturing control systems is perceived to be difficult to estimate. In fact, the areas in which benefits and costs will accrue are well known. What is difficult to estimate is exactly where in the range of possible benefits and costs a specific company will fall. Estimating is fairly easy, achieving confidence in the estimate is difficult.

For this reason, almost all companies initiating manufacturing systems do not try to put together a business case. However, the failure to develop an adequate business case is one of the major reasons many implementation efforts are not successful.

The assessment of potential savings and costs represented in the business case should not be considered just an exercise to help make the decision to implement. More importantly, the assessment is required to help assure that top management will continue to allocate resources to the project despite the inevitable setbacks that usually occur with such complex systems. In other words, a project with the potential impact of $500,000 per year on the bottom line gets a lot more management attention and resources than one that is perceived to replace three clerks.

Unlike applications such as payroll and accounts payable, manufacturing control systems do not simply "automate" the old way; they introduce a new approach to managing the enterprise. If utilized correctly, this new approach can have a tremendous impact on most manufacturing companies. However, this "newness" also requires a considerable investment of resources. Both benefits and costs must be estimated.

A business case normally consists of four elements:

1. A statement of the scope of the project, such as what systems are going to be implemented and in what sequence.
2. An estimate of the range of the probable impact on profitability as each system is implemented.
3. An estimate of the costs and resources needed to implement each

(Continued on SR/10)

Software Lowers Cost of Systems

(Continued from SR/3)

only must the product be sound, but the vendor should be adequately capitalized and have an effective marketing staff.

Even while you are evaluating the various MRP packages, you can take steps to hasten the day the chosen package actually begins effectively performing its functions. This preparation involves two areas — data input and employee education.

If the MRP system you purchase is a full-function package, you will need to enter data on the following aspects of your operation:

- Parts Identification. Each part used in your end product must have a number or other identifier, a description and order information.
- Bill of Materials. By defining relationships of parts to one another, the bill of materials details how the product is constructed.
- Scheduling Methods. If you have a satisfactory method of scheduling production, the MRP package should conform to it. If you do not, you will want to develop one since an MRP system is of limited value without it.
- Vendor Information. This list must provide one or more vendors for each part and the price each vendor charges.
- Shop Floor Procedures. This document describes the procedures required to create the finished product. If your shop floor routing is complex — involving 30 or 40 operations — look for a flexible system that can allow for changes.

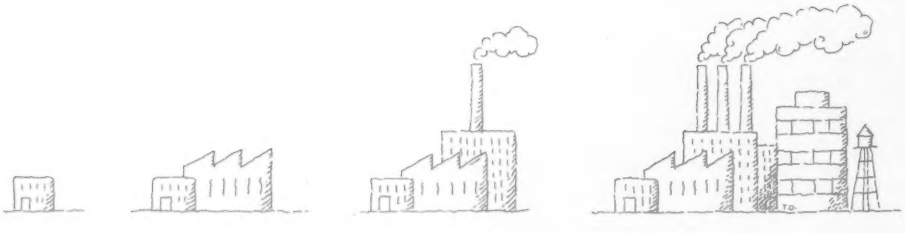
The second area in which you can prepare for MRP system implementation is employee education. Although training itself can start only after you have decided on a particular system, you can begin to educate your employees in a general sense about MRP and micros at any time.

There are numerous courses and seminars now offered in MRP through professional organizations such as the American Production and Inventory Control Society and the American Management Association.

By organizing your MRP data base and fielding a team of employees educated in MRP, you will create an optimal environment for rapidly implementing a microcomputer-based MRP package that provides sophisticated inventory control and purchasing and manufacturing capabilities previously available only to large manufacturing companies.

Meyer is vice-president of marketing at Micro MRP, Inc.

GROW HEALTHIER PLANTS.



Business is great and everybody's busy.
Overstocking inventory.
Duplicating purchase orders.
Fouling up forecasts.
That's why you need ASK's MANMAN® Information System. An HP 3000 and Digital VAX-based, on-line management system that pulls everything together. Production. Finance. Engineering. Even marketing.
And you don't have to know data processing to be part of the process.
MANMAN has a menu-driven, question/answer format. Which anyone can use, to perform virtually any task—and even get preformatted charts and graphs.
All interactive and fully integrated. To tell you who's doing what where when.

The whole works can be up and running in days, and fully implemented in under 6 months. Even faster, for those who choose our remote on-line processing system.
More than 350 manufacturing plants worldwide have installed MANMAN.
For all the above reasons.
And for others. Like the fact that it'll probably pay for itself in the very first year.
So you can grow wealthier plants, too.
For more details, write Marketing Services, 730 Distel Dr., Los Altos, CA 94022. Or call 415-969-4442.

ASK
FOR MANUFACTURING ANSWERS.
ASK Computer Systems Inc., 730 Distel Dr., Los Altos, CA 94022

General Electric Information Services Company

At Last, A Manufacturing System That Can Grow With You!

Your business changes over time, creating constant new demands for information to effectively plan and control your operation. Traditional manufacturing packages have been notoriously inflexible and custom systems slow to respond. . . that is, until now. . .

Announcing MIMS®-MFG... The First 4th Generation Manufacturing Package

For Immediate Response To Your Changing Information Management Needs

Only MIMS®-MFG, a package written in a unique 4th generation, English-like language can offer you **all these advantages:**

- **Fast start-up and phased implementation** of 14 key, modular subsystems to help you **plan and control your entire manufacturing process** from order receipt. . . through materials management. . . to shop floor control.
- Software with special manufacturing commands capable of rapidly **meeting your special demands and changing business needs.**
- Concise query and report commands for **quick access and correlation of information.**

Plus. . . the compatibility and support you need for **effective system implementation:**

- IBM based for **compatible implementation on your mainframe or on our MARK 3000® Service when you need to link your remote locations.**
- Consulting, design and programming **supported by over 1400 professionals worldwide, plus**. . . comprehensive training and complete documentation to get **you and your people on the system faster.**

MIMS®-MFG is a product of General Electric Information Services Company, an affiliate of General Electric Company, the world's largest diversified manufacturer. Nearly 100 large, successful companies around the world are already using MIMS® products to help them grow. To find out how you can too, call your local General Electric Information Services Sales Office or fill out and return the attached coupon.

Name_____

Title_____

Name of Company_____

Address & Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please send me more information on MIMS®-MFG.

☐ We are interested in purchasing a new manufacturing system in the future.

☐ We are actively searching for a new manufacturing system.

☐ Please have a manufacturing consultant call on me.

Return to:

Manufacturing Programs Department-TOB2
General Electric Information Services Company
401 N. Washington Street
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Phone (301) 340-4404

General Electric Information Services Company

C4-83

GENERAL ELECTRIC
U.S.A.

Integration Seen Key To 'Factory of Future'

(Continued from SR/2)

models help make automation decisions (see Figure 2). In SMU 1, for example, the product is highly focused and mature so that there is a limited need for computer-aided design or engineering since the product is not likely to be modified.

SMU 3, on the other hand, represents highly specialized products made in batches that can effectively benefit from virtually all types of computer automation.

There is a twofold challenge here: choosing the proper use of automation to reduce the labor content and improve the productivity of a specific function and ensuring integration by linking functions together with information flow to improve factorywide productivity.

While automation decisions are ultimately the responsibility of the manufacturing executive, the DP executive needs to understand the trade-offs involved in their selection in order to make factory integration work.

A detailed understanding of these automation choices and integration requirements will be vital to developing the information and communications links among functions that will drive the factory of the future. Thus, the role of the DP executive will be complex and demanding. While systems are becoming more functionally specialized and simpler for the user, their integration is becoming more difficult.

Diverse Data Forms

With computer-aided design (CAD) systems, robotics, computer-aided process planning and financial systems all generating information there will be an exponential increase in the amount of data generated throughout the factory, and it will be diverse, usually incompatible, forms.

This presents unique opportunities for the DP executive who has the skills and expertise to manage the massive flow of information and serve as the integrator in the factory. Traditional DP skills will need to be coupled with familiarity with manufacturing systems and operations and detailed understanding of graphics, engineering design, robotics and shop floor control systems.

The integrator will be responsible for developing, maintaining and upgrading the shared manufacturing data base — the hub of the factory of the future.

There are other issues related to computers in manufacturing that the DP executive can influence. One of these is software standardization. Robots, CAD systems, production planning systems and the like are currently controlled by different software and specialized languages.

It will take a highly skilled specialist to work out these incompatibilities. This task is all the more difficult because higher level computer languages for manufacturing are less developed than languages such as Fortran and Cobol, which serve engineering and business. The factory is extremely complex and requires software capable of producing graphics and performing physical movement in addition to data manipulation, file maintenance and presentation.

Communication links as well, including modems, I/O devices and the like, are generally lacking in the factory. The DP executive with communications expertise can play a key role in developing and adapting these to the manufacturing environment.

Experience in a number of factory-of-the-future types of assignments has clearly shown that the benefit of integrating manufacturing systems is greater than the sum of gains from automating individual functions, in terms of cost, time and labor savings, as well as flexibility.

The integrated factory, so vitally dependent on information links, will provide enormous challenges and opportunities for DP execs

Skinner is a vice-president of Booz-Allen & Hamilton, Inc. and leader of the firm's manufacturing technology practice. Burrows is a principal and Dratch is a senior associate with the firm.

Computer Applications in Factory of the Future	SMU1 (hard automation, high volume, flow production)	SMU2 (flexible manufacturing systems, cyclical production)	SMU3 (batch production, flexible manufacturing systems/ conventional/NC)	SMU4 (specialty manufacturing NC and conventional)
Computer-Aided Engineering (engineering, analysis, simulation)			X	X
Computer-Aided Design (design, drafting)		X	X	X
Computer-Aided Manufacturing (robotics, materials handling, NC lathes)	X	X	X	X
Computer-Aided Testing	X	X	X	X
Computer-Aided Logistics (order entry, inventory)	X	X	X	
Computer-Aided Process Planning		X	X	
Computer-Aided Financial Planning			X	
Level of Integration Required:	Lower	High	Highest	Moderate

Source: Booz-Allen & Hamilton

Figure 2. Automation Requirements

Distribution Resource Planning Emerging As Essential DSS Tool

(Continued from SR/5)

A good DSS has the ability to simulate varied situations. DRP can simulate the results of changes in the distribution structure. It can also simulate the results of moving from one form of transportation to another. And it can determine the potential profitability of building a manufacturing plant or distribution center or of negotiating a new contract with the vendor.

Companies using DRP can expect significant results including reduced inventory investments and distribution and manufacturing costs, improved control over purchasing costs and increased customer service levels and market response time.

But perhaps most important, companies using DRP can expect to improve their ability to make decisions that directly affect the productivity and profitability of their operations. This is the true impact that should be expected from DSS in the future.

Moldauer is a cofounder of Distribution Research Associates, Inc. of Oakbrook, Ill., a firm offering DRP software, consulting and education to manufacturing, distribution and retail companies.

OUR PRIME COMPUTERS COST LESS

Saving you up to 50% on your hardware needs

YOUR ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR PRIME COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

1stsolutions

...The Alternate Source

A Datamation Services Inc. Company
2001 East Campbell Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85076

(602) 957-0999
Ask for Don or Matt

We wrote the book on bar code technology.

And it's yours for the asking.

As the leading manufacturer of bar code readers and scanning systems, Accu-Sort offers you "Bar Code Technology: Present State, Future Promise." This comprehensive book starts with the origin of bar codes, their applications . . . and tells you all you want to know about this burgeoning technology. Send for your FREE copy today.

ACCU-SORT SYSTEMS, Inc.
511 School House Road
Telford, PA 18969 • (215) 723-0981
1-800-BAR-CODE

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Merging Design Systems With Robotics

Researchers Working Toward Integrated Factory

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

While many manufacturing firms have successfully automated their corporate, design and manufacturing operations, few have been able to integrate them effectively into a single, smooth-running system.

They have yet to pull together such highly individualized systems such as computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) and robotics into a truly integrated factory.

Researchers working toward such a goal contend that products currently on the market, except for a few specialized systems, were not designed to be easily integrated. And achieving such an integration often requires a lot of customization, such as special interfaces, expensive software and hardware.

Even then, some researchers believe that with current technology, the result is most often an awkward, rather slow-moving system.

The integrated factory promises many benefits. For example, it will be easier to design, test and produce new products. And top company officials could use computer-generated forecasting and analysis techniques, coupled with computerized sales reports, to evaluate production and distribution schedules on a daily or perhaps hourly basis.

Glaring Missing Link

But despite what many believe to be phenomenal potential, automated factories still appear to be a few years away. Perhaps the most glaring missing link is an effective way of merging design systems with robotic manufacturing systems.

Steve Miller, a robotics researcher at Carnegie-Mellon University, noted, "You just can't buy pieces off the shelf and integrate them into a nonspecific application." Miller said many robot manufacturers have failed to develop robots capable of being used with other vendors' control units.

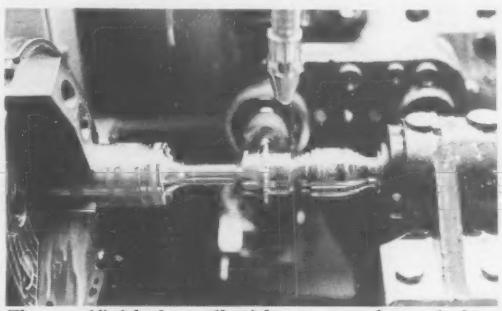
Yehonathan Hazony, director of the Interactive Computer Graphics Laboratory (ICGL) at Princeton University, noted that while many programmable robots can perform rather impressive tasks, most are designed to operate in a stand-alone mode.

This means that in order to link robots with a CAD system, the user is faced with developing the appropriate interfaces and software.

Princeton's ICGL was confronted with such a problem in its project to teach a milling robot to accept commands and design information directly from an IBM 3081 mainframe.

Dr. Yehonathan Hazony (left), Willet E. Carver view the making of a candlestick.

Operating under a $1 million joint research agreement with IBM, the milling robot can make a variety of metal designs produced on the IBM system using a specialized language developed at Princeton.



The semifinished candlestick — manufactured from Princeton University's robot milling machine.

The system can evaluate a design, tell the user whether the cutting devices installed on the robot are adequate for the job, calculate the number of passes the milling machine will have to make to cut a specific metal and give the user an estimate of how long it will take to make the designed part.

The biggest problem in integrating the milling machine robot into the IBM system was developing a variety of interfaces to allow the robot to communicate in IBM's VM/CMS operating environment, Hazony said.

Many programmable robots accept instructions on paper tape that have to be manually loaded onto the system, the Princeton researcher noted. Consequently, with tape-driven machines, when the user wants to alter the robot's duties, it has to be done manually.

The Princeton robot was designed to accept directly milling programs generated on the IBM 3081. The drawback, however, is that the entire program has to be downloaded to the programmable robot.

For example, a 3,000-line program to cut a fairly intricate 3-in.-long candlestick from a 1½-in. brass rod took roughly one-fourth the time to download as it did to manufacture. It took about five minutes to download the program and about 20 minutes to cut the candlestick.

Most Are Adaptable

Howard K. Dicken, president of DM Data, Inc., a technology research firm, noted that most robotics systems can be adapted to operate in conjunction with a CAD/CAM system, but many firms lack the technical expertise or are unwilling to spend the money to achieve that result.

According to Dicken, however, firms that do spend the money to develop integrated CAD/CAM-robotics systems may be better off in the end. Many firms make the mistake of installing robots to perform today's work load. When the company makes even minor changes in its product, a major retooling effort is required, he maintained.

Firms with integrated robotics systems will have the advantage of flexibility. If such a firm makes a design change, the robot can be retooled fairly easily, according to Dicken.

"Robots are still being applied like Band-Aids," Dicken said, noting that many robot users lack the technical skills necessary to develop a system that incorporates a master control for a variety of technical functions.

While current robots may be difficult to integrate into CAD/CAM systems, some firms offer products that appear to lean in that direction. Unimation, Inc., the top robotics manufacturer according to technology analysts at DM Data, for example, claims its Puma line of robots was designed to interface with an RS-232C protocol to make it easier to connect the unit to a host.

Unimation's product manager, Tim Retko, said the Puma's VAL 2 control software can be integrated into a variety of processors and intelligent devices.

Likewise, Cincinnati Milicron, Inc. (which DM Data lists as the No. 2 robotics firm) said its line of robots was designed with commu-

(Continued on SR/11)

Help Wanted: Robot Technicians

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

The newest kind of factory worker may not need vacations, incentive plans, unions or even sleep. But one thing industrial robots do need is people who are trained to repair and maintain them.

With the estimated 25% to 30% increase in the use of robots in the next decade, concern has been expressed over whether there will be more robots than people who can fix them.

Many robot manufacturers and veteran soothsayers are not only quick to dispel such a notion, they caution against a possible overabundance of robot technicians in years to come.

"If we're not careful, we're going to find ourselves in the same situation we did with teachers and engineers," warned Pat Rosato, director of training and publications at Unimation, Inc. in Danbury, Conn.

"Students in their third semester of a two-year robotics program who are anticipating no trouble finding a job may be right," noted William Tanner, president of Productivity Systems, Inc. in Farmington, Mich.

"But high school seniors planning to enroll in two-year courses may find in 1985 that there's a glut on the market," he added.

Tanner said robotics has become a "buzzword" for many universities that are hastily revamping their curricula to accommodate the needs of robot technology.

Alter Existing Courses

Rather than introduce a dramatic change in their course offerings, Tanner suggested, schools can alter existing courses slightly to make them applicable to skills that would be required for robot maintenance.

The large robot manufacturers, such as Unimation, Asea, Inc. and Cincinnati Milicron, Inc., provide in-house training programs for their users' maintenance staff or for workers whose jobs have been displaced by a robot.

"Not everyone who is displaced by a robot is capable of being trained to maintain it," Tanner commented. "A lot of people lack the necessary grounding.

"On the other hand, I know some people with computers in their basements, and while they're putting cars together, they're writing programs in their heads," he said.

Estimate Cost, Benefits Before Installing MRP

(Continued from SR/6)

subsystem.

4. An assessment of the risks of both obtaining the benefits and staying within budget.

There is an element of "time phasing" in the first three portions of the business case. Since the various subsystems will be installed over a period of time, benefits and costs should also be distributed to acknowledge this time phasing.

Assessing Cost, Benefits

The following is an assessment of the major benefits and costs by subapplication. Each subsystem is analyzed in a sequence that approximates that taken by most manufacturing companies.

Product data management concerns the creation and maintenance of item data, bills of material and routings. Almost all companies will be faced with restructuring (rewriting) the bills and cleaning up the routings. This is usually a major effort, but most companies dramatically underestimate this effort.

Although some significant benefits accrue from product data management, the impact on the bottom line is usually not considered significant.

Inventory accounting concerns the establishment and maintenance of the inventory accuracy required by the material planning systems. To accomplish this, stockroom disciplines must be established, including stockroom consolidation, construction of a fence to limit access and manning of the stockroom with personnel who pick items and manage available space and batches of material.

Many companies consider the cost of consolidating and manning the stockrooms so onerous they often try to avoid it. In doing so, they often kill the project right at this point. Experience has shown, however, that considerable benefits do result from the implementation of inventory accounting, such as better utilization of storage space, more efficient picking of parts and better control. This results in a reduction of assembly scrap.

Such savings usually more than offset the costs; however, they are often not measured and therefore the costs are often considered additional expense.

Shop floor control concerns the tracking of manufacturing orders through each work center and the accumulation of actual material and labor costs. Shop activity reporting systems must usually be altered, and training costs are significant. Data collection equipment is often acquired to assist transaction reporting efforts.

These costs are offset by some rather dramatic savings:

- A 20% to 40% reduction in work-in-process inventory.
- A 3% to 10% improvement in direct worker productivity.
- The virtual elimination of such jobs as expeditors and stock chasers.

Materials planning comprises three subsystems: forecasting, master production schedule planning and material requirements planning (MRP). Other than training, there are no significant implementation costs. The benefits, however, are dramatic: 15% to 40% reductions in the level of component parts and raw material, 10% to 20% reductions in finished goods inventory, 70% to 95% improvement in on-time delivery and 3% to 15% improvement in shop floor productivity.

Because of the dependency of MRP systems on the

(Continued on SR/12)

If The Pharaohs Would've Had **MRPS**, Cincom's Manufacturing Control System, They Could Have Improved Labor Productivity By 30%.

Building the pyramids was no small job. But then, neither is managing a manufacturing operation. If that's your job, you should know more about MRPS. The next generation of manufacturing control software from Cincom.

Unlike any other manufacturing control software system available, MRPS is designed to produce immediate results. Companies now using MRPS are reporting extraordinary productivity improvements: Inventory levels reduced by 30%. On-time delivery increased to 95%. Overdue purchase orders reduced 45%. Inventory accuracy increased to 95%. Results like these are only the beginning.

As productivity goes up, so does your profit margin. Return on investment comes fast. And because MRPS is so readily adaptable, modifiable and totally flexible to change, optimum return on investment continues well into your company's future.

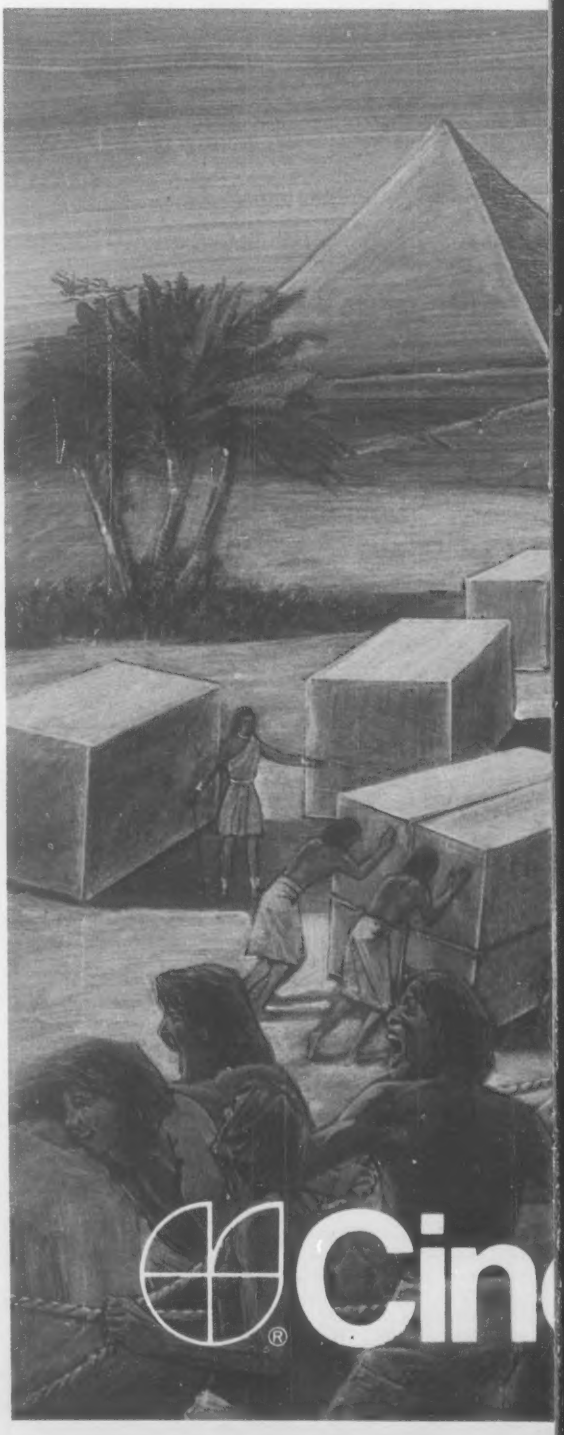
Unfortunately the Pharaohs didn't have access to a system like MRPS to make their job easier. But you do! So don't miss your chance to go down in history as the manufacturing executive who used the building blocks of MRPS to prepare your company for the future.

To find out how much MRPS can improve your manufacturing productivity and profitability, call or write for our free "Return on Investment Analysis."

MRPS from Cincom. The modern manufacturing control software system for today. And tomorrow.

Cincom Systems, Inc.
Marketing Services Department
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

800-543-3010
In Ohio: 513-661-6000
In Canada: 416-279-4220



Designing Space for Robots a Complex Problem

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

The problems involved in integrating robots with complex computerized design and manufacturing systems is only one stumbling block in the path of the automated factory.

Designing the manufacturing floor so that robots can work effectively is another, possibly more complex problem, according to Steve Miller, a researcher on the applications and implications of robotics at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, Pa.

Miller explained that getting raw materials to the robot, placing them in such a way that the robot has access to the parts and tools necessary to complete a job and moving completed items from the robot's area are very complex problems, especially for the factory retrofitting robots into its operation.

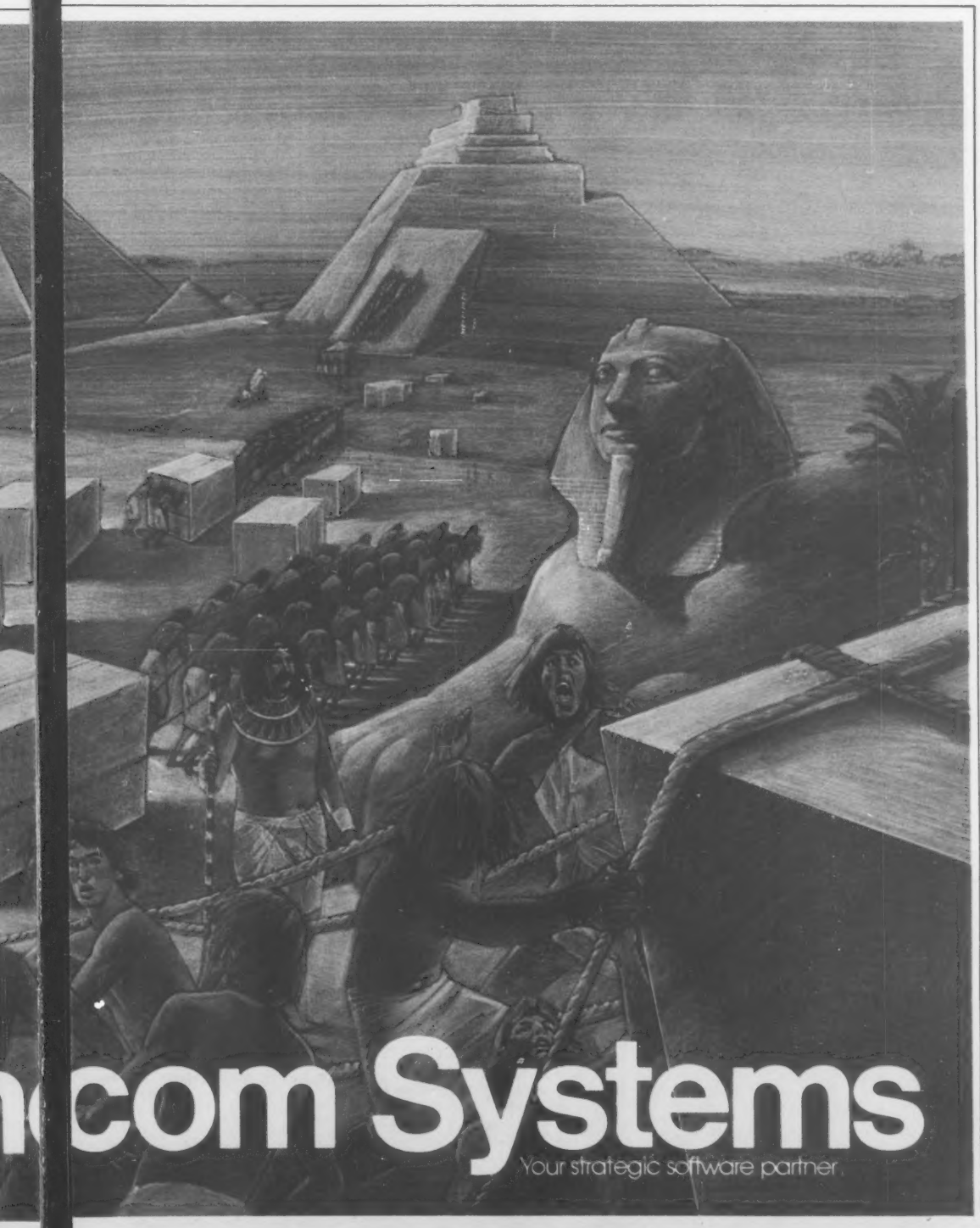
In many cases, Miller said, it becomes necessary to have a computer system to design factory floors to accommodate robots.

Design Problems

The design problem is made more complex when a factory makes even a slight change in the way a robot functions because the firm must also change the position of the units supplying parts or services for the robot.

"You can over-control and over-automate something that will become obsolete," according to Howard Dicken, president of DM Data, Inc., a technology consulting firm. Dicken said that companies thinking of installing robotics systems should try to avoid situations in which their robots lock them into a particular manufacturing format.

Carole Cunningham, engineering manager for Cincinnati Milicron, Inc., said that one of the problems with linking robots directly to a design system is that subtle differences in the robot's position can cause problems. In many cases, Cunningham noted, those problems have to be resolved by manual intervention.



Integration Of Robotics Still a Goal

(Continued from SR/9)

nications capabilities to help them interface with some intelligent devices, but the firm has yet to announce a product designed specifically to link robots directly to mainframe-driven CAD/CAM systems.

According to Cincinnati Milicron's manager of engineering, Carole Cunningham, that does not mean the firm's robots cannot be used with CAD/CAM systems. In fact, Cunningham said, a recent McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. defense contract used Cincinnati Milicron robots in a mainframe-driven system.

Nevertheless, researchers like Hazony and James P. Poage, Princeton's director of university computing, accuse robotics firms of generally looking at the factory automation issue through myopic eyes.

Poage contends that robotics vendors, as well as many companies using robots, view robots as machines that simply replace a human in performing a given level of work.

DM Data's Dicken noted that the idea of integrating robots with other corporate computer systems is still a relatively new concept that will take several years to become popular.

Applying MRP II Principles to the Selection,

By Bob Ahern
Special to CW‡

MRP II is manufacturing resource planning made possible through the use of the computer.

The goal for a company implementing MRP II is to progress out of the reactionary mode of expediting, hot lists, red tags and excessive overtime and into the proactive mode of effective planning and control of the manufacturing process.

Yet for many companies the attempt to implement MRP II has been an exercise in pre-MRP II management. The process has included missed schedules, rush orders, overtime and the unavailability of needed "parts" or "subassemblies," such as software modules, educational materials and people.

Perhaps this situation can be improved by applying the principles of MRP II to the selection and implementation of manufacturing control software.

This article will attempt to bridge the communications gap that often exists between systems people and manufacturing people by illustrating ideas for applying MRP II principles to the selection and implementation project.

This bridge will be built using examples that highlight certain components each group should *already* understand and components each group *must* understand. Selecting and implementing an MRP II system is not that different from manufacturing any other product.

(Continued on SR/13)

Assess Costs Of MRP First

(Continued from SR/10)

previously mentioned subsystems, these benefits usually do not start to occur until nine months to two years after implementation begins. The upper limit of the benefit ranges will not be reached until the entire system is installed.

Other systems such as capacity planning, order entry and invoicing and purchasing enhance the overall effectiveness of the total manufacturing control system, each driving the percentage impact toward the higher end of the ranges mentioned.

Despite the difficulty of estimating with confidence, management should make an effort to develop a business case. Even if the lower points on the ranges of possible benefits are selected, their sum will usually far exceed estimated costs. As long as these estimates are time phased fairly well, management's expectations should be reasonable and the proper amount of resources made available.

The major elements of the cost of systems implementation occur early: restructuring and cleaning up bills of material and routings; consolidating stockrooms and establishing the disciplines necessary to achieve inventory accuracy; and training personnel to perform implementation tasks in the new way of doing things.

The major bottom-line impacts occur later in the implementation process, such as the shop floor and material planning application areas. These impacts are lower inventories, higher productivity and high sales due to better customer service.

The business case must realistically assess the probable later profits in order to sustain the front-end investment. Management must be aware of the synergism of each subsystem upon the total system. It is only then that management will ultimately achieve all possible benefits.

Glaza is president of GMD Systems International, Inc., Atlanta, Ga.

"Hyatt was a pioneer of local area networks. When Datapoint introduced the first one, we ordered."

—Bob Regan
V.P. Management Information Systems
Hyatt Hotels Corporation

"Local area networks are the hot topic in data processing these days. But they're nothing new to us," says Hyatt's Bob Regan. "Ours have been up and running for five years."

When Datapoint introduced the first local area network, the ARC® system, in 1977, Hyatt was among the first to install it. Today there are approximately 5,000 ARC local area networks in use, far more than any competing system.

"One reason the ARC network has been so effective for Hyatt is because it's easy to expand," says Regan. "Hyatt has had phenomenal growth, and the ARC has kept up. When more people needed the system to do more work, we simply added to the network."

The ARC local area network can be expanded virtually without limit by simply plugging in additional Datapoint processors, printers, storage disks, and terminals. Each new processor adds power to the network so new users get the same fast response the original users were getting. Companies can closely match the power of an ARC system to their needs, expanding in small, inexpensive increments instead of buying "more computer than they need" in order to have room for growth.

What's more, Datapoint systems can be expanded or upgraded without replacing software. "We run some programs on ARC networks that were originally written for our first Datapoint computer more than ten years ago," says Regan. "That means we didn't lose any of the money we invested in programming and training. And it made the growth steps easy on our people. The changeover to the ARC network was accomplished in only two days."

No matter how far an ARC system is expanded, all the users can have access to all the data except where security precautions are installed. So even though more and more people are using more and more computers, there's never a need to duplicate files.

"At present, Hyatt operates forty-five ARC systems," Regan says. "Others are in the planning stages right now. On the operations side we use them for accounting, reservations, and group sales. At Corporate we use them for accounting and for systems development. Obviously, we depend on them heavily. They're like the meters where we check our own financial performance. They simply have to work. And they do.

"Hyatt has stayed with the ARC system because it's been cost-effective. That's the bottom line. I can recommend a certain system to a hotel, but in the end, the system has to sell itself. And keep selling itself after it's installed. Our Datapoint ARC systems have done that."

For more about Datapoint, call (800) 531-5639. In Texas, call (800) 292-5099. Telex 767300 in the U.S.; 06986622 in Canada; or 923494 in Europe (UK). Or write Datapoint Corporation, Marketing Communications T41CW, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

DATAPOINT

Implementation of Manufacturing Software

(Continued from SR/12)

Consider the following common traits:

- All operations to be performed must be identified.
- The required resources must be available when and where they are needed.
- The completion of the various subassemblies must be synchronized through careful scheduling.
- The process must be completed on schedule, while giving full consideration to the capacity constraints of the organization.
- Production activity must be reported and measured to ensure effective control and adjustment of schedules, priorities or capacity as required.

A prerequisite to utilizing MRP II to plan and control a manufacturing process is the establishment of valid and accurate records in the computer files. Accuracy must be established in inventory, bills of materials, routings, work centers and costs.

One of the most important tasks in this process is establishing accurate bills of materials for all products. The bills must reflect the way the product is actually manufactured. In short, they must be a reflection of reality, and reality is the shop floor.

Having established the need for accurate bills of materials in an MRP II system, the logical first step is to structure the MRP II bill of materials.

In studying this bill of materials, the systems analyst should recognize that a more structured approach to planning and controlling an MRP II project may be apparent in the system itself.

'The benefits to be realized from MRP II are not achieved by simply having the hardware and software systems installed, but result from effectively using these tools in the management of the business.'

The first level of the multilevel bill breaks out the four major subassemblies involved in an MRP II project: justification, system selection, implementation and ongoing review of the operation of the system. The lower levels of the bill are used to detail the components that make up each subassembly. For illustration purposes, only the system selection subassembly has been detailed.

It should be noted that while only one subassembly has been detailed — system selection — and only one major component of that subassembly — system evaluation and selection — each of the other major subassemblies would be detailed in the same manner in the completed bill. System selection has been detailed only for the sake of example and not because of its relative importance in the overall implementation of MRP II.

In fact, hardware and software are only a small part of the total system project, commonly representing 20% to 25% of the effort involved. MRP II is a people system, and the balance of the efforts are the people tasks of training, determining requirements and specifications, implementing and using the system to plan and control daily operations.

The benefits to be realized from MRP II are not achieved by simply having the hardware and software systems installed, but result from effectively using these tools in the management of the business.

'The improvements in productivity made possible by MRP II have provided many manufacturers with the competitive edge necessary to survive in an era of increasing competition and international markets.'

The completed bill of materials would, of course, detail all the components of the MRP II project. Parts and resources, such as hardware, software, educational materials and people, would be defined as needed in each subassembly.

The process of applying MRP II principles to the management of an MRP II project could be carried much further to include available resources, schedules, costs, lead times and so on. Additionally, MRP II can serve as an excellent communications and educational tool.

This exercise of developing a bill of materials can also serve to support the use of outside consultants with experience in selecting and implementing MRP II systems. To complete the bill at the level of detail required to utilize it in actually planning and controlling the project is no simple task.

For a company that is considering implementing MRP II for the first time, the process of developing the MRP II bill of materials is similar to developing the bill for a complex, custom-built product with which the company has limited experience. But for the experienced consultant, the product has been built before.

Although the basic bill of materials will require engineering changes that reflect a particular manufacturer's requirements, that basic bill has been structured by past experience and already exists in the mind of the consultant. That experience will prove invaluable to a company that is just embarking on the MRP II journey.

The improvements in productivity made possible by MRP II have provided many manufacturers with the competitive edge necessary to survive in an era of increasing competition and international markets. Some manufacturing executives may view MRP II as a problem, having been forced to improve productivity and reduce costs by competitors who have already implemented improved systems. But like most complex business problems, this one represents a definite opportunity.

Ahern is a data systems consultant specializing in the manufacturing and distribution industries with Ernst & Whinney in Nashville, Tenn.

END DISK CONVERSIONS FOREVER.

Now all your software can use any type of DASD device—CKD or FBA—without changes to programs or JCL.

- Place ISAM, DA, BDAM or DBOMP files on FBA disks or any CKD disk
- Eliminate costly mixed-disk environments
- Use new IBM disk types without conversion
- Convert to FBA in hours rather than months
- Reduce program execution time by half
- Use any disk type for data storage without converting to VSAM
- No modifications to IBM or user software

For a free information kit describing Instant-FBA, contact the SDI office nearest you.

SDI

New Jersey (201) 569-7212
Texas (214) 241-8730
Minnesota (612) 835-6822
California (415) 572-1200

or write: 1700 S. El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94402

Protect Your Business Machines From Unwanted Visitors With Anchor Pad.

ANCHOR PAD provides maximum security without damaging either furniture or equipment. It combines the stopping power of four separate locking and bonding devices to produce a gripping force of over 6,000 lbs. that stops thieves cold.

Find out why major business organizations have put ANCHOR PAD to work for them. Write for our free brochure, or call (800) 235-7972

ANCHOR PAD ANCHOR PAD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3224 Thatcher Avenue, Marina Del Rey, California 90291

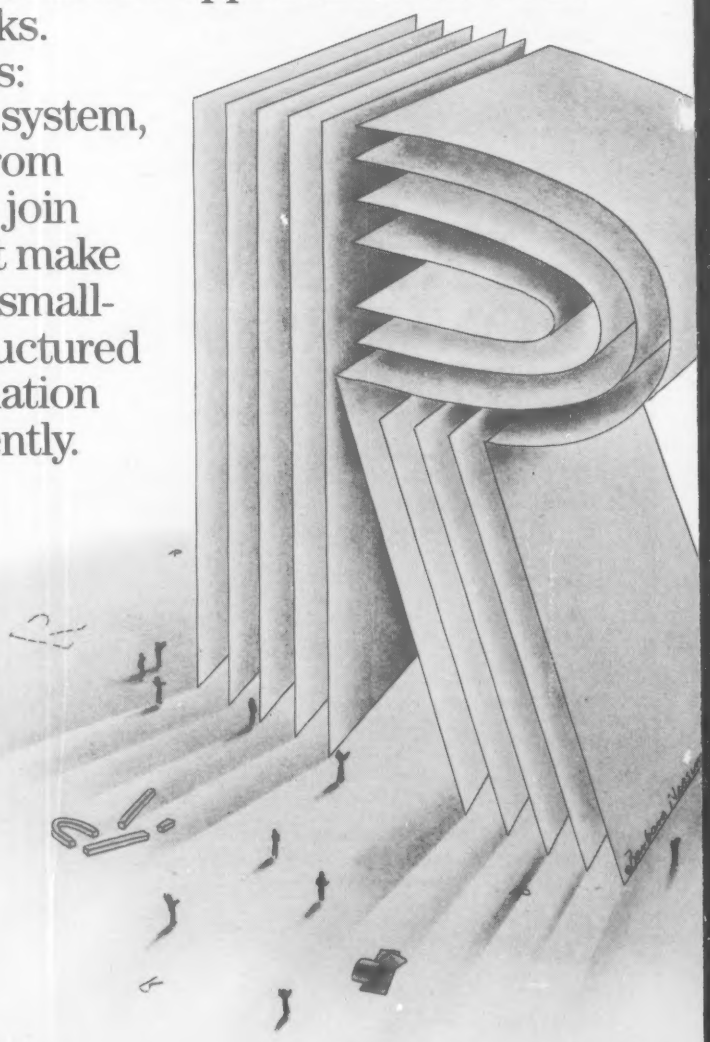
The one and only R.

Cullinet's relational database management system for IBM computers. It's called IDMS/R.

IDMS/R is a single solution to the two-sided problem of providing useful database applications for both end user and production tasks.

This is how it works:

As a true relational system, it allows you to select data from separate and unrelated files; join it, then project it in ways that make it possible for you to handle small-scale applications and unstructured end user requests for information quickly, directly and intelligently.



What's unique is that IDMS/R also allows you to handle high-volume, production applications with the proven network technology best suited for the job.

It's this marriage of architectures that makes Cullinet's relational DBMS stand apart. In fact, where others have tried to propose relational or pseudo-relational components that exist separately from the production database, Cullinet's is the only one that lets both work together. Thus serving the whole corporation by serving all of the needs within it.

IDMS/R.

To get everything out of the database that you've put into it, the answer is software.

And software is Cullinet.

Cullinet

© 1983 Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090.

Manufacturer Boosts Efficiency With MRP II

PORTLAND, Ore. — Nearly 1,000 production employees at the Bingham-Willamette Co. in Portland and Shreveport, La., have entered the computer age.

To help the company manage its payroll and production operations more efficiently, workers are using computer terminals located on the shop floor to enter daily time and attendance data as well as details about jobs performed and equipment used.

Based in Portland, Bingham-Willamette has been a manufacturer of custom pumps for more than 50 years. The company has additional locations in Canada for a total of nearly a half-million square feet of manufacturing space.

"As our business continued to grow in volume and complexity, we realized the benefits inherent in broad-scale computerization," Mike Ala, the firm's director of information systems, observed.

"We severed our service bureau relationship in 1980 to establish an in-house data processing department, with the eventual goal of adding a computer-based manufacturing resource planning (MRP-II) capability," Ala said.

"When fully implemented, this system will allow us to schedule and plan the use of materials, plant facilities and labor, thereby achieving higher levels of efficiency and production, while keeping direct costs as low as possible," he concluded.

Bingham-Willamette took the first step toward its goal in 1981 with the installation of a sophisticated shop floor data collection system. It was built around a Honeywell, Inc. Factory Management System (FMS) and used custom software designed in-house.

"We have as many as 4,500 work orders in progress daily at our Portland facility alone, so an on-line system like FMS is a necessity," according to Lee Campbell, a project development director.

"A labor reporting system is one of the first ingredients in an MRP-II system, along with the actual shop floor data collection — that is, labor and work order tracking," Campbell said.

"Honeywell's FMS handles the routine time and attendance recording, but also performs on-line validation of information plus error reporting — capabilities that none of the other six products we evaluated had," he said.

Hardware associated with the FMS includes a Honeywell DPS 6 or Level 6 minicomputer, which drives the system and controls CRT terminals and special-use time and attendance and labor-reporting terminals. A given FMS installation can operate as a stand-alone system or as part of a distributed network, sharing information with a Honeywell or IBM host computer.

Software includes the Gcos 6 operating system, common to all Honeywell minicomputers, plus Factory Terminal Facility and Factory Application Facility packages.

Ala and Campbell started with the basic FMS system software to help collect, validate, report and control interactively shop floor labor data. They added custom software to specialize labor reporting and to implement work-in-process tracking and exception reporting.

The system is written in Cobol and Transaction Control Language. Hardware includes Honeywell Level 6 minicomputers, VIP7200 CRT terminals, Honeywell FDC3305 labor reporting terminals, line printers and serial matrix printers.

Management must have access to data collected on the shop floor in order to analyze that information and then act accordingly to achieve maximum production with minimum costs. This integration is achieved on the Bingham-Willamette system via a combination of on-line display and hard-copy output of collected data.

"Basically, a production employee uses the system by inserting a blue ID badge, a white job badge and a red machine badge into the 'magnetic-striped' reader on the Honeywell 3305 terminal," Campbell said.

"The badges are encoded magnetically, may be viewed on the 3305's display screen if necessary and, since the badges are created using the computer, the information on them is validated on-line when read. If any of the information is incorrect or the badge insertion sequence is incorrect, an error message is displayed on the terminal," he explained.

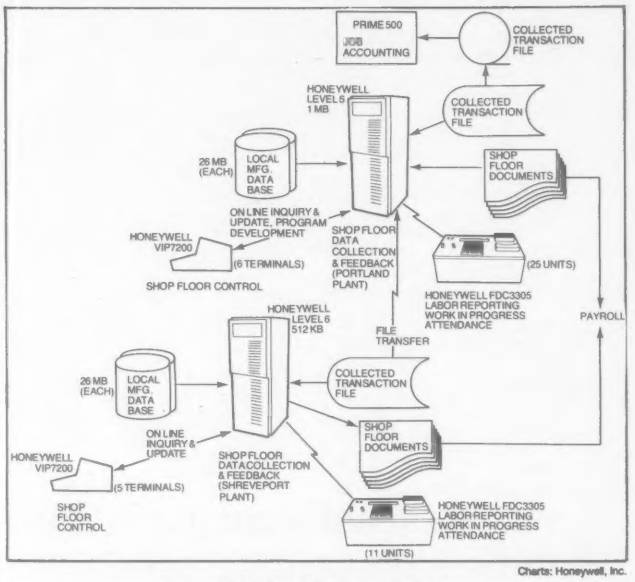
Management Functions Twofold

The management or "back room" functions of the system essentially are twofold. One generates work orders (shop orders), including the badges, and the other reviews and validates attendance and related reports. Work orders are generated by manufacturing planning department personnel, using a Honeywell VIP7200 CRT terminal.

This function, plus printing the work order and encoding the magnetic-striped job badge, is accomplished at a work center cluster that consists of a VIP7200 terminal, a Honeywell matrix printer and a magnetic encoder.

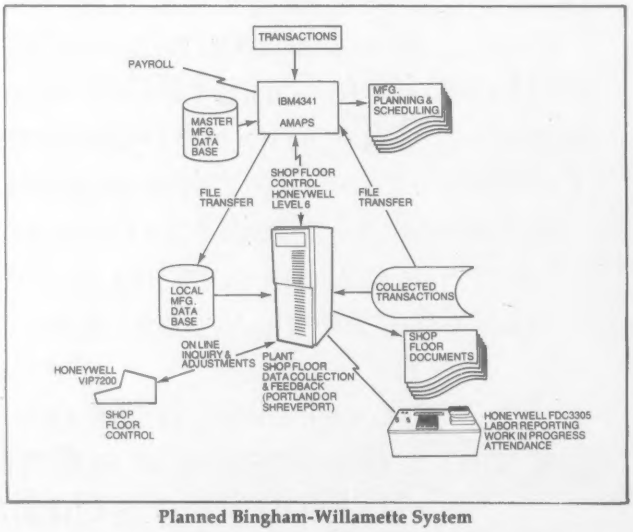
"The system is particularly useful because it helps avoid conflicting labor and job reports and it tracks job progress according to preset standards," Campbell said. "For example, an employee does not complete a job at the end of the day's shift. When he comes to work the next day, the system will not accept him on any other job until he finishes the one from yesterday.

"When that job is finally done, he enters the time spent on each machine plus units produced or operations performed. For statistical purposes, this information is later compared to our standards for that particular operation. In this way, the system helps assure that we have the right people doing the right jobs in the right order."



Charts: Honeywell, Inc.

Current Bingham-Willamette System



Planned Bingham-Willamette System

Reports are produced on-line when required, using Honeywell's Info 6 query utility. The master report lists each employee's time in and out on each job worked, quantity completed and the elapsed regular, shift differential and overtime hours. Total hours of each employee are generated at the end of his entries on the Honeywell 3305 terminal.

Totals are broken down by direct and indirect (lull time) and also are generated for the entire shift. "This report is reviewed by the supervisor for accuracy," Campbell said, "with corrections being made on the report and data entered interactively via a VIP7200 terminal."

Supervisors' ID badges contain special codes that enable them to override the system manually to authorize an employee's reopening a completed job or working two jobs simultaneously, to authorize overtime or to make other nonstandard transactions.

A fourth color-coded badge, yellow, is used when an employee is on indirect time. This may be due to a training session, work not ready, machine failure, lull time or any other activity not directly related to production.

"The top priority in a factory data collection system is response time," Ala said. "On average, each production employee makes five transactions per day spending no more than 10 seconds with a 3305 terminal for any one of them. That's quite fast considering the extent of our customized validation procedures."

The second phase of Bingham-Willamette's MRP-II implementation involves tying the FMS Level 6 controller directly into its IBM 4341 host system, which runs a third-party manufacturing data base system known as the Automated Manufacturing, Accounting and Production System (Amaps).

Once this is accomplished, the Amaps shop floor module will communicate work orders and other data directly to the Level 6 and onto the shop floor terminals. Stored data will also be sent to the host system following processing on the Level 6, which will remain dedicated to the shop floor.

Firm Goes Outside for Manufacturing System

NEWARK, N.J. — A computer services company has helped a local manufacturer of lighting equipment gain control over its inventory and manufacturing systems.

Canrad-Hanovia, Inc. is a Newark, N.J.-based manufacturer of high-intensity lighting equipment used in commercial and industrial products like motion picture projectors and scientific instruments.

The company has grown since 1970 from a $3 million research-and-development-oriented firm to one having an annual sales volume of more than $20 million.

But as Canrad-Hanovia grew, it increasingly felt a need to computerize both the manufacturing system and the business and accounting functions. The company was concerned primarily with getting better control over its manufacturing and inventory systems, according to Harry J. Shutt, senior vice-president.

"In the manufacturing area, we must have good, clean bills of materials," Shutt said. "We must have paperwork in place that will take care of withdrawals from the stockroom to the shop floor in the manufacturing plant and take care of documenting the movement of finished goods.

"Although we have been creating this kind of paperwork for years, what we needed from a computer system was to enforce a keener level of discipline over that paperwork." In 1976 Canrad-Hanovia went to Automatic Data Processing, Inc. (ADP), a computing services company, to provide a manufacturing system suited to its needs. The manufacturer had been using ADP for batch processing of its payroll, accounts receivable and sales analysis since the early '70s.

Needed On-Site Computing

Although batch service — in which data was picked up at Canrad-Hanovia's offices, processed at an ADP regional computing center and returned in the desired formats — proved satisfactory for several years, the company's growth forced it to consider on-site computing.

"Initially, we went from batch to on-line for invoicing, accounts receivable and sales analysis," Shutt recalled. "But due to the rapidly increasing volume of our transactions, it became very obvious that we had to have a computer on-site. So we evaluated having ADP give us a manufacturing system or do it ourselves. We opted for ADP because we didn't want to be concerned with hiring and retaining data processing professionals."

Canrad-Hanovia's system, which was created for the company as ADP's first manufacturing system customer, has served the company since 1977. The stand-alone system, consisting of a minicomputer, six CRT terminals and two high-speed printers, handles order entry, invoicing, accounts receivable and sales analysis for the firm's 2,000 customers, of whom 500 to 600 are active in any given month.

The system also handles purchasing and accounts payable, including cash disbursements, as well as inventory control, including job cost accumulation and bills of materials requirements planning. The ADP system has even helped reduce Canrad-Hanovia's inventory of 2,000 finished products and nearly 10,000 separate inventory components by about 20%, Shutt said.

"We installed the system not with the idea of eliminating people, but with gaining control over our operations and being able to have timely information with which we could react properly," he explained. "We sought to reduce our inventory — which we have — by approximately 20% over a five-year period. We've also reduced the number of stockroom people by 30%. We are using the system to control our inventory, both in terms of the way we plan our manufacturing requirements and the actual purchasing and expediting of material."

Canrad-Hanovia was able to get virtually all the features from a computing system that it required through ADP's program packages. Since the company was ADP's first manufacturing system user, new features were written into the programs. Those features are now standard parts of the ADP system.

On a monthly basis, the system produces a variety of management reports and summaries that make it easier to manage the business, Shutt noted. These include an accounts receivable aging schedule, sales analysis report by customer, by prior year-to-date and by customer for each sales representative, plus inventory reports that have become indispensable business tools.

"We run an extended inventory report in descending dollar value, and we use that as a basis to select items for test counters," Shutt explained. "We have those items count-

(Continued on SR/18)

North Star solutions are simple and powerful.

Not everyone needs a small business computer as powerful and fully-featured as a North Star. The North Star ADVANTAGE and HORIZON® microcomputer systems are built for those who demand a great deal more...of themselves as well as the vital tools they select for office automation.

Powerful

Putting a North Star system through its paces is like high-speed driving in a luxury sports car: instant response to user commands, with a feeling of untapped resources within. Your North Star system has the power to get you through the fast curves of business and over towering peaks in workload. North Star outperforms the industry in single-user, multi-user and now in office network systems.

Simple

Advanced software engineering has harnessed the power of the HORIZON and ADVANTAGE, so that achieving your results is as simple as a Sunday drive. Concise user commands instruct the computer to work the way you want it to.

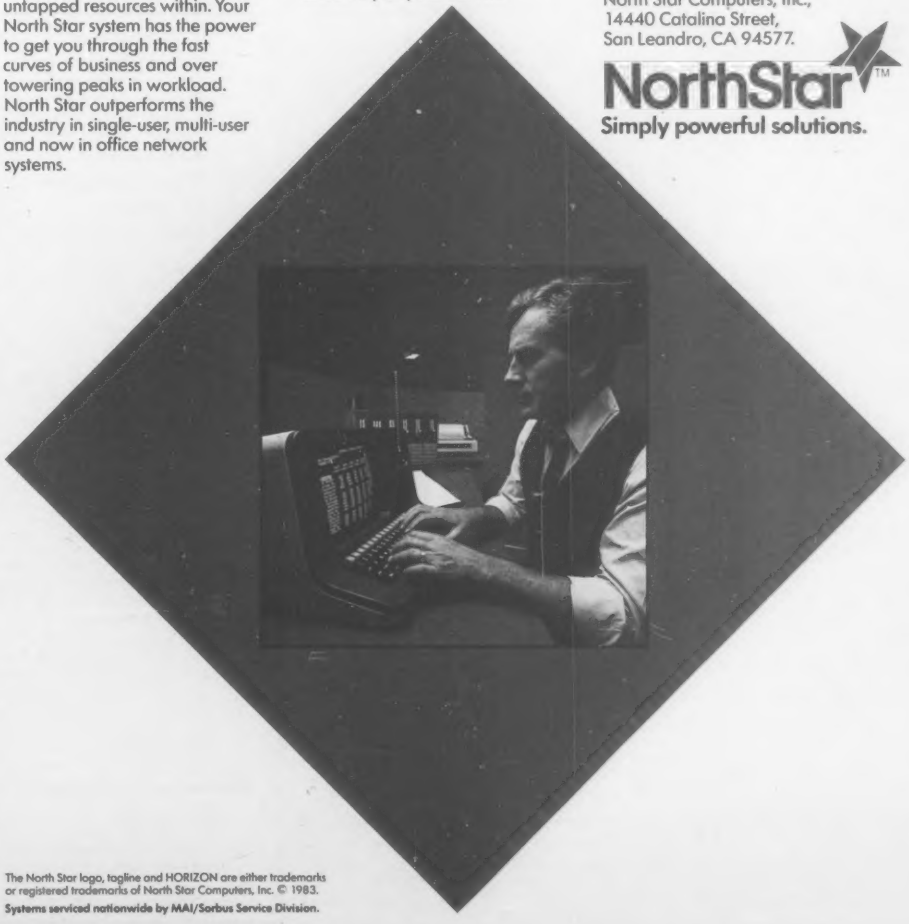
And, we keep it simple everywhere: service, system expansion, and even custom software.

Solutions

North Star systems are designed to get you from A to B as effectively as possible. The designed-in harmony of our word processing, planning, accounting and other applications permits faster solutions and a broader range of possible accomplishments.

And no solution is complete until it is in presentation form. North Star graphics concisely present your results in charts, graphs and graphic figures.

Discover North Star's simply powerful solutions at one of over 1000 computer stores or systems houses. Call 800-447-4700 for the location nearest you, or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.



NorthStar™
Simply powerful solutions.

The North Star logo, tagline and HORIZON are either trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc. © 1983.
Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

Planning Critical to Small Firms' MRP Success

By Geoffrey Sarkissian
Special to CW‡

The giant corporation's success with manufacturing resource planning (MRP) has led many small manufacturers to believe that they, too, can benefit by installing an automated MRP system.

All too often, however, the small company's MRP system fails to produce the desired results — decreased inventory carrying costs and increased productivity. To reap the benefits of MRP, the small manufacturer must know how to choose and implement an appropriate MRP system scaled to his size of operation.

A large corporation devotes considerable resources to production planning and scheduling with the goal of minimizing inventory and preventing assembly line slowdowns. Long and predictable lead times develop in these companies to smooth out variations in work orders and to keep machines and workers operating at maximum efficiency.

In contrast, a small corporation is more directly driven by customer demands, demands that may vary dramatically from week to week. The manufacturer must try to respond to customer requests that an item be shipped before the original due date.

The production manager is frequently forced to abandon a formal production schedule and expedite the shipment. As a result of fluctuating demand and changes in priority, many production managers spend all of their time handling crisis situations and expediting shipments.

Traditional MRP systems are not designed for the customer-driven small manufacturer whose lead times, capacities and required inventories are constantly changing. Materials requirements planning in these systems is predicated on formal master scheduling, priority planning and fixed lead times and does not address the needs of the always harried production manager. When the formal MRP system is imposed on the small manufacturer, it is seldom implemented in its entirety, and it is not always adhered to when it is implemented.

Aiding the Small Manufacturer

What can an MRP system offer the small manufacturer whose operation differs substantially from that of the large corporation? The major tangible benefits come from solving specific manufacturing problems that disrupt production, as the following examples indicate:

Wycoff Corp., with gross revenues of $12 million, has over 50,000 finished-good items of which only a small portion are in production at any one time.

Keeping track of bills of material and engineering revisions, updating costs as raw material costs change and ordering appropriate inventory that used to consume substantial staff time are now handled efficiently by an MRP system.

Chemical Goods Corp., with gross revenues of $6 million, blends about 200 chemicals to produce approximately 100 finished goods. The price of raw goods varied almost daily, and the process of tracking costs, valuing inventory and calculating profits was so difficult it was seldom attempted. An MRP system with lot-controlled inventory allows automatic updating of the cost of finished goods and tracks formula changes as they occur.

General Manufacturing Corp., with gross revenues of $15 million, builds complex capital equipment with lead times of anywhere from six months to 18 months. MRP allows the firm to order inventory so that it arrives just before needed, reducing inventory carrying costs.

Assuming that a specific critical problem has been identified, man-

(Continued on SR/24)

Firm Uses Outside Manufacturing System

(Continued from SR/17)

ed and reconciled to the on-hand quantity. We make adjustments so that we maintain integrity with the on-hand balances shown on the computer.

"We also have what ADP calls 'The Manager.' This system allows us to produce reports keying on data that is in the computer, but it's not called up unless we need it. This way, we can produce extra reports on an as-required basis, and we don't have to depend on a programmer to create it for us."

The volume of transactions on Canrad-Hanovia's system has increased steadily over the past few years — to about 1,200 invoices, 400 to 500 payments and more than 5,000 inventory transactions per month. But whenever greater information storage capacity is needed, ADP simply expands the system, Shutt remarked.

The computing system helped the company make significant improvements in at least two areas — one in manufacturing and one in accounting, Shutt said. "A major effort was made to clean up the bills of materials," he explained.

"Probably in 75% of the cases with a finished product, the bills of materials no longer reflected the way the product was being put together. Changes were made, but corrections in the bills were never made. Now we know in an instant which products use a given part and which parts are on-hand or in short supply. And all parts information is updated continuously and posted on all affected bills of materials."

On the accounting side, Shutt said that cash flow has improved by about 10% over a two-year period with computerized receivables. "Our receivables are aging at an average of 47 days now," Shutt said, "compared to 52 days two years ago. The significant point in this is not that the system has reduced our receivables, but that it has given us timely information with which our people can take action. It has given us the wherewithal to develop more aggressive collection efforts."

Canrad-Hanovia has no intention of purchasing a computer from a hardware vendor, Shutt said. "I would not go away from ADP as long as they maintain our programs.

"I have no desire to make the company responsible for maintaining the hardware, the programs and the operating personnel. We don't want to run a data processing department. We want to run a manufacturing and marketing operation in the lighting industry."

Overworked? Get these DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS labor savers!

Our program products help your systems people do more work with less effort, at a cost that's surprisingly lower than comparative methods. Use them alone or in combination.

BIMSPOOL retrieves batch prints from POWER/VS queue and prints on 3270-type terminal printers.

BIMSPOON creates batch prints from CICS application programs.

BIM-ODIS determines CICS status and operational or performance problems.

BIMSUBMT edits and submits jobs on-line.

BIMTEXT creates formatted documents from free-form input.

BIMCMPRS compresses 3270 transmissions reducing response time.

BIMDSLOG reviews DOS/VS messages without tying up system controls.

BIMSERV displays directories and entries in all DOS/VSE libraries, VTOC's and VSAM catalogs.

BIMMONTR: DOS/VSE System status, performance measurement, POWER/VSE queue and entry CRT display system.

BIMDEVC displays device assignment status.

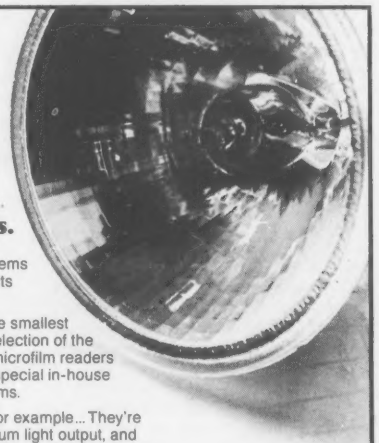
BIMP3270: CRT print program, routes full screen image to terminal or system printers.

New products are under development for release soon. We also offer experienced systems programming consultation nationwide, with bases in Minneapolis and Washington D.C.

All BIM products come with a 30-day free trial, so you can see just how much labor the programs really save — without any financial risk. Full documentation is also available on request.

BIM program products are already successfully at work in 12 countries. Phone or write us to find out how they can help you.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC
4355 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55409
612/822-2661 Telex 290 123
Member Independent Computer Consultants Association



Details.
They're basic to better micrographics.

Better micrographic systems begin with quality products and supplies.

At Zytron we're big on the smallest details ... From careful selection of the right film and lamps for microfilm readers to meticulous design of special in-house office microfilming systems.

Our ***projection lamps***, for example... They're built for longer life, optimum light output, and feature precise filament/reflector alignment to provide crisp, clear images on any microfilm viewer or reader-printer. We also carry the most reliable quartz ultraviolet lamps for duplicators.

Plus, Zytron gives you more ... Full service support in purchase and installation, and a complete lamp cross-reference list to help you match the right bulbs to your requirements.

You can count on products from Zytron for cost efficiency and performance. That's why, at Zytron, details really make the difference.

Zytron. The intelligent answer.

Zytron
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Executive Office
2200 Sand Hill Road
Menlo Park, California 94025
(415) 854-2306

Call for the Zytron Servicenter nearest you.

With Proper Management and Analysis

CAD/CAM Systems Up Productivity, Cut Costs

By Frederick S. Bock
Special to CW‡

Much has been written recently about the need for increases in productivity in manufacturing and engineering firms and the potential to improve productivity and cut costs significantly through the use of computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems.

Claims of productivity improvements of fivefold, tenfold and even greater are not uncommon from the vendors of CAD/CAM systems. And in some disciplines, such as electrical or printed-circuit board development, these productivity improvements can and should be attained.

However, you can approach these levels of improved productivity only if the system is managed properly and is used initially for a single-application area. As soon as objectives become oriented toward a multidisciplined applications environment, the overall productivity ratios will drop considerably.

Therefore, be prepared to analyze and report productivity improvement from several perspectives. Utilization of these measurement tools should assist in initial cost justification to management, as well as confirmation of actual attainment of predicted productivity levels when operations commence.

This is not to say the use of CAD/CAM should be discarded because the productivity levels claimed cannot be reached. On the contrary, what is suggested is that it is your responsibility as a potential CAD/CAM system purchaser to research your company's needs and requirements. By doing this, you will be in a position to tell vendors the requirements.

Evaluation Guidelines

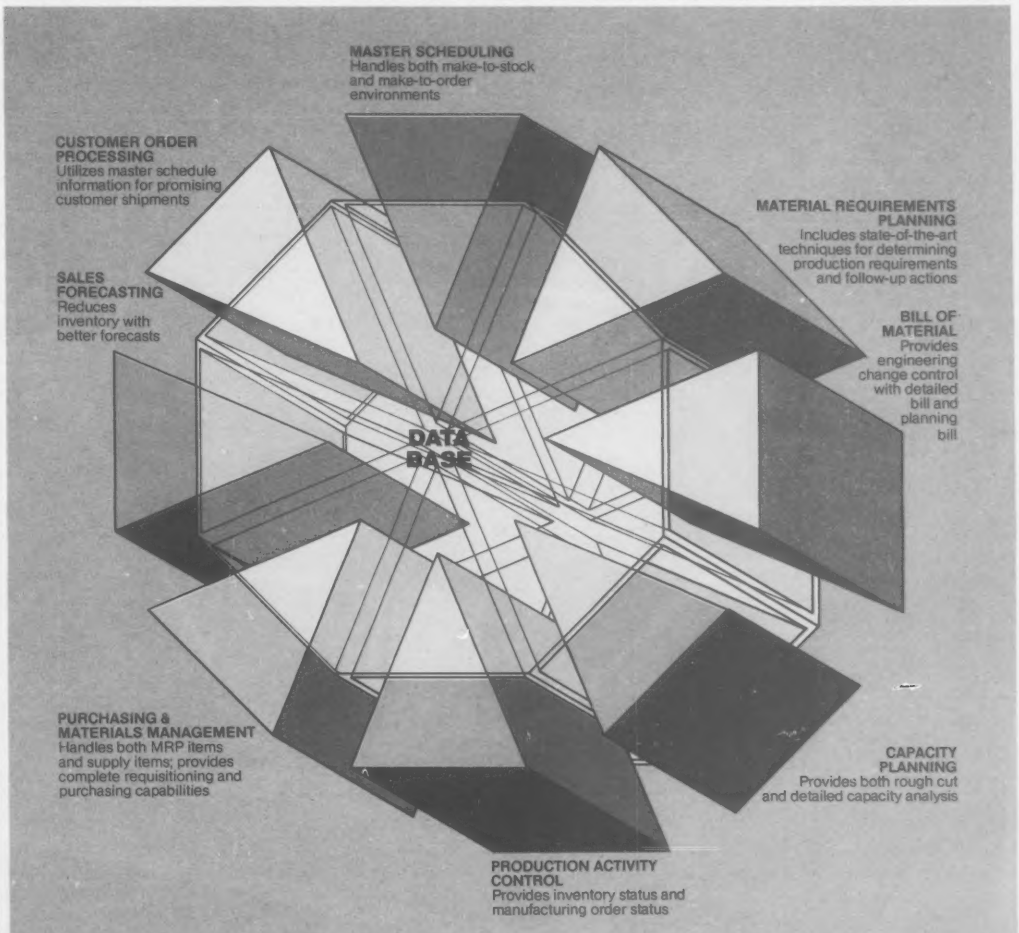
Since acquisition of a CAD/CAM system may mean the expenditure of as much as several hundred thousand dollars, the following guidelines are suggested for use by anyone evaluating a CAD/CAM system purchase:

- Develop an engineering signature for your company. Take inventory of present drafting, design and engineering tasks. Develop a list of drawings by discipline and category. Be as detailed as possible in listing the categories of drawings under each discipline.
- While developing an engineering signature, also detail a typical work flow. Find out how much actual design effort, drafting effort and revision is required on a project. Is every project started from scratch or are proven designs reworked?

Just performing these two tasks (and they will take a considerable amount of effort) will uncover many procedures within the engineering operation. This approach provides a much clearer understanding of the engineering disciplines within your company that are logical candidates for CAD/CAM.

With engineering signature and work flows well defined, the basis is established upon which to develop cost justification guidelines and productivity improvement analyses. One such approach might be to extract from the engineering signature each discipline and its associated categories and apply expected productivity improvement ratios. This procedure will provide a reasonably detailed preliminary analysis of what to expect in productivity improvement from

(Continued on SR/24)



Manufacturing Requirements Planning – MRP-8™ Software

These system modules constitute the most comprehensive software for manufacturing management available from a single source. Over $15,000,000 of MRP-8 software have been sold and installed in over 200 companies, many of which are Fortune 500 companies. Approximately $100,000,000,000 of products are being planned and controlled by companies throughout the world with this software.

All American Software products are compatible with the major mainframe computers and software. This software can be installed on a system-by-system basis or in its entirety. MRP-8 is designed for use with or without a data base management system and is available in batch, on-line, or a combination mode.

Call or write for descriptive information relative to these products and for schedules of our one-day management overview seminars.

AMERICAN SOFTWARE
THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS COMPANY
443 East Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30305 (404) 261-4381

Introducing:

the $10,000 desktop mainframe.

THE NEW APOLLO DN300 WILL COMPLETELY CHANGE THE WAY TECHNICAL PROFESSIONALS USE COMPUTERS.

The DN300 is quite possibly the single most important computer system ever introduced for the technical professional. For the first time ever, these technical professionals have fingertip access to a desktop mainframe, and all the power that goes with it. The power to utilize time in the most efficient possible way. The power to increase technical productivity and innovation. The power to try out and refine new ideas and concepts. The power to reduce design-time cycles. The power to create better, more cost-effective products.

In a unit that takes no more space than a daily newspaper, the DN300 gives you a high performance, 32-bit virtual memory processor, high-resolution bit map graphics, and an integrated local area network that provides network-wide virtual memory access.

The DN300, latest in the family of DOMAIN processing nodes, supports up to 1.5 million bytes of main memory and 15 concurrent processes of 16 million bytes each, so you can execute large programs. Its 17-inch 1024 x 800 pixel landscape display provides the high-resolution graphics you need for technical applications. The 12 million bit-per-second high speed token-passing network lets you access data anywhere in the network without sacrificing performance. And the DN300 is supported by an optional local hard disk as well as a full complement of network peripherals and gateways.

The DN300 is fully compatible with Apollo's DN400, DN420, and DN600 color computational nodes and supports the same multiprogramming environment, large virtual address space, network communications, multi-window display management, and extensive command library as other DOMAIN nodes. The DN300 connects directly and easily to any new or existing Apollo DOMAIN network. Or it can be used as a standalone workstation. Which means that you can configure the type of network that exactly suits your staff and working environment.

SOFTWARE YOU NEVER THOUGHT YOU'D SEE ON YOUR DESKTOP.

Standard with every DN300 node is AEGIS, the only network-wide virtual memory operating system available today.

Optional software includes ANSI-standard FORTRAN 77, Pascal, C, SIGGRAPH Core Graphics Library, X.25, IBM HASP, IBM 3270, D3M distributed database management system and AUX, a software environment based on UNIX™ System III.

More than 50 available third party application software packages include MSC/NASTRAN and ANSYS, two highly regarded finite element analysis programs; PATRAN-G, an interactive finite element pre- and post-processor; SCRIBE, a text formatting and document production system; and DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF, the leading data representation graphics software packages.

NEW DOMAIN SERVER PROCESSOR—A LOW COST WAY TO HANDLE NETWORK PERIPHERALS AND GATEWAYS.

The new DSP80, an intelligent peripheral server that connects to the Apollo DOMAIN network, lets users freely share the same, centrally located peripherals. That relieves individual nodes of the burden of peripheral support. So nodes have more time and more power available to handle specific application-related computing.

And you save money by sharing your expensive peripherals—disks, tape drives, printers and plotters. The DSP80 also provides every user with access to specialized services such as communication gateways, large-scale file storage, and print/plot spooling.

USA price $9,933, system builder, quantity 35 DN300 with .5Mb memory, 17-inch graphics display, network interface, and AEGIS operating system.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

ANSYS is a registered trademark of Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc.

DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation

SCRIBE is a registered trademark of UNILOGIC, Ltd.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DN300 DESKTOP MAINFRAME.

The Domain network gives you low entry cost, high performance, easy and natural incremental growth, reliability, and long-term investment protection. And it gives your technical staff the excitement and satisfaction of working with an innovative, highly productive new tool. For more information on the Apollo Domain processing system, call Apollo's marketing department at (617) 256-6600, extension 608, or write Apollo Computer Inc., 15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824, attention Marketing Communications.

☐ Send me more information on Domain Processing.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

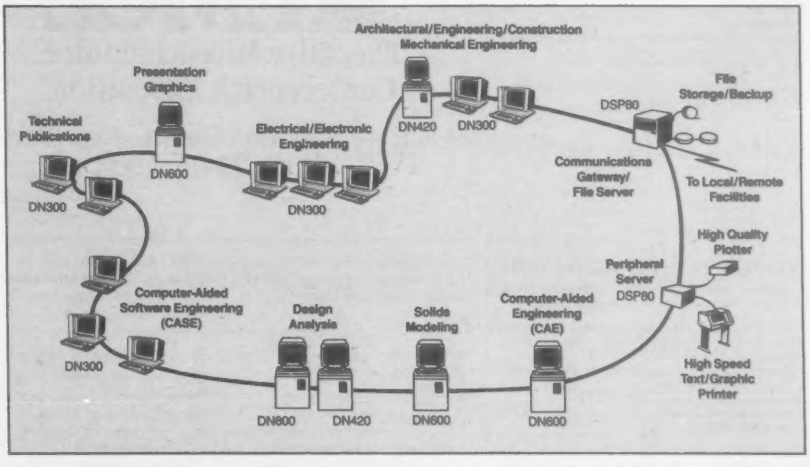
Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State
Zip
Telephone

Apollo Computer Inc.
15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824

A Domain professional productivity network puts an application specific mainframe on every user's desktop.

The truly exciting aspect of a Domain network is its ideal combination of individual initiative and teamwork. Users get not only the benefits of a high performance, 32-bit computer dedicated to their application, but also retain the benefit of shared resources.

For example, use the DN600 full color graphics computational node for solids modeling, VLSI CAD, finite element analysis, pre- and post-processing, 3-D drafting, and image analysis. Or use it as a full-function CAE workstation . . . The DN420 and DN400 handle the same applications except in monochrome. Use the economical new DN300 desktop mainframe in applications such as computer-aided software engineering, design documentation, high-quality presentation graphics, engineering and manufacturing database management, drafting, and electrical design capture and simulation.



apollo
computer inc.
Domain: The Next Generation

Tired of game playing at computer shows?

Sign up now for EMCE —

The First Microcomputer Conference & Exposition that's as serious about personal computing as you are.

If you want to learn how to select and use the microcomputing products and services that are revolutionizing business. . .

If you're tired of micro shows heavy on video games, but light on the serious applications you need to succeed. . .

EMCE is for you!

The Executive Microcomputer Conference and Exposition (EMCE) is sponsored by the Conference Management Group of CW Communications/Inc., publishers of *Computerworld, InfoWorld, ISO WORLD,* and *PC World.* And it's designed especially for executives who are responsible for the selection or use of micros in their organizations, executives who use micros as decision support tools, and business managers who employ (or want to employ) micros to manage their businesses.

EMCE gives you a complete conference program and exhibition:

- 48 conference sessions
- 3 days of exhibitions
- Hardware/Software selection
- Micros in smaller businesses
- Financial applications
- Special program of personalized instruction
- Future trends
- And much more!

THE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

The Thursday and Friday conference program is divided into four major "tracks," but you are not required to sign up for a particular group of sessions. You may select the sessions you need from any of the 48 sessions available and create a conference program designed to suit your unique information needs. You may even choose to attend one day instead of two if you want. A detailed agenda will be sent to you prior to the conference for your advance planning, so you don't waste a minute!

I. For Executives in large corporations who are involved in using micros in distributed data processing or as standalone executive workstations, the EMCE conference program includes:

- *Keynote: Increasing Corporate Productivity via the Personal Computer* — (Thurs.)
- *The Executive/Professional Workstation* — (Thurs.)
- *DDP with Microcomputers* — (Thurs.)
- *The Information Resource Center* — (Friday)
- *The Role of Apple and IBM in Corporate Computing* — (Friday)
- *New Issues of Confidentiality and Security in Organizational Information Processing* — (Friday)
- *Personal Computer Acquisition and Implementation Strategies* — (Friday)
- *Compatible Systems and Software for the IBM PC* — (Friday)

II. For Executives who are concerned with the selection and use of microcomputers **primarily in smaller businesses,** the EMCE conference highlights:

- *Keynote: The Personal Computer: The Mouse that Roared!* — (Thurs.)
- *How to Buy a Personal Computer* — (Thurs.)
- *Spread Sheet/Financial Applications* — (Thurs.)
- *New and Future Trends in Personal Computing* — (Thurs.)
- *Word Processing Packages for Personal Computers* — (Friday)
- *DBMS on Personal Computers* — (Friday)
- *A Look at Integrated Software Packages* — (Friday)
- *Panel: Executive Personal Computer Success* — (Friday)

III. For Executives who wish to keep up with changing microcomputer technologies in **mass storage, business graphics, operating systems** and more, the EMCE conference highlights:

- *Keynote: The Future of Personal Computer Software for Business* — (Thurs.)
- *What's New in Peripherals* — (Thurs.)
- *Developments in Personal Computer Business Graphics* — (Thurs.)
- *Mass Storage Capabilities* — (Thurs.)
- *Information Utilities* — (Thurs.)
- *Popular Programming Languages* — (Thurs.)
- *Operating System Selection: 8 to 16 Bit* — (Thurs.)
- *Developments in Networking* — (Friday)

IV. For Entreprenuers, Dealers, Distributors and Systems Houses, we'll offer sales and venture capital strategies you won't want to miss. Session highlights include:

- *Keynote: Retail Opportunities in the Personal Computer Marketplace* — (Thurs.)
- *Software Packaging and Distribution* — (Thurs.)
- *Raising Venture Capital for Software and R&D* — (Thurs.)
- *Legal Issues for the Retail Distributor* — (Thurs.)
- *Market Update: Competition from Japan* — (Friday)
- *Successful Training Strategies for Vendors and End Users* — (Friday)
- *Delivering Good Maintenance, Service & Support* — (Friday)
- *Selling the Corporate Account: Problems & Pitfalls* — (Friday)

SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR EDUCATORS

For Educators and Administrators, EMCE will hold a special seminar on Saturday, June 25th entitled ***Microcomputers in Education*** which includes the following sessions designed to suit the unique needs of education:

- *Keynote: Computer Assisted Instruction in Education*
- *Computer Funding and Acquisition*
- *Logo: An Educational Language*
- *Teacher Training*
- *Administrative Applications for Educational Institutions*
- *Educational Computing at Home*

EMCE™
Executive Microcomputer Conference & Exposition

COMPLETE, 3-DAY EXHIBITION

The latest equipment and services for micros will be displayed in a professional setting, that means you won't have to compete with kids playing games. It's designed for you to see, touch and learn what you need to know about micros. **Your conference registration includes complete, 3-day exposition attendance.** Or you can sign up for the exhibits only. If you register in advance, using the form in this ad, you get two bonuses:

1. ***Early admission*** — only conference registrants and advanced registrants will be admitted to the hall between 11 a.m. and NOON on Thursday and Friday.
2. ***$5.00 discount*** on admission price at the door.

Register for EMCE now! The Sheraton Centre in New York City is the place; June 23-25, 1983 are the dates. Exposition hours: 11-7, Thursday and Friday; 10-6, Saturday. For more information on the conference and exposition, dial 1-800-225-4698 (In Massachusetts, 617-879-0700) and ask for Louise Myerow.

FREE SATURDAY FEATURE SESSIONS FOR ALL ATTENDEES

FREE Special Feature Sessions for exhibit and conference attendees will be held Saturday, June 25 from 9:00-1:00 p.m. The sessions will focus on professional applications for micros and starting your own home based business or office, and will also discuss the personal computers impact on family life, kids and recreation.

SPECIAL HANDS-ON WORKSHOP

In addition to the main conference program, EMCE will offer a two-day **Executive Microcomputer Workshop** for those professionals who wish to get hands-on experience with an Apple or IBM Personal Computer. The workshop will focus on four specific applications: spreadsheet analysis using VISICALC, data base management using dBase II, graphics and communications. An in-class network will be set-up to demonstrate the communications capabilities of personal computers. The two-day seminar will run concurrently with the EMCE Conference Program and will include admission to the exhibits and special feature sessions on Saturday, June 25. **The Executive Microcomputer Workshop** will be sponsored by the Personal Computer Learning Center of New York City and will be held at the Center, located at 1120 Avenue of the Americas, on Thursday and Friday June 23 & 24. **Enrollment is limited,** so please register early with your choice of hands-on using either an Apple or an IBM PC.

EMCE — Sheraton Centre, New York City June 23-25, 1983

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION

Includes Complete Exhibit Admission with 11:00 a.m. early admission privilege

- ☐ Full Two-Day Conference Registration $295
- ☐ One-Day Conference Registration $195
  Thursday only ☐ Friday only ☐
- ☐ Executive Microcomputer Workshop $595
  Thursday and Friday
  Choose one: Apple ☐ IBM PC ☐
- ☐ Micros in Education $ 95
  Saturday, June 25

Conference Registrants Only May Register by Phone: Call 800-225-4698. In Mass. call collect 617-879-0700 and ask for Louise Myerow.

REGISTRATIONS CANCELLED later than June 15 are subject to a $50.00 service charge. Registration may be transferred at no charge.

☐ Yes! Register me for EMCE (fill out attached conference form)
☐ Yes! Register me for EMCE Exhibit Only (fill out attached exhibit form)
☐ Send Information Only!

Name and Title _____

Company _____

Street/P.O. Box _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (___) _____ Total $_____

Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ Check Enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ Bill my company (conference only)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Bill me (conference only)

Exp. date _____ Acct. # _____

Signature _____

Send Form and Payment to: EMCE, Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

EMC2

EXHIBIT ONLY REGISTRATION

SAVE $5 by Registering in Advance and Get Early Admission.
(Only advance registrants will be allowed into show between 11:00 a.m. and NOON on Thursday and Friday)

- ☐ Advance Pre-Paid 3 day exhibit registration $20 ($25 at door)
- ☐ Advance Pre-Paid 1 day exhibit registration $10 ($15 at door)
  - ☐ Thursday
  - ☐ Friday
  - ☐ Saturday

3-Day Exhibit Registration Includes Special Feature Sessions on Saturday, June 25 from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

YOU MUST ENCLOSE YOUR CHECK OR CHARGE INFORMATION. WE CANNOT BILL YOU OR TAKE YOUR EXHIBIT REGISTRATION OVER THE PHONE. EXHIBIT REGISTRATION IS NON-REFUNDABLE.

U.S. Touts Planning; Japan Emphasizes Control

Planning Systems vs. Manufacturing Control

By Dave Hanks
Special to CW‡

Major emphasis has been placed on manufacturing requirements planning (MRP) systems and what they can do to improve the manufacturer's plight.

At the 1982 American Production and Inventory Control Society (Apics), a special topic of concern was the effectiveness of MRP systems in solving the many operational problems that plague manufacturers.

A major complaint about MRP and business, capacity, tool and distribution requirements planning was that these are merely planning systems and provide little assistance in executing the plan. Their ability to provide a good plan hinges on the accuracy of the data they manipulate. Most MRP experts consider 98% accuracy commendable.

Realistically, however, if a 2% error is made on critical parts, the plan is suspect. Achieving this level of data accuracy is nearly impossible and maintaining it is even more difficult in most manufacturing environments.

Today, manufacturers are focusing on control. Perhaps this explains the high interest in Japan's methods of manufacturing. In Japanese systems, controlling the flow of manufacturing activities takes precedence over planning them. Plans are less likely to be changed in favor of maintaining operational control.

What does control buy? — productivity.

For example, both in the U.S. and in Europe, most of the emphasis over the past 10 years has been on planning systems. In these plants, 95% of the product-build cycle is spent on having parts on the factory floor in wait time or queue time; nothing is being done to them.

In Japan, where the focus has been on keeping the product-build cycle moving with tighter controls (that is, the use of just-in-time systems), inventory turns over an average of eight times a year. In the U.S., inventory averages only four turnovers a year. In the past 10 years, Japan has improved its inventory turnovers from five to eight (60%), while the U.S. has only improved from three to four (33%).

Both groups of manufacturers have automated considerably in the past decade. So what accounts for the significant difference?

Japan has achieved this improvement by focusing mostly on the operations side of the business.

With tighter controls, the manufacturer requires smaller plants, fewer workers, fewer material handling devices and lower investment in all types of inventories. These factors translate into direct savings in manufacturing costs.

Obviously, manufacturers have a considerable investment in their MRP systems and are not going to throw that away. However, many manufacturers have solved the problem successfully by interfacing shop floor control/data collection systems with their MRP systems, thereby leveraging the effectiveness of their original systems. These new tracking systems make up the heart of the factory of the future.

Even this solution is not without controversy. On one side of the issue, there are those who believe the MRP system should be installed first, and on the other side of the issue, there are those who believe the shop floor control system should be installed first. More and more experts are concluding that when starting from scratch, the execution system can be implemented prior to MRP.

Few integrated solutions are available. Manufacturing firms differ radically in their control system requirements. In fact, requirements may differ from plant to plant within the same company. So users must either develop their own control systems in-house or purchase software packages.

In choosing the latter route, users must realize that the packages probably were originally developed for others. Users must evaluate how well the packages fit their needs, how much work may be involved to modify them and the advantages of developing their own custom-tailored systems.

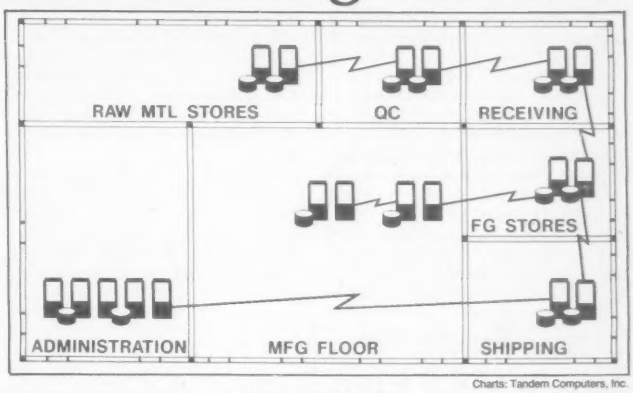
But choosing a manufacturing control system is no easy task, and users should consider a number of criteria before making a final decision:

- **The Need for On-Line Transaction Processing.** Events such as changes in priorities, people, machines, schedules and so on occur continuously. Tracking these events as they occur alerts the operations staff to problems before the production schedule is seriously impacted and allows them to develop alternative solutions based on the present state of operations.
- **Reliability and Uptime.** System downtime can create havoc and cost thousands of dollars per hour. A system that boasts 98% or 99% reliability still translates into 1% or 2% downtime or more if you have a network.

Virtually 100% reliability is a reality, not an unattainable dream.

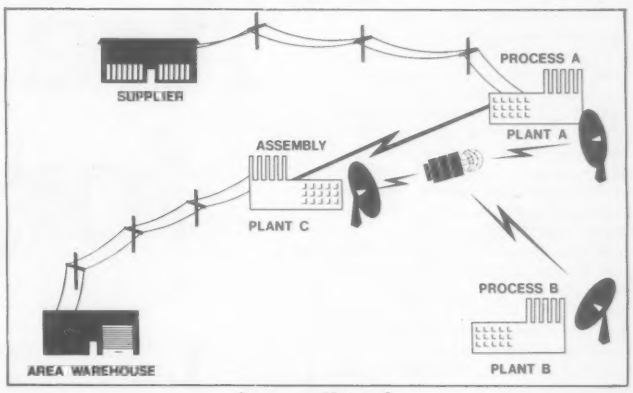
- **Data Integrity.** MRP systems require accurate data to produce valid plans. Likewise, data integrity is critical to manufacturing control systems. Incorrect information as a result of computer errors can cascade throughout the manufacturing control system, causing numerous problems.
- **Easy Expansion.** A good manufacturing control system must be prepared to accommodate growth. One of the drawbacks of minicomputers is their limited capacity. Another pitfall to avoid is that with some vendors, expansion requires purchasing or exchanging the entire system for a larger one and converting the software.

Modular systems are a way of avoiding these problems. The system is sized to meet present requirements, but can be expanded incrementally simply by adding hardware, and it requires no additional programming or changes to existing programs.



Charts: Tandem Computers, Inc.

Factory Network



Corporate Network

- **Networking.** Several Apics speakers endorsed the "island" concept in which companies install islands of automation and then integrate them together.

The factory of the future will embrace many new manufacturing methods, tools and technologies. These include robotics, automated vehicle-guidance systems, group technology and paperless documentation.

As the U.S. moves from the industrial age into the information age, manufacturing control systems will be a key management asset for achieving higher productivity and profits in the factory of the future.

Hanks is a manufacturing marketing specialist for Tandem Computers, Inc., located in Cupertino, Calif.

6 out of 7 MRP systems FAIL

. . . IIS WORKS!

(A recent DATAMATION survey reports, "0 users actively seeking to replace the package.")

See if IIS's 100% dedication to manufacturing can be as successful for you as it has for G.E., DEC, Western Union, and others.

See why manufacturers are saying, why shouldn't I be able to:

- Allocate/deallocate inventory by work order priority, online?
- See the result of changes to a work orders date, or quantity reflected immediately in a work center load profile?
- Make informed decisions about materials and capacity changes, without waiting for a computer run?

IIS USERS ALWAYS HAVE! PDP 11 and VAX native software

INTERACTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
10 Knollcrest Dr. • Cincinnati, OH 45237 • 513-761-0132
5757 W. Century Blvd. • Suite 700 • Los Angeles, CA 90045 • 213-670-9340

CAD/CAM Systems Need Proper Management

(Continued from SR/19)

your CAD/CAM system.

Armed with the engineering signature, work flow descriptions and some preliminary improvement ratios, continue investigation of CAD/CAM feasibility for your company.

When the preceding steps have been accomplished, discuss the preliminary findings with top management in order to obtain approval to proceed further.

If the findings are approved, begin discussions with vendors about your needs. Since a fair amount of up-front work has been done, most vendors will be in a better position to understand the requirements. However, it is useful to have them confirm the findings.

After speaking to several vendors, each vendor's product may seem to fit your needs. Perhaps questions will remain as to whether two-dimensional, three-dimensional or solids modeling are essential to your needs.

At this point, it may be useful to obtain the services of a qualified consultant to assist in formalizing requirements into a Request for Proposal, evaluating vendor responses and developing an implementation plan.

When thinking about implementation, start with the easiest functions; they will provide the most success in the shortest period of time. This will also serve as a benchmark comparison of the productivity estimates provided to management.

Time for Training

The system will only be as good as the operators. Be sure to allocate a reasonable amount of time for training and familiarity with the system. Do not expect improvement overnight. The typical time frame to reach a 1:1 productivity level is about four to six months, with another four to six months to reach projected productivity levels. This, of course, will vary based on the project's complexity. Operators should be committed full-time.

Another key element in the success of the system is selection of a system supervisor.

The above-mentioned tasks are by no means exhaustive, but merely provide a starting point for evaluating the benefits of CAD/CAM within your company and the tools available in the marketplace.

Bock is a partner of Verbit & Co., a management consultant firm in Bala Cynwyd, Pa.

Small Business Needs MRP Plan

(Continued from SR/18)

agement must select an appropriate MRP package. Should a highly complex program be chosen, however, too much staff time will be wasted inputting nonessential data and reviewing irrelevant reports. Without the benefit of extensive middle management to analyze the reports and take constructive action, the small company cannot profit by the sophisticated MRP system.

Conversely, an MRP system that is too simple will fail to provide substantially different information than that which is already being produced by hand. The reports may look nice, but they will not address the critical problems for which the MRP system was purchased.

Halbert Corp., with gross revenues of $135 million, makes production runs of 500,000 items and experiences considerable and predictable spoilage of several component parts. This company could benefit by an MRP system that tracks spoilage through the manufacturing process, thereby providing more effective inventory tracking and costing.

Major Tech, with gross revenues of $6 million, makes production runs of 5,000 and experiences spoilage from time to time. An appropriately scaled MRP system will track spoilage at finished goods only. If just 4,500 items of the production run pass inspection, spoilage is calculated at 10%. Tracking spoilage throughout the entire manufacturing cycle would conserve staff time and system overhead.

An MRP system can substantially benefit the small manufacturer provided it is properly chosen. MRP programs can also provide management with comprehensive and flexible planning tools.

The small manufacturer who experiences large variations in customer orders and needs can use MRP to recalculate planned inventory purchases and reorder manufacturing priorities on a daily basis if required. Not only can this help management to expedite orders, it can free management to spend more time in planning and less time in crisis control.

Sarkissian is an account manager with Western Business Computers, Inc. in Los Angeles.

Are you ready for MADIC?

1. Your company recognizes that the efficient flow of information is as crucial to your success as any other management function.

2. As your business becomes more complex, you find yourself using "patchwork" programs or "workaround" solutions to get the information you need. Even so, you'd like more visibility, more control.

3. Your management would commit to changing corporate information systems if they were convinced that a new system would work better.

With Manufacturing Accounts System

Electronics Parts Maker Jolts Service Levels

AMES, Iowa — A manufacturing accounting production system has helped an electronics component maker to achieve higher inventory accuracy and increased service levels.

Bourns, Inc. is a major participant in the electronics component industry. Its facility here is part of the company's Trimpot Division, a manufacturer of potentiometers (variable resistors).

The facility manufactures piece parts for distribution to Bourns' assembly plants around the world. The plant's secondary responsibility is to assemble high-reliability military-specifications potentiometers.

The facility utilizes state-of-the-art technology for high-speed, high-volume and close-tolerance manufacturing, including mechanized equipment that is engaged in thick-film printing, plastic molding, metal stamping and forming and mechanical and electrical bonding. The 83,000-sq-ft facility employs 750 people and operates on a three-shift, five-days-per-week basis.

Bourns' application of Compuserv Corp.'s Advanced Manufacturing Accounting Production System/3000 (Amaps/3000) is unique. Operating on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000, it drives material requirements planning (MRP) with firm customer orders, as opposed to a master schedule.

Because of the limited planning horizons provided by the firm's customer orders for material, Bourns also must use a reorder point for inventory control. This is because the visibility for up-and-coming requirements is only about one-half that of raw material or component procurement time. In order to cover that period, Bourns uses a reorder point.

Scheduling practices are such that the company utilizes the lead time override feature in Amaps/3000 to correspond to a weekly schedule release whereby all orders within a schedule are due on the same day. Because of the cyclic nature in which work is released, a regenerative MRP is run on a weekly basis, as opposed to a net change daily operation.

According to Frank Pipitone, materials manager of the facility here, "We are a high-volume job shop. In a given month, we manufacture 75 million piece parts and approximately 300,000 assemblies.

"We have 10,000 item masters, 16,000 product structures, 19,000 demand records, 8,000 supply records, 167,000 operation descriptions and 61,000 operation designations. Bourns' sales are about $250 million," he said.

All finished goods are ordered by and shipped to Bourns' Riverside, Calif., plant. The Riverside facility then distributes finished goods and assemblies from its central warehouse. The Bourns assembly plants order piece parts directly from the Ames plant, which ships them out to the other plants.

Modules Installed

Modules from Amaps/3000 have been installed. The modules include the bill of materials system (BMS), material control system (MCS), MRP, process and routing system, shop floor control and capacity requirements planning. BMS, MCS and MRP were installed and utilized by August 1979; by mid-1980 the remainder of the modules were implemented.

Prior to the Amaps/3000 installation, the facility here did not have a formal cycle program. A physical inventory was the only means available to measure accuracy. Prior to August 1979, the facility averaged a 2% to 3% adjustment, measured in total dollars.

The current level of accuracy is measured in two ways: a formalized cycle-counting program and a physical inventory. The cycle-counting program indicates that the facility is running at 99%-plus accuracy with zero tolerance. The latest physical inventory showed that the facility had storeroom inventory in excess of $1.7 million, and it had a total net adjustment of $170,000. The facility physically inventoried 4,000 storeroom items, and only 12 required an adjustment.

It is important to note that due to the buying size of the facility's products, everything is weigh counted — each lot is broken down into small bag quantities with an individual ID ticket indicating the count. The inventories and cycles tally up to the total counts on individual lots, as opposed to reweighing the count within each lot.

The facility has successfully re-

(Continued on SR/26)

MADIC is ready for you.

1. MADIC's totally integrated data base management system supplies precisely the information your managers need. Data for any report can be drawn from any file in the system.

2. The product of 10 years of customer-directed development, MADIC probably already has all the capability your company will ever need. Using the Pick operating system, MADIC's 800 programs maintain over 2700 data fields, have 10,000 prompts, and can generate over 3,000 standard reports.

3. MADIC is used in manufacturing and distribution companies large or small, startup or established—discrete assembly, process, repetitive, or job shop operations.

When you're ready to upgrade your corporate information system...

MADIC
3960 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-8311

Electronics Company Moves Assembly Line

CLEVELAND — Until a few years ago, Keithley Instruments, Inc. here experienced the traditional problems associated with assembly line production.

Production techniques were inefficient, employee communication was lacking, product quality fell short of targets and, according to John Juris, information services manager, there were "glaring examples of inventory shortages where assembly didn't have the parts they needed when they needed them."

At that time, Mark Frohman, vice-president of human resources, joined the company and introduced a team manufacturing concept involving the techniques associated with production work cells and quality circles from which Japanese manufacturers have benefited in recent years.

Needed to Improve DP

Furthermore, the company had reached the point where it needed to improve and update its data processing capabilities. Keithley could either stay with its IBM System/3 in the batch mode and rework its already customized software or replace it with new on-line software and different hardware.

The company chose Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc.'s on-line MAS Manufacturing Control System with a Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer to work in conjunction with the development of its new manufacturing philosophy: team work centers.

Greg Bigadza, general manager of the Instruments Division at Keithley, claimed, "It was the combination of what the computer system and MAS manufacturing software provided plus the new management discipline which brought us to the level we are today."

But where is Keithley today? And,

Electronics Parts Firm Ups Service Levels With System

(Continued from SR/25)

duced taking physical inventory to only twice a year. "We feel confident that at least storeroom physical inventories will be eliminated within the next year. Our last physical inventory showed that we have 4,000 items in stock. It is possible that at any given point, we stock up to 8,000 items of the total 10,000.

"We process approximately 50,000 MCS transactions into the system per month. We process to stock and issue to the floor about 2,500 work orders per month. Our labor collection system processes about 100,000 shop floor control transactions each month," Pipitone continued.

The source document that is used for transactions into Amaps/3000 has become the same source document used by accounting to post its ledgers. Previously, a "flash" copy of the receiver went to accounting to address a timing consideration on receivers that were coming from outside vendors. Accounting booked inventory on the flash copy.

Often there was a delay between putting the receivers into stock and when accounting received the flash copy, and there was a count difference between what was put into stock and what count appeared on the receiver. The new procedure has eliminated these discrepancies.

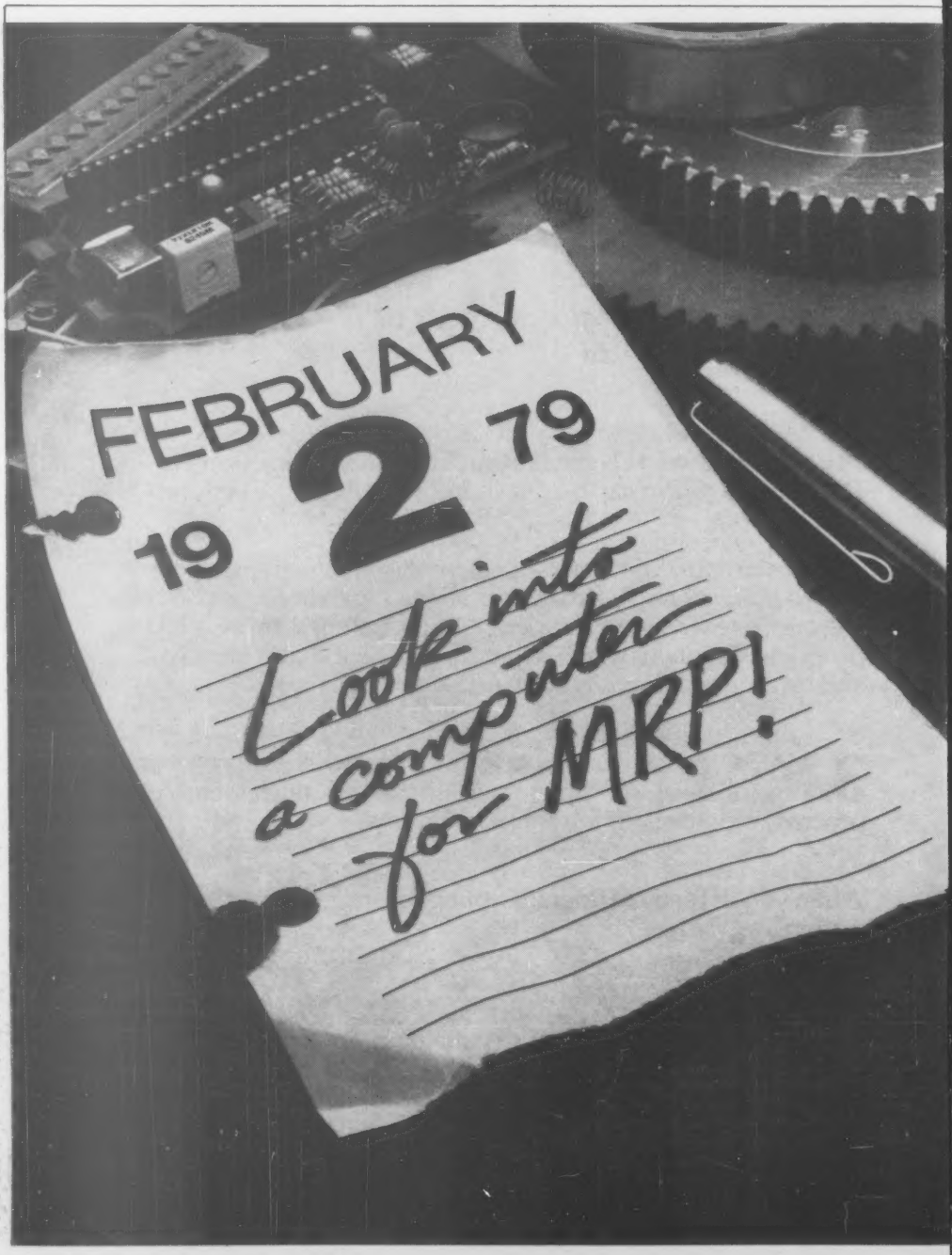
In the past six months, accounting has used the source document for an audit, as opposed to posting from the source document. A daily transaction register is utilized for posting.

"This procedure has put us in sync in terms of both the commonality of the transaction and the timing," Pipitone said.

"In addition to higher inventory accuracy, our service level is greater. For example, prior to the Amaps/3000 installation, our service level was approximately 92% to 93%. We're currently averaging between 96% and 97% delivery performance against our delivery commitment.

"We've also reduced inventory investments while increasing our sales volume. Our inventory turns are currently averaging 10, compared with an average of about eight in the preinstallation period," according to Pipitone. During the first year of Amaps/3000 operation, the total inventory was reduced about 30%.

"Our overall service level has improved not only in terms of delivery, but in terms of the amount of information that is available and the speed in which we can gather that information and respond to it. Primarily because of the data base, we have much better and faster management information," Pipitone said.



By Implementing Team Work Center Concept

more importantly how did it get there?

Keithley Instruments designs, develops, manufactures and markets electronic measuring equipment. Products are sold principally to research laboratories in government, industry and educational institutions around the world.

Before the transition, Keithley used the traditionally separated manufacturing departments of component preparation, assembly, inspection, calibration and test. With its original assembly line production floor plan came the traditional manufacturing time wasters and aggravations such as tracking down the production status of a particular order from the assembly station to the shipping area.

Now the various functions are performed in one work center; team members follow their product from start to finish. Whatever information a manager needs about the status of Product A will be found at the team work center responsible for Product A. This allows the manager to get information faster and more efficiently.

Before Keithley beta-tested its first product team in October 1979, it established three primary objectives: improve productivity, quality control and labor relations.

Results of the beta test were positive, and three months later the company converted the balance of its production area into team work centers.

Today, 12 product-oriented teams compose the work force responsible for the manufacturing of six product categories: scientific instruments, bench instruments, programmable instruments, hand-held instruments, system subassemblies and accessories. An average-size team of 12 is composed of eight assemblers, two inspectors and two technicians.

The product teams are responsible for setting their own goals; they hold team meetings to discuss how to work better together, make the product better and improve quality and efficiency.

How has the increased responsibility affected the employees' attitude toward the company? Overall, the employees feel a greater responsibility toward the quality of their product and a greater loyalty to Keithley.

Control Provided

The on-line MAS manufacturing system provided the control Keithley needed to ensure the success of its new team manufacturing philosophy.

With the transition to the team work center philosophy, the need for standardizing both product-related and managerial procedures was more critical than ever. According to Juris, the implementation of Martin Marietta's system "forced Keithley to document procedures and implement disciplines." This gave the company the solid management foundation it needed to make the team concept work.

The fact that the MAS manufacturing system was on-line (as opposed to batch) allowed material control to update files instantaneously. This, according to Bigadza, "was a definite factor in the increased productivity level. Since users are actually interacting with the computer, they feel a part of it; they are more aware of the impact of an error and know they have to change it instantly. There has been a marked improvement in the accuracy of reporting data."

Inventory Control Benefit

However, the key benefit of the manufacturing system to Keithley is inventory control. This function provides critical support to team work centers: Inventory is available when needed. Consequently, inventory efficiency was increased. Inventory cost was reduced $550,000 from 1981 to 1982, while inventory turnover rose from 1.8 per year to 2.14 per year.

Team members seem to feel a greater sense of responsibility for the bottom line. There has been a 48% reduction in areas of supervision, scrap and rework. One employee explained, "We fight to get a quota and beat it."

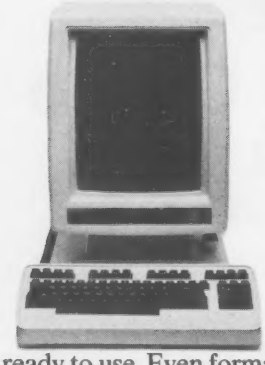
Their attitude has been supported by the Master Production Scheduling and additional control capabilities in the manufacturing system.

As a result, productivity increased 21% one year after implementation of the system and team concept. Furthermore, Keithley's quality audit rating (at first production test) increased from a low 80% range in 1980 to 95.5% in 1982.

Keithley executives are establishing new objectives with input from team members.

Soon, all stock transaction entries will take place in the stockroom. This will decrease the "paper passing" and free material control workers to perform inventory analysis.

You'll be glad you waited!



If you've made a date to buy a computerized manufacturing control system and you're still looking, you'll be glad you waited!

Now, there's HiNet™/MRP —the affordable alternative. Matched feature-for-feature against those big ticket computer systems, HiNet™/MRP is a fraction of the cost.

HiNet™/MRP is a micro-based network designed exclusively for manufacturing management: cost control, material requirements planning, inventory control, and sales order entry.

And there are more reasons to make today the day you consider HiNet™/MRP ! Everything is ready to use. Even formal classroom training is included so you and your employees can learn the full potential of your new system. Quickly. Easily. Digital Microsystems' on-going support offers reliability that only a manufacturing-direct sales organization can supply.

Today's the day to find out more about computerized MRP. Call Judy Sappington at Digital Microsystems, (415) 532-3686. Or clip out and return the coupon.

Ask for the affordable system!

I'm glad I waited! Please send me more information on **HiNet™/MRP.**

☐ Please have a salesperson call. ☐ Information for reference only. Currently using computerized MRP:_____

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE(___)_____ AM PM

Best time to call

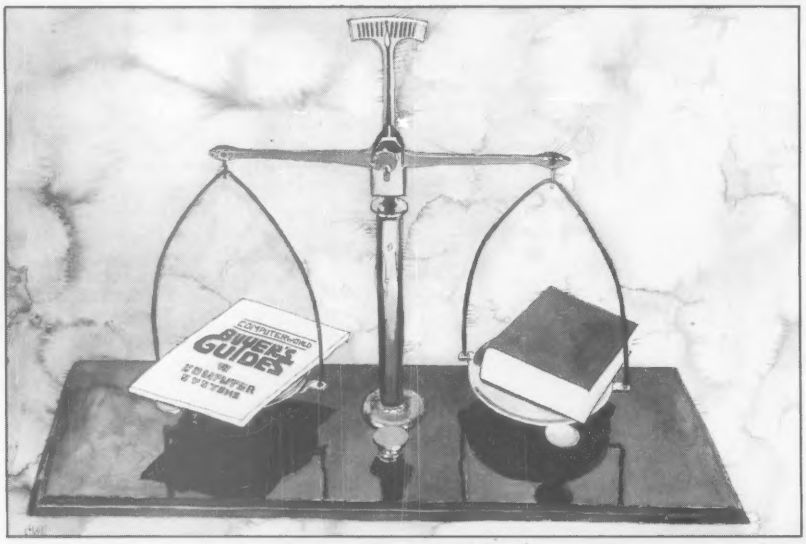
OF EMPLOYEES: Less than 50 50-100 100-200 200-500 500+

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS. Attn: Judy Sappington
1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606

HiNet™/MRP
The Affordable System

Digital Microsystems
1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606 (415) 532-3686 TWX 910-366-7310
England & Europe: Tavistock Industrial Estate, Ruscombe, Twyford, Berkshire Tel. 0734-343885
New York · Chicago · Dallas · San Francisco · London

Weigh the difference. Now everything you need to know to find the right systems hardware is in one concise book:



"Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems."

Choosing the right systems hardware for your organization can be a difficult task. To make the right purchase decisions you must be well-informed on the constant flow of new products and applications caused by rapidly changing technology and the ever-growing number of vendors. The *Computerworld Buyer's Guides* provide *all* the vital information and market data you need in order to make the right choice.

The *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is the first in our series of market-specific directories to computer-related vendors, products and services. It will cover the market at the "core" of the computer revolution — the processor — with everything from micros to mainframes.

Complete and concise, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* will offer detailed, all-inclusive listings and up-to-date information on the companies and products in this segment of the market. These listings will be divided into two sections: vendor profiles and product offerings. In addition, there will be articles on topics such as new technology, specific product trends, handy referral charts for representative products in particular equipment categories and issues in product selection.

In short, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is the *one*, easy-to-use reference source that buyers of systems hardware will refer to again and again. As an advertiser, you'll find this guide a uniquely powerful vehicle for telling your story to *Computerworld* subscribers at that crucial moment when they are actively seeking vendors.

The issue date for the *Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Computer Systems* is August 3. Advertising space close is June 17. Watch for the additional guides from *Computerworld* in 1983: *Terminals & Peripherals and Software.*

And, remember, the *Computerworld Buyer's Guides* are sent *exclusively* to the more than 111,000 *Computerworld* subscribers in the U.S. One more good reason to subscribe to *Computerworld.*

For more information on the *Computerworld Buyer's Guides,* call Kevin McPherson at (617) 879-0700 or your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD
BUYER'S GUIDES

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, *(617) 879-0700*
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Chris Lee, *(312) 827-4433*
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, *(201) 967-1350*
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Eileen Dunn, *(415) 421-7330*
LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, *(714) 556-6480*

First Validated Ada Language System

NYU ADA/ED Compiler Gets DOD OK

By Lois Paul
CW Staff

NEW YORK — New York University's (NYU) ADA/ED translator and interpreter has become the first Ada language system to pass the stringent validation tests stipulated by the U.S. Department of Defense.

ADA/ED received its certificate of validation here last week from Dr. Robert Mathis, technical director of the Ada Joint Program Office (Ajpo).

The validation process took about four days, and the results were analyzed over a week-long period. "We got a notice in computer mail that it had passed all the tests," Robert Dewar, professor of computer science at NYU, reported.

He explained that although ADA/ED is a complete Ada compiler and has passed validation testing, "it really is only suitable for educational and training purposes."

About 350 installations already are using ADA/ED. Most of the users are running a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS version of ADA/ED that is available from the National Technical Information Service for about $300. Versions of ADA/ED are available from NYU for use on DEC VAX-11 systems running under Bell Laboratories' Unix operating system, IBM's 370 series under CMS and MVS and Amdahl Corp. systems. They are priced at $250 for noneducational institutions and $1,000 for other organizations.

The interpreter has been under development for about three years, under funding from the Communications and Electronics Command of the U.S. Army. Lt. Col. Vance Mall, the Air Force deputy director of Ajpo, said the original purpose of the project was to develop an Ada training facility. "We came to a decision point about a year ago," he explained. "The question was should we tune that to make it fast and more suitable for training, or should we tune it to be very understandable and more suitable for services and operational semantic definitions. We chose the second path because it appeared that its useful life as a training tool would be very short because of delivery of other compilers." His feeling is that the slowness of the interpreter will make it more useful as a familiarization tool than for

(Continued on Page 58)

Programmer Workstation Said To Optimize Use of Modula-2

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

OREM, Utah -- Diser Corp. has announced a hardware/software programmer workstation that is said to optimize use of the Modula-2 fourth-generation programming language.

Called the Modula Computer, the system employs a 16-bit proprietary processor and Medos-2, an operating system written in Modula-2. The hardware was developed in tandem with Modula-2 by a project team headed by Pascal author Niklaus K. Wirth. Procedures are said to be similar to Pascal but with a more systematic syntax.

"Usually a language is confined to existing hardware or operating systems," said Richard Verhaaren, president of Diser's U.S. office. "The Modula Computer was taken from the angle of creating a hardware design that optimizes the software."

The hardware employs a maximum 256K bytes of memory, a microprogram-

(Continued on Page 60)

Dos and Don'ts for Effective Info Center

By Bill Clarke
Special to CW‡

Is there a key to the successful establishment of an information center in a DP installation? In this article, Clarke suggests some dos and don'ts that may help achieve your information center goals.

The information center is fast becoming a viable means for providing end-user departments with direct access to the data they need in their day-to-day operations.

A separate department within management information systems (MIS), the information center is chartered with the responsibility of providing end users with a means for generating their own reports and developing their own applications with user-friendly software tools. Over the past two years, we have spoken to dozens of organizations that have established information centers with varying degrees of success. While organizations differ in the problems they face and the appropriateness of different strategies, the following five dos and don'ts seem to apply to all successful centers:

'The information center is a resource that should improve the productivity of the entire organization . . . [and] its expense must be shared by all user departments.'

- Do staff your information center with people who work well with end users.

Don't select a staff based solely on technical background.

The most important attitude to look for in the support staff of an information center is an interest in the business problems of the end users. Most information centers will find that the work load breaks down into four areas:

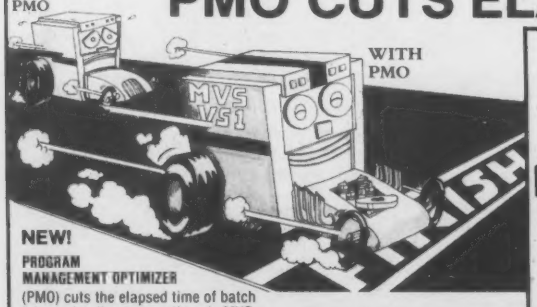
(1) Obtaining and managing the resources of the information center. Getting the equipment, terminals and communications lines for terminals and establishing a positive working relationship with data administration, operations, technical support and other departments within MIS.

(2) Technical support of end users. Teaching users how to access the system and work with their data using the software packages that are available.

(Continued on Page 56)

WITHOUT PMO

PMO CUTS ELAPSED TIME!



NEW!
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OPTIMIZER

(PMO) cuts the elapsed time of batch jobs and online transactions in MVS or VS1 operating systems. PMO greatly reduces I/O contention to critical datasets, saving you time and money.

With PMO, you set records! PMO maintains performance statistics as part of its normal operations. They are available in online display or as hardcopy.

PMO requires no system modifications or user program changes. It goes up in minutes. NO IPL is required for installation or updating.

PMO has saved many users countless hours of unnecessary directory searches. Let PMO put you first across the finish line with the fastest elapsed time!

SHARED DEVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS SHARED DEVICE MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS provide a comprehensive solution to the problems caused by sharing data and devices. You get all of the benefits of interaction between two or more computer systems without all of the problems.

SCON

SUPERCONSOLE (SCON) helps improve operating systems productivity in MVS multi-CPU installations. By providing one console image for multi-system environments, SCON lets an operator monitor a single stream instead of many . . . reducing hardware and people costs!

SHARED DATASET INTEGRITY (SDSI) overcomes integrity problems and reserve lockouts on shared DASD . . . without system or program modification! SDSI protects data against concurrent update and eliminates device reserves with *no* user program changes.

SDSI

STAM

SHARED TAPE ALLOCATION MANAGER (STAM) manages your shared device pool with automated allocation. STAM eliminates the need for manual control and provides the ability to share tape drives and mountable disks.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC

TWO ALLEGHENY CTR. • PITTSBURGH, PA 15212
PHONE: 412/323-2600 TELEX: 902 803

SYSTEM SOFTWARE LEADERS SINCE 1970

To find out why the most knowledgeable DP installations rely on DUQUESNE SYSTEMS' Products . . .

Please send me information on:

☐ PMO ☐ SCON ☐ SDSI ☐ STAM

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Tel. _____ Operating System _____

30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

HP3000
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Quality Software Products from Technalysis
Compare price and performance. This is the ideal ready-to-run financial software for your HP-3000 business environment.
Call Technalysis today at
612 925-5900
we'll respond immediately.
Choose all or any combination of our easy-to-use HP-3000 Business packages.
Fixed Assets
Financial (Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll)
Manufacturing/Distribution (Inventory Management, Order Processing, Purchasing/Receiving, Sales Analysis)
Our products are backed by 15 years of leadership in data processing software and services.
Technalysis Corporation
6700 France Avenue South
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435
Telephone 612 925-5900
TECHNALYSIS CORPORATION

Boole & Babbage Aids Get MVS/XA Support

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Boole & Babbage, Inc. has announced support for the operation of its software products under IBM's MVS/System Product Version 2, Extended Architecture (MVS/XA).

The vendor's Control/IMS, Control/IMS Realtime, Resolve, Secure and Control/SMF are currently running under MVS/XA. Other software packages close to conversion include CMF/Monitor and TSA/PPE. Boole and Babbage's architectural product lines, Capacity Management Facilities and IMS Management Facilities, will also be supported under MVS/XA, a vendor spokesman said.

The price of the products will remain the same with the conversion, a company spokeswoman said. The price of Control/IMS is $27,500, Realtime costs $36,000, Resolve costs $12,500, Secure costs $15,000 and Control/SMF costs $10,000.

More information is available from the vendor at 510 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

How to Establish an Effective Info Center

(Continued from Page 55)

(3) Winning the confidence of the end users. Involving promotion and follow-through on end users' requests for data.

(4) Day-to-day administration. Setting up user identifications, billing, ordering user reference manuals, scheduling training sessions and so on.

Depending on the size of the information center, these four functions become the essential job descriptions of the information center staff. Only one requires a high degree of technical experience — obtaining and managing the resources of the information center. This function, usually given to the manager of the information center, should be assigned to a more senior technical person who has shown a knack for creativity, resourcefulness and an ability to motivate a staff. He should also have a reasonable amount of common business sense.

- Do charge users for the services provided by the information center.

Don't become simply another overhead expense for MIS.

The information center is a resource that should improve the productivity of the entire organization. While it resides within the MIS function, the information center should stand apart from it enough to be recognized as an independent department whose mission is to assist non-MIS users with their data. As a companywide resource, its expense must be shared by all user departments.

- Do actively promote and market the services of the information center.

Don't wait for end users to come in with applications.

The information center is a business within a business. It is in competition with a variety of other alternatives end-user departments can seek out to get their work done. These include personal computers, outside time-sharing services and even their own stand-alone minicomputers that perform word processing and data handling.

Unless the information center is seen as a better alternative, it will not fulfill the tremendous potential it has to improve the productivity of the organization. To promote the benefits to end-user departments, the information center staff can develop promotional materials, including a slide presentation, brochure and end-user newsletter; give frequent demonstrations and hold internal seminars; and publicize success stories throughout the organization.

- Do select software that is easy for non-DPers to use.

Don't select software simply by price and blind checklists.

Ease of use is the most important criterion for choosing software packages for the information center. The market for user-friendly software appropriate for the information center is one of the fastest growing sectors of the software industry. New packages are coming on the market that offer a surprising range of capabilities and ease of use.

The old familiar names may not offer the best choice for your end users. Traditional methods for selecting software by number of installed copies, weighted checklists of features and price should be intelligently applied, but the overriding consideration is how well it can serve the needs of your end users. End users are not programmers, and the features they need will differ. Try the package yourself. Have a group of typical users speak with the vendor and test the candidate package for themselves.

- Do maintain an inventory of query files for end-user access.

Don't allow users direct access to production data files.

Opinions on this issue vary. There may be instances in which a user requires up-to-the-minute currency, but in general, most users are better served by providing an extract of the live production files.

The advantage of using extract files is that users can be provided with "clean" data in a standard format that will lower the risk of misinterpreting their results. When an extract of the production file is taken, data values can be put in a standard format, obsolete fields can be stripped off, control totals can be checked to ensure accuracy and various computations can be performed as requested by the user.

In many ways, establishing a successful information center is like establishing a new service business. The chief difference is that the marketplace is within one organization and all its users work for one company.

Clarke is senior product manager for National CSS, Inc. in Wilton, Conn.

VAX/VMS SOFTWARE

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT and CHARGEBACK SYSTEM
DP Managers use ARSAP for:
- User and Project Accounting
- Monitoring Usage and Trends
- Controlling Performance
- Billing for Services

Also Available for RSTS and RSX Systems
GEJAC INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 188
Riverdale, MD 20737 (301) 864-3700
VAX, RSX, and RSTS are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corp.

SAS...
Performance Tools for Every IBM 370 Operating Environment

SAS®—always a leading performance measurement tool for IBM OS users—now offers VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX users the power and flexibility of the SAS System.

You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze performance statistics without formal training. SAS programs for reducing VM Monitor data and VSE Power accounting data are included with each installation tape. You can use these SAS programs to produce summary reports of key performance variables, user resources and system work loads. To print the reports, you can take advantage of the color charting, plotting and mapping capabilities in SAS/GRAPH™ or use the line printer reporting facilities in SAS.

In addition to routine performance and accounting reports, the SAS System provides extensive data management and retrieval tools, combined with a sophisticated macro facility, to handle all your capacity planning needs. You can use SAS to analyze performance data from several operating environments, creating an integrated system.

Now you can enjoy the power and flexibility of the SAS System—under OS, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX.

Call or write today. SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

The SAS System is available outside the USA from the Institute's subsidiaries in Heidelberg, West Germany; Weybridge, Surrey, UK; Wellington, New Zealand; and Sydney, Australia and from licensed distributors in Tokyo, Japan; Milano, Italy; Herzliya, Israel; and Singapore.

SAS saves time.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SAS/GRAPH is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1983 by SAS Institute Inc.

NYU Gets Other ADA/ED Benefits

The fact that its ADA/ED interpreter and translator was certified last week as the first validated system for the U.S. Department of Defense-sponsored Ada language was not the only good news for New York University (NYU).

The ADA/ED validation process provided another benefit in serving as a successful test for a software prototyping technology that had been under development at NYU for nearly 14 years. The high-level language called Setl, which is based on mathematical set theory, was used to write the ADA/ED interpreter.

Robert Dewar, professor of computer science at NYU, explained that "the [Ada] language was changing pretty rapidly up until a couple of months ago when the standard finally appeared. Because we were working at a very high level, we could keep track of those changes." He added, "These prototyping technologies — at least the ones we have here — are going to be a very practical kind of thing because the total resources we have had on this project have been a small fraction, for example, of what Softech, [Inc.] has spent on their production compiler which, of course, isn't finished yet."

ADA/ED Gets OK

(Continued from Page 55)

training in the Ada language.

ADA/ED is the only government-sponsored Ada system expected to be validated this year, Mall said. The Ada Integrated Environment that is being developed by Intermetrics, Inc. is scheduled to deliver a validated compiler in 1984. The same schedule is in effect for the Ada Language System being developed by Softech, Inc. under U.S. Army funding. Both are production compilers.

"It will be sometime after that delivery before production use of Ada will start happening using those systems," he said, noting that some commercial firms may deliver Ada compilers earlier than the government-supported efforts. Two of the firms that are expected to submit compilers for validation during 1983 are Western Digital Manufacturing, Inc. and Rolm Corp.

"It is not our intention currently to compete in any sense with the production compilers we expect will eventually appear," NYU's Dewar said.

Dewar added, "The validation of ADA/ED shows that it is technically feasible to produce a compiler that meets these very stringent conditions laid down by the test. It will be harder for a production compiler to meet the standards that we have met precisely because they are more concerned about efficiency, and that makes programming much more complicated. But nevertheless, we know it is technically feasible now."

Psychologically, the validation of ADA/ED is a very big boost for the Ada development program, he added.

Further information about the DEC VAX/VMS version of ADA/ED is available from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22161. Information about NYU's versions of ADA/ED is available from Robert Dewar, Computer Science Department, New York University, 251 Mercer St., New York, N.Y. 10012.

Cambridge's A2 Family Supported by MVS/XA

LOS ALTOS HILLS, Calif. — The Cambridge Systems Group, Inc. announced that each of its A2 family of products is immediately available and supported under IBM's MVS/XA operating system.

The products include Automated Data Center System, a job scheduling and monitoring system, which can be purchased for $42,000; Automated Space Management System, priced at $19,500; and Access Control Facility System (ACF2), a computer security software package for IBM MVS and VS1 operating systems, available for $27,000. ACF2 was developed by SKK, Inc. of Rosemont, Ill.

More information is available from The Cambridge Systems Group, 24275 Elise, Los Altos Hills, Calif. 94022.

How Cromemco makes its System One doubly valuable.

The Cromemco System One gives you all the versatility and performance you need to tackle the most complex computing problems.

Dual microprocessors give you a 68000-based machine that also runs Z-80 programs. The 68000, with its 32-bit architecture, gives you superior processor capabilities and is supported by an extensive line of high level software. The Z-80A lets you use the largest base of existing application software available. Now you can get the best of both worlds in one integrated, expandable, low-cost system.

It's available with either

PL/I Language Extension Targets IBM Compiler Users

CARPINTERIA, Calif. — A PL/I language extension from Silverback Software Co. is said to give users of IBM's Optimizing and Checkout PL/I compilers use of the dynamic allocation facilities of the MVS operating system.

Plidyn extends the PL/I language with the addition of the DYNAMIC statement and a new condition, DYNALLOC, which allows the programmer to allocate, unallocate, concatenate and deconcatenate data sets at execution time.

The DYNALLOC condition is raised if an error occurs during processing of a DYNAMIC statement.

Plidyn is available immediately under a perpetual license agreement for $2,000, including one year of maintenance. The vendor is located at 4193 Via Marcina, Carpinteria, Calif. 93013.

UAP-Link Line Expanded for TSO

TUSTIN, Calif. — Unique Automation Products, Inc. has announced expansion of its UAP-Link software products line to include support for IBM's TSO operating environment.

Designed as an alternative for installations planning to link to IBM with Remote Job Entry or IBM 3270 techniques, the IBM/TSO module included with this release of the UAP-Link family is said to permit the IBM Personal Computer, Digital Equipment Corp. minis running under the RSX and RT operating systems and S&H Computer System's TSX-Plus operating system, as well as UAP's VT180 computers and the Osborne Computer Corp. microcomputer to transfer error-free binary or text files with the IBM through standard RS-232 asynchronous ports.

Additional features include single-user control, data compression, file protection, command files and remote message display. Terminal mode support includes: half/full-duplex, parity format, programmable transmission rates, XON/XOF and diagnostic commands.

The IBM/TSO module, available in May, costs $1,500 from the vendor at Suite G, 15401 Red Hill, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

a full 21 Mbyte hard disk and a floppy disk or with two floppy disk drives. That puts enough processing power at your fingertips to tackle the tough jobs. But with Cromemco, you get more.

Software is where Cromemco's System One really shines. The CROMIX* operating system, inspired by the UNIX* system, runs on both the 68000 and Z-80A and provides a similar user interface, improved file security, and record level locking. CROMIX is so flexible it lets you run your CP/M* based programs, too.

We offer a full complement of high level languages as well, including FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, C, BASIC, and ASSEMBLER.

The System One is a desktop computer and can support one user or multiple users. It is one of Cromemco's full range of expandable computer systems.

Since all Cromemco systems are based upon the standard IEEE-696 bus, you can configure and expand them with our broad line of board level products. To enhance throughput, our systems can use our C-10 personal computer as an intelligent terminal.

Whenever your applications require reliable computing for business or engineering use, Cromemco gets the job done.

Call us today for our new Systems Catalog or for our nearest dealer or distributor. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. Tel. (415) 964-7400. In Europe: Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

Cromemco

*CROMIX is a registered trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Xerox Offers Report Tool

LOS ANGELES — Xerox Computer Services has announced a decision support system available on timesharing or as a package running under IBM VM/CMS or MVS/TSO operating systems, Honeywell, Inc. Level 66 with the CP-6 operating system and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 running the VMS operating system.

Called Control, the package is prompt-driven and interactive. It can be used for consolidating, modeling and reporting by end users with little data processing experience, a spokesman said.

Capabilities range from simple reporting to what-if analysis. Standard reporting is provided with a library of 17 commonly used formats. Custom reports can be designed by answering questions about data format. Data can be tracked for all organizations, automatic consolidations may be performed and reports produced in summary or detail. The package can be interfaced with most general ledger packages, the spokesman noted.

Control converts any data to a graph in any one of 10 standard graphics layouts. Modeling procedures allow a model to be constructed and modified as the validity of the modeling process is assessed.

The basic package costs $60,000 from Xerox Computer Services at 5310 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066.

PDP-11s Get Sort Utility

DUBLIN, Ohio — The System Performance House, Inc. has announced a sort utility for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 series operating under RSTS/E.

Spsort is said to be able to sort a file onto itself using no scratch space except for a five-block command file.

The price of Spsort starts at $850. More information is available from System Performance House at 5522 Loch More Court, Dublin, Ohio 43017.

BRYCE'S LAWS
ON INFORMATION SYSTEMS

"Information Systems are a model of how an organization operates."

This is one of the laws embodied in the "PRIDE"-Automated Systems Design Methodology. "PRIDE"-ASDM is an integrated and automated approach for engineering and manufacturing Information Systems. It is a straightforward business approach that is governed by the inherent principles of systems design & development. For more information on "PRIDE"-ASDM and a free poster on "Bryce's Laws", write:

M B A
m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 Springfield Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45215
Tel: 513/761-8400
"Software For the Finest Computer-The Mind."

Programmer Workstation Out for Modula-2 Language

(Continued from Page 55)

mable bit-slice processor, 16-bit CPU bus and a bit-mapped high-resolution display of up to 832 pixels by 640 pixels. It features multiple-window graphics, digitized imaging and input provided by a keyboard and a mouse.

The Medos-2 operating system, compiler, utility programs, device handlers, graphics interfaces and library modules are all written in Modula-2. The operating system consists of a linking loader, file system and routines for keyboard input and text output to the display. The modules can be ported to any program, and the operating system can be modified using Modula-2, Verhaaren said.

Introduced two years ago, the Modula-2 language "semantically but not syntactically" is a superset of Pascal, according to Richard Ohran, vice-president of research and development for Diser.

Ohran said the language improves upon Pascal in several areas:

- Programs can be modularized and split into a definition part and an implementation part.
- A more systematic syntax eases the learning process. Every structure starting with a keyword also ends with a keyword.
- Programs can be compiled separately.
- The language contains constructs for handling multitasking applications. A co-routine concept allows the programmer to set up two different tasks and swap register sets.
- Procedures can be dynamically assigned to variables.
- Low-level facilities make it possible to breach rigid-type consistency rules and to map data with Modula-2 structure onto a store without inherent structure.

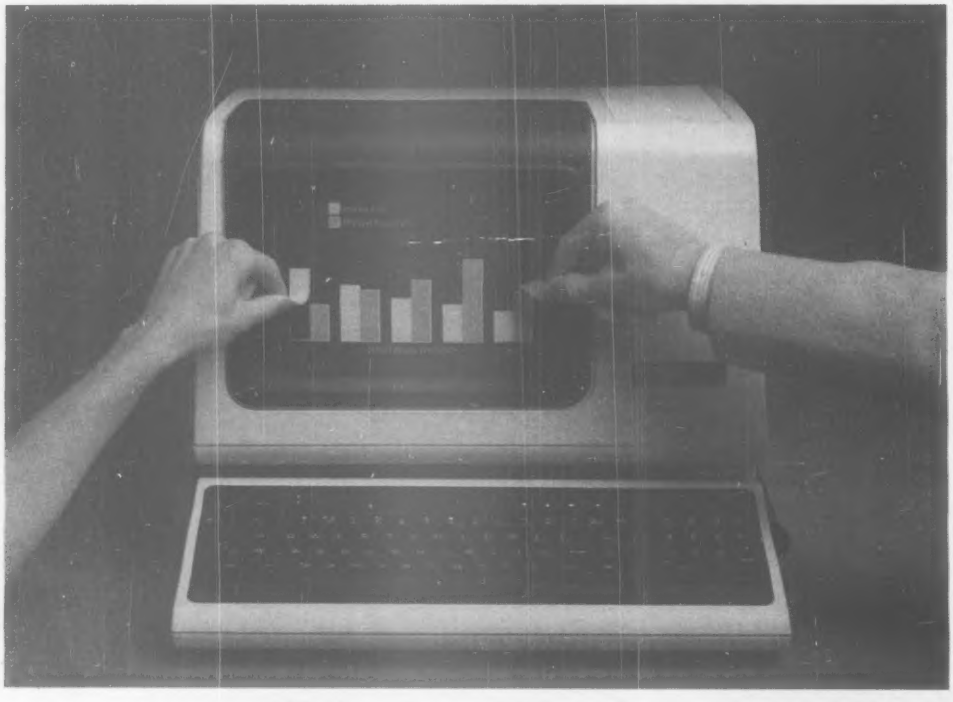
The language is structured to encourage the use of modular software, he explained. Routines are stored in a library for building applications and each module is accessible by definition and implementation. Verhaaren likened the concept to an M&M candy, in which "all that messy information is located inside a sugar shell. After the first time you only have to deal with that shell," he said.

The Modula-2 compiler incorporates error detection at the syntax level and a debugger with multiple window capabilities. The facilities identify inconsistencies in the program and flag the user back to the definition where the error occurred, Verhaaren said.

The hardware offers high-resolution graphics input, screen display and output, allowing the Modula Computer to be used for graphics, text editing and document processing. A variety of type fonts are available. Input can be digitized and manipulated using a mouse.

Workstations can be configured in a local-area network under Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet.

A typical configuration costs between $21,000 and $25,000 from Diser at 385 E. 800 South, Orem, Utah 84057.



IB Graph for DEC users. The most cost-effective way to get in touch with your data.

Meet the latest Used Software package from Data Processing Design, Inc. It's called IB Graph.™ Nothing less than the most complete, most cost-effective system for business graphics on Digital PDP-11™ and VAX™ processors.

Of course, you could buy more expensive graphics software, but you'd probably end up with more capabilities than you'd actually need—which wouldn't be cost-effective. Or you could buy *less* expensive graphics software, that simply can't do the job. Again, not very cost-effective. IB Graph is the ideal compromise, giving you literally everything you need, and no more.

IB Graph is a multi-user, interactive businss graphics system that lets you generate graphs in minutes instead of days. And get quality, full-color bar charts, line charts, or pie charts for immediate publication or presentation. With IB Graph, you can better visualize and analyze your data. You can make quicker decisions and increase your efficiency—not to mention your company's profits. Best of all, IB Graph is easy to learn and simple to use, whether you have no experience in computers at all, or are an experienced programmer.

IB Graph outputs to a variety of graphic CRTs and plotting devices. And it will continue to be compatible with future hardware announcements by DEC.

If you'd like more information, call or write to us at DPD. We'll be happy to tell you more about IB Graph.

IB Graph. You can buy a more expensive system. Or a less effective one.

You can't buy a better one.

IB Graph

dpd Data Processing Design, Inc.

CORPORATE OFFICE • 181 W. Orangethorpe, Suite F • Placentia, CA 92670 • 714-993-4160 Telex 182-278

PDP-11 and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IB Graph is a registered trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.

IBM System/34 Gets Data Manager System

MALIBU, Calif. — A data management system for the IBM System/34, said to speed disk accesses by 300%, has been announced by Amalgamated Software of North America, Inc.

Acceler8 reportedly eliminates the need for Keysorts, File-rebuild, Overflow Indices, Core Track Indices and Ifile.

The product is said to be transparent to the user and to require no programming changes.

Acceler8 costs $150/mo per installation from the firm, which can be reached through P.O. Box 1068, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

Why IBM Value Added Remarketers like IBM.

Our Value Added Remarketers tell us that IBM service, support and products sold them on our VAR program in the first place. And keeps them sold.

That stands to reason. Our nationwide network of maintenance service locations puts help just a call away. But IBM service is more than convenient. As one IBM VAR says, "It's the best." Another VAR cites, "the worldwide availability of parts," as being important. That reservoir of parts—and experience—goes hand in hand with our reputation for fast, reliable service.

Our VARs also give IBM support as a very good reason. We not only help them decide on the right IBM products, we also help them sell with support that ranges from a broad spectrum of marketing aids to technical assistance and business management seminars. In one VAR's words, "It's the team of people we can turn to. IBM always comes up with the answers we need."

Several VARs mention IBM hardware as a big plus. One says: "Its standing in the field helps reduce the selling hurdles." Another praises IBM's ability to, "keep customers up to date as new hardware develops." Both are referring to the success they had with the Series/1. We expect we'll soon be hearing the same praise about the Datamaster small business computer, which is now available to our VAR customers.

And one customer simply says: "IBM's Value Added Remarketer program offers enhanced revenue opportunities." That's a polite way of saying you make more money. Which is probably the very best reason of all.

If you'd like to learn more about our VAR program, we'd like to give you the details. Call Richard E. Patten at 1 800 IBM-VARS. Or send us the coupon.

IBM

Come see the IBM exhibit (Booth 1134) at COMDEX in Atlanta, April 26 to April 29.

CW-4-25

Mr. Richard E. Patten
IBM Corporation
1000 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, New York 10604

Please have your IBM Value Added Remarketer representative contact me.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

I market application solutions to the following industries:

_____

_____

Fastnet Uses Critical Path Analysis

TORONTO — I.P. Sharp Associates recently announced the availability of a project planning system based on network analysis and critical path techniques.

Fastnet uses critical path analysis, a method of representing the planning details of a project using a network diagram. It may be used on a time-sharing basis or installed on the user's computer running Sharp APL.

In addition to critical path analysis, features of Fastnet include aggregation and scheduling of resources and simple cost analysis. Fastnet's reporting and graphical facilities can be used to present the whole or selected parts of a planning network as a network diagram, annotated by selected information from the network calculations or the activity data, a vendor spokesman said.

Time-sharing charges for use of Fastnet are $1/hour connect time, 70 cents/thousand characters transmitted or received and 25 cents to 45 cents/CPU. In-house installation charges for sites running Sharp APL are $15,000 perpetual license fee and $1,500 annual maintenance fee or $600 monthly license fee.

More information is available from the vendor at Suite 1900, 2 First Canadian Place, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5X 1E3.

MCBA Ups Dibol Writer

MONTROSE, Calif. — Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc. (MCBA) has announced Release 2 of its Report Writer package written in Digital Equipment Corp.'s Dibol.

Report Writer allows users to construct, format and print a variety of reports. It allows field positioning and permits fast turnaround time from concept to report, the company claimed.

Sort orders are easily defined and sorts are transparent to the user, thereafter. Arithmetic can be done on fields.

Report Writer provides screen prompting and automatic wraparound if print lines exceed specified page width. The user can specify compiler, operating system and sort. Three printers may be supported.

The package runs on any of MCBA's Dibol accounting, distribution and manufacturing packages. A single license costs $1,500. MCBA is located at 2441 Honolulu Ave., Montrose, Calif. 91020.

'Electronic Spread Sheet' Fits IBM 370, 30 Series, 4300s

LOS ANGELES — Trax, Inc. has announced Electronic Spread Sheet (ESS), an IBM VM/CMS or MVS/TSO package for the IBM 370, 30 series, 4300 series or compatible computers. The package is said to be compatible with Visicorp's Visicalc.

The size of an ESS spreadsheet is said to be limited only by the virtual storage available on the mainframe. The spreadsheet can be viewed in up to four separate windows simultaneously and can calculate values up to 10^{127}.

Program function keys can be used to scroll, switch from one window to another or to get help about the last error message issued, a spokesman said. The spreadsheet is arranged in columns and rows. Each item or location can contain either a textual label or a number or formula.

Arithmetic functions include minimum, maximum, average, sum, count, integer truncation, square root and net present value. Trigonometric functions include sine, cosine, tangent, natural and base-10 logarithms and an exponential function, the vendor said.

ESS is licensed for $220/mo from Trax at 8948 W. 24th St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90034.

'Graphix-11' Produces Bar, Pie, Line Charts

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Texprint has announced a business graphics package for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and LSI-11 minicomputers under RT-11, TSX-Plus or RSX-11 operating system.

Called Graphix-11, the package produces bar, pie, line and scatter charts and supports dot matrix printers and plotters. It reduces a sequential file to a scaled and labeled chart with no programming, a spokesman said.

The interactive package employs a question-and-answer format. Graphix-11 automatically summarizes large amounts of data and determines the scale of the requested chart, the spokesman said.

A variety of printer/plotter devices are supported, including Texprints's full-color graphics upgrade option Decolor and Decplot for dot-addressable graphics on the DEC LA-120 printer. The software also supports DEC's LA-12, LA-34, LA-50 and LA-100 printers and models from Printronix, Inc., Datasouth Computer Corp. and Anadex, Inc.

The price is $1,095. A complete printer/cable/software package, including an enhanced LA-120 printer costs $4,490 (full-color) or $3,990 (black-and-white). The company is located at 8 Blanchard Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Student Tool Fits Sperry

SARATOGA SPRINGS, N.Y. — Adirondack Systems Associates has announced an elementary Student Accounting and Scheduling System for the Sperry Corp. System 80 series.

The system comprises four integrated components: Student Data Base, Scheduling System, Grade Reporting System and Attendance System. All functions are menu-driven and are performed under Sperry's OS/3 Interactive Services.

The software costs $18,000 from the vendor at RD#6, Jones Road, Saratoga Springs, N.Y. 12866.

EasyEntry™

Quick forms design & data entry for RSX, IAS, RSTS, & VAX systems

- Immediate on-screen development of fill in the blank forms. No coding, compiling, testing—non-DP users can design forms
- Full of features—error checking, math functions, forms chaining, program calling, HELP, error messages, rekey verification, keypunch simulation, file maintenance, operator statistics...
- Creates standard files for use with other software.
- Low overhead. Supports high volume data entry
- Low cost.
- Runs under many DEC operating systems. Uses DEC and non-DEC terminals.
- Easy to learn. Good documentation. Technical support is just a call away.

1-800-334-5510

applied information systems

500 Eastowne, #207, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 942-78U1

User Perfect.

If you want to know who consistently makes the very best word processors, ask the people who use Philips. You'll find the proof in the two major independent surveys of word processing users.

Of all the word processors rated in the Advanced Office Concepts® survey, Philips placed first overall in 1981 and 1982.

For five consecutive years, Philips has been selected to the esteemed Datapro® User Survey Honor Roll.

If you want to join the satisfied users, call Philips today at 1-800-828-6211 (1-800-462-6432 in New York State) and we'll send you free copies of the reports.

Advanced Office Concepts is a registered trademark of Advanced Office Concepts Corporation. Datapro is a registered trademark of Datapro Research Corporation.

ASK ANYONE WHO HAS ONE.

PHILIPS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PHILIPS

Start Fast and Finish First!

Introducing

SMC Software Systems introduces Thoroughbred Software–a full line of professional business, system and development software for microcomputers.

The Thoroughbred line provides both speed and ease of use in multi and single user environments. A winning solution, Thoroughbred Software brings this power to your choice of over 25 microcomputer systems.

By choosing Thoroughbred Software from SMC Software Systems, you'll get your system up and running faster and be the first to cross the finish line in solving business problems.

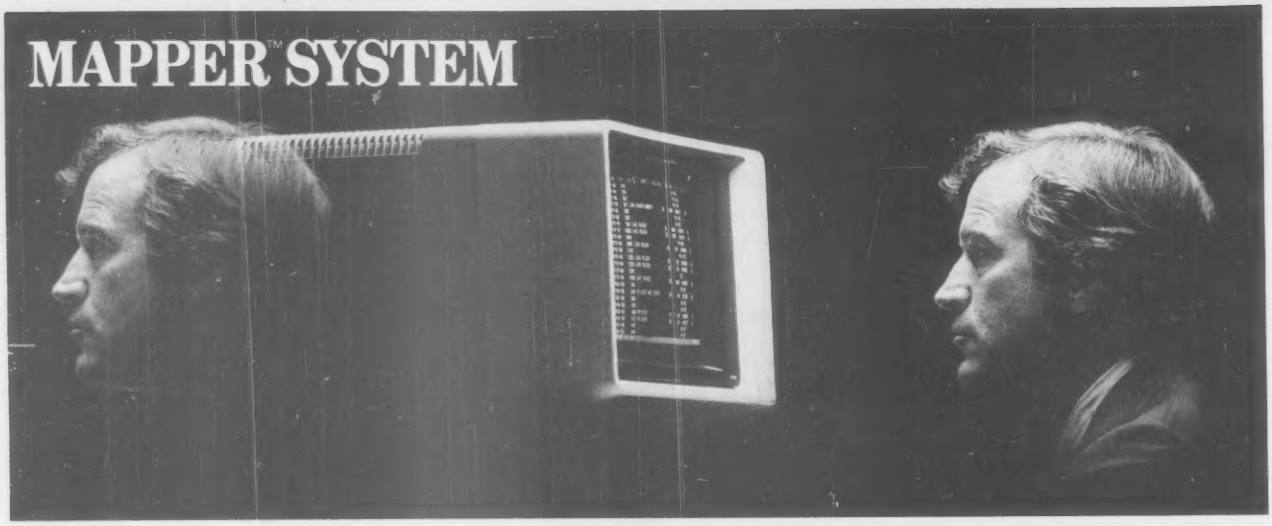
Run with the best...

Thoroughbred™ SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
800-526-3968
In New Jersey
(201) 685-9000

See us at Booth No. 2336 at Comdex Spring



How to make a computer think the way you do.

Computers don't actually think, of course. But it is possible to make it seem that they do.

Which is precisely what Sperry has done with the MAPPER™ System.

Traditional systems work on the assumption that all the specifications for information are known and can be programmed. But human thought is not so neatly linear or disciplined.

Decision-making is an exploratory process. Information is gathered, then examined. This, more often than not, leads to the need for new information not previously anticipated.

MAPPER makes the computer follow your natural thought process in just that way.

As you examine various alternatives, you decide what information you need. Previous results, not rigidly programmed procedures, determine what you ask the computer to do next.

Because you spend less time gathering information, you have more time to work with it. More time to consider options and "what if" scenarios.

So the key people in your organization can have access to the key information.

MAPPER. For once, technology has made things simpler.

For more information, write Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Department 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424. Or call (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. E.D.T.) toll-free 800-523-2496. In Pa call collect 215-646-3378.

SPERRY

We understand how important it is to listen.

Interactive Image Process Provided by VSI's 'Gipsy'

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A package that provides more than 200 interactive image processing commands and graphics functions has been released by Vicom Systems, Inc. (VSI).

Called General Image Processing System (Gipsy), the package runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 superminicomputers and can be used in conjunction with VSI's Digital Image Processing System.

Gipsy consists of stand-alone, high-speed image processing functions including filtering, classification, geometric spatial transformations, neighborhood operations and clustering, a spokesman said.

Any of the Gipsy commands may be combined into a chain-file, allowing users to create image processing algorithms by linking together a sequence of commands.

Identical command sequences can be strung into a file with a standard text editor and executed with a single command name.

Other capabilities include "history records," which are permanent files that indicate every process performed on an image. Gipsy handles single or multiband images in real or integer modes. Bands can be designated as numeric or symbolic. Numberic bands can be operated upon arithmetically. Symbolic bands, containing indexes for categorizing names, can be operated upon with label propagation or Boolean operators, the company claimed.

The package costs $25,000 from Vicom at Suite 318, Oakmead Terr., 1230 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

'Flowcharter' Boosted for JCL

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Diversified Software Systems, Inc. has announced Release 2.0 of Flowcharter, a package for IBM OS/VS JCL or compatible systems that creates system flowcharts and other supporting documentation.

The new release is said to allow users to customize JCL flowcharts to their specific requirements. The level of detail can be specified at execution time. Flowcharter has the option to use the IBM 3800 and Xerox Corp. 9700 laser graphics capability.

The product costs $6,995 from Suite 205, 996 Minnesota Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125.

'Usher' Finance Tool Serves System/38

METAIRIE, La. — Computer Texts, Inc. has announced the Usher financial software package for the IBM System/38.

Usher's applications include general ledger, payroll, accounts payable and accounts receivable.

Before installing each application for Usher, the vendor asks its clients a number of questions about the workings of their companies to facilitate the customization of the package.

The package sells for under $31,000. More information is available from the vendor at Suite 808, 3900 N. Causeway Blvd., Metairie, La. 70002.

Aids Out for Concept/32

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Gould, Inc.'s SEL Computer Systems Division has announced two products for use on its Concept/32 family of computers.

The software includes a package of utilities for support of the company's offering of Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total data base management system and a set of programming utilities for use under Gould's MPX-32 operating system.

The Data Base Administration/Support System (DBA/SS) enables the Total user to perform initial loading, unloading and reloading of individual data base files, adding and deleting records from data base files and production of data base statistics.

Total data base records can be loaded into a newly created data base on a file-by-file basis without the need for special programs. Records can be added and deleted on an individual basis and a variety of data base statistics are provided. DBA/SS is available for a one-time charge of $3,000.

The MPX-Toolkit consists of a set of integrated editors (stream and full screen), text formatters, macro processors and file manipulation utilities, the spokesman said. Documentation is on-line. The utility is packaged into Gould's Programmers Environment I, which includes MPS-Toolkit, Fortran 77+ compiler, Fortran Formatter and Symbolic Debugger. The entire package costs $16,000.

Gould is located at P.O. Box 9148, 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

REPORT WRITER
for DEC computers
under RSTS and VMS

- Very powerful and user-friendly
- Better than DEC's Datatrieve
- Costs much less

etc ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
305 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10165 (212) 972-1860

When you absolutely, positively can't be late.

NATURAL from Software AG can help you deliver on time, every time. NATURAL is an online programming productivity package that can eliminate 90% of the time it now takes to develop new applications or modify existing ones. In a single comprehensive system it provides all the tools necessary to quickly implement sophisticated yet practical online applications.

NATURAL handles data management programming, map definition, program testing, ad-hoc queries, and report generation. The total transportability of NATURAL between different operating environments eliminates the need for programmers' expertise in such areas as job control language, TP systems commands and online test procedures. And since it is totally interactive, NATURAL makes it easy to respond to changing user needs without risking late delivery of the completed system.

NATURAL is designed to be used with ADABAS, the most comprehensive and flexible data base management system available for IBM and plug-compatible mainframes. Don't delay, find out more about NATURAL by returning the coupon today.

Software AG OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

Software AG of North America, Inc.
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 860-5050

☐ Please send me information on NATURAL.
☐ Please send me information on your FREE DBMS seminars.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip Code _____ Telephone ( ) _____
CPU _____ Operating System _____

CW 0425

FLOW_Calc™
THE VAX spreadsheet calculator
$3500
to try it yourself, call:
800-235-6788 (in California, call 805/964-7724 collect)
TWX/TELEX 910-334-1193
The Software Workshop®
GENERAL RESEARCH CORPORATION • A Flow General Company
5383 Hollister Avenue • Santa Barbara, California 93111

Bradford's IDPS Enhancement Fits CDC's Cyber 205, 175, 176

HOUSTON — Bradford Information Systems has announced that an enhanced version of its Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) runs on Control Data Corp.'s Cyber 205 supercomputer, as well as the Cyber 175 and 176.

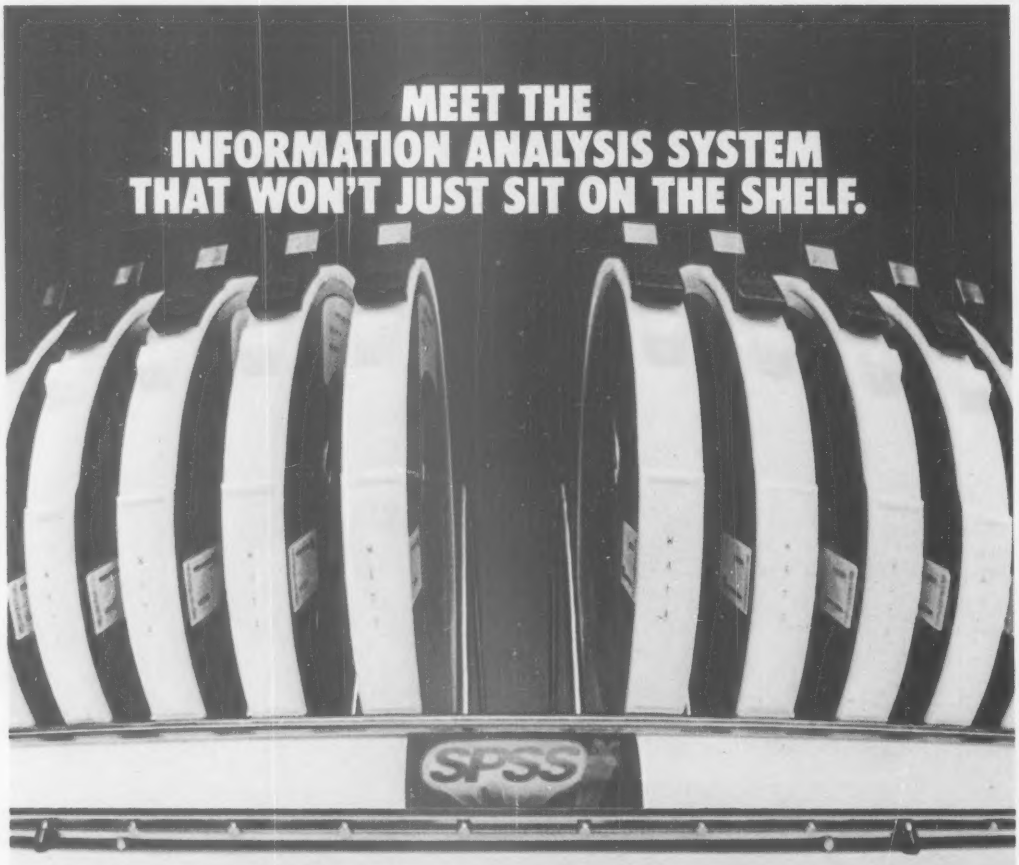
The version on the Cyber 205 is intended to solve large routing problems for customers, the vendor explained.

IDPS is designed to create optimal routes from multiterminals or shipping points. It can be used in a production mode by creating solutions to truck or vehicle routing problems on a daily or weekly basis. In addition, it may be used in a "modeling mode" to develop distribution "what if" scenarios associated with a variety of parameters and constraints.

Two features of the package are IDPS/Locate and IDPS/Assign. IDPS/Locate determines the optimum location for a distribution center and ranks all points in the network from "best to worst" to serve as a distribution center, the vendor explained. IDPS/Assign determines the best distribution center to serve customer locations or delivery points in a multidistribtuion center environment.

IDPS provides access to a 3,000 city and town data base for input and modeling, the vendor noted. In addition, it is connected to CDC's Cybernet computer network for access via terminals and microcomputers.

The monthly lease for IDPS is $2,000. Other arrangements include paid-up license or computer resource usage basis. The vendor can be contacted through P.O. Box 73111, Houston, Texas 77090.



Some software systems are like bookends; they spend most of their time gathering dust. But not SPSS^X.™ Because it offers everything you need to organize, summarize and display volumes of information in scores of useful ways. A totally new software product which we've designed with the most advanced capabilities yet. To bring you the hardest working Information Analysis System you can get.

Need help managing complex files? SPSS^X lets you read and define almost any file, regardless of complexity or structure. It even tells you when records are out-of-sequence or missing.

Searching for sophisticated statistics? With its basic and advanced statistical capabilities, SPSS^X allows you to extract meaning from masses of information with greater ease than ever. You can choose among a wide variety of procedures. From simple plots and tables to complex multivariate analyses.

Want to write presentation-ready reports? With the system's built-in Report Writer, you can manipulate complex records containing long strings of characters, perform basic statistics, and print out a custom-formatted report—all in one easy, automatic step! Then use our device-independent Color Graphics Option to produce professional graphs, charts and displays.

Yet for all its sophistication, SPSS^X is remarkably simple to use. With minimal training, even inexperienced users can quickly obtain the vital information they're after. Which means they'll spend less time inputting problems, and more time focusing on solutions.

If you're ready for a software system that'll do much more than sit on your shelf, call or write for our descriptive brochure today.

© Copyright 1983, SPSS Inc.

PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™ SPSS

SPSS Inc. 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60611 (312) 329-2400

SPSS^X currently runs on IBM OS, CMS and Digital VAX™ systems. Conversions will soon be available for IBM DOS, DEC 10 and 20, PRIME, Univac 1100, Data General MV 8000 series and other minis and mainframes.

'Enter/Scan' Serves Execs

ATLANTA — A data management software system for business executives using IBM's System/34, Personal Computer or Datapoint Corp. computers has been announced by Datascan America.

Enter/Scan is said to feature screen "painting," which allows the user to design screen formats and define data fields for information input. The software reportedly allows users with no computer training to create tailored files for collecting and storing information.

Prices range from $1,000 to $4,000 from the firm at Suite 222, 4675 N. Shallowford Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30338.

ISE Cuts Prices On MDBS III

LAFAYETTE, Ind. — International Software Enterprises, Inc. (ISE) has announced price reductions of up to 85% on modules of its MDBS III data base management system.

Prices on the multiuser version running on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 computers and systems supporting Bell Laboratories' Unix and Microsoft, Inc.'s Xenix environments have been reduced 44% to $5,000.

The company can be contacted through P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, Ind. 47905.

THREE VAX-11/730 MEMORY BOARDS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

Three of our NS753 boards for the price of just one VAX™-11/730 memory board from DEC.®

Except for the price, you can't tell them apart—from the 1.0 megabyte of RAM, down to the *nth* degree of form, fit, and function.

Of course, we don't expect price alone to build confidence in a product. The people who have already bought some 2,000 megabytes of various VAX memories from us had other reasons, as well.

People buy our NS753 boards because we back them up with two-year warranties.

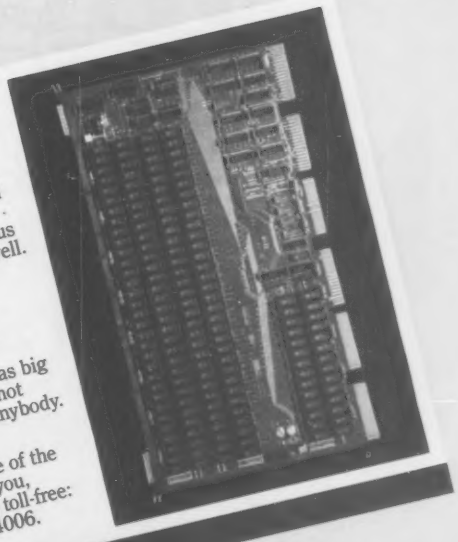
Because we ship them off the shelf.

Because we offer an emergency "Loaner Program."

And because—well, when you buy from as big a name as National Semiconductor, you're not getting three for the price of one from just anybody.

Read about the NS753. Talk with us.

For complete specifications and the name of the representative or broker/dealer nearest you, please call our Customer Support group toll-free: 800-538-8510; in California, 800-345-4006.



VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

National Semiconductor
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

ALWAYS THE FIRST ALTERNATIVE FOR DEC-COMPATIBLE MEMORIES.

System Offers File Access From Fortran Programs

SHERMAN OAKS, Calif. — Comp Act Data Systems, Inc. has announced four new poducts for IBM users.

Release 2.0 of the Application CICS Environment System (Aces) allows users to build CICS command-level Cobol programs by answering questions posed by an interactive prompter.

Aces' prompter runs under IBM's CMS, Interactive Computing and Control Facility and TSO; Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s O-W-L and Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Roscoe and Vollie. A license costs $8,500.

Simplified Mapping Support automatically generates CICS screen layouts, IBM basic mapping support macros and Cobol copy member map definitions.

The interactive package runs on CICS and under either OS or DOS and costs $4,500 for a perpetual license.

The Conversion Analysis and Management System is an aid for use in planning and managing a conversion as well as automatically converting DOS JCL and Cobol programs to OS/MVS. A perpetual license costs $22,500.

Facs/OS is an IBM VS1/MVS environment analysis/audit system useful in disaster recovery planning and Isam to Vsam conversions.

A perpetual license under VS1 or MVS costs $4,500.

Comp Act is located at 14849 Magnolia Blvd., Sherman Oaks, Calif. 91403.

Customer Order Package Out for IBM Mapics Users

ATLANTA — GMD Systems International, Inc. has announced an enhancement package for users of IBM's Manufacturing, Accounting and Production Information Control System (Mapics) order entry and invoicing software.

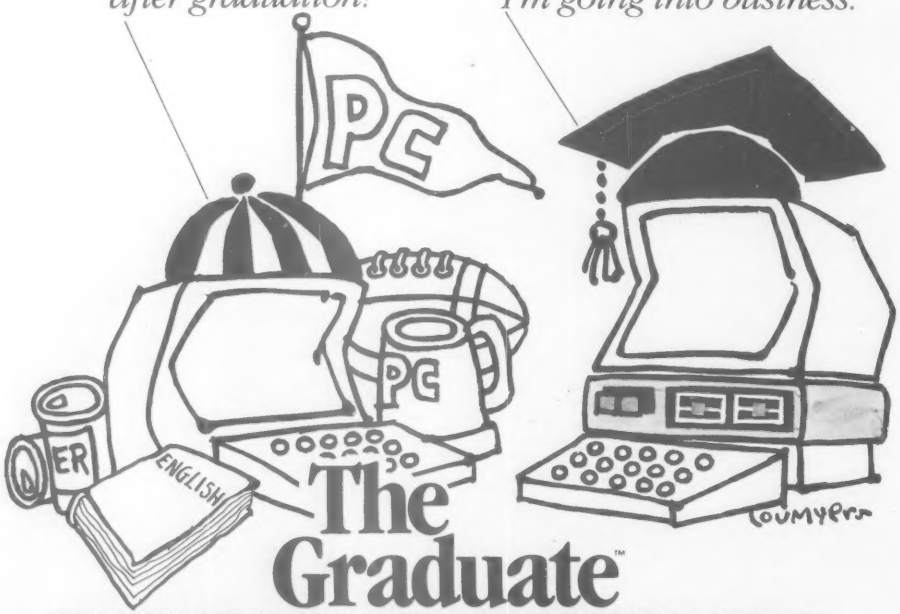
Customer Order Servicing (COS) is said to include more than 60 functional enhancements to the current Mapics offering. COS is designed to provide servicing and control of customer orders in both manufacture-to-order and volume distribution environments.

Enhancements reportedly include pricing and discounting facilities, immediate invoicing and on-line allocations, expanded warehouse operations support and foreign language/currency capability for export sales.

Available in June, a System/34 version will cost from $5,600 to $11,000, depending on the functions required. A System/38 version is slated for October, a spokesman said from Suite 420, 8601 Dunwoody Place, Atlanta, Ga. 30338.

What are you going to do after graduation?

Nothing personal, I'm going into business.



The Graduate™

IT'S LIKE SENDING YOUR PC TO BUSINESS SCHOOL.

Once you've discovered that your personal computer isn't really educated for business applications beyond a few limited, off-the-shelf software packages, you'll probably want to trade it for a business computer with a lot more power.

And a much bigger price tag.

Well, don't.

Because all you really need is the GRADUATE from Unidata.

With the GRADUATE, your PC instantly becomes an intelligent, powerful business computer with a capacity of up to 10 million characters.

But the GRADUATE's *real* power is what it knows: its CAP/CAB* software called Unisyn.

Unisyn is an advanced business software applications generator that provides professional level CAP/CAB capability in a truly user-programmable system.

It means that you can create sophisticated custom programs based on your existing business forms and office procedures—even if you know nothing about computer programming.

The GRADUATE connects to your Apple, IBM PC, DEC Rainbow or other personal via a universal RS 232 C port, so you need no additional, expensive interface. It will work with all CP/M compatible software.

And the cost of the GRADUATE—even added to the original purchase price of your personal computer—is less than that of most small business systems you can buy.

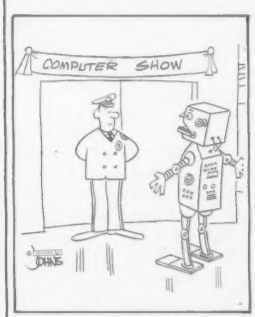
If you think the GRADUATE and your PC belong together, put on your CAP and go to the head of the class

UNIDATA

Unidata Systems Inc.
Newington Park, Portsmouth, NH 03801 (603) 436-1100

See us at Comdex, Booth 251-255.

*Computer Aided Programming/for Computer Automated Business.



'But You've Got to Let Me In ... I'm One of the Exhibits!'

NEW LIFE FOR *1401* PROGRAMS

CS-TRAN converts your 1401 *object* programs to COBOL for the mainframe or mini of your choice.

CS-TRAN is the *only* translator that accepts your object programs, patches and all, yet allows you to include actual COBOL paragraph names and record definitions.

If you'd like more details about new life for your 1401 programs just call or write Russ Sandberg.

C·S Computer Systems Inc.
200 South Main Street, P.O. Box 356
Manville, NJ 08835 • 201-526-9000

Micronotes

The Software Systems Division of Science Management Corp. (SMC) has announced **M-Bos**, its **Multiuser Basic Operating System** for 16-bit microcomputers based on either Zilog, Inc.'s Z8000, Intel Corp.'s 8086 or Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 chips running under any Bell Laboratories' Unix-based operating system. M-Bos reportedly supports up to 16 users and fully supports SMC's Idol, a data base management system that contains a report writer, and SMC's full range of business accounting software. M-Bos costs $795 from the vendor, located at 1011 Rt. 22, P.O. Box 6800, Bridgewater, N.J. 08807.

Ryan-McFarland Corp. has announced the availability of **RM/Cobol** for Microsoft Corp.'s Xenix operating system, which was recently announced for Radio Shack's Model 16. The software costs $199, the vendor said from 609 Deep Valley Drive, Rolling Hills Estates, Calif. 90274.

Daystar Systems, Inc. has announced **Ultraboot**, a dynamic memory allocation utility program for IBM's Personal Computer. The package was designed to allow the user to choose how much memory can be allocated for user programs. The package costs $39.95 or is offered free to buyers of the firm's 512K-byte Ultraram add-on memory, which costs $895. The vendor is located at Suite L, 10511 Church Road, Dallas, Texas 75238.

Insoft, Inc. is offering **Data Design**, a menu-driven relational data base management system for the IBM Personal Computer. Features include Help screens, 26 simultaneous indexes, multiple I/O forms and calculated fields with a post option. The package costs $225, the vendor said from Suite 202B, 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Portland, Ore. 97219.

Durant Software, Inc. announced **Simplifile**, a front-end program for Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and CP/M-86 operating systems, as well as IBM's DOS for its Personal Computer. The package logically displays file information, including the user's own 42-char. file description. The package costs $100 and requires 32K bytes of disk space, the vendor said from Suite 250, 2532 Durant Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

Microtech Exports, Inc. has announced **Reformatter**, a package that converts files developed on 16-bit microcomputers under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 86 operating system to a format compatible with IBM's 3741 data stations. The package costs $350, the vendor said from Suite 2, 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301.

Science Management Corp. has announced that its **SMC Basic** programming language is available for 16-bit microcomputers developed by NCR Corp., Computer Consoles, Inc., Computhink, Inc., CIE Systems, Inc., Alcyon Corp. and the Dual and Codata Divisions of Unisoft Corp. SMC Basic costs $395, Science Management said from 1011 Rt. 22, P.O. Box 6800, Bridgewater, N.J. 08807.

Mirror Images Software, Inc. has introduced **Mirrorgraph**, a menu-driven graphics package designed for the IBM Personal Computer running under IBM DOS 1.1. The package reportedly enables the user to construct bar graphs, pie charts and multiple-line graphs from raw data. Mirrorgraph retails for $59.95, the vendor said from 1223 Peoples Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180.

Stoneware, Inc. has unveiled **DB Master Version Four**, its data base management program, for Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II+ and Apple IIe computers. Version Four reportedly includes an additional 16K bytes of memory, a field editor, improved screen prompting and reusable sort diskettes. DB Master Version Four retails for $350. More information is available from Stoneware, 50 Belvedere St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901.

Desktop Computer Software, Inc. has announced an Apple Computer, Inc. Apple III version of its **Graph 'N' Calc**, a menu-driven graphics and statistical analysis program. The new version, said to support the Apple III Profile hard disk, allows users to store and display charts and prepare a variety of stacked and side-by-side bar charts, line charts, pie charts and combined line and bar charts. The package costs $249 from the vendor at 303 Potrero St., 29/303, Santa Cruz, Calif. 95060.

Software Publishing Corp. has announced that its **PFS:File**, **PFS:Report** and **PFS:Graph** information management software packages for Apple Computer, Inc. computers are now available for the IBM and equivalent personal computers. PFS:File reportedly sorts and searches forms up to 32 pages long; PFS:Report is said to sort, calculate, format and print reports from information in files created with PFS:File; and PFS:Graph produces pie, line or pie charts. PFS:File and PFS:Graph cost $140; PFS:Report costs $125 from the vendor at 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

XYZZY has announced a data communications package for microcomputers and small business systems called **Gram-A-Syst**. The package reportedly allows microcomputers and Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-based equipment to utilize the Western Union, Inc. Easylink interface to the telex network. The package is said to allow users to send, receive, manage domestic and international communications and send telegrams and mailgrams. The price of the package is $250 from the vendor at Box 90002-116, Boulder, Colo. 80301.

Micropro International Corp. has announced an electronic spreadsheet and financial planning software package called **Calcstar 1.4**, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer and can be used with Microsoft, Inc.'s Wordstar. The package costs $145 from the vendor at 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, Calif. 94903.

Jupiter Island Corp. has unveiled modifications and enhancements to its **Colortext** software package for multicolor printing. The program now features book-style justified type, additional spacing, margin-setting features and the ability to print in 22 colors. The package is priced at $149 from the vendor at Suite 1135, 1900 Powell St., Emeryville, Calif. 94608.

Get your piece of the cake in the third biggest DP market...

...with an ad in COMPUTERWOCHE*, the sister publication of COMPUTERWORLD

***COMPUTERWOCHE** is the leading german speaking DP publication, weekly covering Germany, Austria and Switzerland. Based on it's international contacts and worldwide information needs, COMPUTERWOCHE has started a new editorial service: **CW INTERNATIONAL**, covering the latest developments in the DP market, highlighting one country's industry every other month.

Our next **CW INTERNATIONAL**, issued on June 3rd, reports on activities of the American Industry, which has developed to Germany's major supplier in DP products on this expanding market (No. 3 behind the US and Japan).

Take this chance right now to establish and intensify your contacts. Place an advertisement in this topic and introduce your products and services.

Closing and copy date is May 18th, 1983.

Our special service:

We will translate your ad and bill you in U.S. dollars. Just fill out the coupon below and contact Diana La Muraglia. Or write to CW-Publikationen, Karin Giffhorn, Friedrichstraße 31, 8000 Munich 40, W-Germany, Tel. (089) 34 90 61, Telex 5 215 350 comw d.

Diana La Muraglia, Manager, International Marketing
Services CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701*
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on
☐ COMPUTERWOCHE ☐ Your Other Foreign Publications

Name
Titel
Company
Address
City State Zip

CW COMMUNICATIONS INC.
Publishers of Computerworld and other leading computer publications around the world.

IF YOU WANT TO GET IT ALL FROM NCC

PREVIEW DETAILS and WRAP-UP

AS ONLY COMPUTERWORLD GIVES IT TO YOU, HERE ARE THREE ISSUES TO LOOK FOR IN MAY.

You'll get all the news you need on the most important show of the year — whether you're attending or staying home. If you're going, you'll want to read them as planning guides to make the most of your time at the show. If you're not going, you'll want to make sure that all you miss is the noise and bustle. Take a look at what these issues will give you in May:

Preview Issue: May 9th

Everything you need to know about the show before it happens. Our comprehensive NCC Preview Issue is all you need to guide you through the computer industry's largest trade exhibition.

We'll highlight speakers, technical sessions and professional development seminars. We'll include page after page of products and services — new and existing — that will be exhibited on the floor. We'll give you a complete show schedule at a glance. We'll even tell you what to see and where to go around Anaheim and Los Angeles — and how to get there. We'll practically plan your agenda before you arrive.

Color ad deadline for the NCC Preview Issue is April 22. Black & White is April 29.

Show Issue: May 16th

This issue will have late-breaking show information, speech previews and final show details.

And we'll give you an issue crammed with the kind of news and technical information you need to keep up with the latest developments in computing — even if you're away from your office. It's information you can read in the newspaper and pursue right on the NCC floor.

Color ad deadline for the NCC Show Issue is April 29. Black & White is May 5.

Wrap-Up Issue: May 23rd

This is the issue that makes it all clear. That tells you why you went — or what you missed.

You'll get complete coverage of all that happened, prepared by our 35-person editorial staff. You'll read who said what, who introduced what and how it works, and review the show's features and highlights in words and pictures.

Color ad deadline for the NCC Wrap-Up Issue is May 6. Black & White is May 13.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Ed Marecki, Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure, Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO/Art Kossack, Newt Barrett, Chris Lee, (312) 827-4433
NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA/Jeffery Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 394-0758
SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Barry Milione, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Eileen Dunn, (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES/Jim Richardson, Bob Hubbard, Beverly Raus, (714) 556-6480

CBS, NBC Endorse Its Future

FCC Authorizes Teletext Broadcasting

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has authorized the broadcasting of teletext and a joint study conducted by CBS and NBC has endorsed its future.

Teletext is a generic term for systems that transmit words and graphics to home televisions equipped with special decoding devices. Unlike videotex systems, which receive and transmit information over telephone lines, teletext systems are only able to receive.

The FCC decided to allow both commercial and noncommercial stations to offer teletext.

Although multiple teletext systems exist, the FCC chose not to endorse a single one, deciding instead to let the various schemes compete with each other.

The joint CBS/NBC study was conducted in approximately 75 Los Angeles homes between April and July 1982. Each of the 75 homes received a television set equipped with a prototype teletext decoding device and a specially designed meter to record usage of individual pages of teletext. Viewers filled out diaries and participated in focus groups to report usage.

As a result of the study, both networks have announced the inclusion of teletext with their regular programming. CBS was slated to start its service — known as Extravision — on April 4. NBC said that it will distribute a commercial teletext service this summer.

Albert H. Crane III, vice-president of Extravision, said that a major advantage of teletext is its ability to put users in control by providing information at the push of a button. He reported that the experiment was met with enthusiasm by viewers.

"A number of people said they suffered 'withdrawal' when their keypads were taken away at the end of the test," he said. "Also, we were impressed with people's demand for constantly changing information, even advertising information. Viewers said they wanted sales and specials information updated as often as possible."

Barbara Watson, general manager of NBC Teletext, said about 30% of all pages of NBC's test teletext service accessed by viewers were news pages.

Other findings of the study included:

- Viewers found it was easy and convenient to use teletext.
- A substantial portion of viewing was "stand-alone" and did not come out of watching regular commercial television.
- Viewers liked comparative pricing of such things as grocery items and airline fares with information constantly updated.
- The test confirmed the need for high-resolution graphics in both information and advertising.

The Los Angeles test used production and decoding equipment provided by the French government and based on the experimental Antiope teletext transmission standard, which produces an alpha-mosaic display on the television screen.

NBC announced its national service will use the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (Nabts) teletext system. CBS will also use the Nabts teletext system.

Laser Communications System Developed by Bell Researchers

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Bell Laboratories announced last week that it has developed a laser communications system. Through the use of an ultrapure single frequency, the system is said to allow light-wave systems to carry large amounts of voice, data and graphics.

The CCC laser has key implications for light-wave communications.

The semiconductor device is still in the testing phase, and Bell Labs predicted that the earliest application would come no sooner than 1984.

The cleaved coupled-cavity (CCC) sys-

(Continued on Page 72)

Ztel System Combines Features Of Local-Area Net, Voice PBX

By Bob Johnson
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — A communications system said to combine the voice features of a private branch exchange (PBX) and the data transmission capabilities of a local-area network has been introduced by Ztel, Inc.

At the same time, the firm also unveiled three digital telephones that are designed to be used with the new system.

Called the Private Network Exchange (PNX), the system features a combination of PBX and local-area network technology that is implemented through custom large-scale integration (LSI) circuits, software and new types of fault-tolerant distributed system architecture. The system is designed to lower the overall cost of both voice and data communications, a Ztel spokesman said.

(Continued on Page 74)

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FAST RESPONSE

300 BAUD
103A COMPATIBLE

$147
☐ MODEL 305E2-12

MODEMS
WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU NEED
FULL DUPLEX EIA RS232C INTERFACE
INTEGRAL VOICE / DATA SWITCH ALLOWS USE WITH ANY MODULAR TELEPHONE
CAN BE USED ON DIAL NETWORK OR TWO WIRE PRIVATE LINES
212A HAS MANUAL ORIGINATE / ANSWER SWITCH; 103A IS ORIGINATE ONLY

1200 BAUD
212 A COMPATIBLE

$377
☐ MODEL 212E2-32

☐ Acoustic Couplers ☐ Models ☐ Line Drivers ☐ Accessories
☐ Statistical Multiplexers ☐ Protocol Converters

Please check items of interest and return to us for additional information

ComData
We can get you there from here.
7900 N. Nagle
Morton Grove, IL 60053 312/470-9600
New York 212/690-7727
Los Angeles 213/622-0334
member of IDCMA

name _____
company _____
street _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____
telephone _____ ext. _____

RCA
THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Look to RCA Data Services for state of the art in third party maintenance. Our *nationwide plus** service protects a wide variety of automated office equipment . . . from stand alone minis/micros, selected peripherals and systems, to your total network configuration.

*Includes Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico

RCA Data Services
RCA Service Company, Bldg. 204-2,
Route 38, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08358

COMDEX/SPRING '83
SEE US AT BOOTH #536, APRIL 26-29, 1983
GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER AND
THE ATLANTA APPAREL MART, ATLANTA, GEORGIA

SMF EXPRESS SAVES

SMF Express is a unique software system for the management of SMF data. *SMF Express* saves operator time, saves tapes, saves disk space. Most important of all, *SMF Express* saves those vital SMF records from harm, from loss--and from being overwritten.

Because *SMF Express* is smart enough to *automatically* dump SMF data sets at the right time, to the right tape. Smart enough to safeguard every record on a special data base.

SMF Express is even smart enough to retrieve and extract specific SMF records for specific periods, so *SMF Express* saves operators and analysts time. And effort. *SMF Express* ends hassles with OS/VS extraction utilities!

Discover all the ways *SMF Express* is the best way to manage SMF data...and save yourself plenty of headaches: Mail us the coupon we've provided for you.

If you need SMF Express ASAP, call us toll-free at (800) 257-8242. In New Jersey: (609) 482-2500.

VCI Value Computing Inc.
"Software systems for more efficient data centers."

Please send me more information on *SMF Express*. Also:

☐ Send materials on VCI's other software products.

☐ Send seminar information.

☐ Begin my *free* subscription to *Data Center Data*, VCI's quarterly newsletter.

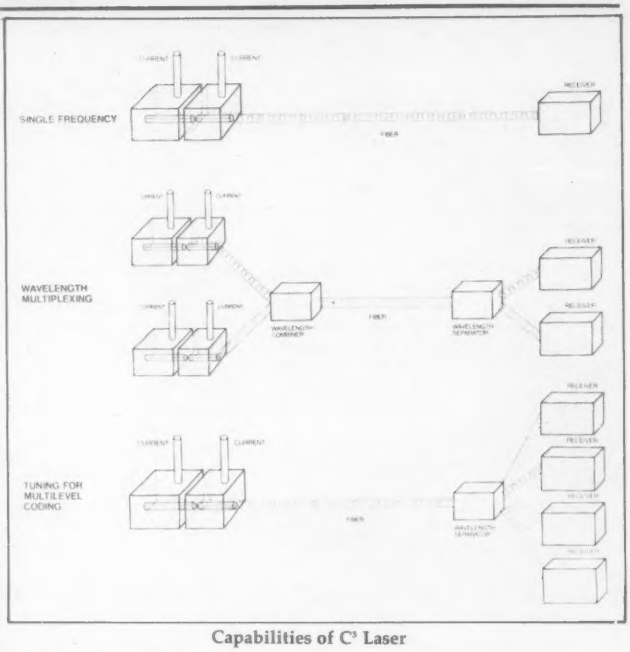
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

VCI Mail to: M. di Loreto
Value Computing Inc.
498 N. Kings Highway
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034



Capabilities of C³ Laser

Bell Researchers Develop Communications System

(Continued from Page 71)

tem filters a laser beam through two separate but closely aligned semiconductors. The CCC semiconductor laser is said to be pure enough after filtering to send more than a billion bits per second through a glass fiber without error. It is also said to allow multiplexing of optic signals.

The benefits of CCC were outlined at a press conference last week by Arno Penzias, vice-president of research at Bell Labs. "In a nutshell," he said, "a CCC laser can:

- "Be electronically tuned. This should let us use this general-purpose laser in light-wave communications systems operating at different frequencies or use a single laser to send different frequency signals over the same fiber.
- "Produce ultrapure, single-frequency light pulses, increasing the distance the signals can travel before expensive repeaters are needed.
- "Be turned on and off, producing a billion pulses of light per second and still operate as a single-frequency laser, promising much higher capacity communications systems."

When tested last February, the CCC set a world-distance transmission record by emitting pure light at 1.55 microns and sending information at a rate of 420M bit/sec through 75 miles of glass fiber without the use of a repeater to boost the signal. An error rate of one per billion bits was recorded.

"Now at our transmission rate of 420M bit/sec, we could send the entire text of a 30-volume encyclopedia within one second," said Won-Tien Tsang, developer of the system. "The quality of transmission would be such that the text would be received without fault, except that one letter in the text might be capitalized instead of lowercase."

The low error rate and ultrapure signal is said to be accomplished through the dual semiconductor filtering system that eliminates the unneeded frequencies that commonly smear current laser signals. "I don't mean to criticize conventional lasers," Tsang said, "but an ultrapure signal can handle more data more efficiently."

As a practical example of how this technology might be used, Penzias said, "We have the potential of transmitting as many as several thousand Picturephone Meeting Service channels over a single pair of glass fibers." While Penzias called CCC "the nearest thing to an optical transistor," Bell Labs is uncertain if the technology will ever even come to market. If it does, "we're talking about years, not months," he said.

'Smartcom II' Fits IBM Micro

NORCROSS, Ga. — Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. has announced communications software for the IBM Personal Computer using a Hayes Smartmodem Model 300 or 1200.

Smartcom II is supported by the autodial/autoanswer Smartmodems and automatically logs a user onto a remote system, such as a time-sharing service, information utility, data base or microcomputer, a vendor spokesman said.

The program supports up to 16 disk drives, both parallel and serial printers and a display. The program requires an 80-col. monitor, one disk drive, 96K bytes of random-access memory, an asynchronous communications card and IBM DOS 1.00 or 1.10.

Smartcom II costs $119 and is available through retail stores.

The vendor is located at 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30092.

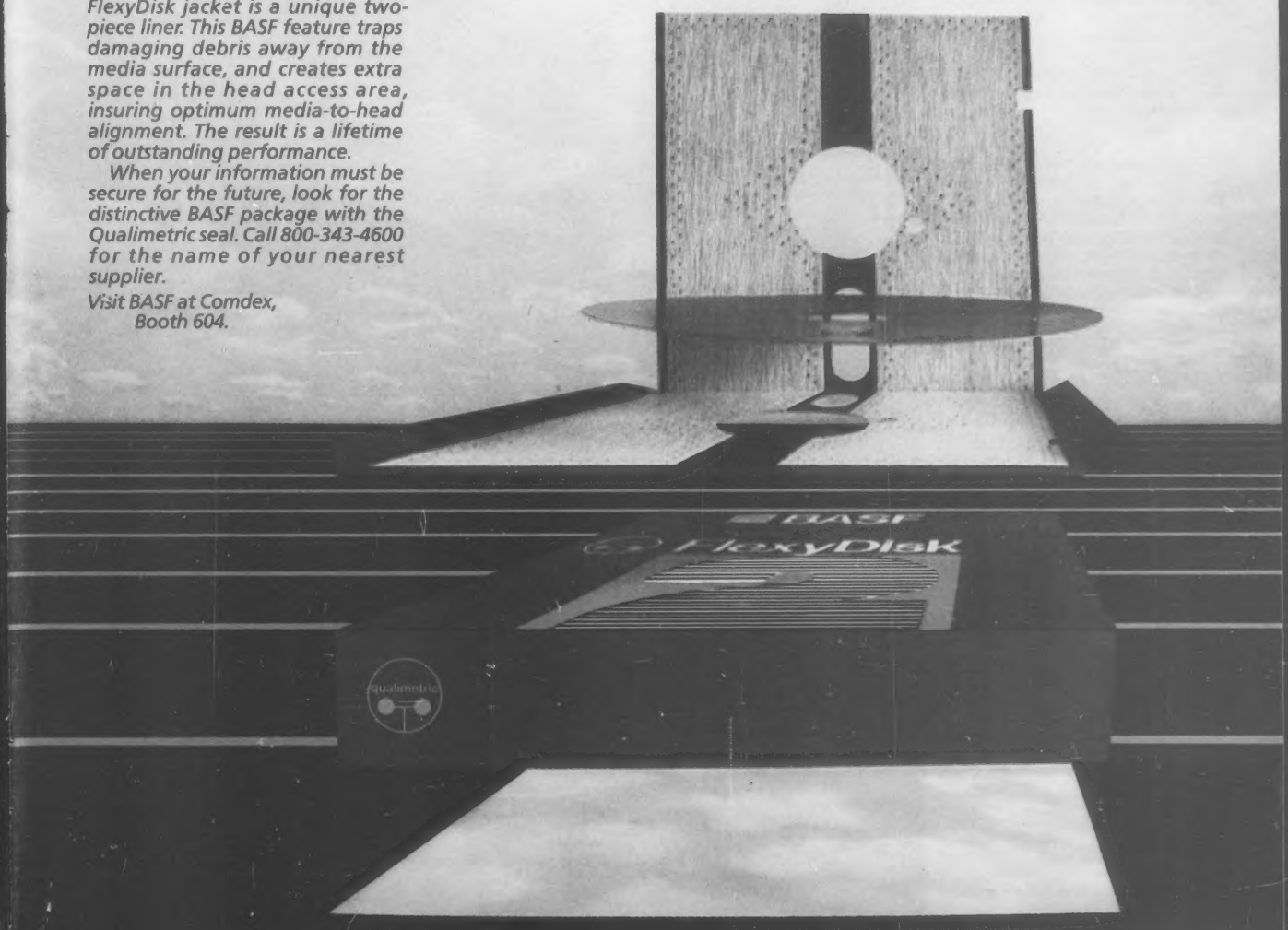
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

Visit BASF at Comdex, Booth 604.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

*Contact BASF for warranty details. © 1982 BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA

Tymnet Desktop Version Offers Full Compatibility

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Tymnet, Inc. has announced a desktop version of the company's Tymnet Engine communications processor for network systems.

The Tymnet Micro-Engine is said to be fully compatible with the Tymnet family of communications processors and reportedly performs the same basic functions, but with fewer configuration options. Asynchronous transmission speeds from either 50 to 1,200 bit/sec, or 300 to 4,800 bit/sec are supported, and synchronous I/O can be supported at speeds up to 19,200 bit/sec.

The Micro-1, with 256K bytes of memory is a stand-alone concentrator for asynchronous terminal interfaces and handles up to 16 asynchronous terminal ports and four synchronous network lines. The Micro-2, with 512K bytes of memory, reportedly supports up to 16 asynchronous and eight synchronous terminal ports simultaneously.

The Micro-1 costs $10,000; the Micro-2 is $15,000, from 2710 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, Calif. 95134.

Ztel Combines Local Net, PBX

(Continued from Page 71)

William P. Karavatos, vice-president of maketing for the company, noted, "There are a number of advantages in combining the two technologies. PBX wiring is already in place in most businesses, and the PBX voice functionality will always be required. The local-area network technology facilitates the linking of intelligent workstations to other office devices."

PNX moves data through a baseband token ring local-area network architecture as defined by IEEE 802.5 standards.

Each ring in the network is operated at the standard rate of 10M bit/sec. The company spokesman explained that in the token ring network, the transmission medium forms a circle through each connected device. Information is communicated in sequential order around the ring, and devices transmit and receive data by appending or extracting messages from the medium as tokens circulate through the network.

Data and analog information is digitized and packetized upon entering the PNX network and then intermixed with packets from other transmissions for routing, Ztel noted. Any data device with an IEEE 802 token-passing ring local-area network interface can reportedly be directly attached to the PNX. The ring transmission media may be either coaxial cable or fiber optics, the company added.

A ring processor interfaces the PNX with up to 512 information devices, which can include telephones, terminals, personal computers, facsimile equipment, industrial processes and compressed video. The system's application processor provides features such as system management, voice/data call processing, on-line directory, electronic mail, least cost routing, station message detail recording, protocol conversion and X.25 PAD, Ztel said.

Three digital telephones designed for use with the PNX were also introduced. They include a management-level "telset" with 40-character display and 28 feature keys; a telset with 12 feature keys; and a digital single-line instrument.

Pricing for a typical PNX configuration, including digital telephone and local-area network, starts at $800 per line. First shipments are scheduled for March 1984. More information is available from Ztel, Andover Industrial Center, York St., Andover, Mass. 01850.

Plexus Implements NOS

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Plexus Computers, Inc. has made three announcements said to bring networking and mainframe communications capabilities to its family of Bell Laboratories' Unix-based supermicrocomputers.

Plexus announced that it has implemented a Unix-based NOS employing Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet hardware. NOS is said to allow communications over a local-area network, as well as enable users to erect a network of individual systems. Available in July, NOS will cost $1,500 per Plexus system. Ethernet hardware costs $3,450.

Plexus also announced a Virtual Protocol Machine (VPM) facility implementation under Unix. A data communications subsystem of the Unix System III operating system, VPM reportedly enables users to link Plexus 16/32-bit and 16-bit supermicrocomputers to IBM and other mainframe systems. VPM, available now, is included in the Plexus implementation of Unix System III, which costs $2,000.

The third announcement is that remote job entry (RJE) applications are now supported under Plexus' implementation of VPM. RJE uses the Hasp multileaving workstation protocol. Jobs submitted to a mainframe for processing under RJE return to the Plexus system, where they reportedly can be printed, stored, edited or further processed by Unix-based software. RJE costs $750 from the firm at 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

PBX Interfaces With Analog or Digital Systems

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

DUARTE, Calif. — A private branch exchange (PBX) system designed to interface with step-by-step analog or digital PBX systems of between 40 and 400 lines has been introduced by the Alston Division of Conrac Corp.

Called the Future Office Exchange (FOX), the system, which contains a universal digital controller, is said to enable PBX users to upgrade their present systems to include voice, data and office automation capabilities.

Initially, the vendor plans to introduce optional communications modules including: call accounting, which records and processes event data on each outgoing call; least cost routing, which was designed to evaluate all outgoing calls and select the most economical route available; electronic mail; word processing; a financial work sheet for budgeting, forecasting and financial modeling applications; and data network access providing emulation and access to networks and equipment external to the system, such as the X.25 protocol and local-area networks.

Robert Griffith, director of marketing, claimed a major advantage of the new FOX system is that it enables users to use existing equipment and thereby not lose their initial PBX investment.

The FOX system, available in the third quarter of 1983, will cost $50,000, the vendor said.

Joint Venture Started

In a related development, Conrac also announced it has set up a joint venture with Applied Computing Devices, Inc. to manufacture a universally adaptable, local-measured rate exchange billing system and network for direct sale to telephone companies.

According to the two companies, the system, to be called the Local Office Billing Operation System (Lobos), will allow users to monitor front-end event detection and generation of single-entry call records.

Call records are said to be stored at switch sites until scheduled polling routes are initiated, the vendor spokesman said.

Delivery of Lobos is scheduled for the first quarter of 1984 and will cost approximately $15 per line for medium to large systems.

Conrac's Alston Division is located at 1724 S. Mountain Ave., Duarte, Calif. 91010.

Gateway-488 To Include IEEE Interfaces

AUSTIN, Texas — National Instruments, Inc. has expanded its Gateway-488 line of systems to include IEEE-488 interfaces.

The Gpib-796 interface module reportedly makes it possible to transfer data between the multibus and the IEEE-488 bus.

The design of the Gpib-796 interface is said to provide IEEE-488 access to high-end multibus systems based on 32-bit microprocessors, while maintaining a product compatible with 16- and 8-bit microprocessors. The interface can be used as an IEEE-488 talker, listener or controller and conforms to the proposed IEEE-796 bus specification, a vendor spokesman said.

The Gpib features direct memory access, multibus addressing capability, I/O port addressing, carry cycle function, and direct memory access test mode.

The Gpib-796 is priced at $1,295. More information is available from National Instruments, Inc., 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759.

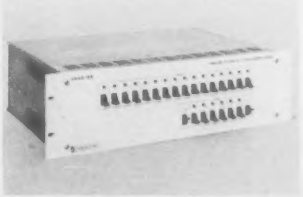
Preston Scientific Offers Convertor

ANAHEIM, Calif. — A multichannel analog-to-digital convertor designed to handle wideband analog signals in data acquisition systems has been announced by Preston Scientific, Inc.

The rack-mounted Model Gmad1A-15B analog-to-digital convertor is available for both single-channel and multichannel applications that require a full complement of digital I/O interface signals.

Equipped with a sample-and-hold amplifier said to provide an aperture time of 1 nsec, the unit can have as many as eight simultaneous sample-and-hold channels in a single chassis, or up to 128 sample-and-hold channels in multiple-chassis systems.

Prices typically range from $11,000 to $15,000. More information is available from Preston at 805 E. Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92805.



Analog-to-Digital Convertor

See Us at COMDEX Booth 442

...that does Spreadsheet and Forecasting, Divisional Accounting and Order Entry Word Processing and Electronic Mail, Communications in our 3270 Network, and runs our existing Fortran '77 Engineering Programs."

...I Found MPC

When my boss discovered MPC's built-in flexibility, even *he* was impressed.

Hardware
- Powerful 16 bit architecture
- Virtually unlimited upgrade potential
- Up to: 1mb memory per station
  320mb disk storage per station
  16 stations per cluster
- Standalone or clustered processing

Software
- Multi function, multi tasking OS
- Languages: ANSI COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL FORTRAN, FORTRAN '77, ASSEMBLER
- Communications: TTY, X.25, 3270, 2780/3780, SNA
- Powerful bit-mapped graphics
- Extensive user software availability

Support
- Worldwide field maintenance organization
- Field software support
- Worldwide distribution network for immediate availability and installation
- Extensive user training available

200-300 CONFIGURATIONS

	200	300
RAM capacity	256k to 512k bytes	256k to 1 M bytes
Mass storage options	1 or 2 5¼" floppy (630kB each) 5¼" Winchester (5, 10, or 16 MB)	1 or 2 8" floppy (500kB each) 8" Winchester (10,20, or 40 MB) SMD Storage Module (up to 1.2 GB)
®Multibus slots	N/A	2 or 5 (1 or 4 in Graphics Workstations)
Video display	28 x 80	34 x 132 (max.)

®Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Contact Your Nearest MPC Distributor

■ **Kierulff Electronics:** Call your Kierulff division ■ **Computer Peripherals,** Richardson, TX (214) 644-3606 ■ **Dayton-Forrester Associates,** Canoga Park, CA (213) 701-0127 ■ **Digital Solutions,** Marietta, GA (404) 955-4488 ■ **Procom Sales,** Elk Grove, IL (312) 860-1028 ■ **The Tricom Group,** Hicksville, NY (516) 681-1222 ■ **Mid-Com Communications Inc:** Southfield, MI (313) 353-5696 ■ **Computer Dateco:** Kansas City, MO (816) 221-1212 ■ **Peripheral Business Systems,** Kirkland, WA (206) 823-6661 ■ **Peripheral Equipment,** Pleasant Grove, UT (801) 785-5009 ■ **Dynamic Systems North West,** Mukilteo, WA (206) 745-5311 ■ **RC Data,** San Jose, CA (408) 946-3800

a division of C3 Inc.

MPC

Micro Products Company
Rte 634 & Acacia Lane
Post Office Box 198
Sterling, Virginia 22170
Telex: 901755
Phone: (703) 430-1800

C3 Inc.
Kingewick House
Summinghill, Berkshire
England SL57BJ
Telex: (851) 848980
Ph: Asset (C990) 23491

Network Processor Based On Motorola 68000

OREM, Utah — Novell, Inc. has introduced a Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor-based network processor.

The basic unit includes one multiplexer board for control of up to six workstations, 128K bytes of memory and one RS-232C serial port for a shared printer. The processor can be enhanced to include a 512K-byte memory expander board, up to three more multiplexer boards to handle up to 24 workstations and a four-port serial board for additional printers.

The unit with 256K bytes of memory, six-port multiplexer, two RS-232C ports, power supply and multitasking operating system software costs $7,995 from the vendor at 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive, Orem, Utah 84057.

Security Device Also Announced

Alpha Micro CRT Terminal Bows

IRVINE, Calif. — Alpha Micro has announced a video display terminal said to be compatible with any Alpha Micro system.

The AM-60 video display terminal features a tilting/rotating screen display, detachable keyboard, horizontal/vertical split-screen capability, line-drawing character set, programmable function keys and programmable status lines, according to a vendor spokesman.

The company also announced a software security device (SSD). The SSD is an integrated circuit that regulates which software programs are allowed to run on a particular system, a vendor spokesman said. The price of the terminal ranges from $600 to $900 and the SSD program is included with all products sold by the vendor. More information is available from the vendor at 17332 Von Karman, Box 18347, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Update Of Modem Introduced

SEATTLE — Communications Research Corp., a subsidiary of Energy Sciences Corp., has released a multichannel line-carrier modem for data transmission over ac power lines.

The LCM400, an expanded version of the LCM100, reportedly has the capability of networking up to four peripherals at 9,600 bit/sec over ac power lines in a building. The modem was designed to give users the ability to transmit data over greater distances with more power and receiver sensitivity, a vendor spokesman said.

The modem lists at $497 and is available from the vendor at 1720 130th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98005.

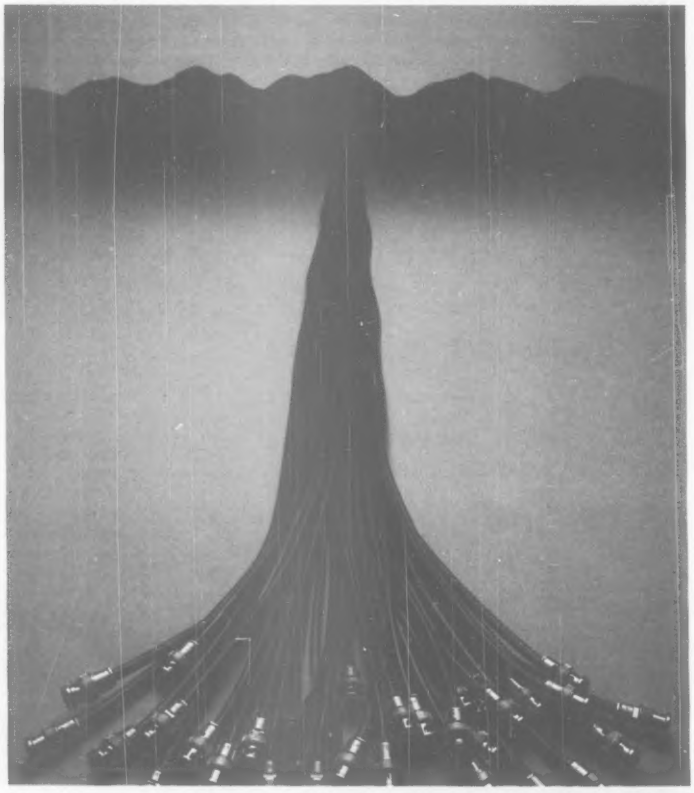
IEEE Module Unveiled

BROOKFIELD, Conn. — Connecticut Microcomputer, Inc. has introduced a 64 digital line input module said to be a self-contained IEEE bus-compatible device.

The Busster A64 Digital Input Module accepts commands from any host computer through its IEEE port, reads and stores data from a digital line and then sends this information back to the computer. The module is programmed with Basic commands from the controlling computers, a vendor spokesman said.

The module sells for $495 including case and power supply. More information is available from the vendor at 36 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, Conn. 06804.

'You Got Your Troubles, I Got Mine.'



Now you can add 31 IBM 3270 devices without adding 29 miles of cable.

Our CMX Cable Multiplexer takes up to 32 inputs from an IBM 3274 Controller, combines them into a single signal, in a single cable, for demultiplexing up to 1500 meters away. With no performance degradation. So using an existing cable, you could add as many as 31 new terminals without pulling any new cable at all: at 1500 meters each, that's 29 miles of cable you don't need to find room for, install or manage.

Installation is easy using existing RG-62 A/U coaxial cable and BNC connectors. It's especially easy when you consider the alternative—pulling miles of new cable through already-crowded ducts.

Up to four cables can be run from the CMX, so you can support 3278, 3279 and 3287 devices on different floors, or in different directions, from one unit.

The CMX Cable Multiplexer system is available in 32-port, 24-port, 16-port and 8-port models. It is completely transparent to IBM user software and terminal operation and meets all type A interface and cabling specifications.

Please call the regional office nearest you for more information about the CMX system: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 496-6464; Burlington, MA, (617) 273-5858; St. Louis, MO, (314) 434-1024; Dallas, TX, (214) 385-7090; Los Angeles, CA, (714) 553-1771; Edison, NJ, (201) 225-5225; McLean, VA, (703) 448-1117.

Ungermann-Bass
The Net/One® Company

Plus Attachments for IBM Micro

ITT Courier Enhances C-270 CRT Unit Family

TEMPE, Ariz. — ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc. has introduced a product addition to its C-270 CRT terminal family, two color terminals and two display attachments for the IBM Personal Computer.

Additions to the C-270 information display system family are the 1700-21 and the 1700-22 terminals. These products are said to be functionally compatible with IBM 3278 Model C-1 and C-2 and provide the base function of an IBM 3278 Model 2 Display System.

The 1700 terminal series features a 12-in., 1,920-char. display and a detachable keyboard. The list price for the series begins at $1,550.

Also announced were the 2,560- and 3,440-char. color terminals, Models 2790-3A and 2790-4A. These terminals offer seven colors and retain the functions of the vendor's 1,920-char. color terminals. The 2790-3A is available for $3,200 and the 2790-4A for $3,350.

The personal computer controller attachment allows an IBM Personal Computer and other models prequalified by ITT, to connect to ITT's 741X and 7601 controllers. The attachment also allows the customer to communicate with a host computer and reduce or eliminate modem terminator and line costs, a vendor spokesman said. Available in August, the attachment will cost $825, according to a vendor spokesman.

Personal computer attachment Model 1199 connects the IBM Personal Computer logic element to an ITT 2700-13 monochrome or 2790-2A color terminal. This reportedly expands the use of the available applications at the ITT display terminal or, when alternately connected, allows operation in asynchronous serial communications mode. The Model 1199 is available for $600.

More information is available from ITT Courier Terminal Systems, 1515 W. 14th St., Tempe, Ariz. 85281.

MDRM Ups Memory On CP9000

GERMANTOWN, Md. — M/A-Com DCC, Inc. has announced a multiple-density, random-access memory module (MDRM) for the firm's CP9000 communications processor.

The MDRM can increase memory on CP9000 processors to 4M or 8M bytes for expanded statistics gathering or message buffering. In addition, the MDRM offers double- and single-bit error correction, the vendor said.

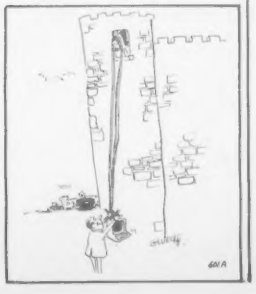
A 128K-byte MDRM costs $5,800, and a top-of-the-line 1M-byte version costs $9,500, the vendor said from 11717 Exploration Lane, Germantown, Md. 20874.

IBM Micro Tied to DEC

NASHUA, N.H. — Screenware Corp. has introduced a software package said to provide terminal compatibility between IBM Personal Computers and Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers.

The PC-Link allows the use of an IBM Personal Computer with any DEC minicomputer by emulating DEC private and Ansi X.3.64 standards. It accesses a range of DEC software including editors, electronic mail, form management systems and system monitoring facilities, a vendor spokesman claimed.

The package is available for $40 from Screenware Corp., P.O. Box 3662, Nashua, N.H. 03061.



Polling Package Posse Unveils

DALLAS — A Rolling Package for retailers using Sweda International, Inc. L-50 Data Collectors, an IBM System/34 and Binary Synchronous Communications has been announced by Posse, Inc.

The package is said to poll the data collectors (Model 8456 cassette and 8452 diskette) at 2,400 bit/sec, convert the data from Ascii to Ebcdic code and perform basic editing.

The data can then be used by Posse's sales and inventory packages or by the retailer's own system. The package costs $2,000. For retailers who prefer to hand-carry the L-50 diskette to a computer, the Ascii-to-Ebcdic conversion and editing portions of the package are available for $1,200.

The firm is located at Suite 2161, 2828 Forest Lane, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Statistical Converters Can Work via Satellite

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — Compre Comm, Inc. has announced two four-port statistical converters that will operate over either a terrestrial or a satellite link.

Q-Link Model 4AA24 will operate in asynchronous networks from 300 to 9,600 bit/sec and the Model 4AS192 in synchronous networks up to 9,600 bit/sec. Each will allow up to four terminals to interact with a remote computer over a single dial-up dedicated link.

The cost for each model is $1,195. More information is available from Compre Comm, Inc., 3200 N.Farber Drive, P.O. Box 3570, Champaign, Ill 61821.

SNA X.25

Systems Strategies/Communications Division
Specialists in Data Communications Software

225 West 34th Street
New York, New York 10001
(212) 279-8400

- Custom software to allow your product to interface networks and emulate other vendors equipment
- Software that is installed and currently being utilized by computer and terminal manufacturers on Zilog Z-80, Z8000, Intel 8086, etc.
- Product oriented communications software compatible with SNA, X.25, BSC for product developers to insure timely, cost effective marketplace entry
- Close contact with your engineers to adapt our software to your hardware
- Software in 'C', Pascal and Assembler
- Microcomputer systems development

David
Recommends DEC Terminals

David Jamison Carlyle Recommends DEC Terminals.

For video displays and printers, there's no name like DEC.

The VT 100 family of video terminals (VT100, 101, 102 and 131) offers an exceptional set of standard features and options.

And for printing, the LA 100 (Letterprinter 100) combines a full-featured teleprinter with the flexibility to print letter-quality (at 30 cps), draft (at 240 cps) and even bit map graphics—all with one terminal.

DJC stocks DEC, both video and printer terminals. So when it's terminals you need, call DJC, and ask for DEC.

Call or send for DJC's 1983 Terminals Comparison Chart, as seen in Computer Decisions.

THE DAVID JAMISON CARLYLE CORPORATION
5700 Buckingham Parkway
Culver City, CA 90230

New York	(212) 686-9774
New Jersey	(201) 780-0802
	(800) 526-2823
Illinois	(312) 790-4466
Texas	(713) 556-5512
Colorado	(303) 426-9508
Hawaii	(808) 531-5136
California:	
San Francisco	(415) 254-9550
Los Angeles	(213) 410-9250
Irvine	(714) 851-5011

DJC
THE DAVID JAMISON CARLYLE CORPORATION

How to survive in times of abundance.

It used to be that companies could go under if they didn't have enough management information. Now it's happening to companies that have more than they can handle.

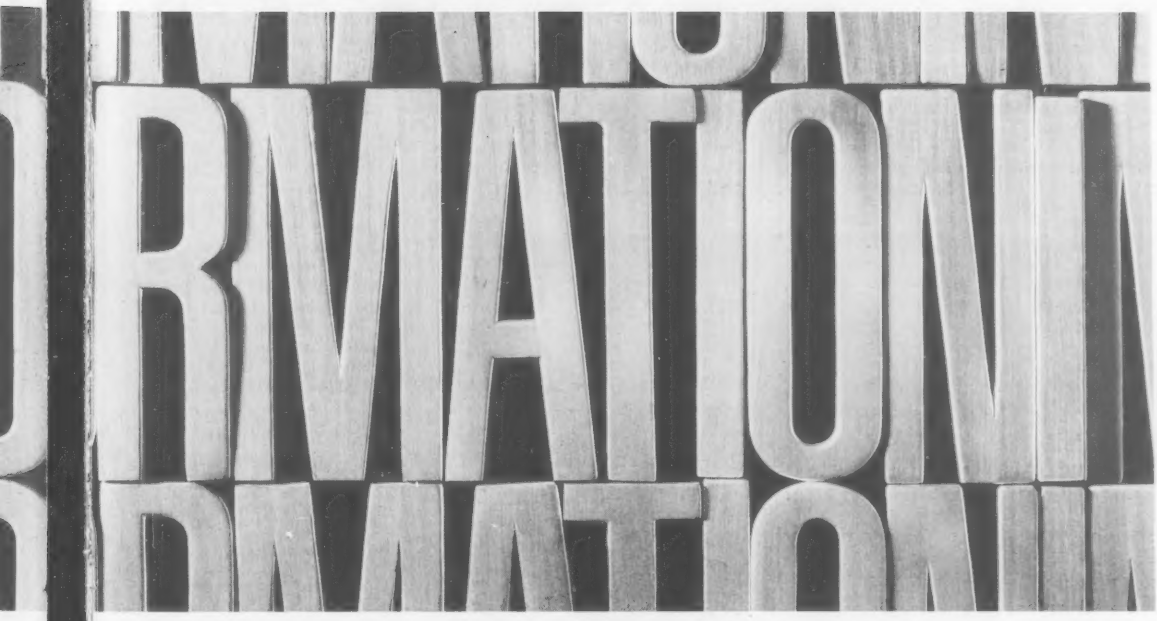
Therein lies the problem. Data processing departments are swamped with work. Backlogs are swelling. Management expectations and end-user demands are not being met. In other words, your information system is out of control.

If you run an IBM OS or DOS operation, we can help you.

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC has developed the first dictionary-driven family of tools designed specifically to help develop, manage and control an organization's entire data and information systems resource.

Right now, we offer three such tools: DATAMANAGER™, DESIGNMANAGER™ and SOURCEMANAGER™. Each is capable of standing alone. Yet they can be combined into a unique, fully integrated system that will give you complete control of your IS operations today, and help you accommodate a continuously changing systems environment and increasing end-user involvement tomorrow.

Specifically, MSP's MANAGER family helps you model and document data structures and programs, and helps you design data base and file systems.



It also provides your end-users with a plain English command language, with powerful interrogation facilities that enable them to produce comprehensive, accurate and timely reports.

MSP even has an application development system that actively generates programs from the dictionary – and guides your programmers to increased productivity through the re-use of existing source code.

And this is only the beginning.

MSP's information resource management tools truly are business survival tools. Find out more about them – while you can still survive. Send the coupon today.

Or call (617) 863-5800.

msp

MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC

Offices worldwide: Australasia, Benelux, Canada, Italy, Japan, Scandinavia, Spain, Switzerland/Austria, U.K./Eire, U.S.A., West Germany.

Send me more information about MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS' family of integrated, dictionary-driven products:

☐ DATAMANAGER ☐ DESIGNMANAGER
☐ SOURCEMANAGER

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP Code _____

Telephone Number ( ) _____

Send to MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC,
131 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173.
Or call (617) 863-5800. Telex 710 326 6431

CW 4/25

Digilog Unveils Switch for RS-232C Circuits

MONTGOMERYVILLE, Pa. — A network access switch (NAS) that provides switching functions for RS-232C and four-wire analog circuits, as well as alarm and interactive testing capabilities, has been unveiled by Digilog, Inc.'s Network Control Division.

The NAS allows users to isolate computer communications problems and switch in spare modems, lines and ports. It can operate as part of Digilog's Network Analysis and Management System or as a stand-alone unit and provides matrix switching, monitoring and interactive testing from central-site or remote locations.

The microprocessor-based NAS has an on-board controller that provides control functions for digital and analog subsystems, which supply the diagnostic access and switching functions for fault determination and backup or resource switching.

The unit also includes a CRT console and is fully redundant. Master controller, subsystem controllers and power supply are all backed up in the event of a failure.

The system supports up to 16 interface signals and is packaged in a cabinet capable of housing a fully redundant switching complex with a maximum of three nests.

Prices begin at $13,985 with additional information available from the firm at 1370 Welsh Road, Montgomeryville, Pa. 18936.

Colorgraphic Unveils Models of MVI-100s

ATLANTA — Colorgraphic Communications Corp. has introduced two models of its MVI-100 line of terminals. Each unit has dot-addressable 640 by 480 pixel graphics resolution on a 60 Hz noninterlace display.

The Model 480 and 489 both feature zoom, pan and graphics primitives as standard features. The 480 has a 13 in. in-line preconverged tube and the 489 has a 19 in. in-line preconverged tube.

The 480 lists for $5,000 and the 489 for $5,500 from Colorgraphic Communications Corp., 2379 John Glenn Drive, P.O. Box 80448, Atlanta, Ga. 30366.

Buffer Out For HP User

OAKLAND, Calif. — A Zilog, Inc. Z80-based productivity tool for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 users has been introduced by the Type Ahead Engine Co.

Designed for frequent users of terminals, such as programmers, data entry personnel and word processor operators, the Type Ahead Engine (TAE) is said to provide buffering, programmable softkeys and other features unavailable in the HP 3000.

The TAE is installed between the terminal and the computer without alterations in the operating system or existing terminals. TAE is said to eliminate the lag waiting for the next prompt.

Prices start at $500 per terminal from 534 Rosal Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94610.

The GE 2120 teleprinter goes places where reliability counts.

Wherever you're located. Whatever your application. From time-sharing, networking, CRT hard copy to order entry, computer console or process control...the GE 2120 is the teleprinter to trust.

The GE 2120 provides proven reliability in tough, isolated places where heavy workloads are the norm...rugged mining companies, remote communication locations, off-shore oil platforms, or right at home in the most demanding mid-town office locations.

Field operating records show the GE 2120 should require only one service call per year. However, we're there when you need us with a service network all over the world.

Naturally, there are other GE 2120 benefits: 150 cps, simple to use color coded annotated keyboard, programmable formatting, self-test diagnostics with a plain English LED readout, selectable 110 to 9600 baud rates, optional 32K text editor, and more.

Isn't it about time you looked at the teleprinter that doesn't let you down with costly downtime?

General Electric. We introduced the first fully electronic printer with LSI circuitry in 1969. And our complete line today makes us the industry leader you should look to first.

First In Electronic Printing.

For the solution to your printing needs, call TOLL FREE 1-800-368-3182

See Us At The NCC Booth S5018

General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department A341, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

THE COMPLETE BRANCH OFFICE

- Luxuriously furnished
- Prestigious address
- Completely staffed
- Short term agreement
- Fully equipped
- No capital investment

All included when you lease from OmniOffices.

Atlanta (404) 256-0009
Houston (713) 965-0060
Chicago (312) 843-2500
New York (212) 867-5750
Dallas (214) 233-6664
San Francisco (415) 391-8810
Denver (303) 770-1000
Washington, D.C. (703) 821-8950

Or write for brochure:
S. Wilson, Leasing Manager
OmniOffices, Inc.
5775-E Peachtree Dunwoody Rd., NE
Atlanta, GA 30342

OMNIOFFICES

Add-On Modules Push 64K-Bit Chips For VAX-11/780

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has released add-on memory modules containing high-density, 64K-bit chips for its VAX-11/780 computers.

The memory subsystem is said to increase the VAX's maximum main memory to 32M bytes. In addition, the 64K-bit memory has standard interleaving.

The 64K-bit subsystem consists of a recently devised memory controller and memory array boards with four times the capacity of the older 16K-bit memory modules, DEC said. These devices reportedly plug into the memory backplane that attaches to the VAX-11/780 SBI.

The new memory will be sold in 2M-byte increments. With controller, prices are $36,000 for 4M bytes and $28,000 for 2M bytes. Add-on memory modules are priced at $9,000 for 2M bytes, $17,000 for 4M bytes, $24,000 for 6M bytes, and $34,000 for 10M bytes.

In a concurrent announcement, the company unveiled lower prices on 64K-bit random-access memory options for its VAX-11/750 and VAX-11/730 systems and for small PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers that use the LSI-11 bus. Reductions range up to 46% for VAX add-on memory and 39% for PDP-11 memory options.

Further details are available from DEC in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Solvation's Adbiz Suits Ad Agencies As Turnkey System

WESTBORO, Mass. — Solvation, Inc. has announced Adbiz, a turnkey computer system for small- to medium-size advertising agencies.

Based around Vector Graphics, Inc.'s 8-bit microcomputer, the Abdiz holds up to 128K bytes of random-access memory and either 5.2M- or 14M bytes of disk storage. The system includes specialized advertising software and a printer. Features include reports on individual client profitability, individual employee productivity, cash requirements and work in process.

The system is available in two configurations: a system with 5.2M bytes of disk storage costs $20,000. A system with 14M bytes of disk storage costs $25,000, the vendor said from 150 Flanders Road, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

Exec Sees Nastec MCT2000 As Development Advance

LOS ANGELES — "Considering this new automated tool a major advance in system development, I felt it could contribute significantly to system development productivity improvement within First Interstate Services Company," said John Riggs, the company's vice-president.

First Interstate Services Co. (Fisc) provides data processing and information systems services to affiliate banks in 11 western states, with roughly 322 programmer/analysts on board. Riggs made the above statement when referring to Nastec Corp.'s MTC20000 Analyst Workstation, after his company conducted an extensive pilot study on the product.

Two MTC2000 workstations were installed June 14, 1982, at Fisc's El Segundo, Calif., facility. Primary administrative personnel were trained June 16-18, 1982 by Nastec support analysts. Next, a group of 15 programmer/analysts at the facility were selected to participate in the pilot study, and a questionnaire was developed to collect information from this group, Riggs explained.

The purpose of the questionnaire, according to Riggs, was to determine what percent of time would be spent on the new system vs. manual methods and to identify all benefits, training requirements and other characteristics of the product.

The results of Riggs' study indicated that the MTC2000 Analyst Workstation

(Continued on Page 84)

For H 300 System and Up

Harris Offers Shared Disk

FORT LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Harris Corp. has announced a shared disk subsystem for its H 300 and larger systems.

Using the firm's recently announced Integrated Disk Controller, the subsystem operates with those Harris systems running under the vendor's VOS operating system and that have a shared memory capability. The subsystem allows two CPUs to access common disk files, according to the firm. Disk drives can be shared or dedicated under one controller, the vendor said.

By using a specialized software program that costs $4,500, users can install virtually unlimited numbers of disks, a company spokesman claimed. Dual port disk drives with dual integrated disk controllers cost from $14,500 for an 80M-byte model to $41,950 for a 675M-byte version. Harris' Computer Systems Division is located at 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road, P.O. Box 6200, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

Plessey Peripheral Designs Subsystem For DEC's LSI-11

IRVINE, Calif. — Plessey Peripheral Systems has announced a 20.8M byte 5¼-in. Winchester-based subsystem that can be used with Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 based systems.

The subsystems are additions to the Series/6000 line, which includes 10.4M- and 28M-byte subsystem units, and are available with floppy or tape removable media for I/O and archival storage, according to a vendor spokesman.

The subsystems range in price from $4,550 to $11,250 for the 20.8M byte-units, from $3,550 to $7,850 for the 10.4M-byte configurations and from $7,280 to $13,170 for the 28M-byte versions, the spokesman said. Additional information is available from the vendor at 17466 Daimler, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

OSM Multiprocessor Holds Z80A Module

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — OSM Computer Corp. has announced a multiprocessor, multiuser microcomputer containing a master Zilog, Inc. Z80A module that allows four users to share 64K bytes of internal memory and run programs compatible with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system.

Including the master Z80A module, the basic version of the Zeus4 contains four Z80 CPUs, a 19M-byte Winchester disk module, a 5¼-in. floppy disk module, a switching power supply module and a system/user board module, according to a vendor spokesman.

The Zeus4 connects up to four dedicated computers to each other and the master controller through a high-speed, parallel, bidirectional, asynchronous interprocessor data channel that transfers data at 200K byte/sec. By picking up the system overhead load, the master processor frees up the user boards for computation and data processing.

The eight-bit system operates under the firm's Muse operating system and reportedly has all the CP/M operating system's features in addition to file management functions, password protection, print spooling, data security, autosearching and user polling. Muse uses approximately 24K bytes of random-access memory with the remaining 40K bytes providing a disk buffer pool that serves as a cache memory, improving the system's throughput rate, the spokesman explained.

A four-user, 64K-byte configuration of the system costs $6,575. The single-user model lists for $4,595.

Zeus4 is available for immediate delivery, the vendor said from 665 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Matrix Line Printer/Plotter Out

IRVINE, Calif. — Printronix, Inc. has announced a matrix line printer/plotter designed to produce engineering and scientific graphics printouts, bar code and scanning system labels, business forms and facsimile printing.

Printronix 4160

The Printronix 4160 increases the resolution of graphics printouts by reducing the diameter of the print hammer dot to .01-in., or one-half the size of the standard dot on other Printronix printers The speed of the 4160 is said to be 2,300 dot rows per minute at the maximum plot width of 13½ in. and is reportedly capable of producing an 8½- by 11-in. drawing in approximately 40 seconds.

The price of the 4160 is $5,380 from the vendor at 17500 Cartwright Road, Box 19559, Irvine, Calif. 92173.

Versatec Scanning System Out

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — A scanning/editing/plotting system that is said to digitize aperture card images, display locally stored images, support interactive computer-aided design drawing and editing functions and send image data to local or remote plotters has been unveiled here by Versatec, Inc.

The Impres 500 reportedly transmits to Versatec's 11, 22, 24 or 36-in. electrostatic plotter for production of updated, full-size drawings, the vendor said. The system's Acris aperture card scanner, capable of reading a card in 20 sec, reportedly produces enhanced pixel images that can be modified at the system console or sent directly to the selected plotter.

Without plotter, the Impres 500 sells for $63,000. Versatec is based at 2710 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Mass Storage Device For Micros Unveiled

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A mass storage device for microcomputers that features removable tape cartridges capable of holding as much as 200M bytes of data has been unveiled here by Corvus Systems, Inc.

The Bank, as the device is called, is roughly the same size and price as a micro-Winchester hard disk drive and is perceived by computers as just such a drive, according to the vendor. It comes in the form of a continuous loop of 100-track magnetic tape encased in a cartridge approximately ½ in. square by 1½ in. thick.

The Bank costs $2,195. Deliveries are slated for September. Corvus is based at 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Syntest Announces Printer

MARLBORO, Mass. — Syntest Corp. has announced a matrix printer that is said to provide 40-col. printout on inexpensive thermal paper.

The SP-400 miniature printer features switch-selectable transmission rates from 50 to 9,600 bit/sec. Input is standard RS-232C or 20 mA loop, with a 40-char. buffer, the vendor said.

The price for the SP-400 is $365 each, $285 in quantity. More information is available from the vendor at 169 Millham St., Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

Serial Key Introduced

DEL MAR, Calif. — Staff Computer Technology Corp. has announced a serial version of its Key, a hardware module that is said to protect proprietary software products from unauthorized use.

The serial Key can reportedly be used with any computer system having an RS-232 interface. It is installed between the end of a standard RS-232 cable and the RS-232 connector of an existing RS-232 device.

The product is available for under $300 from Staff Computer Technology Corp., P.O. Drawer B, Del Mar, Calif. 92014.

IBM 4300 Backup Facility Targets Small, Medium Users

NILES, Ohio — RMI Co has announced the availability of an IBM 4300 backup facility specifically designed for users of small and medium-size computers.

Designated Hotsite, the facility is equipped with an IBM 4341 Group 2 computer, tapes, disks, CRT terminals and communications equipment, according to the vendor. The Niles, Ohio, site was designed to accommodate up to 100 users with expansion planned in the future, the vendor said.

Monthly charges for the backup site range from $1,000 to $3,000, depending on customer requirements, according to a spokesman for the vendor. Further details are available from RMI at 1000 Warren Ave., Niles, Ohio 44446.

INTRODUCING V
BUY ONE.

Introducing the one printer so versatile, it's like getting three. The VersaPrint 500™ Series printer is a full-color graphics printer. A near-letter-quality (NLQ) printer. And a high-speed dot matrix printer. All in one.

It's the only printer you need. For office applications. Data processing applications. Or manufacturing applications.

That's because it's the only printer that offers all this:

NLQ printing.
Graphic capabilities. (72 x 72 and 144 x 144 dpi)
Quiet operation. (55dB)
Color printing.
Both tractor feed and friction-feed cut sheet handling.
Now you can have graphics for design

Quieter than a typewriter.

Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228 • Chicago (312) 279-7710 • Houston (713) 780-9440 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219 • Philadelphia (215) 245-4080 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 • From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and WV (800) 523-5253.

Lexidata Upgrades Graphics Subsystem, LX/GP1

BILLERICA, Mass. — Lexidata Corp. has announced an enhanced version of its Model 8100/GS distributed graphics subsystem with extended functionality of its locally embedded software pacakge, LX/GP1.

Functionally similar to the industry's proposed graphics standards, the Core System and the Graphics Kernel System, the enhanced version of the LX/GP1 contains segment/cell editing, picking and inquiry features.

The 8100/GS is available in a number of configurations, including 1280 by 1024 pixel color and monochrome systems, the vendor said. Prices start at $15,950. Further details may be obtained from Lexidata at 755 Middlesex Tnpk, Billerica, Mass. 01865.

Decision Mate V Gets Price Cut

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. has become the latest microcomputer maker to react to IBM's hard disk-based XT by reducing the price of its Winchester disk-based version of its Decision Mate V microcomputer 14% to 30%, as well as cutting the price of those of its products containing color CRT displays.

For example, the price of an eight-bit Decision Mate V, which comes with 64K bytes of random-access memory, a graphics processor with 32K bytes of dedicated memory, monochrome display, one integrated 320K-byte flexible disk drive, one 10M byte Winchester disk drive and Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 80 operating system, was reduced 25% from $6,500 to $4,850, the vendor said.

NCR's corporate headquarters are located in Dayton, Ohio 45479.

Panasonic Thermal Printer Designed for OEM Market

SECAUCUS, N.J. — The Electronic Components Division of Panasonic Industrial Co. has announced the EUY-3T, a thermal printer designed for the OEM market.

The unit features dot-addressable graphics capabilities on 80mm-wide paper, a single 5V dc power supply and a print speed of 1.2 line/sec. The unit can also print bidirectionally and has a minimum life of 500,000 lines, the vendor said

The units cost from $100, the vendor said from One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

Zenith Cuts Z-100 Prices

GLENVIEW, Ill. — The Zenith Data Systems Division of Zenith Radio Corp. has announced price cuts of up to 12% on its Z-100 line of microcomputers.

For example, a Model ZF-100 with 5¼-in. floppy disk drive was reduced from $3,249 to $2,899. Likewise, the ZF-120 with two 5¼-in. floppy disks and a built-in green monochrome display was reduced from $4,099 to $3,599, the vendor said.

The vendor is located at 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, Ill. 60025.

Systemcard Out For IBM Micro

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Microsoft, Inc. has announced Systemcard, a four-function card for the IBM Personal Computer.

Systemcard features both serial and parallel interfaces plus up to 256K bytes of random-access memory and a calendar/clock with battery backup. Use of the card frees more expansion slots in the IBM Personal Computer, the vendor said.

A 64K-byte version of Systemcard costs $475, the 256K-byte version costs $995, the vendor said from 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

ERSAPRINT 500.™ GET THREE.

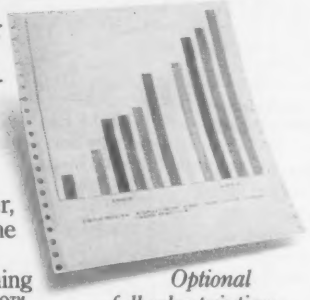
applications on the same high throughput printer that gives you 136 columns for spreadsheets and reports. And all this on an NLQ printer that's actually more quiet than a typewriter.

You can run it at 180, 90 or 45 cps, for draft, memo or NLQ quality. At any speed, with its 1.5 billion character printhead you know it's reliable.

VersaPrint 500™ is another innovative implementation of state-of-the-art technology from Lear Siegler, the world's favorite manufacturer of reliable, high quality terminals. It's backed by the broadest network of full service centers anywhere, with walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service and extended warranty service in 3,000 cities nationwide.

Call 800-LEAR-DPD or 714-774-1010 for more information and the name of your nearest distributor.

Remember, there's only one printer that offers everything VersaPrint 500™ offers.



Optional full color printing.

The one printer versatile enough to replace three.

Please send me further information about the VersaPrint 500™ series. CW 4/25

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Mail to: Lear Siegler Data Products Division
714 North Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803
Or Call: 800-LEAR-DPD (800-532-7373)

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

EVERYBODY MAKES PRINTERS. ONLY WE MAKE LEAR SIEGLERS.

OEM Sales: • Chicago (312) 279-5250 • Houston (713) 780-2585 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, ext. 582 • New York (516) 549-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666 VersaPrint 500™ and Express Depot™ are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc.

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #804

Two Series of Micros Feature Hard Disks, 8-In. Floppies

OTTAWA — Dy4 Systems, Inc. has introduced two series of microcomputers featuring different performance levels of Winchester hard disks combined with an industry-standard 8-in., double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive.

The Orion VI-A provides a 35.6M-byte, 8-in. Winchester drive, and the Orion VI-B offers a 5¼-in. Winchester hard disk with available densities of 5M, 10M and 20.8M bytes per drive, the vendor said. Both systems run under the Digital Research, Inc. CP/M operating system.

Pricing for the Orion VI series starts at $6,499. Further details may be obtained from Dy4 at 888 Lady Ellen Place, Ottawa, Ont., Canada K1Z 5M1.

VLSI Workstation Unveiled

TUCKER, Ga. — Chromatics, Inc. has announced a very large-scale integration (VLSI) workstation for VLSI design and computer-aided engineering applications that features the vendor's Caepac 1 symbolic layout editor for applications involving hand-packed integrated circuit design.

The VLSI workstation contains the firm's CGC color graphics processor and holds 512K bytes of internal memory and up to 40M bytes of Winchester disk storage. In addition, the workstation supports an optional nine-track tape drive, color printer and plotter, the vendor said.

The VLSI workstation costs about $65,000, the vendor said from 2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, Ga. 30084.

Mannesman Tally Announces Cuts On List Prices of T-3000 Printers

KENT, Wash. — Mannesman Tally Corp. has lowered the list price on its 300 line/min T-3000 printers from $5,940 to $4,995, effective immediately.

The printers use two microprocessors that reportedly provide the processing power for self-diagnostics, character font flexibility, high-resolution printing, the ability to download fonts, business graphics and optional asynchronous communications.

Further details are available from the vendor at 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, Wash. 98032.

Take "Know" for an Answer

Read *PC World*, The Most Indispensable New Magazine for Those Who Want to Know the Bottom Line About the IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatibles

Are you now using or do you plan to use an IBM Personal Computer or an IBM-compatible personal computer?

Does it all seem very confusing to you?

If you don't know who to turn to for the most objective and impartial advice on the subject, you can easily get turned inside out. Or worse still, you can get turned off.

Now you can refer to *PC World*, the newest, liveliest, and most authoritative magazine, devoted exclusively to IBM and IBM-compatible personal computer users.

With its visually stunning format, colorful illustrations, and easy to read articles, *PC World* is designed to appeal to both technical and nontechnical readers.

Every month *PC World* will keep you posted on the most interesting, intriguing, and potentially useful applications for this remarkable machine.

It not only tells you about the best products on the market, but also how to use them.

In fact, *PC World* is one of the most inexpensive peripherals you can buy for your personal computer; it allows you to get the maximum use of your PC for a minimum investment.

Now for a limited time only you can become a Charter Subscriber to a magazine that's destined to reach the top of the personal computer charts. Enter your subscription today using the coupon below, and save up to 47% off the regular price.

Now *that's* the bottom line.

Yes, I'll take "know" for an answer. Please enter my subscription to PC World.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

U.S. & Canada only

☐ 15 issues $24 ☐ 27 issues $39

☐ 39 issues $53

☐ payment enclosed ☐ bill me later

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

expiration date_____

card #_____

Interbank # (MC only)_____

Toll-Free: from Iowa 800/532-1272, all other states 800/247-5470

Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

PC World
Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621

MCT2000 Seen Major Advance As System Tool

(Continued from Page 81)

performed to specifications all the way down the checklist, offering:

- Graphics and text editing.
- Single-keystroke display of graphics symbols and text characters.
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling.
- Programmable function keys.
- Single-keystroke file handling.
- Hierarchical file nesting.
- Printing.
- Mass storage.
- Security features.

"All the graphics performed well, but drawing lines from point to point could be improved with the use of a light pen," Riggs commented. "The best feature was the software — to quote a user — it makes documentation a breeze."

Documentation Savings

Creating the documentation required for system development and project control with the MTC2000 realized time savings of approximately 55%, according to Riggs.

Modifications of documentation during the pilot study resulted in time savings of 66%, he added.

Translated into dollar amounts, Riggs claimed the system saved the company $2,519/mo per workstation. "This gives us a positive return on investment — break even — after nine months."

Riggs compared the product's versatility and functionality to that of a computer-aided desig" and manufacturing system. "It will reduce access time and research time, maintain logic continuity, facilitate communications between project team members and user department personnel, and it will provide the capability to copy existitng design into the new system.

"The overall ratings given by participants in the pilot study are 43% excellent, 29% very good, 28% good, 0% fair, 0% poor," Riggs noted.

While the system software performs to specification and provides the company with significant benefits in producing development and control documentation, Riggs is presently looking forward to Nastec offering IBM 3270 Synchronous Data Link Control/System Network Architecture capability. He remarked, "3270-host computer interface is extrementlly important to achieve the next level of potential benefits."

Bits & Pieces

Quadram's Eram 80 Card Doubles Apple Text Display

NORCROSS, Ga. — Quadram Corp. has unveiled Eram 80, a peripheral card designed to double the amount of text that can be displayed on the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe and expands its memory.

Eram 80 reportedly adds 40 extra characters to the Apple IIe's regular format, allowing 80 characters to be displayed per line. The display screen can be programmed for either standard 40 col. — with 64K bytes of random-access memory for auxiliary memory — or extended 80-col. text display, where 1K byte of Eram 80's memory is used to store the extra characters on each line leaving 63K bytes available for auxiliary memory, according to the vendor. Apple IIe users can switch back and forth between the two formats.

Depending on the text format, Eram 80 provides the Apple IIe with either 64K or 63K bytes of memory in addition to the 64K bytes already on the Apple's main logic board.

Retail price for the Eram 80 card is $159. Quadram is located at 4357 Park Drive, Norcross, Ga. 30039.

Inner Access Announces 68000-Based CPU Board

BELMONT, Calif. — Inner Access Corp. has announced a processor board for process control applications.

Based on the Motorola Corp. 68000 microprocessor, the board can address up to 16M bytes of random-access memory and can accommodate 8K bytes of read-only memory.

The unit costs $695, the vendor said from 517-K Marine View, Belmont, Calif. 94002.

A.B. Dick Offers Price Cuts On Its Magna III, Printer

CHICAGO — A.B. Dick Co. has announced a 20% price cut on its Magna III shared resource information processing system workstation, and a 17% price cut on its intelligent printer.

The Magna III workstation has been reduced from $7,500 to $5,970, and the printer from $6,000 to $5,000. The standard Magna III configuration includes a keyboard, 20-line CRT and a printer. The system uses 5¼-in. double-sided, double-density diskettes, capable of storing up to 273,000 char. each, the vendor said.

A.B. Dick is headquartered at 5700 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648.

PCPI Co-Processing Board Compatible With Apples

SAN DIEGO — Personal Computer Products, Inc. (PCPI) has released a co-processing board, the PCPI 88Card, said to be plug-compatible with Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple II, II+, IIe and other compatible microcomputers.

Functioning primarily as a developer's tool, the 88Card allows developers to use Apple computers to write applications software under Microsoft Inc.'s MS-DOS for the IBM Personal Computer.

The 16-bit co-processing board comes standard with 64K bytes of onboard memory, but can address 128K bytes when added to a 64K-byte Apple II.

The 88Card reportedly comes with Microsoft's MS-DOS and Mbasic and retails for $595. PCPI is located at 16776 Bernardo Center Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92128.

3M Diskette Cleaning Kit Out in 5¼-In., 8-In. Sizes

ST. PAUL, Minn. — The 3M Corp. has announced diskette cleaning kits in sizes of 5¼-in. and 8-in., said to be usable on both 48 track/in. and 96 track/in. drives.

The Scotch 7440 head cleaning diskette kit contains two diskettes and enough individual packets of cleaning solution for 30 cleanings, a vendor spokesman said.

The kit carries a $33.30 price tag. 3M at Box 33600, St. Paul, Minn. 55119.

Datamation Memory Board Fits Prime, Compatible CPUs

PHOENIX — A division of Datamation Services Co., 1st Solutions, has announced the P1024A, a 1M-byte memory board for Prime Computer, Inc. and compatible processors.

The board was developed and is manufactured under a joint agreement with Cybersys, Inc. of Ann Arbor, Mich. The board will operate Prime 100 and larger systems, the vendor said.

The vendor is located at 2001 E. Campbell Drive, Phoenix, Ariz. 85016.

Speed is just the beginning.

The AJ 864 dot matrix terminal is fast. Printing speed is 180 cps, throughput 1200 baud. But its advantages go far beyond speed. Outstanding print quality. Total keyboard programmability. Concurrent operation of multiple character sets—ASCII and optional APL and Graphics. And high reliability because it's built with exacting AJ quality.

Manufactured, sold, leased, and serviced by AJ. Write for our free catalog. Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, California 95131.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

When you need more than just a printing terminal.

Sales and service throughout North America and Europe. Regions: Eastern (201) 794-9300; Central (312) 671-7155; Western (408) 946-2900. Subsidiaries: Canada (416) 475-5510; France 657-12-10; Germany 02204-53051; U.K. Slough 25172.

Software is only as good as the people who use it

ETA International announces four new in-depth Video Education Courses for users of

Cullinet Software Products

ETA Video Education Courses are designed to help your staff achieve maximum return on your investment in Cullinet Software products. We have just completed the production and release of two entirely new video education courses:

ADS/OnLine

Mapping Facility for IDMS DC/UCF

and the complete upgrade and replacement of two of our existing courses:

CULPRIT

EDP/AUDITOR 1983

These new courses complement the growing library of Video Courses available from ETA, including:

IDMS-DB

IDMS-DC and UCF

IDD

Logical Database Design

Complete Course Catalog Available

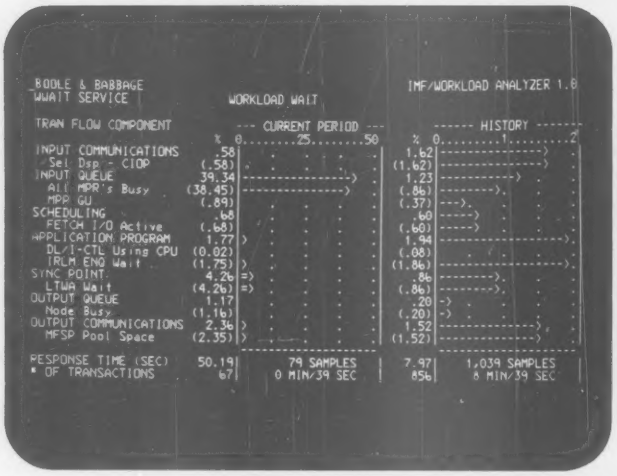
The thousands of ETA Video Education Tapes now in use at hundreds of Cullinet User Sites throughout the world attest to their unique capability to provide low-cost, highly-effective training for your management and programming staff — when and where you need it.

For complete details and our new course catalog, call Bob Hicks at (617) 527-8200, or write: ETA International at Seven Wells Avenue, Newton, MA 02159.

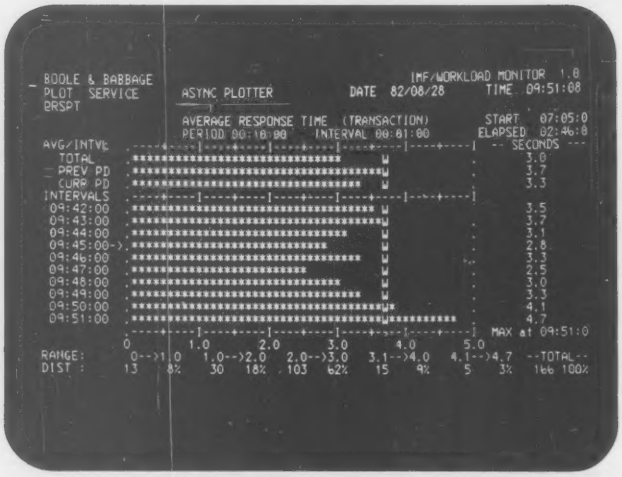
ETA International

Seven Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02159
617 527-8200

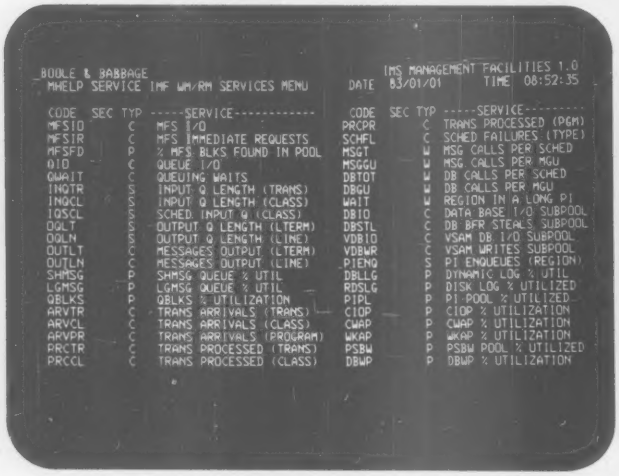
WE DO W



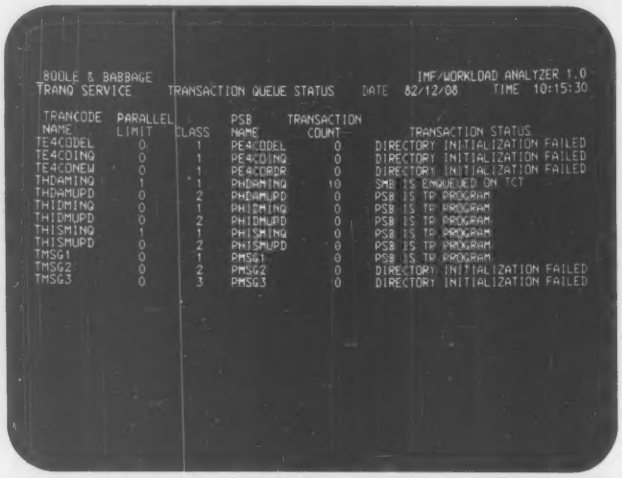
Slowdowns in response time are usually caused by transactions waiting for some IMS resource. WORKLOAD WAIT eliminates guesswork by quickly showing you exactly *where* the bottleneck is—so you can concentrate on solving the problem rather than trying to find it.



The on-line IMF MONITOR PLOTS present the activity patterns for the hundreds of monitored IMS items. They show you whether exceptions are transient, or trending toward a problem condition. Activate the Automatic Screen Refresh, and a response time plot is a continuous realtime picture of user service delivery.



Each IMF product has a HELP SERVICES MENU of the hundreds of items you can analyze, monitor or plot. You choose which group of user transactions, or which IMS resources, you want IMF to monitor or you want to investigate.



TRANSACTION QUEUE STATUS actually displays the transactions sitting on the input queue. Another unique IMF feature, it's far more than a simple display of queue status—it shows you exactly what user work is sitting in the queue waiting to be processed.

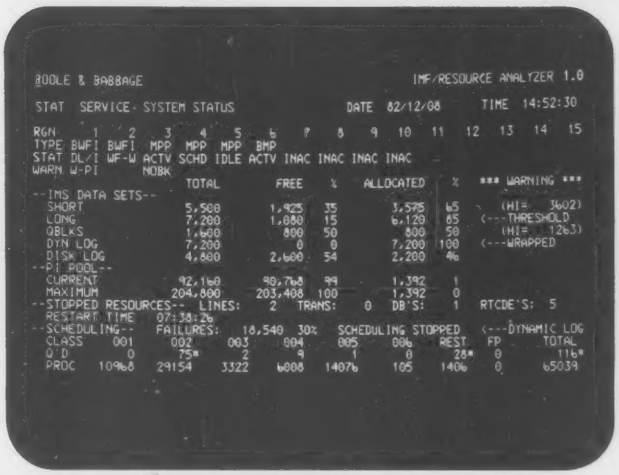
NO ONE ELSE OFFERS SO MUCH *IMS* INSIGHT.

These are just a few of the 628 realtime services and monitors provided by Boole & Babbage's IMS Management Facilities (IMF).™ While others have offered piecemeal monitoring aids, only IMF provides an integrated, comprehensive management architecture. Each of the nine IMF components is a powerful management tool in its own right. But joined together, they form a complete, synergistic system—to monitor, analyze, evaluate and manage every aspect of realtime IMS performance.

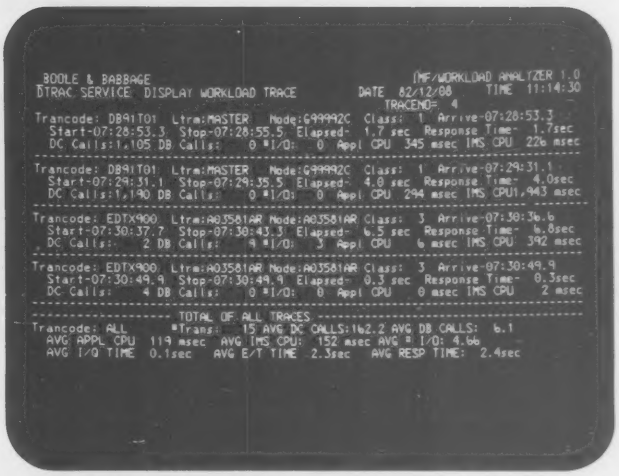
Hundreds of IMS data centers have been relying on our windows since 1975. That's why only Boole & Babbage can offer an all-inclusive IMS management system. No one else has the experience. Or the vision.

Look into our windows today. Write Boole & Babbage, 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call 800-538-1893 (in Calif. 408-735-9550). In Europe contact the European Software Company, GmbH: Adersstrasse 30, 4000 Düsseldorf 1, West Germany. PH: 0211-370794.

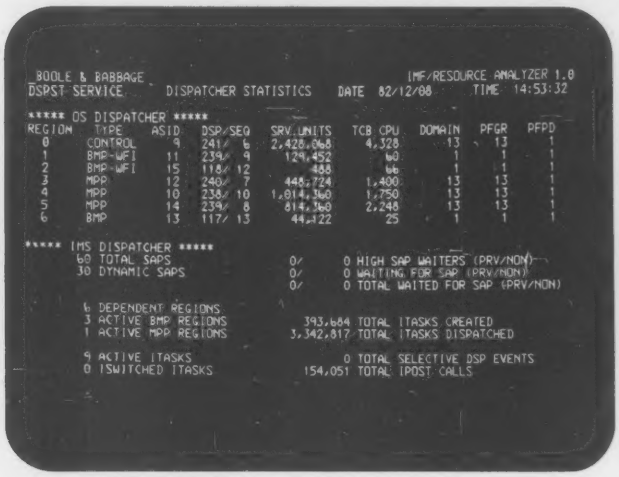
VINDOWS.



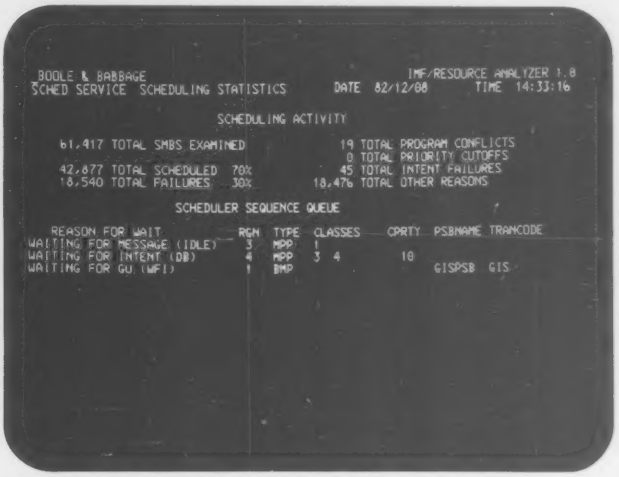
A time-saving first step in analyzing IMS operation, the SYSTEM STATUS display tells you at a glance whether or not things are okay. Should further analysis be required, you can select specific areas to investigate with the IMF analyzers.



WORKLOAD TRACE, an entirely unique service, provides a detailed, on-line trace of the life of any transaction—or group of them—inside IMS. Unlike IBM'S DC Monitor, it shows you only what you want to see—immediately, and without the high overhead.



DISPATCHER STATISTICS gives a quick summary of activity across all active IMS processing regions, showing whether MVS is providing the service you expect the SRM to deliver. This lets you see if IMS is getting the resources needed to process the work.



SCHEDULING STATISTICS shows unsuccessful as well as successful schedule attempts. It also indicates the reasons why attempts have failed, allowing you to take appropriate corrective action quickly, without the traditional trial-and-error guesswork.

Boole & Babbage

NEW VISIONS IN SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT.

©1983, Boole & Babbage, Inc.

Experience the difference

AT OUR NOMAD2™ INFORMATION CENTER SEMINARS

The NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER is a unique service created by National CSS, the information services company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. For 16 years we've been running a business which operates on the same basis as an information center: providing and supporting end-user computing through interactive timesharing.

The NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER embodies ALL the components you need to run an effective and productive information center.

It consists of:

- The NOMAD2 4th Generation Language/DBMS Enhanced To Run Under VM/SP
- A Comprehensive Training Program For Your Information Center Staff
- In-depth End-User Training Programs
- Complete End-User Documentation And Training Materials

Whether you have an established information center, or are in the process of investigating the idea, we'd like to tell you how our experience and the NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER can help you.

Our *FREE* seminars will provide you with a closer look at the information center concept – the best way to deliver the data processing promise of the 80's, end-user computing.

Our Agenda: The Information Center

- Support Staff Selection
- Support Staff Training
- Business Procedures
- Profitability/Professionalism
- Data Considerations
- End-User Training
- Marketing/Promotion

NOMAD2: Meeting the Demands of End-User Computing

- "Application Development Without Programmers"
- Easy To Learn
- Consistent Syntax
- Report Writer
- Effective Interactive Data Analysis
- Graphics

A Demonstration

An On-Line "Tour" Of Application Development With NOMAD2

Discussion

Opportunity To Discuss Information Center Concepts And Procedures With Industry Peers

Locations and Dates:

• Chicago, IL	April 20	• Arlington, VA	June 2
• Boston, MA	April 22	• Milwaukee, WI	June 2
• New York, NY	April 27	• Dearborne, MI	June 14
• Saddle Brook, NJ	May 3	• Santa Clara, CA	June 14
• Danbury, CT	May 5	• Rochester, NY	June 15
• Atlanta, GA	May 10	• Newport Beach, CA	June 15
• Charlotte, NC	May 12	• San Francisco, CA	June 16
• Philadelphia, PA	May 17	• Cincinnati, OH	June 21
• Los Angeles, CA	May 17	• Houston, TX	June 21
• Pittsburgh, PA	May 19	• Dallas, TX	June 22
• Cleveland, OH	May 25	• St. Louis, MO	June 23
• Seattle, WA	May 26		

Please fill out the attached registration form and return it to:

NATIONAL CSS
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897
ATTN: Roger Cox

National CSS
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER Seminar Registration

☐ Please reserve ___ seat(s) at your *FREE* NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER SEMINAR to be given in (City)_____ on (Date)_____

☐ Please send NOMAD2 INFORMATION CENTER materials.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone _____

CW Photo by J. Bartino

Oron South

IRS Restructuring Used as Model For Introducing DP

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

DANVERS, Mass. — Using the Internal Revenue Service's recently proposed reorganization as a case study, independent consultant to the IRS, Oron South, explained how to avoid some of the managerial problems that may arise from the introduction of new technology to an organization.

South made his comments here last week at the conference, "The New Technologies: Impacts on People, Organizations and You," sponsored by the Organization Development Network of Plainfield, N.J.

Summarizing what the IRS reorganization involves, South said, "The IRS has had mainframe computers — the type where you submit a request and get your report a month later. But that's changing,

(Continued on Page 90)

Wang Adds Two Systems To OIS Word Processors

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has added two systems to its Office Information System (OIS) series of word processors, both of which feature data processing and networking capabilities.

The OIS 40 supports Wang's word processing and can be connected to larger OIS systems or act as a node in Wang's broadband local-area network, Wangnet. Basic configuration of the system includes a workstation with a detached keyboard and a tilt and swivel display monitor.

Other features of the system include a 5¼-in. 10M-byte fixed disk, a 5¼-in. 320K-byte disk drive and a 20 char./sec. daisy-wheel printer. The OIS 40 can be upgraded to Wang's second introduction — the OIS 50.

The OIS 50, with all the functions of the OIS 40, can be clustered to support multiple users and can support faster printers, including the vendor's laser printer, according to Wang.

Standard software for both machines is Wang's word processing: Glossary, for retrieving and displaying commonly used words, phrases or paragraphs; Decision Processing, for automating word processing commands to respond to two-key prompts; Sort, for performing an alphanumeric sort on records; System Security for password protection; and the Math Support Package for performing common mathematical functions, a vendor spokesman said.

Digital Research, Inc.'s operating system, CP/M, can run on the systems as an option, a vendor spokesman said.

Data processing can be acheived on both systems through local and remote networking. Wangnet is said to transmit information sent by either system within the local site to other Wang OIS and VS systems.

Remote Wangnet is said to provide users with a mix of centralized and distributed processing to link them to Wang systems in remote locations.

Optional industry protocols that the systems will support include IBM's 3274 Systems Network Architecture and IBM 3271 Emulation, according to a vendor spokesman.

The base price of the OIS 40 is $8,200, and it is available in June. An entry-system configuration of the OIS 50 costs $9,800, and is also available in June. Additional workstations can be added to the OIS 50 for $2,600 per workstation. More information is available from Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Wordstream Group Unveils WP System

HOUSTON — The Wordstream Users' Group has introduced a stand-alone word processing system said to feature a full screen display, dual 8-in. floppy disks and a Qume Corp. 45 char./sec. printer.

The WS-600 features include letter-writing capability, a 30,000-word spelling checker, column verification and proportional spacing. The word processer is fully compatible with the Wordstream product line, which reportedly has been revived by the users' group. Wordstream products had been offered by MAI Basic Four.

The WS-600 is available for $8,500 from the Wordstream Users' Group, 2314 Cheshire Lane, Houston, Texas 77092.

Industry Advised Against Premature Legislation

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — By introducing CRT terminals into the integrated office, users may be opening a Pandora's Box of greater government intervention into office technology issues, an expert on public law and government said here recently.

Speaking before a group of computer vendors at the spring meeting of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema), Alan Westin, a professor at Columbia University, said it is essential for the computer industry to hold off unwise and premature legislation that may result from a lack of interest in ergonomic issues by industry.

The marriage of word processing and data processing in the 1980s will impact 80% of office workers. This will lead to a debate that will be part of a much bigger process, Westin predicted, in which individual jobs, work groups, line supervision and management decision-making will be affected.

"The office technology issue is unfolding at a time of economic recession and a deepening uncertainty over work and how it will be shaped by information technology," Westin said. "The controversy is going to increase over the next few years because video terminals go to the heart of peoples' fears about bad working conditions, health hazards and new technology in general."

Key issues that will arise include possible "de-skilling" of workers through the introduction of office automation, bringing assembly line techniques to the office environment, increasing job surveillance, devaluing certain jobs and increasing stress, Westin said.

The role of government will therefore be critical to the future of office technology, Westin claimed, particularly in the areas of ergonomic standards, licensing, mandated employee participation and tort

(Continued on Page 92)

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

SATURN-CALC
ELECTRONIC FORECASTING AND FINANCIAL MODELING

Available for immediate delivery

- Provides multiple worksheets in a file
- Outputs ASCII files compatible with WP SATURN and other applications
- Written in assembly language
- Supports most common CRT's — VT100, VT 52, ADDs, Hazeltine...
- Provides help text and prompts
- Supports variable width columns

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
800-328-6145

SATURN
SATURN SYSTEMS, INC.
6875 WASHINGTON AVENUE SOUTH. SUITE 218
MINNEAPOLIS. MN 55435 • 612/944-2452

DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS DEC USERS

WP Society Changes Name To Office Tech Management

MILWAUKEE — The Word Processing Society, Inc. has changed its name to the Office Technology Management Association effective May 1, the organization's board of directors announced.

The new name was chosen after a contest in which all members of the society participated.

The board chose the new name because it is most descriptive of the organization's goal to help its membership manage technology, a spokesman said.

More information on the Association can be obtained from Suite 101, 9401 W. Beloit Road, Milwaukee, Wis. 53227.

IRS Regrouping Used as DP Model

(Continued from Page 89)

now they're trying to create workstations."

The workstation will be used by senior management and clerical workers alike in field offices around the country, and each will provide a number of tasks including word processing and networking. "Each station will be capable of entry, storage, retrieval, analysis and manipulation," South said. The workstations will be linked in a network.

As a temporary consultant whose job it is to stay with the IRS for two or three years and then move on, South is concerned with how the technology should best be implemented and its effect on workers. "The issue is to get people to work smarter — not harder," he said.

Calling Americans "machine happy," South said that far too much emphasis is placed on the technology and not enough emphasis on people. "The revolution is not technical — it's organizational," he said. "The potential is not in the machine — it's in the organization."

South's first step was to conduct an information search on how the technology would affect the organization. He investigated what would be different about the information environment, the roles of different levels of managers and potential resources such as consultants and organizations.

Finding that goals needed to be defined more clearly, South suggested that policies be set and that there be role clarification and reeducation of workers. He also found that implementation of technology in the many field offices should be "simultaneous rather than sequential" to ensure an even development of technology.

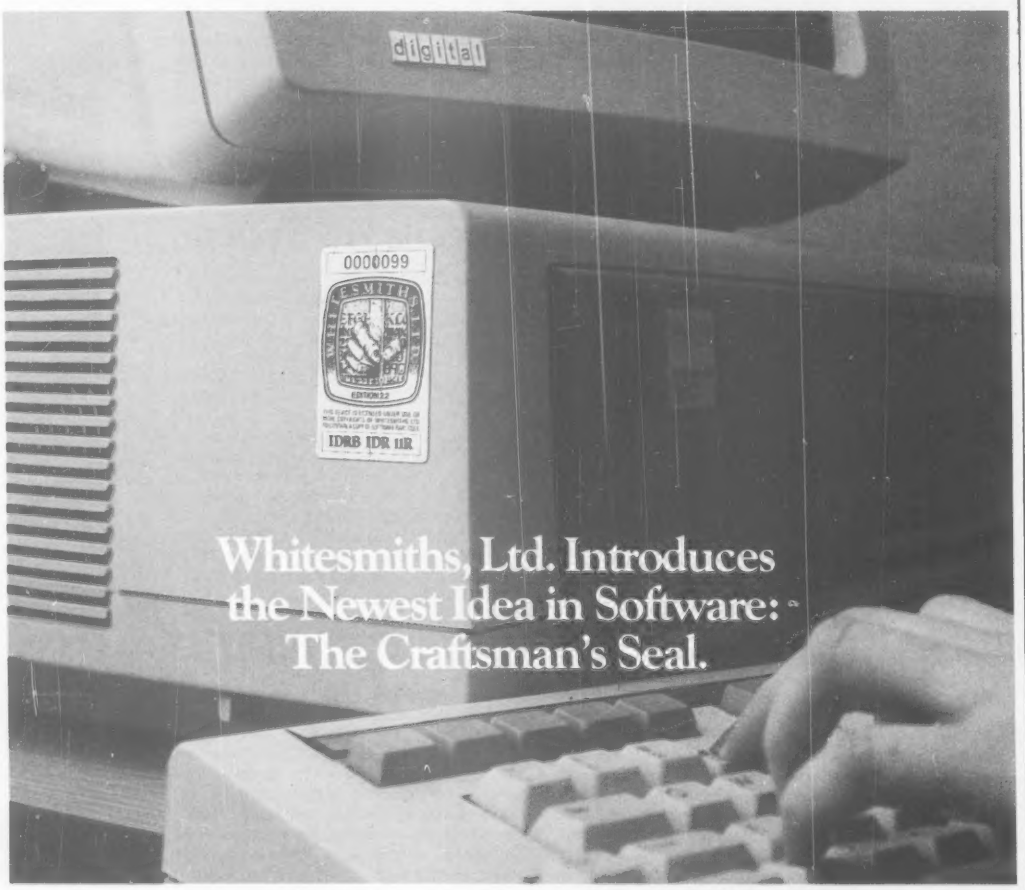
South also spoke about the use of symbols in introducing technology. For instance, if you call a secretary in for training on a workstation without defining the position's new role, "you're saying that you're just replacing the typewriter," he said.

OCR System Serves Wang

NORTHRIDGE, Calif. — Totec U.S.A. has announced an interface capability for its TO-5000 desktop optical character recognition (OCR) system with Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s VS office system.

The interface capability enables format codes — including tabs, indents, underscore and others — to be read by TO-5000, a multifont OCR that reads 300 page/hour.

The price of the OCR is $9,950 from Totec at 19151 Parthenia Ave., Northridge, Calif. 91324.



Whitesmiths, Ltd. Introduces the Newest Idea in Software: The Craftsman's Seal.

Like the craftsman's seal on a fine work of art, Whitesmiths' Authorization Seal is more than just a means of identification. It represents the pride in workmanship, sense of tradition, and commitment to value on which we have always prided ourselves.

At Whitesmiths, we've established a tradition of producing some of the industry's most innovative and dependable software. Our C and Pascal compilers and cross compilers run in over 30 environments on DEC, Intel, Motorola and Zilog computers. Idris, our highly portable operating system, is compatible with UNIX and runs on all those vendors' machines too. And our full line of Software A La Carte items – from assemblers to special purpose tools – permits our customers to pick and choose what they need to tailor our products for unusual requirements.

The Authorization Seal is one more way we can take pride in our products. Once affixed to the machinery on which the software is to run, the Authorization Seal verifies, at a glance, ownership, product code, and the software copyright – all of which reduce order turnaround time and upfront expenses for both OEMs and end-users. No contracts to sign, no documents to read. Just good software, plain and simple.

The Whitesmiths, Ltd. Authorization Seal. It's one more way that we're committed to becoming a software tradition in your time.

Contact Whitesmiths, Ltd., 97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 369-8499 TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software Craftsmen

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. IDRIS is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Distributors: Australia, Fawcett Pty Ltd., P.O.B. 224, Hurstville, NSW 2220 (612) 570-6100. Japan, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 265-0585. United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

FusiCalc™ On IBM/38?

Call for details about FUSION 3, 'Electronic Worksheet' and Financial Modelling System.

FUSION
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

(415) 381-1340
PO Box Fusion
Mill Valley, CA 94942
Telex 176099 FUSION

tear here

To prove to yourself that Digital's portable terminal takes any kind of paper, try it out on this ad:

Plain, everyday paper. It's less expensive than thermal paper. And neater. And easier to find. And you can use your pre-printed and multi-part forms. The DECwriter Correspondent portable terminal also gives you 132-column and fast, 150 characters-per-second printing. Even bit-map graphics. For a demonstration of the best portable terminal you can buy, contact your Digital distributor. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700.

P.S.: Be sure to ask about our special offer on The Source.

digital

Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752. In Canada, call 1-800-267-5250. © Digital Equipment Corporation 1983.
DECwriter and Correspondent are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Inc. The Source is a service mark of The Source Telecomputing Corporation.

Form Letter Data Manager Added to WP Line for Apples

NEW YORK — Kensington Microware Ltd. has announced that it will include a form letter data base manager with its word processing software for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II+, Apple IIe and other "work-alike" computers.

The Format II Enhanced Version package is said to permit flexible form letter preparation and label printing.

When a particular word or set of characters is encountered in the text file that serves as a base document, the program checks its data base for information corresponding to that same label.

The package is available for $150 from Kensington Microware Ltd., 919 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Tool Targets System/34 Users

WINTER PARK, Fla. — Westmoreland Systems, Inc. has introduced a software package for the IBM System/34 said to allow an office to organize paperwork and document files so that they can be easily accessed through the use of key words.

The Document Retrieval System assigns a document number representing the physical location of that document and up to five key words. The document can then be retrieved by entering any or all of the key words, a vendor spokesman said.

The package is available for $300 with a 30-day money back guarantee from Westmoreland, Suite I, 228 Park Ave., Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

OSI Increases E-Mail System Price

FORT LEE, N.J. — On-Line Software International (OSI) has announced a price increase on its Omnicom electronic mail system. Effective June 1, the price for Release 3 will begin at $28,000 for DOS and $35,000 for OS systems.

Compatible with any single or multiple CPU network running CICS, Omnicom is designed for the nontechnical user. The package is menu-driven, and sign-on requires only a mailbox name and password. Omnicom also enables messages to be addressed to individuals or groups by proper name, the spokesman said.

OSI is located at Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

Facit/Dataroyal Announces Daisy Printer

NASHUA, N.H. — Facit/Dataroyal, a division of Facit, Inc., has introduced a letter-quality daisywheel printer.

The Model 4565 is being marketed mainly for use with Facit word processing systems and other small business applications. The unit reportedly prints fixed and proportional pitch text at up to 40 char./sec using a 96-char. Diablo Systems, Inc./Qume Corp.-compatible print wheel. Standard features include a 2K-byte buffer, unidirectional character-by-character printing and bidirectional line-by-line printing.

The unit costs $1,895 from the vendor at 235 Main Dunstable Road, Nashua, N.H. 03061.

Prof. Warns Of Legislation

(Continued from Page 89)

liabilities.

A variety of articulate, well-organized groups — such as labor unions, women's activist groups and academics — have been brought together over the issue of VDTs and the quality of the working environment, Westin said.

To avoid the threat of an employee backlash against VDTs there is a need to research what is really happening. "The health issue, for example, is becoming a growing concern for management," Westin said. "Users want a lot more information from management than they have been getting to date."

Westin called for a sophisticated national survey of the industry, possibly sponsored by Cbema, which would study the use of VDTs in various occupations and regions.

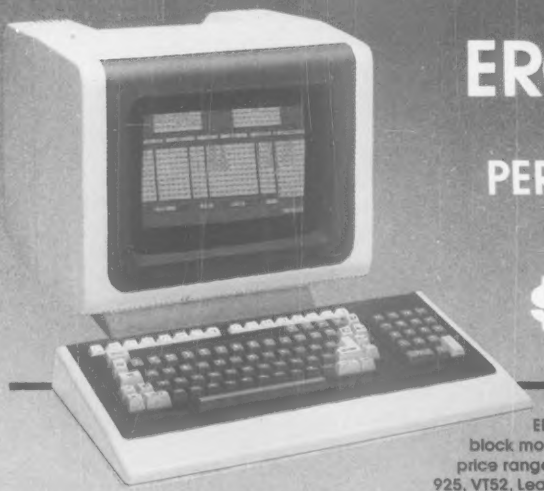
While there is no evidence that VDTs emit excessive radiation, there is evidence that they cause stress and that very few user sites are dealing with this problem, according to Westin.

But one company, Aetna Casualty and Surety Co., has dealt with this issue, Westin said. The company has adopted a master VDT plan approved by top management and created a "People/Technology Programs Unit" to communicate with employees on technology issues.

"We need some solid research to clarify the issues and serve users in a credible and responsible way so that they can venture into this area without undue risk," Westin concluded.

NOW FROM

MICRO-TERM



ERGO® 201

COMPLETE PERFORMANCE FOR ONLY

$695

ERGO 201 is the first user definable block mode terminal available in the $695 price range. While fully emulating TeleVideo 925, VT52, Lear Siegler ADM3A,and Micro-Term's ACT-5A, the ERGO 201 also performs extremely well in most ADDS and Hazeltine environments.

Standard equipment includes:

•16 host definable or user programmable function keys to provide 48 functions. User programmable functions are programmable from the keyboard and saved in non volatile memory.

• Reverse, underline, half, blink and blank in any combination on the same screen without using a character space.

• Custom mode allows the operator to define the terminal's control codes and escape sequences and save designations in non volatile memory.

All these features, plus a built-in tilt mechanism, 7 x 9 character matrix, green, non-glare screen. Check the comparison chart at left and you will agree that ERGO 201 is the performance leader.

FEATURE	ERGO 201	Visual 50	ADDS Viewpoint	Hazeltine Esprit II	Televideo 925
LIST PRICE	$695	$695	$650	$645	$995
User defined function keys	16	0	3	0	11
Total Video Attribute Control	Yes	No	No	No	No
Custom Mode	Yes	No	No	No	No
Keyboard LED's	Yes	No	No	No	No
25th Status Line	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
2-Speed Smooth Scroll	Yes	No	No	No	No
Graphics Characters	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Configurable Print & Send	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Set Up Mode	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Settable Tabs	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Choose Protected Attribute	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Screen Saver	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Alternate Character Generator	Opt	No	No	No	No
2 Pages of Memory	Opt	No	No	No	Opt
Amber Phosphor	Opt	No	No	No	No
Plot 10 Graphics from Manufacturer	Opt	No	No	No	No
Warranty (Days)	365	90	90	90	90

MICRO-TERM, INC.

Terminals are our only product, and we put more into them.

CALL OR WRITE: 1314 HANLEY INDUSTRIAL COURT, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63144

(314) 968-8151, TWX: 9107601662, MICROTERM,STL.

On site service available at over 450 locations through Western Union.

VT52, Esprit II, ADDS Viewpoint, TeleVideo 925 and ADM3A are Registered Trademarks.

Panel Recommends Government Review Of Tech Innovation

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A blue-ribbon panel of the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering recently recommended a high-level U.S. government review of the international competitiveness of American technological innovation.

"The U.S.' advanced technology enterprise has been undervalued in the past in the national scheme of priorities and must be held as one of the country's most valued objectives," the panel said in delivering its report to a Senate committee.

The report recommended a number of steps to coordinate government and private sector efforts to foster U.S. innovation and enhance its competitiveness vis-a-vis this country's industrialized allies.

The special panel was commissioned in late 1981 by the National Research Council, the operating arm of the two academies, to focus on relations among the major industrialized nations — the U.S., Canada, West Germany, the UK, France and Japan. The group included representatives of industry, govern-

(Continued on Page 96)

Execs Join Forces, Sell Firm For $14 Million to Cullinet

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

WESTWOOD, Mass. — It is said that great minds think alike, especially when faced with similar problems like a crushing information overload. Take the case of David Friend and Phil Cooper, who founded Computer Pictures Corp. in 1980 and, just 2½-years later, sold their company to Cullinet Software, Inc. for $14 million in cash.

Both now work for Cullinet, Cooper as vice-president of marketing and Friend as a consultant, and claim the expertise they brought to their new employer along with Computer Pictures is embodied in the products announced by Cullinet last week (see related story). The acquisition also gave Cooper more time to fly his airplane, bought with part of his Computer Pictures winnings, and Friend the time to train for last week's Boston Marathon, they said at a recent interview.

But just a few years ago, Cooper and Friend were unknown to one another, working in entirely different fields, each facing the dilemma of how best to pull reams of information together to make prudent business decisions.

For Friend, a glimmer of light at the end of the decision support tunnel came five years ago when he saw an advertise-

David Friend

ment for a small graphics terminal "with a snappy looking chart on the screen," he said. He bought the terminal to aid him in running his small electronics business, but discovered the chart displayed in the advertisement "had been pasted onto the

(Continued on Page 98)

Big Blue Earnings Up 24% From Last Year

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

ARMONK, N.Y. — Big Blue appears headed for another green year. The firm recently reported that first-quarter earnings increased nearly 24% over the same time last year, while revenues jumped 44%. Revenue from equipment rentals fell 9.4%, further evidence of IBM's pricing strategy emphasizing purchase over rental.

Net earnings totaled $976 million or $1.62 per share, up from $789 million the first quarter of 1982. Aftertax margins were up to 11.8%, a .6% increase over the same period a year ago, IBM said.

Worldwide revenues totaled $8.29 billion in the first quarter, up 17.3% from a year ago. IBM Chairman John R. Opel said worldwide IBM installations increased, but declined to elaborate.

Average shares outstanding jumped to 603 million in the first quarter of 1983

(Continued on Page 94)

Over Two Years

Slow Harris Recovery Predicted

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

NEW YORK — It will be another two years before Harris Corp. completely digs out of the recession and reports "normal" profits instead of the quarterly earnings slides of the past year.

'Over the years, we have failed to achieve the same depth of skills and management structure in our marketing organization that we have achieved, for example, in engineering.' — Dr. Joseph A. Boyd, Harris Corp. chairman and chief executive officer.

But for the remainder of this year, earnings from one quarter to the next will improve slightly as the company's product offerings increase and the economy improves.

This was the message delivered by Dr. Joseph A. Boyd, Harris' chairman and chief executive officer, before a meeting of the New York Society of Security Analysts here recently.

Boyd predicted that the company's earnings for the first three months of 1983 would be $12.3 million. This profit would be significantly lower than the 18% return on equity Boyd claimed Harris would attain by 1985.

In revealing several elements of the Harris game plan in the coming years,

(Continued on Page 96)

A Way to Keep Computers on the Right Track

The Beall Channel Switch. Lets you switch critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to track down more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.
9103 Third Avenue • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. • 201/854-3562

SNA vs. OSI in '80s

Standards Delays, Vendor-User Battles Predicted

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — More delays in the development of a comprehensive local-area network standard and increased confrontation between users and vendors were forecast here recently at the Ninth Federal DP Expo.

Network Consultant Frances X. Dzubeck, chairman of a conference session also indicated that the major standards battle of the 1980s will be between Systems Network Architecture (SNA), IBM's proprietary communications protocol, and standards based on the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO).

OSI is also supported by American Bell, Inc. AT&T's new de-regulated subsidiary, and is being implemented in Advanced Information System/Net 1000, American Bell's smart network service, which competes directly with IBM's SNA-based network offerings.

Office Systems

The user/vendor confrontation has already impacted automated office systems, Dzubeck said. A multitude of word processors, file servers, workstations and related devices are now available, but most of them can talk only to equipment of the same make.

This problem is not likely to diminish, he added, because the automated office market is expanding rapidly. Further, many suppliers believe standardization limits their ability to innovate, adds to their costs and leaves them open to increased competition, despite public protestations to the contrary, Dzubeck continued.

Local-area networks represent another area where vendor rivalry is delaying standardization.

While a committee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has almost completed work on a standard for baseband-type local nets, it is not likely to attract universal support, Dzubeck said. A vendor group led by Sytek, Inc. recently persuaded the committee to begin developing an interface standard for broadband-type local-area networks.

Transport-Level Protocol

Despite this marketplace controversy, the technicians are forging ahead. ISO, within "the next few months," probably will unveil the draft of a "transport-level" protocol to supplement X.25, according to consultant Eric Siegel, another speaker at DP Expo.

The transport level is the fourth one in the seven-level OSI model. X.25 encompasses the lowest three levels. Honeywell, Inc., Siegel added, recently has developed a commercial version of the ISO protocol.

Additional transport-level communications protocols are available from such firms as IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Sperry Corp. and Honeywell, Inc., Siegel said, but each is a "closed" system that, with some exceptions, does not allow communications with another manufacturers's terminal or computer equipment.

Preliminary State

Standards implementing the topmost layers of the OSI model are still in a preliminary state for the most part, Siegel said.

The U.S. Department of Defense has developed three machine-independent protocols in this area, and has implemented them on its Defense Data Network and the Arpanet. One, called Telnet, provides communications among any of several terminal makes and types by converting each of them into virtual teletypewriters. The other two protocols provide standardized data formats for transferring files and exchanging electronic mail.

He also pointed out that development of internetworking protocols has now reached a point where users attached to most of the world's packetized communications networks should be able to exchange messages with each other "within two years."

IBM: Another 'Black-n-Blue' Year

(Continued from Page 93)

from 593 million last year. Furthermore, earnings before taxes were up 26.9% in the first quarter at $1.79 billion, IBM said.

Income from services was up 18.1% over 1982 at $1,738 million, as were IBM's costs for sales, rentals services and expense, which rose nearly 27% to $6.6 billion.

First-quarter financial results show a continuation of the high-growth, high-profit path IBM has been following for the past several quarters. The company closed out 1982 with a 28% boost in fourth-quarter earnings and a 23% increase in profits for the same quarter. Full-year 1982 profits were up 22% over 1981 with earnings of $4.4 billion or $7.39 a share, an IBM spokesman said.

IBM's jump in profits last year was noted recently in *Fortune* magazine's survey of the nation's 500 leading industrial corporations. IBM moved up the Fortune 500 ladder to become the sixth largest corporation in the country, based on revenues. Accordingly, Big Blue also was able to become the most profitable of all such companies.

QED... YOUR SOURCE FOR EDUCATION IN 1983

Being picked for the exciting projects is the *real* measure of your worth. Your success depends on knowing what to do, how to do it, and doing it well. To keep pace is *your* responsibility.

Impossible? Not at all. Do yourself a favor. Contact us and enroll in a QED course, or ask us to send you a free QED catalog or book brochure.

QED is dedicated to helping people make the project team... to achieve success in their careers. We provide a complete curriculum of over 100 courses covering systems development, data base, data communication, distributed processing, technical/software, and management skills, available both in-house and at our six regional learning centers.

Join the thousands of project team members and hundreds of companies who continually say "Thanks QED."

Whether you determine requirements, work with data base or data communications, manage projects and people, or are responsible for education, we have a selection of courses to help you.

You will find course descriptions in our new free course catalog. Make QED your source for instructor-led education.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-343-4848
Enroll or Request a FREE Course Catalog

Education • Publications

QED® Information Sciences, Inc.
QED Plaza • P.O. Box 181
Wellesley, MA 02181
In Massachusetts, call 617-237-5656

APRIL-JUNE 1983 SCHEDULE

Systems Analysis Workshop
May 9-13 ..... New Jersey
May 16-20 ..... Boston
June 20-24 ..... Boston

Systems Design Workshop
May 9-13 ..... Philadelphia
May 23-27 ..... Boston
June 6-10 ..... New Jersey

Structured Programming: Techniques for Productivity
May 10-13 ..... Boston
June 7-10 ..... Philadelphia

Project Management and Control
May 24-26 ..... Seattle
May 31-June 2 ..... Boston
June 13-15 ..... New Jersey
June 13-15 ..... Texas
June 14-16 ..... Boston

Data Analysis
May 2-4 ..... Boston
June 13-15 ..... Philadelphia

Information Analysis for Decision Makers
May 23-26 ..... Boston

Function Analysis for Decision Makers
June 20-23 ..... Boston

Data Base Design
May 5-6 ..... Boston

Data Communications Concepts & Systems
May 3-5 ..... Seattle
May 17-19 ..... Texas

Conflict Management in the DP Environment
April 26-28 ..... New Jersey
May 17-19 ..... Philadelphia
June 1-3 ..... Boston

Leadership: Managing and Influencing People
May 31-June 3 ..... Boston
June 22-24 ..... Philadelphia

Managing Time Effectively
May 11-12 ..... Boston

THESE AND OTHER QED COURSES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE ON AN IN-HOUSE BASIS. WE HAVE OVER 50 EXPERIENCED INSTRUCTORS READY TO FULFILL YOUR REQUIREMENTS. CALL US NOW.

Wang puts your whole company at your fingertips.

Wang presents a comprehensive personnel information system to help managers manage better.

It's called the Wang Human Resource Management System (HRMS). It consists of payroll, personnel and benefit modules that can be purchased separately, or all in one integrated system. They're easy to use, easy to learn, and they'll give you instant access to all employee information without the aid of a data processing staff.

And not only do you get the information you need faster, you also get it in more usable form. Customized immediate screen inquiries, report generation, and change and update functions are automatically included.

It means you can satisfy your internal and external reporting requirements simply and easily. You can make decisions in minutes—even seconds—with immediate access to information stored on your own system. You can avoid the frustrations of trying to respond quickly to special requests, and maintain control over the accuracy and confidentiality of employee records at the same time. In short, it means your whole job will be a lot easier.

If you've got your hands full managing an organization of 500 to 50,000 people, call Wang. We'll put everything you need at your fingertips.

For more information about the Wang Human Resource Management System

call 1-800-225-0978

or send this coupon to:

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
HRMS Marketing, MS 1307B
One Industrial Avenue
Lowell, MA 01851.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

( )
Telephone

A813

WANG

The Office Automation Computer Company

© 1983 Wang Laboratories

Harris Earnings to Rise Only Slightly: CEO Boyd

(Continued from Page 93)

Boyd told the analysts Harris has no major acquisition plans at this time. Harris is putting the final touches on the sale of its printing equipment business, a sale that will net the company $250 million in cash.

Should the company not spend any of the $250 million on acquisitions, Boyd said the funds would provide Harris "with enough to finance operations for many years."

Commenting on one particular problem that had plagued the company and perhaps made the recessionary slide deeper than it might have been, Boyd said, "Over the years, we have failed to achieve the same depth of skills and management structure in our marketing organization that we have achieved, for example, in engineering."

But the main thrust of what Boyd promised would be ambitious sales and profits growth throughout the decade will be supplied by new product offerings. Included in these offerings will be:

- A high-end, 48-bit supermini-computer, to be introduced in 1983. The new model, Boyd said, will be nearly three times as powerful as the company's current high-end supermini, the H-800, and will exceed the performance of any competitor, including Data General Corp.'s recently announced MV 10000. It will be priced in the $325,000 range.
- A word processing product that Boyd said represents "a whole integrated information processing concept." This product, too, will be announced and shipped this year, Boyd said.
- A family of IBM Systems Network Architecture-compatible local-area network products "heavily influenced" by the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnection and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers standards. These products will be based on the Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessor.

Panel Urges Government To Review Tech Enterprise

(Continued from Page 93)

ment, academia and the scientific and legal communities. Officials of IBM, Bell Laboratories, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Motorola, Inc. served on the 22-member board.

The panel concluded that "the nation's innovative capacity should not be thought of only in terms of specific products; it should be understood as the continuous capability, widely diffused throughout the economy, to produce and put to use pioneering technological resources."

The report described innovation, which it called "an essential national resource," as "an interlocking system that must be strong throughout. Its requirements include technologically sophisticated managers, quality research personnel and a technically competent labor force. The process of innovation also requires a healthy supply of capital," the panel said.

Discussing the government's role in technological innovation, the panel noted that unlike France and Japan, "the U.S. has had no national plan nor even a loose coordinating mechanism linking the efforts of [the private sector] to federal government actions." Government actions that affect innovation include tax policies fostering research and development and investment in production facilities, patent laws, regulation and deregulation, antitrust measures, export/import bank loans and government procurement, the report noted.

"The nation's capacity to perform well in advanced technology and trade is, in fact, affected by decisions that are made independently" by numerous departments and agencies, the panel said. "Yet the heads of these executive branch entities rarely, if ever, have joined together to consider the totality of their separate actions on the nation's advanced technology capabilities and international competitiveness — either what it is or what it should be.

"If the U.S. is to maintain its innovative vitality over time, it is essential that executive and congressional policymakers periodically evaluate both the U.S.' comparative international trade position and the health of the nation's innovative capacity," the report said. It recommended this be done by "a broad analysis, conducted at Cabinet level, of all the variables impinging on our capacity to innovate — both domestic and foreign."

The report also stressed the need for multilateral negotiations — and, where necessary, bilateral consultations and unilateral U.S. actions — to preserve open high-technology trade and promote international cooperation in science and technology.

"The costs and risks of protectionist policies and market fragmentation are probably greater than in almost any other economic field except energy," the report said."

MITRON'S STD 1600 Simplifies Data Transfer By Communicating Off-Line Tape-To-Tape

Mitron's STD 1600 provides an efficient method for sending and receiving data anywhere in the world. STD 1600s communicate with each other and with other companies' bisynchronous terminals and computers.

The STD 1600 solves machine compatibility problems. It transfers data reliably without mailing tapes. It can communicate off-line to relieve an overworked computer.

STD 1600s transfer data at speeds up to 56KB. Double-buffering eliminates delays caused by read/write cycle times.

The STD 1600 can be leased or purchased.

STD 1600 features:
- Easy-to-install
- Needs no software
- Data rates to 56KB
- RS-232 or V.35
- Dial-up or private line
- Multiplexers
- 800 or 1600 bpi
- 1200' or 2400' reel sizes
- Bisynchronous protocol
- Transparent or non-transparent
- Space compression
- Variable size records to 16K
- Labels and multiple files

STD 1600 options:
- Autodialing
- Asynchronous
- Code conversion
- Modem eliminator

Compare the price and performance of the STD 1600 with your present tape-to-tape system. Call Mitron to arrange a live test with your tapes.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let one of our Applications Engineers explain how you can connect the Mitron STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Call 800-638-9665. (In Maryland, call 301-992-7700.)

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

"Peugeot's automated manufacturing saves time, money and inventory through the unique capabilities of the Tandem NonStop™ System."

Patrick Remy, Chef de Projet
Automobiles PEUGEOT,
Centre de Sochaux

At our Sochaux plant, Peugeot relies on a Tandem NonStop Computer System to coordinate manufacturing as many as 4,000 cars at any one time, each being built to a custom order. The computer oversees the entire production process, from incoming materials inspection all the way down the line to roll-out of the finished car. That includes tracking components, collecting data, monitoring workflow, scheduling labor, testing subassemblies, and coordinating a host of other complex, interrelated operations.

Since the production control system must be 100% available or assembly comes to a halt, the Tandem NonStop System was the only logical choice. Not only that, the computer's easy-to-use programming tools and outstanding performance in on-line transaction processing made it particularly well-suited to our needs.

The system was evaluated, installed and up and running within 22 months—two months ahead of schedule and considerably under budget. Since then, it has more than paid for itself preventing shutdown of the assembly lines. Equally important, the system's modular architecture makes it extremely easy for us to add applications and capacity as we expand. We just couldn't ask for more in a computer.

The NonStop System. Uniquely suited to on-line transaction processing where continuous availability is critical to your business operation. And uniquely expandable to a worldwide network of more than 250 systems.

Tandem. Fully supported by a worldwide sales, training, service and manufacturing organization.

For information on how a Tandem NonStop System can improve your productivity or your P/L statement, call your local sales office or Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. Toll Free 800-538-3114 or (408) 725-6000 in California.

TANDEM
NonStop Computing Systems

1982 Tandem Computers Incorporated

OPM's Trustee Files Suit Against Former Salesman

NEW YORK — The trustee for OPM Leasing Services, Inc. has filed a multimillion dollar suit against a former OPM employee, charging he aided the firm in effecting a massive computer leasing fraud and later defrauded OPM for his own gain.

The suit, filed by James Hassett, charges that former OPM salesman George Prussin and his company, Sha-Li Leasing Associates, Inc., arranged over $7 million in computer leases for OPM, used the leases as collateral to obtain loans, but never executed the leases. Hassett's suit seeks repayment of the $7 million, as well as other unspecified damages.

The suit charges further that Prussin furnished OPM's owners, Mordecai Weissman and Myron Goodman, with blank stationery from a New York bank on which phony leases were forged. Goodman and Weissman are serving 12- and 10-year sentences, respectively, after admitting to their roles in a leasing scheme that netted some $500 million.

Hassett's suit also alleges that Prussin used his knowledge of the illegal activities at OPM to avoid paying his obligations to the company after he left its employ in 1979 and started his own company.

Prussin could not be reached for comment nor did he return calls placed to his New York office.

Execs Pool Efforts, Sell Firm For $14 Million to Cullinet

Phil Cooper

(Continued from Page 93)

screen. You had to completely program the thing to generate the chart, and I thought I was getting something a bit more user-friendly."

Undaunted, Friend began writing his own simple programs, later devising more elaborate programs that could generate some business graphics. From this early tinkering came Trend-Spotter, a graphics package he began marketing with his new company, Friend Information Systems, Inc.

In New York

Meanwhile, in New York, Cooper was "slaving away at a huge public relations company," BBDO, Inc. Unlike Friend, Cooper had no technical background, "just a belief that there had to be a better way of presenting information for decision support other than dumping it all onto computer printouts," Cooper recalled.

The simultaneous appearance at his desk of three mail carts full of computer printouts crystallized in Cooper's mind an idea to develop and market a product "that could tell the story in pictures." Believing he would find the technical talent he needed outside New York, Cooper packed his bags and headed for Boston "with the intention of creating a solution-based, decision support graphics package," knowing full well that most start-up companies begin with great expectations and end in failure.

To his dismay, Cooper found that his lofty venture demanded more technical expertise than he had. But within a few months in Boston he was introduced to Friend, and the two decided to pool Cooper's marketing expertise with Friend's Trend-Spotter.

Rapid Deployment

The plan was to raise a healthy portion of venture capital, then embark on the "rapid deployment of a sales force," Cooper said. It was to their marketing team that both Cooper and Friend attribute much of the success of Computer Pictures.

"With very few exceptions, we did not use people with computer backgrounds; we needed people who could talk to executives in plain English," Cooper said.

"This is where so many other companies with good products failed," Cooper continued. "They tried to market management products by sending out a bunch of engineers who would try to imagine what it is like to be a manager. Then they'd come back and design what they thought was wanted. Invariably, they failed."

Cooper's and Friend's marketing plan for their management graphics packages worked, and Computer Pictures' success was impressive enough to attract the attention of larger companies, including Cullinet. Cooper met Cullinet's founder, John Cullinane, at a technology conference, discussed the acquisition potential of Computer Pictures and consummated the $14 million cash deal within a month.

TOP OF THE LINE COMPUTERS FOR BOTTOM LINE RESULTS.

We have more ways than one you can make the bottom line look good.

We have thousands of proven business application programs developed specifically for Basic Four® computers. So, you get more than computers, you get solutions.

We have one of the top microcomputer systems on the market—for under $5000. On up to a system that can handle as many as 64 terminals, printers and other peripherals. So, you can get the right computer at the right price.

Best of all, we help you protect your investment. Because, as you expand, you can add to any Basic Four system by simply building onto your existing hardware and software.

Which is why, for over a decade, companies using Basic Four computers all over the world have agreed: Any computer system that can do this much for the bottom line, is at the top of theirs. MAI/Basic Four, Dept. 350, 14101 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.

FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE FEAR IN THE HEART IN THE 1980'S.

"The computer is down."

Every day another business goes "on line." Every day the world becomes more dependent on computers. And every day it becomes more important for the world to have a computer that won't go down, or even skip a heartbeat.

Over the past decade there have been computers designed to withstand hardware failures and eliminate downtime. However, all previous approaches depend heavily on software techniques to provide fault tolerance. A comparison of these old systems with the new Stratus/32 Continuous Processing™ System will illustrate how far we have come in one leap, by using advanced hardware technology instead of complex software.

How the Stratus Hardware Solution Supersedes the Software Solutions.

Stratus's hardware design means that fault tolerance is invisible to your application programs and users. You can even move previously developed applications to Stratus with NO CHANGES and NO PERFORMANCE LOSS for fault tolerance. In contrast, the software-based systems require complex, performance-stealing software in order to implement fault tolerance. This means that new programs are more difficult to develop, they run slower, and existing programs can't be run without major changes.

An added benefit of the Stratus fault tolerant design is that you can expand your system with additional processors as your computing needs grow. In fact, you can have up to 32 fault tolerant processors, 2000 communication lines, and 100 billion bytes of storage in a single Stratus system.

Hardware Self-checking Causes a Breakthrough in Service.

Each Stratus/32 tests itself EIGHT MILLION TIMES A SECOND while it executes your programs, so faults are detected BEFORE they corrupt your data. And when there is a failure, there's no need to rush to call your Stratus service technician. For one thing, the failed component, be it a CPU, controller, disk, or power supply, has a partner that continues operations as usual (without slowing down the system), so there's NO DOWNTIME. In addition, repairs can be made WITHOUT STOPPING THE SYSTEM. It is so easy to repair a Stratus/32 that our service is provided at about one-half the average price charged by other computer manufacturers.

$140,000, Software Included.

Our prices are competitive with "normal" systems (i.e. ones that do not provide fault tolerance), and substantially lower than the software-based fault tolerant systems. $140,000 buys you a complete four megabyte 32-bit system with 60 megabytes of disk storage, magnetic tape drive, and system SOFTWARE. If you like our hardware, you will be even more impressed with our software. (A common reaction among our users.) Briefly, our software offering includes VOS (a virtual operating system), transaction processing, networking, IBM communications, data management system, interactive forms builder, symbolic debugger, COBOL, Basic, PL/I, Fortran, Pascal, word processing...

To get more information call us at 617-653-1466.

The computer you can count on has arrived.

Stratus
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

DO UNTO OTHER SYSTEMS HOUSES BEFORE THEY DO UNTO YOU.

If you'd like to take unfair advantage of all the systems-house competition out there, you'll need the latest weapon on your side.

One that doesn't require excessive time and money on development. One that's so easily expandable, it helps you capture follow-on business, go after bigger jobs, expand your market share.

Now, such a breakthrough weapon exists.

The SYNAPSE N+1™ on-line transaction processing system. It lets you devastate the competition for under $340,000 a shot.

It provides fault tolerance without redundant hardware and without any programming on your part. So it doesn't take nerves of steel to go after those high-availability, high-performance contracts.

It also helps you overcome the complexities of on-line application development.

With its APPLICATION DICTIONARY™ facility which centralizes all the definitions and relationships systemwide. With its Relational DBMS which speeds up programming and simplifies maintenance. And with its SYNTHESIS™ software which automates the issues of database integrity, concurrency and recovery. All so your programmers can conquer the application problems quickly, and get you moving on to the next job.

What's more, the SYNAPSE N+1 system provides broad, on-line expansion capability in the original cabinet. Letting you go from a 32-bit, super-mini level to something off the charts.

And the SYNAPSE field team supporting your customer is as richly rewarded as the team supporting you. To give you dependable allies everywhere.

So what are you going to do?

Plod along with outmoded technology?

Or catapult yourself into the future by calling our Corporate Communications Department at (408) 946-3191?

If you choose the latter, you'll get a presentation and a free poster based on the photograph in this ad. While your competition gets to learn the true meaning of fear.

Synapse
Computer Corporation
THINK AHEAD.

Copyright © 1983 Synapse Computer Corporation, Corporate Communications Department, 801 Buckeye Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 946-3191.
SYNAPSE N+1, SYNTHESIS and APPLICATION DICTIONARY are descriptive trademarks of Synapse Computer Corporation. Patent Pending.

To Deal With Technological Change

Exec Urges Creation of Industrywide Association

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — The information industry is ill-equipped to deal with rapid technological change and is too often concerned with reacting to issues instead of generating them.

So said William Conlin, senior vice-president at Burroughs Corp., who called for the establishment of a broad-based computer industry "super group" at the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) spring meeting here recently.

"The computer industry in 1983 is not organized in such a way as to respond to and manage the diverse and rapidly changing political, social, economic and technological issues that concern us," Conlin said.

The industry, he said, is too fragmented, with many separate groups with conflicting agendas or special interests competing for government attention and money.

Conlin called for the creation of an industrywide association, different in both structure and scope from Cbema. It should encompass the entire computer business, he added, and be active both nationally and internationally.

"Most important of all, it will contain a separate monitoring organization — one that is long-range, issue-oriented and proactive rather than reactive," he added.

A major objective of such an association, Conlin noted, must be to establish industry standards to which vendors can conform, even as new and distinctive products are being manufactured.

"We must work to develop a broad range of standards and criteria for security, for data bases and, in general, for the way we operate, and we need to establish international relationships with our counterparts abroad," he noted.

Conlin said that such an industrywide association could act as the conduit for all standards, domestic and international. Associations like the Electronic Industry Association would work through the association rather than independently publishing their own standards in the U.S. as they do now.

CW at Cbema

"Proposals for standards will be evaluated with greater foresight and objectivity because input will come from many more sources. It will be easier to decide whether a proposed standard is beneficial to the user/vendor community," he added.

Conlin listed several other advantages to setting up an industrywide association:

The new association, he claimed, would have greater political clout than Cbema because of its broader membership base. It could thus take a more active role in influencing legislation and developing unified legislative strategies.

Very few industry associations have the funds or the broad-based support for this kind of lobbying process. "Ours would," he concluded.

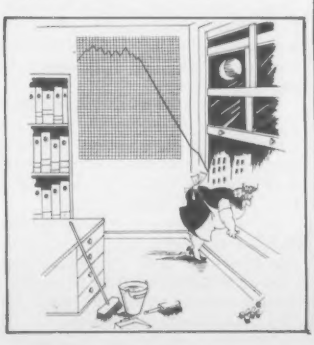
Paradyne Seeks Dismissal of Suit

TAMPA, Fla. — Charging that the Securities and Exchange Commission's (SEC) fraud suit "represents an unprecedented attempt to expand the jurisdiction of the federal securities laws," Paradyne Corp. has sought dismissal of the SEC's complaint, filed last month.

The SEC had charged Paradyne with violations of securities laws in obtaining an $84 million contract from the Social Security administration for the installation of over 2,000 intelligent terminal systems [CW, April 4].

The dismissal motion, filed in U.S. District Court here, claims the SEC had no jurisdiction in the contract matter, adding that the suit attempted to circumvent the federal Contracts Disputes Act.

At least one other federal agency, the office of the inspector general of the Department of Health and Human Services, is also investigating the charges against Paradyne, as is a congressional committee headed by Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas).



Our new Zenith Z100 has been making a lot of friends!

It's fun to watch someone approach the Zenith Z100 for the first time.

Because even though it's one of the most advanced desktop computers ever imagined, it's surprisingly easy to work with.

Even the most computer-shy individual feels right at home with the Z100's two microprocessors: Zenith's easy-to-use 8- and 16-bit software makes it simple.

Our special demo program shows how creative anyone can be with the Z100's outstanding color business graphics. And with more than 10 megabytes of built-in storage, an S-100 bus, plus the wide variety of Zenith software available, any fears about outgrowing this desktop computer are quickly alleviated!

If you haven't met the new Z100, contact your nearest Zenith Data Systems distributor.

He'll tell you about our complete line of desktop computers, monitors, terminals, software and peripherals.

And he'll also fill you in on our floor planning, favorable profit opportunities, nationwide service network and all the benefits of doing business with a company that has been helping retailers make friends and sales for over 60 years.

For the name of the Zenith Data Systems distributor in your area, call (800) 323-5924 or (312) 391-8861.

See us at COMDEX, Booth 1430.

ZENITH | data systems

©1983 Universal Press Syndicate

Vendors Urged to Ease Client Installation Fears

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — Computer vendors must take the lead in managing the installation of new equipment at user sites if employee fears and concerns about new technology are to be allayed.

Speaking at the spring meeting of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, (Cbema), D.Quinn Mills, professor of business administration at Harvard Business School, said such vendor support is critical if government intervention in new technology issues is to be avoided.

Mills told his audience of senior computer executives: "Where employees are resisting the introduction of technology because your customers — the users — don't know how to install the equipment with a decent concern for working conditions, you must tell them how to install the equipment and manage it with fair regard for the employee."

He said the establishment of model installations that can be studied by users and the training of user staff is an urgent priority. Technical assistance in actual installations and advice to customers on proper management methods is also needed.

Shifting gears, Mills said computer technology is facing a problem of public acceptance. For the first time, he claimed, there are mounting charges that information technology can be dangerous to users' health,

CW at Cbema

and as a result there are increasing demands for government regulation.

"The question is how can new information technology be allowed to grow and contribute to the competitiveness of business and increased job satisfaction? It's a real problem, with high stakes, and in my opinion, the business equipment industry appears to be playing catch up and fighting brush fires," he said.

Mills warned his audience that new technology provides an important potential lever in labor-management relations at a time when real unemployment was on the order of 20%, not the 10% recorded by the Reagan administration.

"Activist employees or unions see new technology as an opportunity to enhance their position by responding to employee complaints. A union or employees who can hold the promise of new technology hostage can possibly gain important pay and other concessions from management," he noted.

Vendors Say Market Support Vital to Success

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — The ability of vendors to demonstrate marketing support and close ties with their users will be the key to success in an increasingly competitive market.

This was the theme that emerged in informal discussions with three members of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) at its annual spring meeting here recently.

"Our company needs to focus more on the marketing aspect of our business. It is imperative that we open up new channels of distribution, and the challenge we face is to get our products to customers in the most expeditious and cost-effective way," noted Albert Mullin, vice-president of corporate relations at Digital Equipment Corp.

According to Al Oliverio, senior vice-president of marketing at Hewlett-Packard Co., it is important to focus on the systems aspects of product offerings and get more involved in application support.

"Users do not want partial solutions. There is a great demand for interface and productivity tools and so a common theme of our marketing effort is the sharing of data resources," he said.

Oliverio said the way to get results is through an information productivty network in which functions are linked and users are able to utilize common data bases and shared networks.

"Our philosophy is that systems belong to users. The whole area of network communications and distributed data processing is one that is rapidly coming upon us, and we have more work to do in that area."

The role of DDP was also stressed by William Conlin, senior vice-president at Burroughs Corp., who maintained that a continued emphasis on integrated systems solutions was the way for his company to maintain its market penetration.

"The tendency of the mainframe industry is to go more and more toward DDP, so we want to position ourselves to provide customers with both big mainframe products and DDP solutions," said Conlin.

All three company officials agreed they must respond to increased competition in the marketplace but denied their respective recent company reorganizations were dictated by IBM's market aggressiveness.

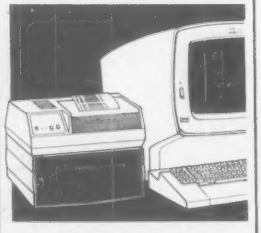
There are two ways you can find out about bad response times:

1. from an irate user.

Tempo Response Time Monitors let you see your network as your users do. Tempo plugs right into the 3270 terminal, giving you indisputable evidence of response times at the terminal. All Tempo statistics are *down-line loadable* to your host.

Tempo's reports help you improve configurations, analyze performance, and justify hardware/software and network expansion. They help you serve your users better and resolve disputes about network performance.

2. from Tempo.



Tempo is the latest addition to the datacomm network management products manufactured, sold, and serviced by Avant-Garde Computing.

Stop Press:
Tempo is now available for the Teletype 4540 and the Memorex 2078.

AVANT-GARDE Computing Inc.

2091 Springdale Road
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08003
(609) 424-9620

Tempo is a trademark of Avant-Garde Computing Inc.

I want to get my users off my back. So, I want to know more about Tempo, from Avant-Garde.

Please:
☐ Call me to arrange a demonstration/15-day trial.
☐ Send more information.
☐ Call me so we can talk Tempo.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
( )
Telephone

Closer User Ties Called 'Challenge'

Marketing Support Projected as Key to Success

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX — The ability of vendors to demonstrate their marketing support and close business ties with users will be the key to success in an increasingly competitive market.

This theme emerged from interviews with three members of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) at the recent spring meeting here.

CW at Cbema

"Our company needs to focus more on the marketing aspect of our business," noted Albert Mullin, vice-president of corporate relations at Digital Equipment Corp. "It is imperative we open up new channels of distribution, and the challenge we face is to get our products to customers in the most expeditious and cost-effective way."

According to Al Oliverio, senior vice-president of marketing at Hewlett-Packard Co., it is important to focus on the systems aspects of product offerings and get more involved in application support.

Data Resource Sharing

"Users do not want partial solutions. There is a great demand for interface and productivity tools and so a common theme of our marketing effort is the sharing of data resources," he said.

Oliverio said the way to get results is through an information productivity network in which functions are linked and users are able to utilize common data bases and shared networks.

"Our philosophy is that systems belong to users. The whole area of network communication and distributed data processing [DDP] is one that is rapidly coming upon us and we have more work to do in that area," he admitted.

The role of DDP was also stressed by William Conlin, senior vice-president, Burroughs Corp., who maintained that a continued emphasis on integrated systems solutions is the way Burroughs will maintain its market penetration.

"The tendency of the mainframe industry is to go more and more toward DDP; we want to position ourselves to provide customers with both big mainframe products and DDP solutions," Conlin said.

All three company officials agreed they must respond to increased competition in the marketplace, but denied their respective company reorganizations were dictated by IBM's market aggressiveness.

"IBM competition puts more pressure on pricing and product differentiation. The challenge is to recognize there is more benefit to be reaped in providing for product differentiation than in trying to fight IBM on the basis of price," the senior vice-president maintained.

According to Oliverio, HP's recent spate of organizational changes was prompted by a need to gain more centralized orchestration over company activities while still fostering an entrepreneurial spirit in company divisions.

"It is not good for the direction of the company if you are always looking over your shoulder to see what the other guy is doing," he added.

The vendors also agreed that while there is evidence of economic recovery from the recession, it has yet to impact the capital goods markets, where much of their business originates. Instead they are placing much of their faith for healthy order backlogs in the first half of 1983 in new product offerings.

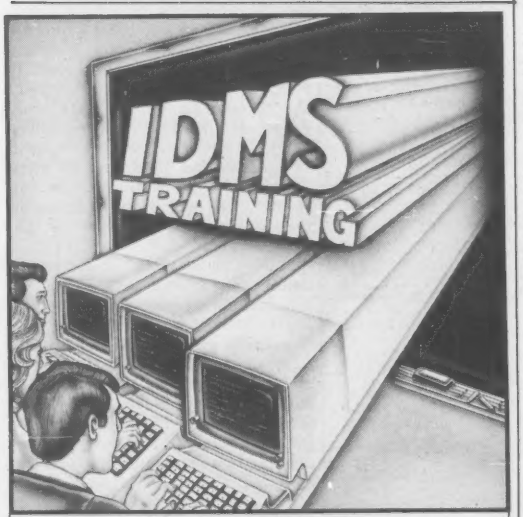
High Tech Repairs
For
Manufacturers
Oem's
Field Service Organizations

We are a large volume, high Tech depot repair and reconditioning center specializing in support of aging EDP product lines.

* Manufacturers:
Let us show you how we can support your aging product lines cheaper and more efficiently. Frees your resources for development and the manufacture of new products.
* OEM's:
We can support large volume peripheral devices and plug compatibles on a quicker turnaround basis than the manufacturer and at a lower cost.
* Field Service:
Same benefits as OEM. Also, we can drop-ship reparables to your field offices reducing your shipping costs.

Printers - Disc Drives - Memories - Terminals
Power Supplies - PCB Assemblies

NATIONWIDE REPRESENTATION – CALL US NOW
213-889-6031
COMPUTER SYSTEMS and SUPPORT
Division of TYMSHARE, Inc.



IDMS Applications Programming Workshop

This 4 day course introduces IDMS database concepts and facilities. Through hands-on exercises it prepares the student to design and code application programs that: use IDMS call statements to retrieve update, add and delete records and record components; build record and record component search arguments; establish database position; process status codes. The physical and logical structures of IDMS database are examined.

May 16-19 1983 (NY) JUL 11-14 1983 (NY)
JUN 13-16 1983 (Chicago)
Course No. IDMS02 (4 days) Tuition $700 includes hands-on workshop

On-Site Programs at your facilities.

To receive our current course schedule or to find out more about CompEd, call or write: Mr. Joel M. Blank

CompEd™
CompEd Technical Corporation, Inc.
1133 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, NY 10036
Call TOLL FREE 800-223-7822
In N.Y. State, Call COLLECT (212) 921-8676
A Subsidiary of Spindellis & Associates Member of the Cap Gemini Sogeti Group

DEC USERS

OUR WP/DP SOFTWARE
LEX~11™
NOW AVAILABLE FOR P/OS
ON THE PROFESSIONAL 350s

☐ Software that is really special
☐ Fast, flexible, easy to use
☐ Fully featured
☐ Phone us for a modem demonstration
☐ Self paced on line tutorials
☐ New low pricing

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

EEC SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPT. COW
MILLBROOK PARK
327/E BOSTON POST RD.
SUDBURY, MA 01776

PUT OUR SOFTWARE TO THE TEST: CALL 617-443-5106

LEX-11 is a trademark of ACE Microsystems.
P/OS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

PDP-11 & VAX users...

ComDesign's TC-3 Concentrates Multiple Terminals Over One Phone Line ... Without a DZ11!

- COST SAVINGS TO 90% Totally eliminates DZ11s, extra modems and phone lines.
- STATISTICAL MULTIPLEXING Up to eight 9600 bps terminals over 1 phone line.
- ERROR CORRECTION Phone line errors eliminated automatically.
- PROVEN RELIABILITY Over 3 years MTBF.
- FAST ECHO RESPONSE
- CONCENTRATION Multiple terminals—one line.
- COMPLETELY TRANSPARENT No software changes needed.
- BUILT-IN SYSTEM MONITORS Real-time data and signal displays, statistics and error counters.
- POWERFUL DIAGNOSTIC PANEL Modem loop-back, unit self-tests, and terminal diagnostics.

Only $240/mo. for a TC-3 ... Connect 8 Terminals on 1 Phone Line, Without a DZ11.

For further information and the sales office for your area call toll-free (800) 235-6935 or in California (805) 964-9852.

ComDesign
ComDesign, Inc.
751 South Kellogg Avenue
Goleta, California 93117
* Registered Trademarks of DEC

Knowledge, Not Information, Seen Key in '80s

CW at Cbema

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PHOENIX, Ariz. — Knowledge, not information, is the key to meeting the productivity challenges of the 1980s, according to Robert Schmidt, head of corporate marketing at Control Data Corp.

In remarks made at the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema) spring meeting here recently, Schmidt claimed the so-called information age will be short lived.

"We are heading very quickly into the age of knowledge. Our plan, our strategy, should be the catalyst of that move. The drive toward knowledge is the one thing that will keep our companies in front of the wave of change," he asserted.

Information is meaningless unless it provides managers with the knowledge they need to improve their operations, he said. "There are more than a million computers employed in American business, and that $70 billion investment is capable of producing more than 200 billion pages of information each and every day. And where is it all getting us?" he asked.

American business is inundated with information about itself, its products and its economic environment, he said. But failure to extract knowledge and accomplish objectives from that information is causing a productivity stagnation that threatens the ability of U.S. industry to compete, he warned.

"The challenge of the 1980s is to bring coherence to the disarray caused by change, to halt the disintegration and to address head-on the enormous productivity problems of our society. The key is knowledge. By converting information into knowledge we gain the ability to address significant business opportunities."

Cbema, Schmidt said, is at a crossroads where it must address an increasingly diverse set of issues at an increasing pace. From international trade issues to the use of CRTs, the association faces issues requiring different strategies and techniques than were required in the past.

"People are the key. Now, while most organizations routinely proclaim that people are their most valuable asset, what some fail to realize is that people do not always fit into the roles they are supposed to play. Most organizations do not create the work processes and programs required to make the necessary accommodations," he concluded.

Stanford Hosting Drive to Design Next VLSI Phase

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

PALO ALTO, Calif — A drive to orchestrate a multidisciplinary approach to designing the next generation of very large-scale integrated (VLSI) circuits is under way at Stanford University.

The three-year-old Center for Integrated Systems (CIS) has obtained $40 million in corporate and government funds to forge an ever-closer relationship between the university and the public and private sectors.

Nineteen of the country's largest computer corporations are each contributing $750,000 to build a new facility for fabricating VLSI systems. Sponsors include IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., ITT Corp., Honeywell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Texas Instruments, Inc. The facility is due to be completed within the next 18 months and, according to John Young, HP chief executive, is an example of the way industry and universities need to cooperate for the common good.

A portion of the proceeds raised will be used to educate 30 Ph.D. and 100 masters degree candidates per year in each of the next few years.

According to John Linvill, co-director of CIS, the three disciplines of the electronics age — computer science, information science and physical science — need to be merged if an effective response to Japanese competition in semiconductors is to be mounted.

"CIS will bring together people who, working together, will be able to produce systems they could not have conceived alone. It is clear that industry has to attack problems at a more fundamental level than it has in the past and universities will need to be more concerned with the usefulness to industry of what they are doing," he asserted.

The new 10,500 sq-ft VLSI facility is intended to house both a research lab and an assembly line that will produce VLSI chips with a short turnaround time, while serving as a test bed for processes and devices.

Commenting in a recent CIS newsletter, Lester Hogan, director at Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., remarked: "Now, ever-increasing chip complexity has made the design problem tremendously costly and time consuming. We simply don't know how to handle it."

Dramatic savings on a complete IBM 4300-compatible business system, with full support from a single-source vendor.

STC Ultimacc Systems, a subsidiary of Storage Technology Corporation, presents the USX39 and USX40, complete IBM 4300-compatible business computer systems, priced 20% to 40% below comparable systems.

Take a look at a striking comparison of performance in some typical configurations (see chart below).

More speed, more memory and more powerful peripherals, all at dramatic savings compared to other systems.

Choose the acquisition plan that suits you: The USX-series systems are available for purchase or for 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-year leases.

Maintenance service—including a unique hotline—is supplied for prime shift or around-the-clock.

The USX series: Complete business systems offered by a single-source vendor, with total systems support.

If your budget is tight, and your workload exceeds capacity, call us today.

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON
USX Series vs. IBM 43XX Series

	USX39	USX40	4331-1	4331-11	4331-2	4341-9	4341-10
Memory (MB)	2	4	.5-1	1-2	1-4	1-4	2-4
Performance (MIPS)	.50	.57	.20	.26	.38	.40	.57
Channels	3	3	0-2	2	0-3	3-6	3-6
Disk Storage (MB)	1270	1270					
Tape Throughput (KBS)	781	781					
Printer Speeds (LPM)	1200	1500					
Terminals	16	32					
Front-End (Ports)	2	4					
Software	Application						

You must select among many products to configure a system that meets your needs...and your budget!

STC Ultimacc has integrated a **complete** system; it is offered to you with the industry's best price/performance ratio!

STC Ultimacc Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of Storage Technology Corporation
Four North Street, Waldwick, NJ 07463 • 201-445-5050

The USX system is not available through Storage Technology end-user marketing. Call your STC Ultimacc salesperson at: Boston: 617-890-8045 • Hartford, CT: 617-890-8056 • Los Angeles: 714-964-7494 • New York: 212-605-0171 • Philadelphia: 215-462-4711 • San Francisco: 714-964-7494 • Waldwick, NJ: 201-445-5050 • For other cities, call collect Gil Kellersman, VP Sales, 201-445-5050.

Computer Exchange Bypasses Middle Man

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

MINNEAPOLIS — Ronald L. Haberkorn is well acquainted with the business of buying and selling computer equipment. In 17 years with Control Data Corp. as an administrator and marketing representative, Haberkorn said he witnessed the trials and tribulations of people seeking to buy and sell used equipment.

Three years ago Haberkorn left CDC to form a dealership with a slightly unorthodox slant to it. The North American Computer Exchange began in November 1980 as an organization whose members pay annual dues to bypass the middle man and sell and buy used computer equipment among themselves.

Haberkorn will help as much or as little in the negotiating of price and coordination of a sale as a member wishes.

Membership Growing

Today the exchange is 104 members strong — 15 of them from Fortune 500 companies — and growing every day, he said.

The organization's main attraction is the absence of expensive commissions, which are an unavoidable aspect of almost any other dealer or leasing company, he noted. Annual dues for the exchange range from $900 to $10,000, depending on the size of the member's computer system. According to Haberkorn, one sizable transaction can more than pay for the membership fee.

"We exchange everything from obsolete equipment to the latest equipment," Haberkorn said. "Our basic target is IBM mainframe users, but people who have IBM equipment also have other brands."

Haberkorn sees the exchange as an alternative and complement to other companies. Many of the group's members, he said, also acquire equipment through other dealers.

John Peterson, director of DP for Northwestern National Life Insurance Co. in Minneapolis, is one of the exchange's original members. Though he does not do all his business through the group, he has made four "substantial" transactions through it.

"It's a tremendous organization," Peterson commented. "We're not only buying and selling equipment cheaper, we have a membership meeting twice a year, where there is a great exchange of ideas and problems."

Membership meetings, Peterson said, are similar to those of a users group. "The meetings make for developing good friendships. The sessions are very open and honest. No one is trying to sell anything," he said.

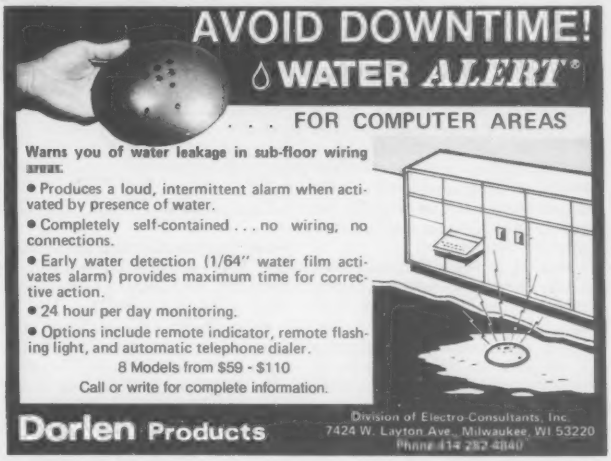
Jack Weinmann, manager of computer operations at Northern States Power Co. in Minneapolis, said he has netted some $20,000 since joining the group by selling old equipment he might otherwise have been forced to scrap.

"I think there should be more groups like this," Weinmann said. "It gets you down to dealing with the user. You really eliminate the middle man and save a lot of money. As it grows, it's even more helpful."

Haberkorn concedes this is no way to get rich quick, which might account for the fact that no other such group appears to exist.

"It's also very hard work," he noted. "It means going from member No. 5 to member No. 6 to member No. 7 and so on.

"Frankly, the confirmation and enthusiasm of our members has just spurred us on with an enthusiasm and commitment that won't quit," Haberkorn said.



The IBM Modem: high availability with rock-steady reliability.

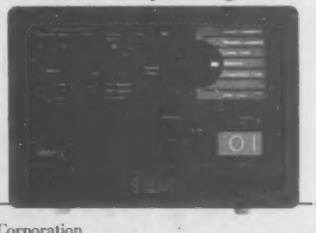
A modem is only as good as its signal quality and its availability. The IBM Modem, thanks to an advanced IBM microprocessor, offers excellent signal quality, high availability and rock-steady reliability.

It shows its ability on networks large and small, especially the complex kind that present the toughest operating problems.

The IBM Modem helps you manage your network. For example, it continuously analyzes telephone line quality. If a line degrades, the modem adapts its signal so that data transmission is maintained. And, working with IBM software available for many host systems, it alerts the operator and pinpoints the source of the problem.

The IBM modem family includes the 3863, 3864 and 3865, with a line speed range of 2400 to 9600 bps. They work on standard, unconditioned lines, including switched lines. In point-to-point and multi-point configurations. With fast turnaround at all speeds.

Combine all this with IBM service and quantity discounts and you'll agree, IBM has the modem to meet your data transmission and network management needs.



For a free brochure or to arrange to have an IBM representative call you, telephone us toll free at 1 800 631-5582 Ext. 90. In Hawaii or Alaska, 1 800 526-2484 Ext. 90.

Try a set of IBM Modems for up to four weeks through the special IBM Modem trial program.

IBM®

IBM Corporation
Direct Response Marketing
Department 7AG/522
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, New Jersey 07417

☐ Please have a representative call me.
☐ Please start me on the four-week trial.
☐ Please send me more information on IBM Modems.

Name_____
Title_____ Phone_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
CW-4-25

Documentation, Packaging, Support Cited

Marry Product, Marketing Plans for '80s: Exec

CW at ICP

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — The successful software companies of the 1980s will be those that carefully and precisely marry their product and marketing strategies.

Speaking at the 12th annual ICP Executives Conference here recently, Harris Herman, president of Software Module Marketing, Inc., claimed documentation, packaging and support are the fundamental keys to volume sales.

He told his audience of independent software vendors that mainframe users are not receiving the support and commitment they deserve from mainframe manufacturers. "If these trends continue, it will force the end user to seek shelter with a few large vendors who do have it together. In the large mainframe arena, product commitment and support are the keys," he said.

Stating why he believes certain good software products fail in the marketplace, Herman stressed the need for an effective sales force and urged his audience to spend the time and money on fielding the best sales force possible. "An untrained staff, not conversant in your product, will be eaten up by the competition," he warned.

He also praised the establishment of user groups, seminars and workshops as a way of preserving market share. "These areas are expensive and time consuming but, as an example, active user group meetings give your customer comfort in numbers, as well as providing you with a solid reference base and, if orchestrated properly, the best unpaid sales staff you could find," he remarked.

Also speaking on the subject of why good software products fail, David Troy, vice-president of planning at Computer Associates, Inc., said a significant number of software products have failed because results of market research were misinterpreted.

"The user needs to be ready for the product. The key is to find the hot buttons," he said.

The development of a good product, he added, must recognize the need for future enhancements and maintenance support. "Good service generates good business. Bad service can destroy good products," he concluded.

Micros Seen Holding Key To DPer Lack

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz.— Microcomputers hold the key to overcoming DP personnel shortages, William Nisen, director of technical support at Cullinet Software, Inc., said at the ICP annual awards meeting held here recently.

"We face a critical manpower shortage," Nisen said, repeating the familiar lament of a shortage of skilled DPers, particularly programmers, now and in the future. "What we need is to make microcomputers easy enough to use so that end users can actually control their own destiny."

Nisen said that a key strategy in meeting manpower needs is to be found in the development of artificial intelligence (AI) devices. "This area will need to explode if we are to meet the needs of data processing professionals in the 1990s," he said.

With some of the larger companies addressing the link between AI and robotics, there is a potential for industrywide growth, he said.

"The ones who do this work first and do it well will earn a tremendous amount of money," Nisen added.

Frances Smith Abernathy, president of Abernathy Business Consultants, Inc., argued that the manpower problem is even worse than it first appears. There is a two-to-five year backlog in large systems applications in most large companies, she estimated. The large system sector is growing at 40% a year, three-quarters of which is in new applications.

"Given these figures, the recruitment of systems analysts is going to be a big problem, especially since only about 2% of them know what they are really doing," she said. "The people who are going to be the first to solve this problem will be those who come up with technological solutions."

The application backlog can best be solved through an emphasis on the development of information centers, application generators and networks, Abernathy said.

On the other hand, support for the information center through the provision of productivity tools is a huge opportunity for the software industry, she added.

Executive Corner

• **Hugo Kranz Jr.** has been named president of UDC International.

• **Claudia A. Heyman** has been named vice-president of marketing services at Boole & Babbage, Inc.

• **James B. Aldrich** has been appointed vice-president, product strategy and marketing support, for the computer systems operations of Sperry Corp.

• **Adriann C. deGraaf** has been appointed vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc. He is managing director of ADR Europe.

• **John H. Innes** has been named executive vice-president of Multitronics.

• **Lin Wu** has been appointed senior vice-president of computer development and manufacturing operations for STC Computer Systems Corp., a subsidiary of Storage Technology Corp.

• **Daniel F. Akerson** has been appointed vice-president, engineering; **Ronald J. Dranchak**, vice-president, human resources; and **Charles D. Park**, vice-president, finance, at MCI Communications Corp.

• **Robert V. Dickinson** has joined Zilog, Inc. as vice-president and general manager, General Systems Division.

• **Richard P. Rifenburgh** has been elected chairman of the board and chief executive and **Aaron H. Coleman**, president and chief operating officer, at Three Rivers Computer Corp.

• **Tom Long**, former vice-president and general manager of Textronix, Inc.'s communications division, has joined Analogic Corp. as executive vice-president.

• **Roger Mollon** has been promoted to vice-president, technology, at Graftek Technology Corp.

• **William T. Clifford** has been appointed vice-president, Software Products Division, at Applied Data Research, Inc.

• **Jim Tempas** has been appointed vice-president, software products, for the computer systems operations of Sperry Corp.

• **Carl G. Wolf**, president of Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp., has been named senior vice-president of Chase Manhattan Bank.

• **David S. Dury** has been named vice-president and chief financial officer for Priam Corp.

• The following have been elected vice-presidents at Management Science America, Inc.: **Daniel R. Schmidt, James Patrick Tinley, William David Christian, Edwin D. Goodnight** and **Richard W. Page. Larry L. Smart** has been elected an MSA senior vice-president and **Julian R. Puckett** has been elected a vice-president of Peachtree Software, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of MSA.

• **John M. Purtell Jr.** has been appointed president and chief operating officer of On Line Microcenters, Inc.

• **Jeffrey L. Zickler** has been appointed president of MAI Applications Software Corp.

• **Peter Anderson** has been named president and chief executive officer of Ztel, Inc.

• **Leland Strange** has been appointed president and chief operating officer of Intelligent Systems Corp.

• **John P. Bourg** has been named president of Wabash Datatech, Inc., a division of Kearney-National, Inc.

• **Rex M. Fleet** has been named vice-president, financial systems division, of NCR Corp.'s U.S. Data Processing Group.

• **Howard C. Miller** has been elected chief executive officer and **John E. Cochran**, vice-president of marketing, for Boscom.

• **John C. Butler** has been appointed vice-president and general manager of the Joint Ventures/Japan organization and **Thomas S. McCaffrey** has been appointed vice-president, marketing, Americas Division, for the computer systems operations of Sperry Corp.

• **Donald E. Kimberlin** has been appointed director, international communications product marketing, for Paradyne Corp.

Integral Data Systems introduces you to Prism Printer™ affordable color printing.

The PRISM PRINTER™ just rewrote the primer on hard copy output. It transforms dull statistical data into crisp, colorful output. Your text, charts and graphs will come to life in full color.

PRISM color makes the most complex data elementary. It does for information processing what instant color film did for photography: it makes getting the picture faster and easier. And communicates your information more effectively.

But today's most important lesson is that for the first time, color printing is affordable. Now. At a fraction of the price you'd expect. The PRISM PRINTER, by Integral Data Systems. It'll help you keep the cost of color inside your bottom line.

For more information call toll free (800) 258-1386 (in N.H., Alaska, and Hawaii, call (603) 673-9100).

Integral Data Systems, Inc.
A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas
Milford, NH 03055 Telex 953032

Crayola is a trademark of the Binney & Smith Co., Inc.

Here's the software announcement you've been waiting for.

Introducing Omni-Link™, the software that lets your IBM®/PC and mainframe understand each other.

The IBM Personal Computer has made a lot of friends in business. Unfortunately the IBM mainframe isn't one of them. Even though the two of them can be wired together, each has an operating system which the other can't quite understand.

That's why we created Omni-Link, a software package that lets your IBM Personal Computer and mainframe speak the same language. Omni-Link connects them together so each can use information from the other. Your IBM Personal Computer can finally be the valuable business tool it was meant to be.

Put the resources of your mainframe at your executives' fingertips.

Omni-Link lets your executives access and process information from the mainframe on their IBM Personal Computers. So now they can make decisions based upon more complete, up-to-date information. This information can then be distributed to other people throughout your computer network.

English is no longer a foreign language.

Now you can get information without knowing a lot of codes or computer languages. By using Omni-Link and your PC, you can ask questions in plain English. Omni-Link will search the mainframe for your information and present it in the format you need. By eliminating the language barrier, Omni-Link gives your PC access to all the resources of your mainframe.

Electronic mail on a very personal level.

With Omni-Link your IBM Personal Computers can be used to send and receive messages, reports and data to any person, terminal, printer or word processor on the system. You can even store communications for future reference in your own "electronic file drawer."

You don't have to be a programmer to write programs.

Usually when you have a one time job to do, you have to wait for a special application program to be written. But with Omni-Link you can easily write the program yourself using a simple non-technical language.

Turn your PCs into WPs.

Omni-Link has word processing capabilities built right into the system. And it's integrated word processing. You can pull information from the mainframe, draft your letters or documents, and electronically distribute them throughout the system. And if your company already has word processors they can be tied into Omni-Link and also be used for electronic mail.

Get your personal computers into pictures.

Omni-Link brings out the artist in your computer. Its graphic facility lets you turn piles of numbers or stacks of data into easy-to-understand graphs and charts. Omni-Link even lets you add the graphics to documents or send them to other PCs.

Spreadsheets also come standard.

Now you can use the information in your mainframe to work spreadsheets on your personal computer. You can revise business plans, sales trends, etc. in seconds instead of days. It's available to all executives with PCs. So they're in a better position to adjust to change.

Omni-Gard security software, a very special option.

Now that so many people will be benefiting from the resources of your mainframe, security is more important than ever. Omni-Gard security software protects all aspects of your computer system. So only certain people have access to certain types of information. It's the only security software comprehensive enough to be called Omni-Gard.

Make your IBM Personal Computers and mainframe one big happy family.

Contact On-Line Software International today about Omni-Link and dramatically increase the capabilities of your personal computers. It's about time your IBM Personal Computers and mainframe had a more productive relationship.

Omni-Link™
from
ON-LINE SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL

Fort Lee Executive Park
Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-0009, Toll Free (800) 526-0272

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Nickels & Dimes

Scientific Systems Services, Inc. has filed a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission covering an initial public offering of one million shares of common stock, with 690,000 offered by the company and 310,000 offered by certain shareholders.

$ $ $

Tymshare, Inc. has reported that while revenues for fiscal year 1982 were $297,025,000 — a 3% increase over fiscal year 1981's $289,687,000 — net income dropped for the same period. Net income for 1982 was $8,809,000 or 73 cents per share, compared with $15,670,000 or $1.33 per share for 1981.

$ $ $

Management Science America, Inc. plans to file a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for a proposed public offering of approximately three million common shares.

$ $ $

Management Assistance, Inc. (MAI) has exercised its option acquired in May 1982 and has repurchased 1,288,200 shares of MAI common stock owned by **Continental Telecom, Inc.**

$ $ $

Software AG Systems Group, Inc. reported an 18% increase in revenues for the third fiscal quarter ended Feb. 18, compared with the same period last year.

$ $ $

Tandy Corp. has announced that sales for March 1983 were $207,417,000, a 20% increase over March 1982 sales.

$ $ $

Plantronics, Inc. has reported sales of $32,174,000 for the third quarter of fiscal 1983, an increase of 8% over the same period in 1982.

$ $ $

Wyle Laboratories, Inc. has recorded net sales for the year ended Jan. 31 of $207,683,000, down from $222,812,000 for the same period last year. Net loss for fiscal 1983 was $3,179,000.

$ $ $

Data Terminal Systems, Inc. has reported a net loss of $22.3 million or $3.81 per share for the fiscal year ended Jan. 31, compared with a loss of $10.7 million or $1.89 per share for fiscal 1982.

Orders & Installations

Philips Information Systems, Inc., Dallas, has been awarded a $10 million contract by the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO) to supply word processing systems and related equipment and services to GAO headquarters in Washington, D.C., and 21 GAO regional offices.

Logicon, Inc. has received a $3.2 million contract extension from the U.S. Navy Supply Center for the continuation of technical services and systems analysis. Logicon received the initial $2.4 million contract from the Navy a year ago.

Revlon Inc.'s Technical Data Systems Division has been awarded a $11.4 million U.S. Government contract to install the firm's hospital information system in the William Beaumont Army Medical Center in El Paso, Texas.

Modular Computer Systems, Inc. has completed installation of a $2 million computer system for the Virginia Electric and Power Co.'s Bath County pumped-storage project.

Woods Petroleum, Phoenix, has ordered Honeywell, Inc.'s DPS 8/50 dual-processor, large-scale computer system valued at approximately $980,000.

Honeywell, Inc. has received an order from the Cotton States Insurance Co. of Atlanta for two DPS 6/74 computer systems and an upgrade of its DPS 8/44 system. The order is valued at approximately $1 million.

Northern Telecom, Inc. has been awarded a $2.5 million contract by Contel Network, Inc., a subsidiary of Continental Telecom, Inc., to supply and install an SL-10 packet-switching system.

Sperry Corp. has been awarded a contract valued at $14.5 million by the U.S. Air Force Computer Acquisition Center for hardware, software and contractor support services.

Cray Research, Inc. has received an order valued at $7.3 million from Phillips Petroleum Co. for a Cray-1/M computer system.

Intecom, Inc. has been awarded a $6.2 million contract by The Coca-Cola Co. for an IBX S/80 communications switch to be installed in Coca-Cola's world headquarters in Atlanta.

Honeywell, Inc. has been awarded a $1.6 million contract by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for a DPS 8/52 large-scale computer system to be installed at the Kennedy Space Center.

Nearly two million computer involved professionals around the world rely on our publications for the news they need.

We're CW Communications/Inc.; the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines. And wherever you go in the computer world, you'll find computer professionals reading — and relying on — our publications. With highly trained and experienced editorial staffs all over the world, our publications give readers the best and most up-to-date information available in this rapidly-changing industry.

Around the world.

We publish, co-publish or provide editorial services to the leading computer publications in the world, including publications in all of the following countries:
Scandinavia — *Denmark, Sweden and Finland*
Western Europe — *Germany, the United Kingdom, France, Italy, Spain, Greece, the Netherlands*
The Mid-East — *Kuwait, Saudi Arabia*
Asia/Africa — *the People's Republic of China, Hong Kong, Korea, Japan, Southeast Asia, South Africa*
The Southern Pacific — *Australia*
Central and South America — *Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Chile.*

In the United States.

In the world's largest computer market, we publish a series of publications covering different aspects of the computer world. Our largest publication, with more than half-a-million readers every week, is *Computerworld*, a weekly newspaper aimed primarily at larger computer users. Its companion publications include *Computerworld OA*, covering Office Automation; *Computerworld on Communications*, a semiannual; and a series of *Buyer's Guides* covering all major segments of the industry.

In addition, we publish *ISO WORLD* for Independent Sales Organizations, including dealers, distributors, retailers and the like.

And, to cover the microcomputer market, we have two publications: *InfoWorld*, a weekly newspaper filled with up-to-the-minute editorial coverage of interest to all micro users; and *PC World*, a monthly magazine dedicated to users of the IBM PC.

No one in the world publishes more computer information for more people in more countries than we do. And we'd be happy to give you more information on any of our publications. Just send us a telex at CW International Marketing Services, in the U.S. telex #95-1153, or contact us at the address below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Join the software company that can offer all three ...

Systems Software • Applications Software • DBMS

Computer Associates International is one of the fastest growing vendors of systems, applications, and DBMS software in the world. We are looking for qualified individuals to join our leading edge team of professionals who are dedicated to building a career path that is both challenging and rewarding.

Due to our continuous expansion, we have immediate requirements for:

ACCOUNT MANAGERS - To sell the broadest and most advanced line of software products in the industry backed by an experienced technical support team. Responsible for the management of the overall account relationship of a specific group of clients and prospects.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS - To assist in installing, training, and helping our customers maximize the use of our broad product line. Experience in one or more of the following areas is required: DOS and/or OS operating systems, CICS, VM/CMS, and Data Base Management System. We have immediate needs in Cleveland, Washington D.C., Boston, and New York (Long Island).

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS - To direct the installation of our outstanding line of Applications Software and DBMS solutions for Data Processing Managers and end users. Background in Applications Software or DBMS is required.

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS - To work in an exciting area of systems and applications software design in our corporate development center in New York (Long Island). In-depth experience in one of the following areas is required: DOS and/or OS internals, CICS, VM/CMS, UNIX, 'C', and DBMS.

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGERS - To provide marketing direction for individual or groups of software products by coordinating development, packaging and advertising. Some understanding of the computer industry is desirable. Previous marketing experience is necessary.

The future is happening now at Computer Associates. Please send your resume to DAN ROMAN, Director of Professional Recruiting, COMPUTER ASSOCIATES, 125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Database Applications Programmer

Staff position for development and support of relational database in administrative offices of MIT's Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Science. Duties include: design and coding of new applications, maintenance and enhancement of existing management information systems, documentation of applications packages, as well as advising and assisting users.

Requires professional programming experience plus interest in working closely with users. Bachelor's degree preferred. Database, PL/I, and Multics experience helpful.

Submit 2 copies of resume with statement of professional goals and names of references to:

Prof. F.C. Hennie
c/o MIT Personnel Office
E19-239
77 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(No agencies please)
MIT is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer.

MIT

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

SAS Clinical sys TSO Roecce, Fortran ..$49M
Dec 10 Cobol Fortran Sales mktg sys...$43M
Client Sup D/B N.J. BS/MBA ...$30-40+Com
Dec 20 Fortran Basic Corp Fin.....$35M
Corp Fin Fortran VM/CMS Focus..$25-35M+
Public Fin Fortran D/B.....$30M

SOFTWARE
LAN Modelling micro/mini/main $50M
X.A. SP 3 Design Plan Imple.....$47M
ADA Bas soft internals 3rd norm.....$47M
CICS Internal VSAM MVS.....$41M
Plan SMF/RMF.....$40M
Help/desk soft 3081 gd communicator..$39M
IMS Internals PSB DBD.....$45M
4341 DOS VS1 CICS.....$45M

PROGRAMMERS
Bank Acct CICS OS MVS sm grp deg ..$41M
IMS OS Cobol design imple deg $41M
Westchester CICS OS Cobol $40M
Acctg Dev CICS OS MVS deg $39M
IMS OS Cobol Design imple deg $37M
Acct Dev CICS OS MVS deg $31M
Convrsn 3081 CICS OS Comp Sci.....$30M
Westchester CICS OS Cobol $25M

COMMUNICATIONS
TCS/TCAM VTAM $47M

Bill Borrelli (212)349-3610
WM. HARRIS ASSOC.
25 Ann St. agency NY, NY 10038

EASTERN & SUNBELT LOCATIONS
PROGRAMMERS
SYSTEMS ANALYST
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Are you so busy doing your job that you've forgotten your career? In the rush of todays responsibility; many people are missing tomorrows opportunities. Invest a few minutes call PAM SPEARS CPC or send a confidential resume. You may find that you qualify for a position in an ideal location with even greater responsibility than you have now. All positions fee paid.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-334-4220
IN NC (919) 484-4101

NATIONWIDE PERSONNEL SERVICE INC
P.O. Box 35925
Fayetteville, N.C. 28303

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST

MSA Incorporated is a billion dollar agri-business cooperative located in the midwest. We have a progressive MIS function and a challenging technical environment.

We are seeking a technical support analyst to support the VM, DOS/VSE operating system and assume primary responsibility for data communications. A minimum of four years software experience and in depth knowledge of CICS/VS and VTAM/NCP is required. Salary commensurate with experience and ability.

If you qualify send resume in confidence to:
MSA Incorporated
Attention: Human Resources
201 South 7th Street
Columbia, MO 65201

SR. PROG/ANALYST

Ind. leader offers super oppty. to move into sr. mgmt. Solid PL/1 exp. both in theory and practice a must. Multi openings - hiring NOW! Salary $21-32K

FEE PAID (513) 224-0600

ROBERT HALF
OF DAYTON, INC.
First National Plaza
Dayton, Ohio 45402
Lic. DAPC Member

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Progressive consulting firm requires Programmer/Analysts to support expanding Boston practice. Qualified applicants should have bachelor's degree plus a minimum of one year's experience in COBOL, Database/data communications, VS/1 JCL and utilities. Experience with ADR Datacom products a plus. These positions offer competitive compensation and an excellent fringe benefits. Qualified individuals should submit resume and salary history to:

ATE

ATE Management & Service Company
Attn: Personnel Specialist
617 Vine Street, Suite 800
Cincinnati, OH 45202

Our employees are aware of these positions an EEO

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our continued growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.

We are currently seeking individuals with at least 3 years of diversified programming experience, strong technical backgrounds, and who possess the desire to work in various stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.

We can offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing. If you've been searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first", then DRC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, please call BECKY FINLEY or NANCY TAYLOR at 1-800-241-6002, or send your resume to:

DRC
DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION
3301 Buckeye Rd.
Suite 103
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 455-7260
An EOE M/F

NEW HAMPSHIRE MASS/CONN

$25 - $60K

Applications and Systems Software

Micro/Mini/Mainframe

Management Advisory Services Inc

Colonial Office Park
48 Constitution Drive
Bedford, NH 03102
(603) 472-8844

Fees and relocation expenses company paid.

FLORIDA

availABILITY

All Expenses Paid

Our clients, in urgent need of your expertise will pay all your expenses in relocating you to an area of Sun & Fun, No State Tax.

Average Temperature 75°.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622

VIRGINIA BEACH

PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

Our client company is a rapidly growing software development firm servicing a wide spectrum of commercial clients. They have immediate needs for professionals with expertise in programming and systems design on the Hewlett-Packard 3000 using the IMAGE data base language.

For additional information regarding these positions and others in the Southeast, call Mr. Lee Martin (804)490-3968 or Forward Resume to:

ff-o-r-t-u-n-e
Personnel Consultants of Virginia Beach
510 South Independence Blvd.
Virginia Beach, VA 23452

AT DATA GENERAL, THERE'S A FINE ART TO OUR STATE-OF-THE-ART.

Successful performance in today's rapidly evolving computer marketplace must be the result of combined talents and technological resources – creative vision applied to a concerted effort. And that's what you'll find at Data General. Talented people working in symphony to create state-of-the-art products that will impact the New World. Products like our new Comprehensive Electronic Office system (CEO), driven by our powerful new supermini, the MV/10000, are setting new industry standards and defining the state-of-the-art.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

IN THE STATE-OF-NORTH CAROLINA

Our Research & Development facility in North Carolina's Research Triangle Park is a unique state to be in. Here, talented professionals are free to design and free to develop – personally and professionally. With superior living and recreational opportunities, and the cultural resources of three great universities, there's no better state-of-the-art.

Database Management

We're developing a relational DBMS that operates in both centralized and distributed environments. The DBMS supports programming language interfaces, user interfaces, and highly available database processors.

Languages and Tools

We're building compilers, general compiler components, and tools to provide an integrated software development environment. We're using a high-level language that stresses portability and ease of use.

Operating Systems

We're developing operating systems for both conventional and distributed environments. They'll incorporate advanced concepts in virtual memory management, process structuring, and database support, as well as highly available file systems and data protection.

UNIX

We have immediate openings for programmers with UNIX™ system experience. You'll need a working knowledge of C; knowledge of UNIX kernel or UUCP internals is a plus.

Microcode

We're part of an engineering/software team that designs and develops microarchitectures for advanced processors and high-performance arithmetic processors. We produce microcoded interpreters for processors with rich instruction sets, and we provide integrated support for Operating Systems.

Engineering Software (CAD)

We're developing logic tests, functional tests, exercisers, and design verification routines. We also need people to help develop strategies for testability assessment, VLSI device testing, and CAD tool development.

All positions require BS in CS or EE and a minimum of 3-5 years' relevant development experience.

For the preceding positions, send resume with salary history to Personnel Department, CW425, Data General Corporation, 62 T.W. Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

Data General

We engineered the anxiety out of computers.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Martin Marietta Aerospace

Data Processing Opportunities

Martin Marietta Aerospace, NASA's prime Contractor for the Space Shuttle External Tank has immediate openings for Data Processing professionals. Because we actually manufacture the external tank, you'll get to see the actual results of your efforts.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS
Immediate opportunities exist for individuals experienced in:

- **UNIVAC 1100**
  ASC11 COBOL
  DMS 1100
  DDL, SDDL, DMU
  DML, QLP
  DPS 1100, TIP
  D/B Editor

- **APPLICATION EXPERIENCE**
  Shop floor control, Scheduling, Manufacturing, Inventory, Purchasing, Configuration Management, Quality, Engineering.

- **DATA BASE OPENINGS**
  Analyst, Design, Administrators with above hardware, software and applications experience.

These opportunities exist at our Michoud Assembly Facility located in suburban East New Orleans.

Qualified candidates interested in learning more about these opportunities at Martin Marietta should forward resumes, including salary history to Martin Marietta Aerospace, Denver Glazier, CW-425, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

MARTIN MARIETTA

WE'LL MATCH YOUR SALARY. RAISE IT. AND, GIVE YOU TIME AND A HALF FOR OVERTIME.

Allen Services knows top-notch programmers and analysts are a sure bet to the success of our national contract consulting business. So we up the ante in salaries and benefits to get the qualified consultants we need to satisfy our consulting contracts.

• Paid vacations and holidays • Health and life insurance • Dental insurance • Per diem allowance • Between project pay • 6-month merit reviews • Technical challenge • Professional growth • Constant up-grading of skills • Excellent salaries • Superior benefits...

Don't gamble with your career. Deal yourself a winning hand with Allen. Call us today 800-543-7583. In Ohio, call collect 513-890-1200.

ALLEN SERVICES COMPANY
212 West National Rd., Vandalia, OH 45377

Computer Operations

Supervisor of Operations Support

We at AMERICAN EXPRESS, a leader in the financial services industry, are searching for a Supervisor of Operations Support. The individual we are seeking must have extensive experience supervising in a large scale IBM environment. Outstanding technical skills are necessary, including extensive experience with JCL, utilities, program library maintenance, change control methodologies, problem management methodologies, IMS and MVS. Project management experience is mandatory, as is the ability to work under the intense pressure of production environment. Excellent communication skills are a must.

We offer the selected candidate a highly competitive salary and outstanding benefits program, including relocation package, along with other development and growth opportunities. Send resume, in confidence with salary history and requirements to E. Griffin.

AMERICAN EXPRESS
TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES COMPANY, INC.
Card Division
777 American Expressway
FL Lauderdale, FL 33337

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

POSITION OPEN
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Probationary, tenure-track position anticipated for Assistant, Associate, or Full Professor of Business Administration: Management Information Systems to begin September, 1983. The 1982-83 salary ranges are: Assistant Professor - $17,171 to $26,184; Associate Professor - $20,714 to $31,587; Professor - $23,841 to $36,356. **Reponsibilities:** Teaching undergraduate courses in the management information systems - computer area. This position will also require the person to work with other faculty members and students in curriculum development, student placement, student advising, professional service and scholarly activities. **Qualifications:** Ph.D. or DBA degree in Management Information Systems or related area and appropriate work or teaching experience. Training or experience necessary to teach courses in Data Base Management, Applied Software Development and Systems Analysis for Management. **Submit letter of application,** resume, transcripts from each institution attended and three current letters of reference by May 2, 1983 (or until position is filled) to Dr. Charles D. Foust, Dean of Professional and Applied Studies, Bemidji State University, Bemidji, MN 56601. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CUSTOMER REPRESENTATIVE

Harris Corporation is seeking a Customer Representative for the Corporate Information Center. The position offers an opportunity to expand one's skills in system analysis, project management and managing customer accounts for the Center. We require 4 or more years with a large scale MVS or VM Information Center, involved in business programming or systems analysis. Familiarity with JES3, TSO, or VM/CMS is required. Knowledge of FOCUS, SAS, IBMS, IFPS INFO or similar packages is an advantage. Bachelor's Degree is required with an MBA a plus.

Located on Florida's Space Coast, Harris Corporation is Florida's largest industrial employer. You will earn a nationally competitive salary as a member of our highly professional team. For confidential consideration, please forward your resume to: **Information Center Staffing, Harris Corporation, Melbourne, FL 32919.**

HARRIS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H.

FIELD ENGINEERS

Hartford Technical Services is seeking Senior Level 303X, 370, and 4300 X-IBM FE's with openings in Chicago, L.A., Houston, Detroit and Ohio. H.T.S. is a maintenance company that offers substantial savings and service to its maintenance customers. Salary and benefits commensurate with your expertise. If you are seeking a future and have these skills call:

Gerry Darr
(312)364-0505
Hartford Technical Services, Inc.
515 East Gulf Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

OPERATING SYSTEM AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAMMER

Oberlin College wishes to hire a person to be responsible for maintaining the operating system and system utilities on its VAX computers. This person will also aid the Academic Support Group's consulting, training, and service efforts. Requirements include a college degree, good oral and written communication skills, and two years experience in operating systems programming or user services. VAX experience is highly desired. The salary will be commensurate with experience and qualifications.

Send resume to:
Kevin Weidenbaum
Director of Academic Support Services
Houck Computing Center
Oberlin College
Oberlin, OH 44074

The final date for receipt of applications will be May 16, 1983.
Oberlin College is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

CALIF. & UNIX
Openings in a variety of areas and disciplines.
(714) 891-UNIX
CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7441 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. G, Garden Grove, CA 92641

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide, you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Sr. Systems Design Programmer

Closing date: June 1, 1983
Salary range $2333-2917

Location and number of positions: This is to recruit for full time employment only. Currently, there are two openings in Microsoft Corporation, Bellevue, Washington. Note: veterans, women, minorities, the aged and handicapped are encouraged to apply. Duties: Consult on and leads in the development of specifications, design, implementation and testing of modern mini/micro multi-tasking operating systems. Leads a team of systems design programmers a majority of the time.

As a supervisor: 1) utilize advanced knowledge of operating systems, assume major project responsibility including requirements and analysis of project specifications. 2) product design. 3) implementation schedules and manages other systems design programmers.

Minimum qualifications: a bachelors degree in computer science, mathematics, a physical science or closely allied field and three years experience in the development of advanced operating systems and their associated tools and utilities. Must have detailed understanding and experience with specification design, implementation and testing of modern mini/micro, multi-tasking operating systems and associated tools and utilities, specifically UNIX. As a part of the minimum qualifications, applicants must possess at least 18 months of supervisory experience in a lead role. To complete applications, send resume to Job Service Center, Washington State Employment Security, 8746 Mary Avenue Northwest, P.O. Box 70732, Seattle, Washington, 98107. Job #GS16.

Data Processing

SR. ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS

Informatics General Corporation needs skilled data processing professionals for ongoing San Francisco Bay Area projects.

The following positions are available:

- CICS Systems Consultant
- IMS Systems Consultant
- CICS Programmer Analyst
- IMS DB/DC Applications Analyst
- MVS Systems Consultant
- IDMS Systems Consultant
- Model 204 Programmer Analyst

The above positions require at least two years' working experience in a COBOL business environment.

In addition to the high technical challenge, you'll receive an excellent salary and benefits. Our package includes paid overtime and project bonuses.

Please call Beth Eder at (415) 397-1313 or send your resume to her at: Informatics General Corporation, Professional Services West, Suite 2716, Room 83-C, One Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111. EOE, M/F/H.

informatics general corporation

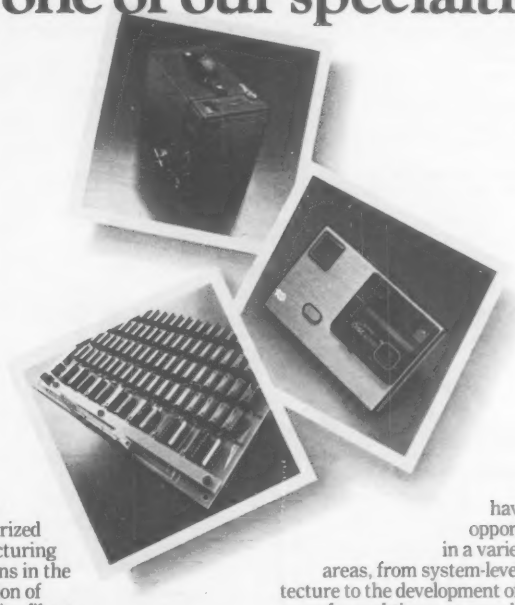
NEW START-UP OPPORTUNITIES

Fox-Morris specializes in the placement of all programmers and systems analysts. Our present openings are with Top Fortune 500 companies with special emphasis on NEW START-UP opportunities on a local and regional basis. For a clear understanding of our client's needs and to know your true value in todays market, call Robert Montgomery at 919/872-2940 or send resume to

FOX-MORRIS
Personnel Consultants
Since 1962
3101 Poplarwood Court
Raleigh, NC 27625

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

Software engineering at Kodak. Putting good things in small packages is one of our specialties.



From computerized manufacturing operations in the production of Kodak disc film to the design and fabrication of output driver chips for business systems equipment, computer professionals at Kodak excel at thinking small.

But Kodak's commitment to computer technology is big. Across the board, we have need for experienced, technically oriented computer scientists and software engineers.

Steady growth and diversification have created opportunities in a variety of areas, from system-level architecture to the development of software for real-time command and control subsystems in complex electromechanical hardware.

If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today to: Personnel Resources, Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. DCPW, Rochester, NY 14650.

Kodak

Kodak. The right place. The right time.

An equal opportunity employer manufacturing photographic products, fibers, plastics, chemicals, and electronic equipment. Plants in Rochester, N.Y.; Kingsport, Tenn.; Windsor, Colo.; Longview, Tex.; Columbia, S.C.; Batesville, Ark.; and a sales force all over the U.S.

VAX/VMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Large Detroit area manufacturing operation has immediate opening for an individual knowledgeable and experienced in VAX/VMS system, VAX-11 FORTRAN and macro programming languages. 1 to 2 years experience in using RMS, system services and RTL. Additional experience with computer graphics, datatrieve, PASCAL and data base management systems is desirable. This position is in an innovative, creative environment working with a small group of fellow professionals.

We offer a unique package of benefits and career growth options. Salary commensurate with background and experience. Qualified applicants may submit their resumes and salary history/requirements in confidence to:

CW-B4135
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

An equal opportunity employer

MINICOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Program Resources, Incorporated. Annapolis, Maryland life science consulting firm, is looking for qualified individuals to be part of the toxicology system development effort at the National Center for Toxicological Research (NCTR) in Jefferson, Arkansas. System environment includes; Modcomp mini computers running on-line data collections syustems replaced by VAX. Z80-based stand alone data terminals. IBM 4341 OS/VS1, VM, CMS, ADABAS, Complete, and Natural.

DEC on-line data collection system designer-programmer scientific application and DEC experience preferred, VAX experience a real plus 30K range. DOE

Application Software Manager - Real time mini applications and mainframe DBMS experience a plus. High 30K range DOE.

To apply send resume to Program Resource Inc., P.O. Box 153 , Jefferson, AR 72079. Principals only.

BRUCE A. MONTVILLE
MANAGING PARTNER

TOLL-FREE
1(800) 258-7328

WE PROMOTE
COMPUTER PEOPLE
VERY QUIETLY

EXETER 2100

NATIONAL RECRUITING CONSULTANTS
(603) 926-6712

COMPUTER PARK P.O. BOX 4979
HAMPTON, NH 03842

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CAREERS...

Harris, a Fortune 250 leader in the communications and information processing industry is Florida's largest industrial employer. Located on Florida's east coast (known as the Space Coast) this is a fast-growing, high-technology community. We have immediate requirements for the following:

TELECOM MANAGER (Data Center)

You are required to have indepth experience with data communications equipment including modems, multiplexers, transmission systems, terminals, front-end processors, and tech control systems. Must be knowledgeable of BSC, SDLC, and HASP multileaving protocols, IBM communications equipment and software including 3705's, NCP/ACF, NPDA, VTAM, and other associated software. Technical degree preferred, (a masters degree, a plus), with 10 years experience. This is a senior level position which requires hands-on knowledge of the communications environment and the capability to develop multi-year plans for continued telecommunications operation support and integration of user business requirements.

DATA ANALYST

Indepth experience with data communications equipment required, including modems, multiplexers, transmission systems, terminals, and terminal controllers. Must be knowledgeable of transmission services to include standard common carrier offerings, value added networks, and private networking including satellites and microwave. Prefer technical degree with a minimum of 5 years experience.

We also have positions available which require indepth ***telephony systems*** *experience coupled with data communications knowledge.*

Harris offers nationally competitive salaries and benefits program and the ideal climate for professional growth. To become a member of our highly professional team, please send your resume for confidential consideration to: **Telecommunications Staffing, Harris Corporation, Melbourne, Florida 32919.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

THE SPACE COAST ADVENTURE!

HARRIS

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Storage Technology Corporation currently has systems engineering positions open in Chicago; Columbus; Ohio; Dallas; New York City; Salt Lake City; Washington, D.C. and our corporate headquarters in Louisville, Colorado. No relocation necessary.

If you're a technically oriented individual with performance or internals experience in MVS or VM, then STC offers you a unique opportunity to exhibit your strong professional skills in the following areas:

- Hardware/Software Product Presentations
- Configuration Analysis
- Systems Performance Tuning
- Capacity Planning Functions
- Installation Planning

Storage Technology offers a competitive salary and an excellent benefit package which includes health, life and dental insurance, stock purchase, profit sharing and much more.

For a confidential interview in your city, please send resume to:

Fred Moore
Storage Technology Corporation
Mail Drop 3K
2270 South 88th Street
Louisville, Colorado 80028

Storage Technology

MICR EXPERTS

- Programmer/Analysts
- Sr. Programmers
- Project Leaders

If you have IBM 3890 Check Processing experience, Texas American Services would like to talk with you about systems opportunities that offer the best of both worlds:

STARTUP

Environment with excellent opportunities.

SECURITY

Our parent company, Texas American Bancshares is the 8th largest bank holding company in Texas and growing!

We also need COBOL/CICS programmers with an on-line banking background. The specialities are:

- ATM Systems
- Customer Information File Systems

For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history in confidence to:

Texas American Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 292
Attn: Bob Silver,
Director of Personnel
Fort Worth Texas 76101

an equal opportunity employer m/f
(No third party inquiries, please.)

TEXAS AMERICAN SERVICES INC.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

SUNY College of Technology at Utica/Rome seeks highly motivated professional to work with VAX 11/780, PDP 11/45, multi-user and single-user micro computers in academic environment.

Systems programmer will assist faculty in implementing instructional software; assist in special research projects; document available software; develop and present seminars to faculty and students.

Qualifications: Bachelors degree (Masters desirable) in Computer Science. Extensive experience with UNIX and VMS. Knowledge of SAS and STSS. Languages: APL, Assembler, C, Fortran and Pascal.

Deadline for application: May 18, 1983. Send application, resume and salary history to: Director of Personnel/AA, SUNY College of Technology, Box 303, 811 Court Street, Utica, NY 13502.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Looking for challenge and opportunity?

Join the Data Processing staff of The Ahmanson Insurance Companies. Our environment of OS/VS1, VM/CMS offers an excellent chance to increase your knowledge and skills. We are seeking a qualified individual to fill the position of Senior Systems Programmer.

This person must possess 3 years experience with VS1 and/or VM and desire upward movement into management. Primary duties include maintenance of the operating system and providing programmer and operator assistance and training.

We offer a competitive salary and excellent benefits. If qualified, please send resume and salary requirements to:

THE AHMANSON INSURANCE COMPANIES
Jill Sims
1515 South 75th Street
Omaha, NE 68124

Equal Opportunity Employer

Growing Companies in the GREAT PLAINS

NEED: DP PROFESSIONALS

- 3 Yrs. Experience
- IBM Environment Preferred
- Competitive Salaries
- Relocation Packages
- Low Cost of Living
- Superb Company Growth Patterns
- Multiple Positions and Types Available
- Employer Fee Paid Only

CONTACT: JOAN OR CHUCK DUMMER
at
DUNHILL of KEARNEY, INC.
3720 Ave. A Suite B
Kearney, NE 68847
(308) 234-4555
(Call Collect)

Data Processing

PROGRAMMERS

The Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory has several positions for programmers. You can become a part of one of the world's most exciting research projects - the operation of a giant proton synchrotron capable of accelerating protons to an energy of 400 billion electron volts. This synchrotron is opening the door to new horizons of research in the world of unseen particles and bringing new knowledge to scientists everywhere.

These positions require mixes of both assembly language and higher level language programming on modern mini-computers for real time control and data acquisitions. The ideal candidates should have 3-5 years experience with mini-computers, especially PDP 11 and VAX computers. A BS or MS degree in computer science or physics with electronic experience is desirable. Good communication skills and an ability to work with engineers and scientists is necessary.

Our location is 40 miles west of Chicago. We offer a competitive salary and a full range of fringe benefits. Please submit resume, in confidence, including salary history to:

James C. Lasenby
FERMI NATIONAL ACCELERATOR LABORATORY
P.O. Box 500
Batavia, IL 60510

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

fermi national accelerator laboratory

FACULTY POSITIONS OPEN
GULF POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE
BAHRAIN

Gulf Polytechnic Institute is currently accepting applications for teaching positions in the following areas:

Computer Science, Electrical Engineering , Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering. English as a Foreign/Second Language, Business and Management and Secretarial Studies.

An attractive benefits package offered for each position, with salaries ranging from $17,000-$30,000 depending on qualifications. 2 year contracts beginning September 1983. Applicants should send a resume and Curriculum Vitae (No Phone Calls, Please) to:

Bernadette R. Downey
Director
MATCH/BAHRAIN
AMIDEAST, INC.
1717 Massachusetts Avenue NW
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20036

DESIGN CONSULTANTS
To $40K

Participate in design and development of advanced data base life insurance processing system. 3 or more years' experience in life or health systems; large system environment; advanced systems knowledge (IMS, etc.).

Attractive southwest location; excellent relocation package; growing and highly professional environment, ideal family living.

Bill De Funiak, FLMI
314 N. Garfield
Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 887-9790

Jack Edwards, FLMI
380 Maple Ave. West
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 281-0919

Jack Edwards Associates

V.P. COMMUNICATIONS

Our client, a major east coast financial institution, is seeking an individual with solid managerial skills and a technical background in Data Communications with some exposure in Voice and Office Automation. This positon will provide leadership in the development of new communications networks and in the integration of existing of Data and Voice Communications departments. A generous relocation package is available. First years earnings to $55,000.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Our client, a New England Fortune 100 high-tech firm, is seeking an individual with a solid technical background for this key position. Responsibilities will include general support of the operating system and several special projects. Knowledge of OS or MVS is required. Relocation and interview expenses paid. First years earnings to $45,000.

Fortune

Personnel Consultants of Nashua
154 Broad St. Dept C.
Nashua, NH 03063
603-880-4900
Company Paid Fees

SR P/A
SR S/A
CALIFORNIA

Our client, a Fortune 500 Blue Chip, mfg concern has immediate staffing need for one of their operating divisions in No. California. The P/A positions req: 5+ yrs in DP; 3+ yrs prog in COBOL on mainframe IBM under VS 2 or MVS; 2+ yrs prog IMS/DB; MVS, JCL & MVS utilities; financial &/or mfg application exp. The S/A positions req: 5+ yrs in DP; 2+ yrs application system design & development exp; fin'l &/or mfg areas; database design bkgd with IMS/DB; project control & mgmt. Superb bnfts & liberal relocation pkg avail. Only appropriate work histories will be forwarded.
$40,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

THE QUALITY SOFTWARE TEAM IS EXPANDING

Are you ready to participate? Design, development, and implementation of quality software systems is the #1 priority at Sperry. We have over seventy locations throughout the continental United States providing customized software support to our defense and commercial contracts. We are seeking Software Specialists to join our team of talented, dedicated personnel. If you have experience in the following areas, we want to talk with YOU.

HARDWARE
AN/UYK-7
AN/UYK-20
UNIVAC 1100 SERIES
DCP 20/40
MILITARY DATA LINKS
VAX 11/780
PDP 11/34
SIGMA 5

LANGUAGES
ULTRA 32
ASSEMBLY
COBOL-1100
FORTRAN
CMS-2(Y)(M)
TIP
SYMON/SYCOL
ECL
MASM
COBOL
CONVERSION
(LARGE SYSTEMS)

APPLICATIONS
REAL TIME DC
TELCON
C3
EW
ASWOC
NTDS
ASW
SOFTWARE QA
SOFTWARE CM

OPERATING SYS.
DMS-1100 CMS-1100
EXEC-8
RSX-11M
VMS

Our positions are diverse. We have openings for Programmers, Applications Analysts, Systems Engineers, Technical Leaders, and much more. Most positions require a Computer Science or related degree plus several years of hands-on experience or equivalent training and experience. In addition to a challenging work assignment, we offer excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits package. If you're ready to join our quality software team, test the worth of your experience by sending a resume to one of the following locations:

For Western U.S. Positions:
Attn: Bob Elmer
Mail Station CD2C01
P.O. Box 43525
St. Paul, MN 55164

For Eastern U.S. Positions:
Attn: Barbara Glover
Dept: CW
1901 N. Moore St.
Arlington, VA 22209

SPERRY CORPORATION
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
TECHNICAL SERVICES
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H
Principals Only

SPERRY

DIRECTOR OF
DATA PROCESSING

We are seeking an aggressive manager for our IBM 4341 DOS/VSE based, Data Processing Department.

The position requires a strong technical background with a thorough knowledge of hardware and software systems for batch and online operations. In addition to 5 years technical experience, at least 5 years of data processing managerial experience with a commercial bank is required. Candidate will possess a 4-year college degree, MBA a plus. We offer an excellent benefits package and will pay relocation expenses.

Salary to **$50,000**

Please send resumes including salary requirements in confidence to:

Standard Federal Savings
P.O. Box 826 • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877
Attention: Jim Whitney EOE/M/F/V/H

BANKING-INSURANCE
TX/LA/AR/FL/GA

P/A	DOA IBM OR BURR.	To 26K
P/A	LOANS IBM	To 30K
P/A	BANKING-CICS	To 28K
P/A	IMS (DATA BASE)	To 30K
PROJ MGR	CPCS/MICR	To 37K
2 YR ALC	TRAIN FOR CPCS	To 26K
P/A	OS/NAS/ASS BANK	To 28K
OPERATOR	BURR. BANK-FLA	To 14K
P/A	CICS MEDICADE	To 28K
DBA	IMS DBDC	To 35K
DBA	IDMS	To 36K
SYS PROG	OS/MVS JR. LEVEL	To 30K
SYS PROG	OS/MVS	To 40K
SYS PROG	CICS	To 34K
PROJ MGR	HOGAN	OPEN
P/A	LIFE 70-CFO	OPEN
VP	INSURANCE DP	To 43K

All positions fee paid by company...Our specialists have actual DP experience...Above are a few of many career positions on our board. Let us help manage your future.

Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield, Suite 410
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1000

FIELD ENGINEERS
Account Managers

Immediate openings in Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Jose and other major cities in the U.S. for qualified persons. Background and experience with 370 and 43XX processors, tape, disk and terminals desirable.

We're looking for responsible individuals who can work with a minimum of supervision. Our company is rapidly growing and all applicants with IBM Field Engineering experience will receive top consideration. Please send resume direct or call toll free to arrange for an appointment to interview.

Mail resume to:

Dataserv
PO Box 3003
Hopkins, MN 55343
Phone Bev Bovee Toll Free
800-328-6729
In Minn. Please Call Collect
(612) 933-2575
An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FORM FOLLOWS FUNCTION...

In 1980, Northrop Corporation's Electronics Division began the most challenging and comprehensive facilities expansion program in its history. In 1983, it is a reality. This program has created an aesthetically dynamic and functionally superb building complex to meet the company's unparalleled growth.

Our new facility provides an ultra-advanced support and laboratory environment. That's important because we're committed to people, and that means high visibility for employees, plus challenging opportunities in state-of-the-art electronics.

Discover the excellent salaries and benefits that await those chosen for Northrop Electronics Division. If you are an experienced professional with our commitment to excellence, consider these opportunities:

Database Management. Send your resume to: Marie Wike.

Systems Analysts. Send your resume to: George Richards.

Professsional Employment
2301 W. 120th Street, N1/2027
Dept. CW 42583
Hawthorne, CA 90250

If you would like to leave a message after hours, please call (213) 777-1776.
U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

ELECTRONICS DIVISION
NORTHROP
Making advanced technology work

THE COMPUTER COMPANY

ACCEPT THE CHALLENGE

Join the team at THE COMPUTER COMPANY that's dedicated to providing a wide range of quality data processing services. We're proud of the professionals who've put this company in the TOP 1% of the nation's 5000 data processing companies in just 13 years, and we're still growing. If you're ready to make a career move, take a step up to THE COMPUTER COMPANY, where our only "product" is data processing. We have openings in the following divisions:

HARDWARE COORDINATOR

- Proven knowledge of IBM/Amdahl computer and data communications hardware with an understanding of associated IBM software.
- Previous experience planning and installing local and remote hardware with vendor assistance.
- Excellent oral and written communications skills required.

FINANCIAL SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

- 3–5 years COBOL programming/analysis experience with CICS required.
- Financial systems experience desired.
- Proven oral and written communications skills required.

MEDICAID PROFESSIONALS

- 3–8 years COBOL programming/analysis experience required for Systems Analysis/Technical Consultant positions.
- CICS and claims processing experience desired.
- Willingness to travel (20%) required.

THE COMPUTER COMPANY is located in historic Richmond, Virginia, a city with something for everyone. Richmond combines the charm of a small town with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of a big city. In addition, it's only 2 hours away from Washington, D.C., the Blue Ridge Mountains, Virginia Beach and all the fun that goes with them.

THE COMPUTER COMPANY offers competitive salaries, excellent company-paid benefits including life, health, and dental insurance, and professional growth opportunities. Please call or submit your confidential resume to:

JULIE K. DICKINSON
THE COMPUTER COMPANY
1905 Westmoreland Street Richmond, Virginia 23230
In Virginia, call collect 804-358-2171 Outside Virginia, call 1-800-446-2612
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

VIDEOTEX AND TELETEXT NEW TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES

Leading edge videotex company needs Programmers/Analysts/Project Managers with minimum 4 years VAX on-line experience for customer-oriented projects. **Call and send resume to Aregon International Inc., 2777 Summer Street, Stamford, CT 06905, (203) 964-1700.**

FIELD ENGINEER IBM SYSTEM/34

WMC is in need of two IBM F.E.'s, for openings in NJ, NY, CT. Salary and Benefits to-match your skills.

All replies confidential. Please call William Marion at (201) 343-4554, at the William Marion Co., Inc., Hackensack, NJ.

COMPUTER SCIENCE FACULTY POSITION

Campus Overlooking Pacific Ocean!
QUALIFICATIONS: Bachelors degree, Masters preferred; at least 2 years business experience; teaching experience desirable. **DUTIES:** Full time permanent (subject to funding) to teach 15 semester units in courses such as Computer Concepts, COBOL, Assembler, FORTRAN, RPG, BASIC, and PASCAL. **SALARY:** Competitive; based on academic preparation and experience. **CLOSING DATE:** May 6, 1983. **STARTING DATE:** September 9, 1983.
Send complete resume to: Mr. Dan Oroz, Santa Barbara City College, 721 Cliff Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93109
Affirmative action equal oppor. employer

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

DATAPOINT develops, manufactures and markets sophisticated information processing systems that are pioneering where others will follow! An excellent opportunity exists in our San Antonio, Texas, headquarters for a **SENIOR SOFTWARE MANAGER AND SENIOR SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER.**

Both Positions require a BSCS or equivalent experience and experience using PASCAL and ASSEMBLER languages. The manager's position should include UNIX operating systems experience. For the Programmer's position your background should include systems programming with file access methods with specific emphasis on database management techniques.

Located in the Texas Hill Country!

Along with the unique challenge of the positions, DATAPOINT offers you the vibrant lifestyle of San Antonio and the surrounding Texas Hill Country. For immediate consideration, submit your resume to Datapoint Corporation, Dept. EC, 9725 Datapoint Dr., MS G05, San Antonio, TX 78274 or call 512/699-7432.

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

DATAPOINT

REPS WANTED

MAJOR data communications manufacturer with complete multiplexer product line seeking aggressive sales reps. Outstanding opportunity for high energy reps with PROFESSIONAL experience in telecommunications industry. Company provides nationwide customer service, technical support to backup your existing product knowledge, and product knowledge, and product promotion. Product line includes: 4/8 ch, 32 ch, 240 ch boxes, async, sync, diagnostics, multinode networking, 56Kbps composite links, X.25 capabilities, and much more. Opportunities nationwide. Send resume and lines carried to:

Reply to CW-B4134
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

DALLAS

LIFE INS. MGMT.

Mgr. of plans, controls, Q.A., & training staffs needed by large IBM client, degree, good track record and life ins. industry req'd. Executive position leads to VP level. To low $40's.

2720 Stemmons Frwy. 1207F
Dallas TX 75207 (214) 637-6360
DATA PROCESSING CAREERS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Dallas, Texas

Mitsubishi Aircraft International, Inc., has an immediate opening for a results-oriented Programmer/Analyst. Position requires a Bachelor's degree and 2-4 years programming experience in COBOL. Experience should include 2 years exposure to CICS. Send inquiries to: Manager-Corporate Recruiting, Mitsubishi Aircraft International, Inc., One Lincoln Centre, 5400 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1500, Dallas, Texas 75240. Applicants only please.

MITSUBISHI AIRCRAFT INTERNATIONAL, INC.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F.

PROGRAMMERS

Systems/Applications Software and Data Management

Join the Software Professionals at Hughes Radar Systems Group, in Southern California, where there are exciting and challenging opportunities to design and develop software tools for present and future programs.

We are seeking software professionals to join our rapidly expanding software teams in three areas of expertise:

Software Configuration and Data Management

Our Software Engineering Laboratory, specializing in Radar Processing/Control, ATE and Support Software, has an opening for a Senior Software Configuration and Data Management professional who will be responsible for directing the establishment and implementation of a configuration and data management system. Applicants should have an equivalent of 10 years experience in configuration and data utilizing HOL's such as Jovial, Atlas, or FORTRAN, also a working knowledge of MIL-STDs 483, 490, 1521A, 1679 and MIL-S-52779A. A B.S. degree and experience in managing a software program library will be a plus. **For more information call Richard Lucey (213) 647-0465.**

CALMA Software Support

You can help us build a state-of-the-art CAD system by joining our Radar Design Automation Laboratory. You will support CALMA interactive graphics software such as STICKS, CHIPS, GDS II and GPL II. Must be familiar with VLSI VHSIC applications. A BSEE or BSCS and several years of experience are desirable. **For more information call Bich Nguyen (213) 615-8217.**

Communication Systems Programming

Join our large-scale IBM and DEC facility. As a Communication Systems Programmer, you must have extensive experience in integrating, planning, installation and support of one or more of the following: COMPLETE, ACF/NCP/VTAM, CICS, NJE and Local Area Network. Your environment will consist of multi-CPU MVS and MV based system. **For more information call Mike Lippincott (213) 647-9707.**

We offer highly competitive salaries and outstanding benefits including medical and dental care, plus the opportunity for personal and technological growth.

For immediate consideration, call collect those listed above or send resume to: Ed Smith, Hughes Aircraft Company, Radar Systems Group, Dept. WC-4D, Building R4/135, P.O. Box 92426, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

Principals only, please.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

RADAR SYSTEMS

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

NEW CONCEPTS IN CUSTOMER SUPPORT OPEN EXCITING CAREER PATHS IN THE ROCKIES

Our accelerated growth in providing state-of-the-art software support has created exceptional opportunities for highly motivated, technically proficient specialists. You'll be in the forefront of computer technology as part of Digital's most advanced Customer Support Center Staffed by teams of specialists, equipped with virtually unlimited computer resources, the Center provides software support to our customers throughout the U.S. and Canada. Join us for this unique opportunity.

We want to talk to you if you have: the communications skills to consult with our customers on a one-to-one basis, the ability to work as a team member while researching and structuring innovative solutions to complex software problems, and the drive to take full advantage of the technical and managerial growth opportunities our expansion will create.

If you're interested in and qualified for one of the following positions, write to us this week.

TOPS-20/TOPS-10, VMS AND DECnet SUPPORT

TOPS-20/TOPS-10--Several positions available. Requires at least 1 to 5 years of operating system support experience with DECSYSTEM-20's, DECsystem-10's or other large timesharing systems. Applications experience in several high level language preferred.

VMS--Requires at least 2 or more years of system experience. Experience with database products preferred.

DECnet--Requires at least 1-2 years experience working with DECnet applications on VAX, RSX, and RSTS systems and a solid knowledge of communication protocols.

CTS-300, RSX, RSTS, UNIX* AND RT SUPPORT

CTS--300--Requires 2-4 years experience using CTS-300 and DIBOL with some knowledge of DECTYPE and QUILL.

RSX--Requires at least 2 years RSX-11M applications and/or system experience.

RSTS--Requires at least 1-2 years experience with RSTS applications, and/or system management experience.

UNIX*--Requires at least 1-5 years experience using UNIX* and C, preferably on PDP-11 processors. Some experience with V7M, UNIX* internals and device drivers. (UNIX* is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.)

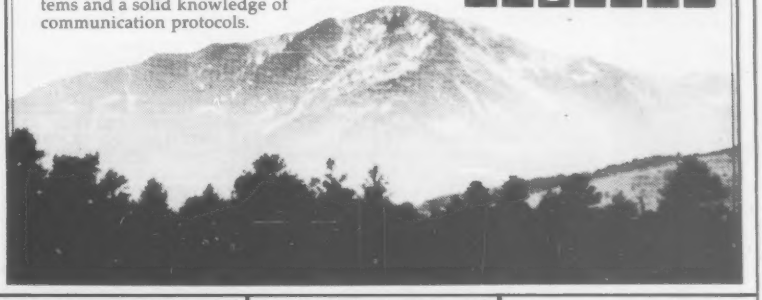
RT-11--Requires at least 2 years RT-11 applications and/or systems experience.

All positions offer competitive salary-/benefits package plus relocation assistance to Colorado Springs, an area with a moderate year around climate, a reasonable cost-of-living and a wide variety of recreational and cultural attractions.

To apply, please send your resume to: Eva Martinez, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 0425 3804, 4405 N. Chestnut Street, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80907.

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital



Programmer Analyst

We are currently seeking a Programmer Analyst with a minimum of 5 years experience in Manufacturing Information Systems and HP3000 software exposure. Application design and programming experience are of primary importance, hardware experience is secondary. The ideal candidate would possess strong analytical and planning skills. Other computer system interfaces at this site are Data General and IBM 370. A BS in computer science or related areas desirable.

Findlay, Ohio is an attractive city of 38,000 offering the conveniences of a small community and the advantages of a city many times its size. It offers excellent schools and the variety of attractive, affordable housing.

The current opening offers both challenge and advancement potential. In addition, we offer an attractive salary and an excellent benefit program. For a confidential review of your qualifications, please forward your resume to:

Tom Croasmun
RCA Corporation
1700 State Route 12 East
Findlay, Ohio 45840

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

RCA

A Tradition On The Move!

DIRECTOR COMPUTER CENTER

Responsible for the management of the computer center which supports academic, administrative and research sectors of the University. The Director manages the overall activities of the computer center which encompass operations, systems development and implementation, software development and implementation, data preperation and presentation, budget and personnel responsibility. Master's Degree plus computer center experience and demonstrated leadership ability required. Experience in a college or university desirable. Low to mid 30's. Submit a resume and the names of 3 references. Selection committee will begin screening applications May 16, 1983, and continue until the position is filled. Sumbit to:

Computer Center Director Search Committee
228 Hall Moody Administration Building
The University of Tennessee at Martin
Martin, TN 38238

Affirmative Action/ Equal Opportunity Employer

FACULTY POSITIONS UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-OSHKOSH

Applicants are invited for a full time teaching tenure-track positions in a rapidly growing computer science department. The department offers a B.S. degree program and seeks faculty to participate in the program. A normal full-time teaching load will be 2-3 courses per semester. All applicants should have a Ph.D. or Master's degree. Those with advanced graduate work towards a Ph.D. in Computer Science but without a Master's degree will be considered.

On-campus computer facilities for academic use include an IBM 4341 and 2 PDP-11/70's with RJE links to the IBM. In addition, the departmental computing lab includes terminals, micro computer, three mini-computers (PDP-11's), and assorted other peripherals. A VAX 11/780 is planned for Fall, 1983. Courses currently offered include data structures, architecture, artificial intelligence, programming languages, simulations, graphics, database, operating systems, compiler construction, software systems, data processing, and other service courses.

Screening will begin upon receipt of application and will continue until all position are filled. Employment begins September 6, 1983.

Send a resume, transcripts, and three letters of reference with the letter of application to: **Dr. Charles G. Petersen, Chairman, Computer Science Department, University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, Oshkosh, WI 54901.**

DIRECTOR OF ACADEMIC COMPUTING WESTERN NEW ENGLAND COLLEGE

The Director of Academic Computing is expected to provide leadership and consultant support for the academic community in the areas of computing, software development, software implementation, documentation, and faculty and student computer education. The Director reports to the Academic Vice President, works closely with the Director of the Computer Center, and supervises the academic computing support staff and student assistants. WNEC is a private, coeducational college, without church affiliation, with schools of Arts and Sciences, Business, Engineering, Law, and Continuing Higher Education offering both undergraduate and graduate degrees. Majors in computer science, computer information systems, and computer engineering are available. Academic needs are served by a Data General MV8000 computer and several micro computers. Candidates with masters degrees in a related discipline are preferred. Expected also are at least five years experience in positions including both software development and management, part of which should have been in an academic environment. Essential are the interpersonal skills for working and communicating with individuals from a variety of disciplines. Salary and fringes are competitive.

Applications must be received by May 16 and should include a letter of application, official transcripts and three letters of reference. Applications sent to: Dr. Allen Bosch, Academic Vice President, Western New England College, 1215 Wilbraham Road, Springfield, MA 01119.

An Equal Opportunity Employer.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

DATA PROCESSING

ARC in Dallas . . .

We're Setting the Stage For State-of-the-Art Systems!

Last July, Agency Automation Services and Agency Record Control were merged by the Fireman's Fund Insurance Company to form ARC AUTOMATION SERVICES, INCORPORATED. Our objective was to combine the remarkable innovations these two leaders had brought to the insurance industry through their superior data base management systems.

And by bringing together the two best names in insurance computer systems, ARC AUTOMATION will more accurately address the needs of tomorrow's insurance systems today. That's why we're seeking these professionals:

CHIEF PROGRAMMERS/PROGRAMMERS — will design and develop a complete office automation system for insurance agencies. Actual experience using Basic or Basic Plus-2 is required. A structured design and programming background or experience with RSTS or RSX-11 is helpful. Chief Programmers need 5 or more years experience, three of them with DEC. Senior Programmers/Analysts need 2-4 years with at least one year DEC. Programmers need a year with at least 6 months DEC. We have similar positions for those with MACRO-11 or similar Assembly Language backgrounds.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS — will install and modify layered software and develop data communications software for distributed systems. These intermediate positions require three years experience and a background in DEC PDP/11, RSTS-E or RSX-11, and extensive use of MACRO-11. A knowledge of IBM Communications is helpful.

The stage is set. So don't delay in joining one of the most exciting and challenging start-up assignments in the nation. State-of-the-art distributed systems are being developed in Dallas by professionals like you today. An excellent salary, many valuable benefits, and outstanding career opportunities are all a part of your future with ARC Automation Services. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO CALL OR SEND RESUME TO:

Please Feel Free To Call (214) 750-0020

ARC AUTOMATION SERVICES, INC.
A Fireman's Fund Company

Mr. Curtis
ARC Automation Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 169063
Irving, Texas 75063

Principals Only

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

People

The first priority of a successful banking software company

We are the number one company in banking application software and data processing services with offices in Orlando, Florida and Los Angeles, California. Our customers are located in every state and throughout Latin America and Canada. We are seeking proven professionals who consider themselves to be the type of people who have the drive and ambition to excel.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

If you have two or more years experience in any of the following areas, we want to hear from you. Banking or Financial experience is highly desirable.

Research & Development Programmers
IBM...COBOL...CICS...VSAM...ASSEMBLER

Systems Analysts & Programmers
IBM...BURROUGHS...COBOL...CICS
ASSEMBLER...RPG-II

If you have a combination of success, experience, and desire, we offer the perfect career for you. Attractive salaries and comprehensive benefits are available. For immediate consideration, forward your resume in strict confidence to Director of Staffing or call toll free: 1-800-327-1892.

THE KIRCHMAN CORPORATION

P.O. Box 2269 - Orlando, FL 32802 - (305) 831-3001

FLORIDA SOFTWARE SERVICES INC. • INFORSERVE INC. • OMNI RESOURCES INC.

AMERADA HESS

MIS Professionals

For a progressive Leading Edge environment it's Amerada Hess

At Amerada Hess, our staff works with a 3081, 4300's, Series 1 and micro's running under MVS/SP3 and VM utilizing Timeshare, CICS, interactive program development and IDMS. The environment is advanced, the assignments are challenging and the rewards are many. Right now, our industry-leader petroleum company is undergoing a major expansion using the finest state-of-the-art technology. In an effort to keep up with this growth, we are recruiting qualified, aggressive Information Professionals who are flexible, seeking a growth opportunity and who desire a results/performance oriented environment.

Consider the following positions:

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

As part of an on-line project team, you'll be working with a variety of applications. A minimum of two years' experience as a COBOL programmer with a year of CICS experience is preferred.

Additional positions available in the financial area utilizing the MSA product line.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

You'll be involved in a major systems development project using CICS or IDMS. Requirements for these high visibility positions include two years' systems development experience, preferably in a profit oriented environment. Strong business and/or financial experience is highly desirable.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

You'll be involved in the implmementation and development of new and revised versions of software as well as in troubleshooting technical problems. You'll also assist in software planning, evaluation, recommendations and in the utilization of MVS, VM and CICS facilities.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Assist in the development of a nationwide telecommunications network utilizing microwaves, satellites, leased and private lines. Communications activity utilizes asynchronous, bisynchronous and SNA. You will assist in planning and implementation of the network, software and hardware required at central and remote sites.

We provide very competitive salaries, complete company benefits and an opportunity for aggressive individuals to grow in our fast paced environment. For immediate and confidential consideration, please direct your resume to:

MIS-PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT
AMERADA HESS CORPORATION
1 HESS PLAZA
DEPARTMENT CW-425
WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY 07095
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

AMERADA HESS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER

Enjoy championship sports and diverse cultural activities in pleasant Midwest university setting.

We are a growing institutional foodservice distributor seeking an accomplished Manager for a highly visible and responsible position. Oversee all activities of the systems, programming and operations departments with strong emphasis placed on planning, project management, operations and effective department controls. Environment includes dual Burroughs 1855's, on-line and batch, utilizing COBOL as major language. Experience in distribution, financial and management control systems needed. Degree plus 5 - 7 years of progressively responsible experience desired. Competitive salary, excellent benefits and career growth. Send resume, including salary history to:

Connie Cuttell
Hawkeye Wholesale Grocery Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 1820
Iowa City, IA 52244

FACULTY POSITON BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

The University of Pittsburgh at Johnstown announces a position available to teach in its ABET accredited baccalaureate programs in Engineering Technology. The position is at the Assistant Professor rank and requires an individual with expertise and industrial experience in systems engineering. Candidates who have state-of-the-art experience in interfacing microprocessors and/or computers with systems will be given preference.

Qualifications should include recent industrial experience M.S. in Engineering (related to systems), and P.E. License. Applicants with B.S. in Engineering or Technology will be considered if they have extensive industrial experience. Responsibilities include teaching, curriculum development, professional development and service on faculty committees.

Position available September 1, 1983. Send resumes before May 15, 1983 to: George A. Mostoller, Director of Engineering Technology, University of Pittsburgh at Johnstown, Johnstown, PA 15904. UPJ is a four-year regional campus and an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

Several Projects Currently Available In The MIDWEST:

- IBM, PL/1, 2 plus years experience.
- IBM 43XX, OS/MVS, IDMS, COBOL
- Univac 1100/80, EXEC8, DMS,MAPPER on-line FORTRAN & COBOL, Scientific & Business applications.
- VAX 11/750, VMS, DATATRIEVE, COBOL, FMS

Rush your resume today to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
3077 S. Kettering Blvd. Ste. 116
Dayton, OH 45439
CALL RON ROSE (513)298-1923

Analyst/ Programmer

Marketing/Investor Services S.F. Bay Area

Newly created opportunity at Phoenix Leasing . . . the financial services company who pioneered the concept of investing in computer equipment leasing through public limited partnerships.

In this highly visible position, you will report directly to the Manager of Systems Development and lead the design of a new limited partnership accounting system. Duties will include designing, programming and installing a system to meet the DP requirements of our expanding Marketing/Investor Services Department.

Expertise in COBOL is essential, particularly as applied in a financial institution or partnership syndication organization, plus outstanding design and communication skills. Previous DEC RSTS/E experience a plus.

At Phoenix, we offer a competitive compensation package, stimulating environment and superb Marin County location (just 5 miles north of San Francisco). Bay Area residents preferred. Individuals only apply. Expedite resume with salary history to: Ms. Susan Ackerman, Vice President, PO Box 1179, Mill Valley, CA 94942. EOE

PHOENIX LEASING
INCORPORATED

VAX/VMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Amherst Associates Inc. is a rapidly expanding computer services firm specializing in health care/financial systems, located in Amherst Mass. We have an excellent opportunity for an individual with in-depth knowledge of the VMS operating system and the experience to put that knowledge to work.

You're responsibilities would include:

- Sysgen and installation of VMS and layer products
- Development of technically in-depth routines
- Technical support for applications and operations staff
- Problem determination, resolution and failure analysis

You're qualifications should include:

- A degree plus 3-5 years experience in both systems (2 or more years) and applications
- Fluency in FORTRAN and/or VAX BASIC. Experience in BLISS and/or MACRO desirable
- The ability to work independently or with a group
- Written and oral communication skills

We provide an outstanding company paid benefits package, good starting salary commensurate with your experience, and the professional growth and recognition you deserve. Deadline for receiving resume is May 6, 1983. For immediate consideration send your resume in confidence to:

Personnel Office, Amherst Associates Inc.
210 Old Farm Road, Amherst, MA 01002

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FACULTY POSITION IN DATA PROCESSING

Arkansas College invites applications for a tenure track appointment to teach undergraduate courses in data processing beginning in the Fall semester, 1983. Arkansas College is a four-year, private, co-educational, liberal arts college.

Hardware available for DP instruction includes IBM 34, PDP 11/34, Apple Microcomputers. Creative teaching ability is required. Will participate in revision and development of DP curriculum. Masters degree required in DP, business management with computer concentration, or related field; Doctorate preferred. DP and teaching experience, proficiency in several computer programming and data base retrieval languages desirable.

Salary for 9-month contract is negotiable - competitive with regional college/industry standards. Fringe benefits are liberal.

By **6 May 1983** send application letter, current resume, and placement file to David Alley, DP Search Chairperson, Arkansas College, 2300 Highland Drive, Batesville, AR 72501.

Women and minorities are encouraged to apply. Arkansas College is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

ACADEMIC SYSTEM MANAGER
PDP 11/44 - RSTS/E

Manage 35-terminal system for academic work at 4-year college in the Finger Lakes Region. Tech one introductory programming course per year and serve as consultant to faculty members.

Master's degree (or equivalent work experience) preferred. Some knowledge of statistics helpful. Benefits include favorable retirement plan, medical and life insurance, and tuition grants to family members.

Send resume and letters of recommendation to: **Robert Lamberson, Director, Computer Center, Hobart and William Smith Colleges, Geneva, New York 14456. 315/789-5500 ext. 324.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MAINE

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine for almost a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-35,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®
477 Congress St.
Portland, Maine 04101
(207) 773-4749

IMS DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGNER

Hobart Corporation, a leader in the manufacturing of commercial food equipment and KitchenAid appliances, with World Headquarters 12 miles north of Dayton, Ohio, is seeking qualified individuals to become members of our Data Processing Systems Development Department.

The successful candidate for the DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR position will have a BS degree, 4-5 years data processing experience, 2-4 years IMS DB/DC DBA experience and be able to perform as a business data administrator, as well as a data processing data base administrator. Experience with structured techniques, data dictionary, ADF, BTS, TSO/SPF is desirable.

The successful candidate for the LEAD SYSTEMS DESIGNER position will have a BS degree, 4-6 years data processing programming experience and 2-4 years of on-line IMS DB/DC programming experience in COBOL. Experience with structured techniques, data dictionary, ADF, BTS, TSO/SPF is desirable.

Our technical environment consists of an IBM 3033-8, MVS, IMS, DB/DC, IMS data dictionary, TSO/SPF, 250 plus terminal SNA network, VTAM, VSAM.

We offer an attractive benefit package, including relocation, hospitalization, major medical, dental, life/disability, pension and extended Christmas holidays.

If you feel you qualify for one of these positions, send your resume and salary requirements, or call (513) 335-7171, Ext. 2220.

HOBART CORPORATION

Michelle Wyen
Employment Counselor

WORLD HEADQUARTERS TROY, OHIO 45374

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE FUTURE IS NOW AT DCC

Data Communications Corporation, the company that developed BIAS (Broadcast Industry Automation System), is the undisputed leader in broadcast automation with products and services for TV and Radio stations, national reps, and corporate offices.

We have the following positions open at our Sun Belt headquarters in Memphis, Tennessee:

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEER

You will participate in the systems design and programming for our Master Control Computer and Switcher Interfaces. You will be working with the most recently announced master control switchers on the markets. Requirements include BSEE or equivalent with minicomputer or microprocessor experience and two or more years' software engineering experience.

SOFTWARE ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

You will participate in the design and implementation of software for Distributed Processing and Data Base Management Systems. Requirements include BS or MS in Computer Science or equivalent with two or more years' experience on RDOS operating systems and Data General Assembler.

We offer a competitive salary based on qualifications, comprehensive benefits and relocation package. Interested professionals should mail resume to our Memphis headquarters or call: Holly Jenkins, (901) 345-3544.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
3000 Directors Row/Memphis, TN 38131
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
Of CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28211
800-438-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

NEW MEXICO JUNIOR COLLEGE
PROFESSOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Successful teaching experience in computer science/data processing at the post-secondary level which may include management, accounting and general business. Experience in computer science/data processing occupation that will meet New Mexico State Vocational Certification requirements. Teaching experience should include two or more of the following computer languages: COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, RPG-II and Pascal. Experience with DEC VAX II/780 VMS operating systems, IBM system 34 and microcomputers is desirable. Twelve semester hours of approved vocational education certification coursework is desirable. Master's degree in Computer Science/Data Processing preferred with additional graduate work highly desirable. Nine-month position with possible summer assignments. To $28,300 for nine months depending on background and experience. Application deadline: June 15, 1983. **Contact Mr. H.D. Bryant, Personnel Director, N.M.J.C., Lovington Highway, Hobbs, NM 88240. (505)392-4510, Ext.202. EOE**

SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES

S/A FORTRAN or ASSM Minis	$28K
P/A RPG II and COBOL Sys 38	$25K
Grp Mgr BANKING IBM OS	$48K
P/A Mfg/COPICS or MAPICS	$27K
Sys Prog OS/MVS COBOL/ASSM	$38K
Sr CICS Sys Prog DOS/VSE SNA	$32K
Jr CICS Sys Prog DOS/VSE SNA	$26K
IMS DB COBOL SAUDI ARABIA	$Open

ROBERT HALF
OF LOUISIANA, INC
P.O. Box 57629
New Orleans, LA 70157
(504) 835-4296

Software Designers

How Many People Really Know How Good You Are?

Unless you're working with ADR, you'll never know. Only the software industry's leader can provide that ideal combination of fast-track development, high visibility and unparalleled challenge you require for continued career growth. Software is our business. From our integrated network, which revolutionized the industry, to sophisticated 4th generation software, ADR defines state-of-the-art.

If you possess a thorough knowledge of **IBM Assembly language and a minimum of 3 years programming experience,** you can participate in every aspect of the design, development and enhancement of state-of-the-art software products. Your talents will be fully utilized; your contributions, fully recognized.

Let the right people know how good you really are. Join us in Princeton or Dallas. For confidential consideration send a resume to: Mr. E.D. Smith, Director of Technical Recruiting, **APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.,** Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540. An equal opportunity employer.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH
The one vendor system software solution

STATE OF KUWAIT
KUWAIT UNIVERSITY COMPUTER SERVICES

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Kuwait University's Computer Center (KUCS) needs Application Systems Analysts and Programmers with minimum 5 & 2 years experience respectively in the following areas:

- DMS-1100 (for other Codays1 DBMS) Programming
- On-line transaction programming (TIP & CMS)
- Structured Program design (COBOL)

Our environment is a large mainframe (UNIVAC 1100/62), and we are in the process of developing state-of-the-Art University Student and Financial Information Systems using Univac's TIP/DPS/DMS and MAPPER as the vehicles for implementation.

KUCS also needs scientific programmers and consultants with UNIVAC 1100/62 and DIGITAL VAX/780 or PDP 11/44 experience in the following areas:

- ANSI FORTRAN, PASCAL, BASIC, etc.
- Scientific packages such as SPSS, IMSL, NAG, GPSS, etc.
- Graphic Packages for CALCOMP & Tektronix (GINO-F).

All positions require a minimum of B.S. degree and above 25 years of age.

In addition to an attractive tax-free salary and yearly gratuity, our benefits include free health care, free furnished housing (including utilities), one months paid vacation per year with air-fare.

If you possess the skills we require, mail your complete resume with one photograph to:

MR. M.N. SHARIF
DIRECTOR
KUWAIT UNIVERSITY COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. BOX 5969, SAFAT
KUWAIT.

DATA BASE ANALYST

American Electric Power, one of the nation's largest investor-owned electric utility systems, can provide the enriching challenges and growth options your expertise deserves. We currently have an opening for a Systems Analyst in the Data Administration Section of our Information Systems Department in Columbus, Ohio.

Your responsibility will be to maintain data base systems, security and recovery; to design data base files, data bases and information systems. You will also provide data base education, as well as advise data base users, programmers and analysts.

We desire an individual with a degree in computer science who has worked with an ADABAS data base management system. The ideal candidate should also have knowledge of JCL, MVS, COBOL, CICS, PL-1 and NATURAL.

We offer a salary commensurate with experience, and a comprehensive benefits package. If you're seeking real professional involvement and recognition, send your resume with salary history and requirements to:

Diana Mackey - Dept. 45

AEP **AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER SERVICE CORPORATION**
180 East Broad Street, P.O. Box 16631
Columbus, Ohio 43216-6631
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

LEAD ENGINEER - Rochester New York

IBM trained and experienced Lead Engineer wanted for Rochester, New York. Some supervision and development responsibilities with ongoing service duties. Excellent advancement opportunities for a qualified and competent person. Requires training and experience on IBM 370, 30XX systems and I/O. Requires independent self-starter with technical competence and excellent customer relationship skills. Top salary and benefits for right person. Growing, dynamic company. Send letter of application and resume to CMLC, 746 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, IL 60126 or call Mr. McDunnell at 800-323-4886. Engineers wanted for other Eastern and Central U.S. locations also.

ALBANY SAVINGS BANK Sr. Programmer & Programmer

A large Federally chartered Savings Bank (assets 1.7 billion) is seeking experienced professionals to join our expanding organization. Applicants must possess a minimum of two years experience in banking applications. Knowledge of NCR/CIF, CLASS or ASTRA-CLASS is a definite plus. At Albany Savings you can be assured of a technical challenge while enjoying excellent salary and extensive benefits. Please send detailed resume to:

Joseph C. Fitzsimmons
Vice President & Secretary
Personnel Department
Albany Savings Bank
Corner of State & N. Pearl Sts.
Albany, NY 12201

PROGRAMMERS INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY

STARLEX

the leading firm of independent consultants has long-term and VERY LUCRATIVE assignments in all disciplines in NY & NJ, especially IMS-PL/1, IMS-DBA, UNIX C, DEC (VAX) X (installation package), BAL-CICS, & ACP.

For further information, call Maggie Liptak, 212-684-6540, or submit resume:
Starlex Systems & Services
275 Madison Ave., NY, NY 10016

WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA ASST. COMPUTER CENTER MGR. HP 3000

Immediate opening for a self-starter to join a growing operations organization in the middle of conversion from Prime & Microdatas to HP 3000/64. Responsibilities include op. Sys. maint., applications review before installation, system performance evaluation, data communications coordination, operations standards-/procedures development, data ctre. administration. Required experience: DP-5 yrs.. HP-2 yrs.. Supervision of operators.
Good company benefits including tuition reinbursement & dental insurance. Send resume & salary history to:
Adolph Iliade
GINNS
5620 Ager Road
Hyattsville, Md 20782

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SERVICES:

St. Vincent College, a small (1000 students) liberal arts college in Latrobe, Pennsylvania, invites applicants for this position to begin July 1, 1983. The Director is responsible for the development and operation of the computer center, and the related activities of institutional research and word processing services. The Director will be responsible for the installation of a new computer system to replace the current system. To qualify for the position a candidate should have at least a Master's Degree in computer information systems or a related field and have at least 3 years successful experience in management. The salary is competitive. A resume, transcripts, and 3 letters of recommendation should be sent to **The Personnel Director, St. Vincent College, Latrobe, PA 15650 by May 11, 1983. EOAAE.**

COMPUTER - Berea College is seeking a Systems Analyst/part-time Instructor. Qualified candidates will be experienced in state-of-the-art design and implementation of computer information systems, and conversant with trends in automating management. Duties will primarily be in system design, managing student programmers, and teaching a course. A Master's degree in a computer related area is required. Candidates with experience in COBOL and PRIME hardware will be given preference. Berea College is a Christian, liberal arts college of 1550 students and actively seeks applications from minorities and both sexes. Applicants for the position should provide a resume, statement of interest, and the names of at least two references to: Director of the Computer Center, CPO 2293, Berea College, Berea, KY 40404.

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

University Computer Center seeks individual for above position for three person systems programming team. Current environment includes IBM 4341 Group II supported by OS/VS1, CICS, VSAM, VM/CMS. B.S. Degree and 2 years IBM OS or MVS experience required. Forward resume with references and salary requirements by May 9, 1983 to:
Employment Supervisor
Personnel & Staff Benefits Dept.
NORTHERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY
Marquette, MI 49855
AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
Equal Opportunity Employer
Excellent Fringe Benefits

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER RSX-11

As the world's largest bank-affiliated equipment finance company, Manufacturers Hanover Leasing Corporation is strongly committed to increasing utilization of advanced technologies.

You'll be responsible for implementation and enhancement of the RSX-11 operating system, as well as for programming in MACRO and C in a communications-oriented environment. Training on VAX computer will be provided.

A college degree, preferably in Computer Science, plus at least one year systems programming experience on RSX-11 are required. Knowledge of DECNET, X.25 or UNIX is a plus.

Learn more by sending resume with salary history and requirements to:
Paul Antony, Professional Recruitment, Dept. CW425

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER CORPORATION
Grand Central Station
P.O. Box 3732, New York, NY 10163
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ANALYST

CAI & CMI DEVELOPMENT & REVIEW

We are an educational publisher of medical and nursing books and journals seeking a qualified individual to fill the position of Analyst. Responsibilities include review, evaluation and design of our educational software packages for microcomputers. Will assist Publisher in publishing decisions regarding system specifications and system process. Require programming experience in languages such as BASIC and PASCAL. Minimum 4 yrs. degree. Teaching experience and experience with APPLE 11+, 11E and IBMPC preferred. Only qualified applicants need apply. Send resume and salary requirement to:

CHAR STRAHINIC,
MANAGER, PERSONNEL SERVICES

THE C.V. MOSBY COMPANY
STAR DIVISION
11830 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141

MOSBY
A TRADITION OF PUBLISHING EXCELLENCE
Times/Mirror
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

SENIOR ANALYSTS

Progressive management consulting firm needs senior systems analysts to support expanding Boston based practice. Qualified applicants should have 5 or more years of analytical experience and demonstrate knowledge of Database/Data Communications, COBOL and ROSCOE. An ability to make presentations to user groups and applications experience in job shop scheduling inventory control and maintenance information systems is desired. These positions offer competitive compensation and an excellent fringe benefit package. Please send resume and salary history in strict confidence to:

ATE
ATE Management & Services Company
Attn: Personnel Specialist
617 Vine Street, Suite 800
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Our employees are aware of these positions an Equal Opportunity Employer.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Search reopened for project leader position. 4 or more years experience preferred in the design and implementation of applications computer systems, preferably in an IBM environment CICS background is required. Superior programming ability required, with the knowledge of several programming languages helpful. COBOL a plus. Extensive experience with systems design techniques and system development procedures highly desirable. Bachelor's degree in DP, Computer Science, Math or comparable computer applications training required. Master's a plus. Salary: mid to high 20's. Send resume by 5/6/83 to:
Somerset County College
Personnel Office
P. O. Box 3300-C
Somerville, NJ 08876
An EO/AA Employer

SUTTER COMMUNITY HOSPITAL

Senior Programmer Analyst for newly installed computer center in Northern California. Perform the critical work in systems analysis, design & programming for a multi-hospital information systems network. Assist the manager of resource management systems in the evaluation of systems & coordination of overall development of new systems.
Requirements for the Senior Programmer Analyst include a Bachelor's Degree or equivalent in education & experience. Prior experience in the healthcare field, programming, design, analysis & IBM Assembler language required. Experience in laboratory, pharmacy, materials management, PCS, CICS, COBOL, & Networking are highly desirable.
Please send resume or contact Terri Nelson.
Sutter Community Hospital
2801 Capitol Ave., Sacramento, Ca 95816
(916) 454-2222

UNIX
System Programmers

Make the Connection!

Work on:

Porting and enhancing UNIX System V

68000-based multi-processor architecture

UNIX Communications and networking

"C" language programming

Advance microcomputer systems development

If you are...

A project leader
A systems programmer
Looking for "the right place" for UNIX systems development work.

MAKE THE CONNECTION

ONYX UNIX

Onyx was the first microcomputer to run the UNIX operating system. This is a stable, fast-growing company.

Call Kim Hawley at
(408) 946-6330

ONYX

ONYX Systems, Inc.,
25 East Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131

Are your new projects old hat?

It's a fact. Nothing inhibits talent faster than boredom.

That's why at On-Line Software, a leader in consulting, product development, and educational services, we've made a corporate mission out of insulating our data processing specialists and consultants from the excessively repetitive days.

For the seasoned programmer committed to a consulting career, On-Line offers opportunities to wear many hats...to get involved in a team-oriented, multi-project environment... and best of all, to grow technically.

It's demanding, and anything but ordinary. So if you have several years data processing experience with at least three of them in CICS, IMS, or Systems Programming, let's talk about your future at one of the fastest growing consulting firms.

On-Line offers a very competitive salary, good benefits, and the opportunity to work with the best. Sell us on you by sending a resume in absolute confidence. Or call for an appointment. Make inquiries to the Assistant Vice-President, Consulting.

Call (201) 592-0009. Or (800) 526-0272.

On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Data Processing

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Bring your expertise to our high energy, high-tech environment, where you'll become a vital part of a multi-installation, multi-CPU operation.

Join us as a Sr. Programmer Analyst in our Online Systems Coverage area at our Memphis based headquarters, where you will utilize large scale IBM mainframes in our expanding information services division. You'll need:

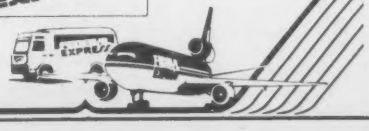
- Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math, Engineering, Business, or equivalent experience
- Minimum five years previous experience
- Working knowledge of at least two: MVS, IMS, JES2, JCL, TSO/SPF
- Data Base Administration skills preferred

To find out more about our current openings, as well as the rewards and satisfactions available to you at Federal Express, send your resume, in complete confidence, to:

Suzanne Gaal
FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 727 - Dept. 3171 FR-CW
Memphis, TN 38194

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FEDERAL EXPRESS



"NATIONWIDE"

COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

NETWORK PLANNING
DATA/VOICE

E.D.P. GROUP:

MVS Tech Support
Prog. Anal/Proj. Lead
Bank-Financial Syst.

CALL OR SEND RESUME:

Hortune

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

17744 Skypark Circle
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 754-0198

WASHINGTON, D.C.

MVS

Metro area firm seeks Systems Programmer. Opportunity to build packages, performance tune, and upgrade. Do you qualify? To $50K

ROBERT HALF
OF WASHINGTON, INC.
7316 Wisconsin Ave Ste 401
Washington, D.C. 20814
(301) 652-1940

MANAGER
Computing User Services

The University of Rochester Computing Center seeks an experienced, creative person with ability to manage a programming staff and to communicate with users of diverse interests and computer experience. The successful candidate will be responsible for planning and implementing computing support services for an academic community, including user consulting, documentation and training services, and must provide innovative, rather than traditional, solutions for such services. Require Bachelor's degree in computer science, business, math, science, or engineering and 4-5 years in a supervisory capacity or equivalent combination education and experience. Master's preferred. Submit resume to:

Virginia D. Leport, Personnel Representative
University of Rochester,
Personnel Department, Box 636V,
260 Crittenden Blvd., Rochester, NY 14642
Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

There is no simple formula for making career decisions!

Meaningful challenge, on-going technical training and defined promotional paths are important to you...and to us as well. Our nationwide team of Data Processing specialists is trained to search for and identify opportunities that will enhance your career.

Let us direct you to the most important compensation of all, WORK SATISFACTION. Check your white pages and call today!

COMPU SEARCH® A Division of Management Recruiters
MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS®

Understanding your DP needs is our first concern!®

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Syntrex is a dynamic young company engaged in the development of office automation products. In less than 3 years we have grown to 425 people generating over $35 million in sales. We pride ourselves on a people-oriented, team-spirited environment which offers unlimited opportunities to people who are the very best at what they do.

We seek software professionals who can take a concept from specification to implementation and be able to work both independently and as a member of a team. We develop software in a tools-oriented, UNIX/C environment. We are looking for individuals with experience in any of the following:

- **text processing software/tools**
- **management decision support software**
- **business graphics**
- **2780/3780/3270/SNA software**

If you possess 2+ years experience in software development and expertise in one of the above areas, then we have an exceptional opportunity for you. Please send resume including salary history to Kenneth Sexton.

SYNTREX INCORPORATED
246 Industrial Way West
Eatontown, NJ 07724
an equal opportunity employer m/f

SYNTREX

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MILWAUKEE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Responsible for all Information System activities. Including application development and maintenance, operations, data administration, system and user training and data and word processing equipment services for a school system with 150 sites. The Director is responsible for a staff of 50 and a budget of $2 million. Requires Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Business Administration or Engineering and 3 years of significant **managerial** experience in data processing with emphasis on planning and directing information system activities. Salary range: $35-$49K, plus excellent benefits. SEND RESUME or call for application information: Steve Smith, CITY OF MILWAUKEE PERSONNEL, BOX DIS, Room 706, City Hall, 200 East Wells St., Milwaukee, WI 53202. (414) 278-2260.
An Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
IBM SYS/38

National Trade Association seeks individual with 2-5 years experience on Sys/34-38 using RPGII/RPGIII. Our Data Center features a Sys/38 Model 5 communicating with 5 remote offices. We are using state-of-the-art equipment including laser printer and word processing units. Professional office environment located in Georgetown area of D.C.. Salary to mid-twenties. Send resume & salary requirements to:
Nat'l. Telephone Cooperative Assoc.
2626 Pennsylvania Ave. NW
Washington, D.C. 20037
Attention: Craig Humphries

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Beginning and advanced undergraduate courses in ACM-based curriculuum. Minimum Master's in computer-related field, Ph.D. preferred. Teaching ability in Pascal and at least one other high-level language. Education or experience in two or more of following: computer organizations, operating systems, data base management systems, formal language theory, theoretical computer science. CDP or industrial experience desirable. Ten month contract. Summer teaching available. Rank and salary negotiable. Apply to:

Dr. Arthur Hilt
Dept. of Mathematics & Computer Science
Albright College
Reading, Pennsylvania 19603

EO/AAE

SENIOR PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS ANALYST

Mutual Life Insurance Company seeks Senior Programming Systems Analyst with working knowledge in Group Life and Health and Individual Life Insurance with eight years experience and demonstrated ability. Position requires supervisory experience. PL-1 and Assembler Languages required; OS/MVS required; ability to read Hexidecimal Dumps, debug and resolve problems in both Batch and CICS on-line systems required; CICS (both Command and Macro Level), IBM Utilities, OS/JCL, TSO (both Support and SPF) required. Salary $33,800 per year. Excellent fringe benefits; include 3 weeks vacation, retirement plan, life, health and dental insurance. Reply with resume to Atlanta Job Service Center, 1 Peachtree Street, Atlanta, Georgia, 30303. Control No. 73900.

PROGAMMERS
ANALYSTS

*** Scientific-Engineering ***
FORTRAN/PL-1/PASCAL
$24-52,000
*** Communications ***
UNIX/C/TAL-TANDEM
$21-47,000
*** Business- Financial ***
COBOL/CICS/BAL/RPG
$20-38,000
*** Database ***
IMS/DB/DC/IDMS
$27-63,000

200+ openings. Fees/relo pkgs available.
-BSCS - BSEE -
Drew Charney 201-342-3300
ACME RECRUITING
214 Main St., Hackensack, N.J. 07601

NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Two tenure track positions in the Information Science Dept. starting 9/1/83. Rank: to Full Prof., salary: to $30K/10 mo. depending upon qualifications. Incumbents will teach undergraduate computer science courses, participate in program development. Ph.D. in computer science or related field, or MS in computer science with related work experience required. Candidates must supply resumes including teaching experience and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of 3 references including 1 teaching reference. Send all materials by 5/31/83 to Prof. D. LaBudde, Northeastern Ill. University, Chicago, IL 60625. An EO/AA employer. All position offers conditional upon availability of funds.

TECHNOLOGY
INVESTMENT ANALYST
TO 45K

Major Wall Street Investment Banking firm seeks exceptional individual from technology industry to train as equity research analyst. 2 to 4 years maximum experience desired in Marketing Department in area of personal computers, semi-conductors, medical technology. Degree in engineering field from top school. **Resumes to be sent to Kathleen Lampe, Smyth-Teeman Associates, 535 Fifth Ave., The Annex 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10017.**

Software Opportunities That Will Move Your Career To Where It Belongs: THE FUTURE!

Career opportunities in sunny South Florida exist for talented software professionals. Internet, Inc. is the industry leader in the high speed local network software market. In order to keep pace with the world-wide acceptance of our networking product, HYPERlink, we are actively seeking development engineers with a minimum of a degree in computer science plus professional experience in at least two of the following areas:

- VTAM/SNA, BURR-MCP, Internals/application development
- MVS,VM, MVT internals
- NOS, NOS/BE, Scope internals
- Unix , VMS internals
- TCP/IP, ISO/OSI, Netex protocol development
- Arpanet application protocols
- Slow speed communication protocols
- Hyperchannel or CSMA based device management

Put your hard earned talents to work in an environment affording the visibility and lifestyle you deserve. For immediate consideration, forward your resume in strictest confidence to our director of software engineering.

INTERNET INC.

Mr. George Wayne
8360 West Oakland Park Blvd., Sunrise, Florida 33321
305-742-0301

An equal opportunity employer
(U.S. citizenship and ability to be granted clearance absolutely required.)

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Responsibilities will include development, testing and maintenance of COBOL programs which supports college administrative activities. Proficiency in COBOL required, 2 years relevent experience highly desirable. Good verbal and written communication skills a must. Burroughs B6800 environment with emphasis on online applications including data base. Salary and rank commensurate with experience. Application deadline May 20, 1983. Send letter of application and vitae to **Director of Computing Services, State University College at Fredonia, Fredonia, NY 14063.**

SUNY at Fredonia is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer

ROBERT QUINN ASSOCIATES
(agency)

An executive search and consulting firm specializing in data technology positions throughout a wide spectrum of industry types is currently seeking qualified individuals to interview for key client positions.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANT, Long Range Planning & Development of Corporate Systems (Mfg., Marketing, Financial).

CAPACITY PLANNING ANALYST, MVS, Performance Projection, SAS, Modeling

P/A, OS/JCL, MVS, G/L On-Line

For detailed information regarding these and other opportunities call or write:

ROBERT QUINN ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 99612
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
(415) 775-6103

COMPUTER
PROGRAMMER-ANALYST

40 hours, $17,000 per year.
Must design/develop the overall on-line systems on DEC large mainframe computer with responsibility for post-implementation testing, documentation, and in-sight technical service. Must direct and monitor the scheduling and operation of overall data processing activities and serve as a system consultant/analyst to all application users. Must have in-depth knowledge of COBOL-74 with data-base design experience in system development, ISAM/RMS file management, and SCOPE/MRU as its data-base software. Must be responsible for design special workshop for classification, input, indexing and retrieval of data and facts, display devices and word processing interface with VAX 11-780 computer. Applicants must have a BS degree in Computer Science and 2 years of analysis, design, and programming work experience on DEC systems. Apply to Louisiana Office of Employment Security, 1991 Woodale Blvd., P.O. Box 64620, Baton Rouge, LA 70806. Job order #468939.

COME TO THE SUNSHINE STATE

Immediate Positions
In Data Processing

- Programmers
- Analysts
- Managers
- Operators

MANN PERSONNEL SERVICES
1815 E. Commercial Blvd.
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308

Resumes-Jim Dorbert

Broward 305-491-7850 Miami 305-945-3239

SYSTEMS ANALYST - SENIOR

Rapidly growing central New Jersey Hospital looking for Senior Systems Analyst with a thorough knowledge of systemized approaches for using multi-vendor mini and micro hardware for data collection and financial modeling. Highly visible position working with Users and Management.

Minimum requirements BS Computer Science-/Business Administration or equivalent plus 6 years experience (4 years systems analyst, 2 years programmer) with at least 2 years in a supervisory capacity. Excellent salary and benefit package. **Send resume to: Freehold Area Hospital, West Main Street, Freehold, NJ 07728 (201) 780-6089.**

Equal opportunity employer M/F/H

JUNIOR-SENIOR
ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS
Chesterfield County VA

Located south of Richmond metropolitan area. Diversified applications include land, school, utility, public safety, administration and human service systems. Development work involves on-line network of terminals, minis, micros, personal computers and word processing equipment. Mainframe configuration includes IBM 4341LZ, VSE, CICS and VSAM.

To join an expanding organization in a growing County with pleasant surroundings, competitive salary and good benefits send resume in confidence to Chesterfield County Personnel, P.O. Box 40, Chesterfield, VA 23832. EOE

SENIOR
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Bank located in Western Kentucky looking for a Senior Programmer/Analyst to be responsible for major projects. Banking background preferred, IBM experience a must. Salary open.

Send resume to:

The Owensboro National Bank
230 Frederica St.
Owensboro, KY 42301

E.O.E.

FLORIDA

Extraordinary opportunity for top notch Programmer/Analyst. Fortran, HP-3000, Image experience required. Permanent position with expanding and well established small firm offering excellent package of fringe benefits including hospitalization, major medical, paid vacations and holidays and generous pension plan. Salary based on ability and experience. **Call H. Nichols, (305) 563-9000 or send resume to: The Institute for Econometric Research, 3471 N. Federal Hwy., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33306.**

Perkins Restaurants

a wholly owned subsidiary of

Holiday Inns, Inc.

Perkins is relocating their national headquarters from Minneapolis, Minnesota to Memphis, Tennessee and has exciting career opportunities available for aggressive, growth-oriented professionals. Our installation is an IBM 4341-L2 running VM/CMS & DOS/VSE. Our development emphasis is on new on-line applications utilizing CICS.

Technical Services Manager

Four to six years of experience with detailed knowledge of VM, DOS/VSE and CICS.

Systems & Programming Manager

Five to seven years of experience to include strong management and planning skills. Exposure to structured methodologies is a plus.

Project Manager

Four to five years of experience to include project planning and on-line systems development.

Systems Analyst

Three to five years of financial/business systems experience supported by strong technical background.

Computer Operations Supervisor

Three to five years experience with responsibility for all data center operations. Should be knowledgeable of VM, DOS/VSE.

Perkins offers a very attractive compensation and benefits package, relocation assistance, and excellent career opportunities. If you are looking for challenge and unlimited opportunity for professional growth, this could be the beginning of a great career.

For more information call us today at: 901-683-9500 or 901-683-9508. If you are unable to call, please forward a letter of introduction and/or resume for immediate, confidential consideration.

Betty Goff
Perkins Restaurants, Inc.
E.H. Crump Building, Suite 212
5350 Poplar Avenue
Memphis, TN 38119

Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Technical Manager

Our client, a highly-respected, internationally-known professional services firm, has recently begun a long term project that will involve national implementation.

This is a life cycle project, spanning several years. Our client is seeking an experienced Senior Technical Manager who has the background and drive to take this project from planning to realization.

The successful candidate must have demonstrated managerial skills and a strong technical background, to include experience in the following areas:

- Structured Analysis & Design
- Human Engineering
- Microprocessor Implementation
- Large System Development
- Transaction Based Networks

As this project and position will require interaction with a large staff, excellent oral and written communications skills are absolutely necessary. If you thrive in a fast-paced and technically challenging atmosphere, send your resume in strictest confidence to:

WEST & BRADY, INC.
Department MAG
6400 Goldsboro Road, Bethesda, Maryland 20817

Equal Opportunity Employer

Immediate Openings For

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Challenging opportunity awaits the skilled Information Systems professional seeking to apply systems, analytical and/or programming expertise in a growing and dynamic environment.

We are assisting a large state-of-the-art Information Systems Department in increasing its staff.

They are seeking I.S. professionals for the following positions:

- **PROGRAMMERS**
- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS**
- **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**

The environment is IBM 3033's (MVS - VTAM - NCP - SNA/SDLC - CICS - IMS - COBOL - ASSEMBLER).

The company offers a very competitive compensation and benefits package as well as an educational program, an attractive work environment and professional growth through demonstrated performance.

Please send a resume to include salary history, work experience and educational background to:

NAS CONFIDENTIAL RESPONSE SERVICE
4-DE-78-C
1056 Penobscot Building
Detroit, Michigan 48226

An Equal Opportunity Employer

FLORIDA POSITIONS

P/A CICS,Macro-Assembler & COBOL	27-30K
Sr Prog Banking - New developments	26-29K
Sr Prog Insurance	28-33K
Sys Prog DEC RSX-11M	26-39K
Prog - Fla Software - Banking	OPEN
Prog Analyst - Hospital	24-28K
DP Mgr - Sys 34 - Degree	28-30K
Tech Spt Mgr - DOS/VSE	36-38K
System Programmer - VM	To 40K
System Programmer - MVS	OPEN
DBA - IMS - DL1	28-33K
Prog - Banking - Burroughs	Mid 20's
Consultant - Telephone Indus - IMS	OPEN
Software Eng - UNIX "C"	OPEN

WE SPECIALIZE IN DP PROFESSIONALS AND THAT'S IMPORTANT TO YOU!

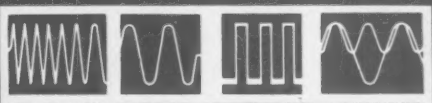
COMPUTERPEOPLE
P.O. Box 25974
Tampa, Florida 33622
(813) 885-6135

MICROSYSTEMS DEVELOPER

"Seasoned professional to support and enhance software system for state-of-the-art harsh-environment portable computer. System is Z80 based with bubble memory mass storage. This newly created position is excellent opportunity for turning responsibility, creativity, and hard work into rewarding future. Send resume with salary history and brief description of systems previously developed to:

IBS Director of Systems
P.O. Box 2165
Birmingham, AL 35201

EOE-M/F-Confidential"



PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Programmable Instrumentation

WAVETEK, an innovative manufacturer of electronic Test & Management equipment, is in need of an individual who is:

- Highly flexible
- Enjoys working in an informal environment
- Has creative ideas that lead to marketable products
- Strong design experience with user oriented products
- Believes you can have fun and be productive at the same time

Technically, our successful candidate will have a BS/MSEE and will have had a leadership role in at least two complete projects (concept through market introduction). Design experience including analog circuits (up to 500 MHZ) broad band amplifiers and microprocessor controlled hardware and software. If you are looking for a "hands-on" position in a team oriented, growing company, send your resume or call: **Professional Staffing, WAVETEK, P.O. Box 85265/CW, San Diego, CA 92138.**

WAVETEK
San Diego, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

FIND YOUR FUTURE IN PHOENIX

As one of the fastest growing cities in America, Phoenix boasts excellent schools, top cultural attractions, professional sports and easy access to outdoor recreation.

And at Arizona Public Service Company, we talk careers. As the state's largest utility supplier, we offer excellent career potential in the following positions:

COMPUTER ENGINEERS

Successful candidates must have DEC/RSX 11, HW/MOD 400, SEL/RTM and/or MODCOMP/MAX 4 software experience.

COMPUTER TECHNICIANS

Requirements include a minimum of 2 years experience including chip level repair on one or more of the following systems: SEL 32/55, MODCOMP Classic, Honeywell L-6, and 4500, CDC 1820, and PDP/11 Series.

In addition to unlimited growth opportunity we are highly competitive in salaries and benefits. To find your future, take the first step by sending your resume to:

Mr. Charles Kilzer
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY
P.O. Box 21666,
Station 6145, CW0411
Phoenix, Arizona 85036

An Equal Opportunity Employer

APS.

EDP OPPORTUNITIES
New England/Nationwide

Outstanding opportunities exist in NEW ENGLAND and NATIONALLY for Project Leaders, Systems Programmers, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts, Software Engineers with two plus years experience. Call or write today in total confidence:

KUEBLER ASSOCIATES

Two Monument Square
Portland, ME 04101
(207) 774-9100

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES
CONTRACT/PERMANENT

- 370 Assembler/6 Months Florida
- UNIVAC DMS/COBOL
- Life Insurance Project Mngrs. $40K+
- Micro Sales/Dallas & Boston
- Systems Programmers
- S & L Director MIS Burroughs

For immediate consideration please call Pat Donahue or Tommy Drum collect at (404) 441-2165 or send resume to:

DRUM/DONAHUE, INC.
Ste. 200
6789 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Atlanta, GA 30360

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Position requires 3-4 years experience in COBOL. System 38 experience is a must, knowledge of retail business helpful. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. Qualified applicants send resume with work and salary history to:

Director of Personnel
Super Dollar Stores, Inc.
P.O. Box 17800
Raleigh, NC 27609

500 bed fully accredited teaching hospital/clinic located in Central Texas has a newly created position vacancy for an experienced programmer/analyst on a team which is developing a new online Patient Billing System. Using IBM's ADS/PCS Application Development software to develop a completely new billing system to support both a large clinic as well as hospital needs. Health care experience is required and ADS/PCS experience is very desirable. Computer environment is shared IBM 3033-4341 running VSE under VM.

Excellent benefit package including a unique medical allowance after 30 days employment. Outstanding opportunity for individual seeking a permanent career in a modern, progressive facility.

Send resume to: Mildred Lewis, Scott & White Memorial Hospital/Clinic, 2401 S. 31st Street, Temple, Tx 76508, EOE 817-774-2529

SEMINARS

UNIX TRAINING
MAY 9 - 13 (DALLAS)
MAY 18 - 20 (AUSTIN)

Interactive Terminal For Each Student

Advanced Computer Seminars
12300 Ford Rd., Ste. 130
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 484-UNIX

ONE-DAY MICROCOMPUTER SEMINAR

for dp professionals
CALL FOR DETAILS

Edutec
Computer Education

Suite 433, 495 Old York Rd.
Jenkintown, PA. 19046
(215) 745-4564

NCC 1983

The height of the year in computers.

And the height of advertising exposure in COMPUTERWORLD Classifieds.

You've got 3 chances to take advantage of it with us -- the Preview issue (May 9), the Show issue (May 16), and the Wrap-Up issue (May 23).

The NCC issues will have a readership over and above our usual 500,000+ readers. It's time to make one of your smartest advertising moves this year.

Give us your advertisement. We have the classification to cover it:

- **Position Announcements**
- **Buy, Sell, Swap**
- **Software for Sale**
- **Software Wanted**
- **Time & Services**
- **Bids & Proposals**
- **Auctions**
- **Publications**
- **Seminars & Conferences**
- **Real Estate**
- **The Bulletin Board**

The open line rate is $8.05 per line and the minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column x 2" at a price of $225.40). Send us camera-ready copy (negative or velox) or copy to be typeset by us at no extra charge. Enclose any logos, artwork, or borders that you want to use in your ad. And if you are a first-time advertiser, please send payment along with your ad.

Space in *the Bulletin Board* (used for selling or buying pieces of equipment in a low-cost format) is bought in 1 column inch units ($115.00 each). The ad set-up consists of a headline, body copy, and a contact (name and/or number) -- no logos or borders.

Send all materials to *Classified Advertising, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.*

For more information or a 1983 Rate Card, call us at 1-800-343-6474 (in Massachusetts, call 879-0700).

AUCTIONS

PUBLIC AUCTION

The Budd Leasing Corporation will sell the following described equipment at public auction on the 29th day of April, 1983 at 10 AM at 5251 Westheimer, Suite 840, Houston, TX 77056:

(3) Computers, 990/1 2.3 million byte flexible disk.
(3) Printers, 810-B upper and lower case metrix.
(3) 1920 Video Work Stations

All equipment is to be sold as is, where is, there are no warrantees, expressed or implied or otherwise except the warranty of title. THE BUDD LEASING CORPORATION reserves the right to bid at the sale. Deposit of 25% required at the time of sale, the balance due and removal of equipment in 5 days. All payments are to be by cash or cashiers check. Equipment will be available for inspection prior to sale at 5251 Westheimer, Suite 840, Houston, TX 77056.

The Budd Leasing Corp.
3003 N. Central Ave.
Suite 1214
Phoenix, AZ 85012

BIDS & PROPOSALS

Dallas County Hospital District
Sealed Bids will be received by the DCHD 5201 Harry Hines Blvd., Dallas, Tx 75235 for the Sale of the Following DP Equipment:
(4) STC 8650-B2 Disk Drives
Minimum Bid allowed is $15,000 per device. Equipment available 5/20/83. Bids are due no later than 2 p.m. 5/11/83. DCHD reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals. Additional STC eqipment listed below may be optionally purchased:
(1) STC 8650-2 controller w/2 channel switch
(2) STC 8650-A2 Disk Drives
(2) STC 8650-B2 Disk Drives

Contact Bob Bailey or Jim Crutcher
(214) 637-8131

Make your call for BIDS & PROPOSALS here in COMPUTERWORLD.

Call 1-800-343-6474 or, in Mass., (617) 879-0700

BUY•SELL•SWAP

BUY
SELL • LEASE

DISK
3340 • 3344
3350 • 3380

TAPE
3411 • 3410
3420

Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

S/38
S/34
S/3
SERIES/1

Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Ken Winzen

370 Systems

4341 • 4331
3031 • 3032
3033 • 3081

Call Jack Harvey
or John Bottom

NEED TO REDUCE EXPENSES?
ECONOCOM'S PURCHASE-LEASEBACK PROGRAM CAN PRODUCE IMMEDIATE SAVINGS ON YOUR PRESENT EQUIPMENT—CALL FOR DETAILS.

ECONOCOM
845 Crossover Lane
P.O. Box 240297
Memphis, Tennessee 38124
901-767-9130
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Upgrading?
MEMORY
IBM & OEM
158, 168, 3031, 3033
Call:
Rohn or Bob Miller
(612) 884-3366 CDLA
Centron-DPL Company

THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.

CALL US TODAY AT (602) 248-6848, PHOENIX, ARIZONA
OR CALL OUR LOCAL OFFICE IN YOUR AREA

Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Washington, D.C	(703) 525-5233
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
San Francisco:	
Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
Denver	(303) 534-7436
San Diego	(714) 231-2361
Seattle	(206) 447-1682
Phoenix	(602) 248-5978
Portland	(503) 228-7033
Salt Lake City	(801) 298- 4281
Chicago:	
Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 789-9100**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Detroit	(313) 995-8717
Austin:	
Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 629-4440
Canada: Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**
Montreal	(514) 281-1925

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF THE GREYHOUND CORPORATION
800-528-6113

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

SCHERERS SCHERERS

TERMINALS
VT100's
VT101's
VT102's
LA12's
LA34's
LA36's
LA50's
LA100's
LA120's
LA180's
TI810's
TI820's
TI850's

ANNOUNCING
FOR ALL YOUR
DEC ACCESSORIES
& SUPPLIES

(614) 889-0810
SCHERERS
6145 SCHERERS PL.
DUBLIN, OH 43017

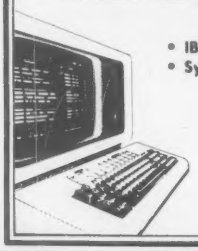
*SCHERERS*SCHERERS*

Attention!
IBM
SERIES/1
S/34
S/38
5110-5120
S/32
BUY
SELL
LEASE
ALL MODELS
SYSTEMS AND
PERIPHERALS
AVAILABLE NOW!
CALL
(408) 425-7333
SOURCE
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
1114 WATER ST., SANTA CRUZ, CA. 95063

S/38
S/34
Series 1
System
3-32

Buy...
Sell...
Lease...
• Immediate availability
• 5224 & 5291 • Upgrades
• Short term leases • Trade-ins
• Guaranteed IBM maintenance
The Datacomp Leasing & Service Group, Inc.
1-800-323-3289
Chicago 312/448-4300 New Jersey 201/467-8686

IBM For Less.
Lease Financing
• New IBM Equipment
• Purchase/Leasebacks of Installed Systems
Equipment
• IBM 4300's • Systems 38's
• System 34's • Peripherals



TexCom™
• Equipment Leasing Services
San Antonio
512/690-9826
Please Call For A Proposal

IBM CPU's
3081 3083
3033
4331 4341
SYS 38
Call Dataserv Toll-Free when buying, selling or leasing CPU's or Peripherals
Our numbers speak louder than words
dataserv
509 SECOND AVE. SO. HOPKINS, MN 55343 INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
TOLL-FREE 800/328-6729 IN MINNESOTA CALL COLLECT 612/933-2575

HP
1000
SERIES E,F,M
3000
SERIES II, III,
30, 33
7920
50 MB DISK DRIVE
7970E
1600 BPI TAPE DRIVE
2631B
180 CPS PRINTER
2622A
TERMINAL
& MUCH
MORE
encore
(213) 393-8268

CLEARANCE SALE
DEC* NEW & USED

11/24	RL01	BA11KE
11/34	RL02	DD11DK
11/70	RM02	FP11A
11/44	RM03	FP750
VAX 730	RM05	DZ11A
		DL11W

ALL AT A FRACTION
OF LIST PRICE
We BUY and SELL all DEC
CPU's•SYSTEMS•COMPONENTS
MEMORY•TERMINALS
CALL 800-854-0350
In Calif:
714-632-6896
or 408-287-7338
DATALEASE sm
The DEC SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 6086C
Anaheim, CA 92806
* Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ANY TERM LEASE
3033A16
AVAILABLE NOW
CALL CHARLIE ALBRIGHT
(212) 742-2241

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE
machines
026—029—082— 083— 084
085—087—088— 129— 514
519—548—557—3330—3340
disk packs
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
5 MEG. TO 300 MEG. PACKS—NEW & USED
Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880
Authorized Distributor—Memorex, CDC, 3M, BASF, Verbatim

→NCR USERS
Are You Thinking of Trading Up ↑ ? or Down ↓ ?
Call Us for a Quote
SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
619-340-6688
Authorized NCR Systems Distributor - Nationwide
(New or Used Systems)
71-866 Highway 111
Rancho Mirage, Calif. 92270

FOR SALE/LEASE
3279-B2
Computer Affiliates Co., Inc.
Frank McCarroll
212-273-6094

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 34
32 3

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622

PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
3340 3411
3350 3420

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

- ☐ 308X 36-60 Month Leases (ITC Lessor or Lessee)
- ☐ 3033 Available for lease or sale now
- ☐ 3032 Available for short term lease
- ☐ 3031 Available for lease or sale now (along with A/P's)
- ☐ 4341 We're Buyers, Sellers and Lessors of Group I's and II's
- ☐ 4331 Group II's available for lease or sale
- ☐ Memory/Channels available for 303X, 4300 and all 370's

IBM PERIPHERALS

- ☐ 3880/3830 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 3380/3375 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 3350/3370 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 3803/3420 Immediate Availability (All models)
- ☐ 3800 3704/3705 30-day Availability
- ☐ 3811/3211 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 327X We're Buyers, Sellers and Lessors

We Can Put It Together

Eastern Regional Headquarters
(Connecticut) 203/655-1211
New Jersey 201/568-9666
Washington, D.C. 301/441-1000
Philadelphia, PA 215/545-8035
Boston, MA 617/542-4005
Midwestern Regional Headquarters
(Chicago) 312/698-3000
Michigan 313/644-1500
Western Regional Headquarters
(San Francisco) 415/944-1111
South Central Regional Headquarters
(Dallas) 214/641-3255
Atlanta 404/256-5956
Florida 305/428-3177
Canadian Regional Headquarters
(Toronto) 416/968-7135
International Headquarters
(Chicago) 312/698-3000
Latin America 305/666-6258
Paris 01 524 5270
Switzerland 41 (21)71 09 35
West Germany (2434) 5048
Corporate Headquarters
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX 910-253-1233

A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

WE BUY, SELL, LEASE, RENT, PURCHASE/ LEASEBACK.

LARGE INVENTORY
CPU's, CRT's, PRINTERS
SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES
MONTHLY RENTALS

3741/3742

IBM SYSTEMS
34 & 38
Call BARRY TESSLER
KEN WARREN

Pearl Computer Division

P.O. Box 24026
4717 Centennial Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37202
Nashville:
(615) 383-8703
Houston:
(713) 675-7551

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital Computer Resale
call:713 445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

COMPUCOM

BUY-SELL-TRADE

PDP8 • PDP10 • PDP11
PDP15 • DEC20 • VAX
AND COMPONENTS

COMPUCOM INC.
3404 OAKCLIFF RD., C-4 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
(404) 452-1090 / TWX 810-757-0202

3083-E16
4341-L11
4341-M12

WANTED
4341 Grp 1 or 2
For Outright Purchase
Or Purchase-Leaseback
Short or Long Term

Tape Drives
3420
3410 8809
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3830
3803
Immediate Delivery

Printers
3287 3289
3203 3211
3262 1403
Immediate Delivery

DASD
3380 3375 3370
3350 3344 3340
3330 3310
Immediate Delivery

Control Units
3274 3272
3276 3271
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
3278 3277
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease
IBM Processors and
Peripheral Equipment

CDLA

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010
Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Ave., Philadelphia PA 19126

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Need to Upgrade?
Call Us Second
(Right after you've talked to IBM!)
JUDY, MARILYN AND DEBBIE
WILL SAVE YOU MONEY
Call 214-258-0541 Today!
System/32s, 34s, 38s, 4300s,
3270s, 370s, all peripherals and I/O...much more!
MCC METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180 • Irving, TX 75062 TWX 910-860-9285

BUY ■ SELL ■ LEASE
PURCHASE / LEASEBACK
All IBM Equipment
Call FREE 1 - 800 - 527-6438
FRONTIER®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
4575 S. Westmoreland • Dallas, Texas 75237
214 - 330-7243
CDLR
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS
DG | DEC
Phil Thomas 305-392-2006
Bryan Eustace 305-392-2005
Jennifer Eustace 305-392-2007 TELEX 568-670
BUY - SELL - TRADE - LEASE
THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

ALL 370 & 43XX SYSTEMS
CPU's & Peripherals
Purchased, Sold & Leased
CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
Contact: Norm Burger
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

SALE PURCHASE
DATA GENERAL

6234 50MB Disk System	6165 73MB Disk System
S/120 512KB	6161 147MB Disk System
C/330	6070 20MB Disk System
CS/30, CS/40, CS/50	6045 10MB Disk System
MP100, MP200, 4207, 4221, 4225/27	6100/03 25MB Disk Systems
D100, D200, D400, 5053 CRTs	6098/99 12.5MB Disk Systems
8716 1MB C/150 Memory	6021 Mag Tape System
8686 128KB S/140 Memory	4327 300 LPM Printer
Nova 4/C, 4/S, 4/X	6125 Tape System
4251 Comm. Chassis	6101 Micro 12.5MB Disk System
ALM-16, ULM-5, SLM-2, DCU 200	6095 Micro 10MB Disk System
AMI-8, ATI-16, 4062, DCU-50	1144-B 2-Bay Cabinet

AMES SCIENCES, INC.
301/228-8100

We have the IBM computer business down to a system.
BUY ■ LEASE ■ SELL
Systems
System 38 ■ System 34 ■ System 32
Series 1 ■ 5110/5120 ■ Others
Peripherals
including: CRTs ■ Printers ■ Disk & Tape Drives
Modems ■ Others
FARLYN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Wash, DC: 5105-Q Backlick Road/Annandale, VA 22003
Denver: P.O. Box 3073 / Englewood, Colorado 80155 (703) 642-1950

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DEC computer systems & components
12605 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: VAX 11/750, 11/780, H7112-A, H9602-DF, RP06

WE ARE SELLING:
11/780-CP
MS780-DC
MS780-CC
FP780-AA
DW780-AA
H7100-A
H9602-HA
RH780-AA
MS750-CA
FP750-AA
RH750-AA
DEC 2060 SYSTEM

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

3350 A2-B2
Want to Purchase
Please Call Carol:
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

DATA GENERAL
New & Used Equipment
BUY. SELL. TRADE.
McINTYRE'S
Mini-Computer Sales Group Inc.
(313) 583-4100
TLX: 810-232-4866
Answer Back: MCDATAGEN MAHS
32050 Edward Ave.
Madison Heights, MI 48071

---

1 Year 2 Year 3 Year Lease

3033-N8	NOW
3033-U16	NOW
3033-A16	NOW
3033-N12 W/(2)4850's	MAY 1ST
3042-AP	NOW
3850 For 3033	NOW
3420-6	NOW
12 MEGS STC	NOW
3803-2 W/1792, 8100	NOW

Call:
Charlie Albright
Sha-Li Leasing Associates
(212) 742-2241
39 Broadway
New York, NY 10006

AMERICA'S LEADER IN BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT
NOW OFFERS
OVER $2,000,000
IN OWNED
BURROUGHS EQUIPMENT
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
B1800 - B7800
ALL MEMORY, DISK, TAPE, MT's, TD's, PRINTERS
GUARANTEED BURROUGHS MAINTENANCE
602-264-5151 COLLECT
COMPUTER MARKETING CORPORATION
5651 NORTH SEVENTH STREET
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85014
TLX 165-712
MEMBER COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION

SYSTEMS BUY/SELL PERIPHERALS
WANG
DATA & WORD PROCESSING
2200 series, VS, WP, OIS
CPU's, CRT's, disk/tape drives, printers, MEMORY UPGRADES.
MAGNETIC MEDIA
Disk packs, diskettes, tapes, rbbns, print wheels, stk. forms.
PLUG COMPATIBLES (NATIONAL OEM's)
CDC-Disk Drives
MVP, LVP, LVPC: 2280-1,2,3
VS: 2280V-1,2,3; 2265V-1,2,3
OIS: 6580-1,2,3; 6565
Data Products Printers
MVP, LVP, LVPC: 2273-1, 2273-2
ERIST International (212) 431-1100

PRIME COMPUTER USERS
New 80 and 300 megabyte drives
Available for immediate delivery.
300/1440 LPM Printers
also available.
Nationwide CDC maintenance
and financing.
Call Barry Dacks
Timesharing Services Inc.
(904)396-7068

WANTED
SCAN-OPTICS 530
Model II
Including
1 Video Display
Keyboard
Printer
2 Tape Units
Call: (513) 224-6560

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942
Boston, MA (617) 367-5755
California (408) 773-1614
(415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443
Chicago (312) 693-2790
Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3081
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

CMI CORPORATION Since 1969
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI

(313) 362-1000

A Torchmark Company — Member CDLA

3033-U16
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

USED
3081-D's or K's
For Sale or Lease

3270

3033-N8
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

3081/3083
Lease Financing
Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 3
Dennis Pennington

3033
S to N N to U
Upgrades

Wanted
4341-M2
Call Now

3350 3880 3830
3340 3370 3330
3375 3380
Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan
Tim Ryan

3042
Attached Processor
Available Now
Short Term Lease

Wanted
4341-L01
Call Now

2914
3203 3505/3525
3800 3211/3811
Mary Drangin
3803/3420
Immediate Delivery

AMDAHL
V8 and V611
Available for
Sale or Lease

SYSTEM 38
Convert your IBM
S/38 Lease to a
CMI Leaseback
12-34-36 Month Terms
New/Used CPU's Avail.
Kevin Schaefer

Communications
IBM 3705
IBM 3704
Kathleen Austin

INTERSTATE COMPUTER EXCHANGE

EXPERTS IN
IBM
BUY • SELL • 72 HOUR UPGRADES

S/34
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ALL PERIPHERALS AND FEATURES
25% TO 35% OFF LIST

S/32 • S/38 • SERIES I • ALL IBM EQUIP.
NEW S/23 — LARGE DISCOUNT!!

GUARANTEED !!
IBM MAINTENANCE • DELIVERY DATES

WANTED: ANY DATAPOINT EQUIPMENT AVAIL. S/34

WANTED —
• ALL S/34 CONFIGURATIONS
• ALL S/34 & S/38 PERIPHERALS
• ALL LEASED & OWNED MACHINES

7578 TRADE STREET
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92121

CALL COLLECT

PAUL CAYTON
(619) 578-5410

IBM

	SERIES/1 AND PERIPHERALS	
4952	4955	4973	4966
4962	4963	4974	4978
	SYSTEMS/34 ALL MODELS	
5211	3262	5251	5256
5110	5120	5114	5103
3340	3344	3410	3411
3776	3777	3741	3742

SYSTEM/32
029 129

Want to Buy
S/34 s & Series 1's
All Models

GEMINI COMPUTER CORPORATION

Gene Nicholl
Headquarters
214-934-9152
14229 Proton
Dallas, TX 75234

E. R. McDonald
West Coast Office
213-704-9725
4526 Saltillo
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

IBM
SYSTEM/34
S/3 • S/32 • S/38
5291 • 5251
3741 • 3742

BUY • SELL • LEASE
REFURBISHED • RECONFIGURATED
SHORT-TERM LEASES
PURCHASE/LEASEBACK

Tennecom
MARKETING INCORPORATED
210 SPACE PARK NORTH
P.O. BOX 248
GOODLETTSVILLE (NASHVILLE)
TENNESSEE 37072

800-422-1004
IN TENNESSEE CALL: (615) 859-3872

NEW WANG VS 90

1MB Memory IOP's-16 port serial, disk, tape, 3 port T/C IOP
(2) 2265-V-1 (75MB) drives
(4) 2256C DP/WP terminals
Bus Adaptor
Archiving workstation
Assembler, 1 compiler, operating system
Price $100,100 limited time offer
Contact:
Curt Tetrault
800-243-9737

BROOKVALE
RENT • SELL • UPGRADE • BUY

DEC

PDP 8, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45, 11/60, 11/70, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS • OPTIONS • SUPPLIES

11/70	512Kb MOS, LA36 (used)	$48,500
11/34A	128Kb MOS, dual RL02, Cab (new)	$13,495
VAX 730	System with license only (new)	$29,850

Customized Configurations-Call With Your Request.

In Stock		Specials	In Stock
DD11-DK (new)	$ 650	MSV11-DD (new)	$ 295
DMF32-AA (new)	$3595	RK07-PA (new)	$6750
DZ11-E (new))	$3750	RL02-AK (new)	$2550
LA34-AA (used)	$ 775	RM02-AA (new)	$11450
LA38-GA (new)	$1095	TWE16-EA (used)	$11850
MS11-LD (new)	$1450	VT102-AA (new)	$1395
MS730-CA (new)	$4650	11/04-DC(32Kb MOS) (new)	$2850

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716
(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777

WANTED
DEC EQUIPMENT
VAX And PDP-11
Systems - Components - Peripherals
New Or Used

Meadowlark Enterprises
Essex Street, P.O. Box 308
Middleton, MA 01949
(617) 777-4666

dda DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DEC equipment at the lowest prices n-a-t-i-o-n-w-i-d-e!

Call toll free 800-328-7000
In Minnesota (612) 894-4020 • Telex 291084
MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

Up to 50% Savings...
On Features/Installation/Discontinuance/Relocation
• IBM • STC • CONTROL DATA
• INTEL • MEMOREX • NSC
Guaranteed Maintenance Certification
• CABLES in Stock • Most Features in Stock
• Equipment Refurbishment
Special discounts available on 3031, 3032 and 3033 features and installations. This offer expires May 31, 1983. So call TODAY!
More than a financial alternative...
A better business decision
For more information call collect (312) 543-2667.
WORLD COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
502 Winthrop Addison, Il. 60101

Buy - Sell - Lease
S/32 S/34 S/38 IBM 3741 3742
CPU's CRT's PRINTERS ALL MODELS
PURCHASE/LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES
CMA Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 90907
422 Acklen Park Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37209
Call: Dick Geyer
1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-297-7516

Burroughs B1855 For Sale
- 512K Processor
- Console/Console Control
- 2- B9484-55 Disk Drives
- 9- TD-830 Display Terminals
- 2- TP-312 Display Printers
- B9242-13 Printer 750 lpm
- B9246-6 Printer 650 lpm
- Available about July 1, 1983

Contact: Tom Wolfe
Super Dollar Stores, Inc.
P.O. Box 17800
Raleigh, N.C. 27609
919-876-6000

DEC PDP 11/60 SPECIALS
128Kb
11/60-BA $5,400.
MS11-KE ..... $ 595.
FP11-EA..... $2,395.
BA11-PE ..... $1,395.
90 DAY WARRANTY CALL MARIE
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC.
(313) 994-3200 S23MCW

TERMINALS FOR SALE
HAZELTINE 1500'S
LIKE NEW!
For information:
Call Anthony Abraham Chevrolet
(305) 442-1000 Ext. 179

WHY PAY MORE THAN YOU HAVE TO?
BUY • SELL • LEASE
TRADE-IN
• FAS 13 Operating Leases IBM S/34, S/38, 4300
• RENTALS IBM 5224, 5225, 5251, etc.
• ALL Products Available Immediately!
CERES CAPITAL CORPORATION
New York: (212) 279-4467
Houston: (713) 627-7724
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

Inflation Fighters
Quality & Savings
Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.
2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.
All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

IBM 3270
PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

WANG VS USERS
75 MB Disk Drives
$7,500
NPI
National Peripherals, Inc.
312-325-9700

For Sale or Lease 3880's
Immediately Available
Low Prices
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 476-9362

SIT ON MY CPU!
T-SHIRTS
Other sayings available:
"Wanna 'GEN' My System?"
"Byte my Bit Stream!"
"COMPUTER Programmers 'DO IT' in COBOL."
"Will my 'MAIN FRAME' fit into your 'MINI?'"
Send $8.50 plus $1.00 shipping and handling with size (S,M,L,XL), color (yellow, light blue) and wording wanted. Outside U.S., send $2.50 for shipping and handling.
Send check or money order to:
A.D.S. Screen Printing
P.O. Box 32
Manchester, MD 21102
Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

NCR 8430
Processor +
(6) 6590 Disk Drives
Plus Disk Packs
For Immediate Sale
Call
212-255-5400, Ext. 263
For Further Details
Outside NY
1-800-833-8303, Ext. 263

COMPUTER EQUIP. SALE
LIKE NEW
UNDER CONTRACT
(1) DEC RMO3 Disk Drive $7995
(1) P300 Printronix Printer $2495
(2) DEC VT-52 Terminals $549 ea
(1) DEC VT-100 Terminal $895
(1) Visual 200 Terminal $249
(2) Micom 8000 modems $3500 both
(100) Mag reels tape 2400' $4 ea
Additional For Freight
Advanced Business Computing
1580 N. Northwest Highway
Park Ridge, IL 60068
Call 'Ron' at 312-298-0997

ANY TERM LEASE AP For 3033
AVAILABLE NOW
CALL CHARLIE ALBRIGHT
(212) 742-2241

BURROUGHS 6810
BURROUGHS 2930
BURROUGHS 1955
BURROUGHS 4800
BSI 2480 W. Alameda Ave Denver, Colorado 80223 (303) 922-8331 Telex 910-931-0483
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

EXCESS INVENTORY SALE
New Kennedy Model 9000 Tape Transports, 10.5" Reel, Read-After-Write, 9-Track, 800/1600BPI, 45IPS, Switch Selectable Address with MTA Board, and with DATARAM Model T36 Tape Controller.
Packaged on a single HEX Board
Price - $5,400
Bell & Howell
Com Products Division
Has Available for a 1 time only inventory reduction
Contact Walt Martin
or Bob Burns (714) 641-1050

Coastal Computer Marketing
IBM Equipment
BUY SELL LEASE
Herb Levy
Al Sheldon
(800) 221-4069
(213) 986-4830

DATA GENERAL
We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write
Hanson Data Systems
(outside Mass. toll free) 1-800-225-9216
(within Mass.) (617) 481-3901
P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

BURROUGHS Train Printers
(2) 1100LPM
B9247-14
Burroughs Maintained
Sell or Exchange
$5,000 Each
Call 918-665-8280
Al Stone

BUY, SELL, LEASE 5120
4300's/3 S/38, S/1 S/32 S/34
Call Collect: 404-252-7480
DATAMARC 6065 Roswell Rd. Atlanta, GA 30328
All IBM Peripherals

DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS FOR
Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems with full depot repair facilities.
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
- WE CARE -
JM Associates
601 W. Chapel Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-663-1115

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

data3 computer corporation

IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

GSD		DPD
S/34	• BUY • SELL • LEASE • SUB LEASE •	4331
S/38		4341
SERIES/1		TAPE
S/23		DISK
S/32		PRINTERS
S/3		TUBES

- All Peripherals
- Special Features
- Upgrades
- Flexible Leases
- On-time Delivery
- Purchase/Leaseback

11000 Prairie Lakes Dr., Suite 600, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

call toll free
1-800-328-7938
or (612) 941-9495 collect

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

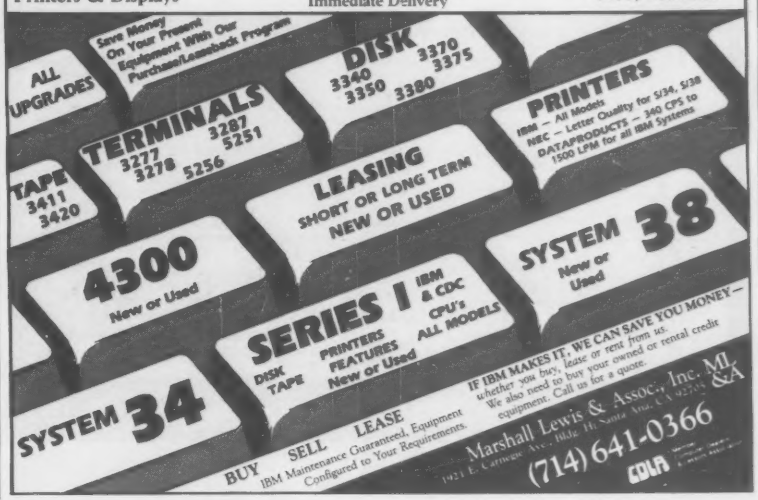
MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

SERIES I SPECIAL

Control Data
64, 126, 240MB
Removable Drives
Printers & Displays

New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4955F, 3101,
4978, 4963-64MB,
4975, Features



ACM

214/385-0354

BUY-SELL LEASE

- All IBM Systems
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks

SERIES/1

- Systems
- Features
- Peripherals
- New systems available at substantial discounts

IBM P.C.

- Lease program for IBM personal computers

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING
4835 LBJ Frwy. Suite 680
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/385-0354

* * * * DEC * * * *

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN

— SYSTEMS —

11/44, Dual RM02, TS11, DZ11E
11/34A, Dual RL01, LA36, RSX11M
11/70, Dual RP06, TWE16, FP11C, RSTS
11/750, RA80, TU77, LA120, VMS
11/780, RM05, RP07, TEU77, VMS
11/34A, Dual RK06, TJU16, RSX11M
11/70, Dual RM03, TWE16, LA120 50 HZ

— CPU'S — DISK-TAPE-MEMORY —

Call for Quotation

— OPTIONS —

FP11 (All Types), FP750, FP780
DMC (All Types), DMR11-AC
DT03, PCL11-A, DH11, DZ11
PC11, DJ11, DQ11, DV11, DU11
DUP11, DR11, KK11, RH11, LP11
TM03, KW11P, KW11W, KG11
RH780, MM11YP
MK11 Chassis, w/BBU

SPARE FOR ANY DEC UNIT
CALL FOR QUOTE

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

800-854-7224

6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 • Buena Park, CA 90620

(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499

SCHERERS * SCHERERS

1000 MODEMS PLUS 1000 TERMINALS

DEC TERMINALS			TI PRINTERS	
LA50's	LA34's	VT100's	VT103's	810's
LA100's	LA36's	VT101's	VT131's	820's
LA120's	LA180's	VT102's	VT25's	850's

DF03-AA $495.00 — VA212LC $495.00

DURING MAY & JUNE

*WHEN YOU BUY A NEW OR USED TERMINAL OR PRINTER AT

SCHERERS LOW LOW LOW PRICES

you can then buy a Brand New 300/1200 Baud Bell Compatible 103/212A Originate—Auto Answer Modem for

$495.00 each

YOU DECIDE
Which Terminal & Which Modem
DEC DF03-AA — *495.00
OR
VADIC 212 LC — *$495.00

FOR MORE DETAILS CALL:

SCHERERS
6145 Scherers Place
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 889-0810

SPECIALISTS IN:
DEC EQUIPMENT
TI PRINTERS

* SCHERERS * SCHERERS *

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM
Computers and Peripherals

Home Office — FOUNDED 1971
Chicago
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312 943-3770

Branch Offices
Atlanta
404 953-9457
Dallas
214 934-9516

CDLA

The Market Leader in current used IBM
BUY • SELL • LEASE

SERIES I
S/34 S/38
all peripherals

XERXES
COMPUTER SALES
1614 Harmon Place, Suite 210
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403
800-328-3884/612-339-3042

BUY-SELL-LEASE IBM SYS/34

- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- GUARANTEED M/A
- SHORT TERM RENTALS
- PERIPHERALS
- FEATURES-UPGRADES

MARION
84 KENNEDY STREET
HACKENSACK, N. J. 07602

(1-800) 631-1914
(201) 343-4554
(203) 758-2409

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.

MACK CENTRE III 140 E. RIDGEWOOD AVE. PARAMUS, N.J. 07652

3380's 3880's Wanted Used	3031 Wanted May Delivery	WANTED AP Unit for 3033 Purchase or Lease	4341 M2 Available May	4341 4331 Purchase/ Leaseback
3350's Sale or Lease May	3880 3380 Purchase/ Leaseback	3375 3370 Sale or Lease Available May	Memory Available 3031 4341 4331 Call Frank Campagna	Memory Wanted 3033 4341 4331 Call Frank Campagna
LEASE PLAN Available for 3178's and 3274's	3800-1 3203-5 3211/3811 Immediate Availability	3333-11 3340 A2 3344 B2 3344 B2F Immediate Availability	3420-3's 3704-A1 Immediately Available	3880-4 Available July 1 24 - Month Lease

TELEPHONE: (201) 262-9500 Telex: 642-197

LPI

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

Short or long term leases

5251/5291/5256

5211 - 1 & 2 BEST PRICES IN USA.

IBM 34/38

WANT TO BUY ALL SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

WE PAY CASH!

CALL COLLECT! (817) 268-0023

FOR SALE

Several **3101-12's**

$685

Guaranteed / Refurbed

COP 800-328-5718

IBM

BUY SELL OR LEASE

IBM CRTs, Printers, Controllers
IBM 4331 & 4341 Processors
IBM 3350, 3370, & 3375 Disks
IBM 3411/10 & 3420 Tape Drives

WANTED

3890-B4 & B5 Document Processor
3211,3811 Printer System
3800-1 Printing Subsystems
3202-5 Prunters
S/34-C23 & E34

REFURBED IBM MAINTENANCE

OCM, INC.
6604 W. 93rd St., Ste. A
Overland Park, KS 66212
(913) 381-2406

WANTED!

SYSTEM/32 **SYSTEM/34**

If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. We are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers and can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.

CONTACT

Mr. Watt Evans
Interstate Medical Billing
7578 Trade Street
San Diego Ca. 92121

Call Toll-Free 800-582-6474

MEMORY BOARDS

NEW COMPATIBLE WITH
DEC-DG HARRIS
AND MANY OTHERS

DISK PACKS
ANY MANUFACTURER
FULL DEPOT REPAIRS

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS
1551 N.W. 65 Ave., Plantation, FL 33313
305-792-3290
1-800-327-8662
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

Call Us First or Call Us Last But Call Us For Sure!

BUY • SELL • LEASE

Processor	Peripherals	Banking Equipment
S/23	3741	1255
S/32	3742	1419
S/34	029/129	3600
S/38	5211	
5110	5251	
5114	5225	
5120	5256	
	3262	

Southern Data Systems 800-251-2614 or (615) 352-6565
6616 Highway 100 Nashville, Tennessee 37205

FOR SALE

Used
PDP-11/23
in H9642 Cabinet

4 Serial Ports
Dual RL02 Disks
RSX-11M V3.2 License Only
256K-Byte-FP Chip
TEK 4014-1
DVST with Interactive Buffer and Enhanced Graphics
4662-Plotter
4954 Data Tablet

Call (616) 531-8900 Ext. 200

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

PERKIN ELMER

FOR SALE
PE 3210
Super 32 byte minicomputer
34% DISCOUNT
2 Meg Memory
96 MB Disk Drive
Available Now
Tel. (816) 561-1800

MISC.

FOR SALE: 288 - 2' x 2' computer flooring tiles and data vault, 71" x 52" x 36". Call Nancy Hopp, Waubonsee Community College, Sugar Grove, IL, (312) 466-4811.

Hazeltine 2000A, B, & C's	Call
Hazeltine 1500	$695
MOD I's Basic & Edit, will config.	Call
Hazeltine Thermal Printers	350
Hazeltine Impact Printer	495
Diablo 1650 RO w tractor	1795
DEC LA-36	695
Data Products 2230	2975
Cent Data T-300 pack, New	795

Atlanta Minicomputer Assoc., Inc.
(404) 448-0900

MISC.

FOR SALE: DATAPOINT

4635	64K, 20MB SYSTEM
9214	230-340 LPM PRINTER
9481	2400 BAUD SYNC MODEM
8200	(2) CRT'S DATASTATIONS

CALL: BOB JENKINS
(916) 363-4800

ELECTRIC BOOKSHELF

Borrow IBM, Atari, Apple, Radio Shack & CP/M programs at 15% of list price for 5 days.
(no membership fee)
Free Catalog: P.O. Box 1409
Dept. C, Norcross, GA 30071

DATAPOINT

Buy* Sell* Trade

American Computer Exchange
(216)247-2100

For Sale

3 - MICOM 804 Rack-Mounted
7 - MICOM 804 Stand-Alone Units
1 - PC11 Papertape Punch & Reader

Soule Steel Company
(213) 549-5402 Ext. 168

MISC.

WORD PROCESSORS
BOUGHT & SOLD
New & Used 20 - 60% off
WANG, DEC, Lexitron, CPT, Lanier & others
BYRON PRODUCTS
11810 Parklawn Dr.
Rockville, MD 20852
(301)984-2929

DEC

FOR SALE

VAX 11/780	2 Mb memory
TU78	1600/6250 BPI Tape Drive
RMOS	256 Mb Disc
RP07	512 Mb Disc
LP-11-DA	6601 lpm printer; 132 columns
10 LA180	Printing Terminals

Available Software, License Only:
FMS, DBMS, DATATRIEVE, CDD, VAX-11, COBOL
Price-Negotiable-
Will take 11/750 as trade-in

Call (213) 340-4041 or in California (800) 942-8403

DEC

New & Used	Buy & Sell
CPUs	Cabinets
Disks	Terminals
Tapes	Modules

Call For Quotes

Carl R. Boehme or Yosh Takata
(408) PDP-1170 Telex 172337
Pacific Computer Sales Inc.
2378-A Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051

DEC SYSTEMS

11/03 systems w/RL01 disk, LA180 printer., 64KB memory, RT-11 license $4,500
Complete packaged 11/23 systems with dual RL02 $12,500
LA180 ptrs. w/interface & cntrlr. $500
Other Configurations CALL

E.E.C. Systems Inc.
(617)443-5106

DEC "RAINBOW"
192K MEMORY EXTENSION
$599
Interchangable with DEC PC1XX-AB
1 year warranty; heat cycled
INTERMEDIA SYSTEMS
(408) 996-0900

BUY • SELL • TRADE

1105-SC	$1795	PC11	$1295
CR11	$1295	RH11-AB	$2995
DL11-E	$ 295	RK07K-DZ	$ 195
FP11-C	$4200	RK07-PA	$3995
LP11-VA	$2950	RM03-AA	$6950
MS11-LB	$ 950	RM80-C	$1495

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8868 (800)645-9109

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

RX11-BA	$1285
MS11-LB	$775
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	$4,900
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$5,900
11/34A CPU Set	$1,585
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	$2,975
MS11-MB, 11/44 256KB	$1,275
MS11-LD, 11/34 256KB	$1,225
DZ11 MUX Brd.	$1,125
CALL RAY	(817)275-6800

FOR SALE: DISK PACKS BRAEGEN PERIPHERALS

- DSC302-6 (Century T-302RM) disk drive w/Emulex SC70/B2 cntrlr, (4) disk packs.
- TSD-125 (Cipher 900X) tape drive, 125 ips, 800/1600 bpi, w/Emulex TC11/PEU cntrlr.
- (2) Disk packs for RPO6 disk drive.

Call Keith Carlson
516-361-4194

BUY • DEC • SELL

MK11-CE	$2300	MK11-BE	$600
TS11-CA	$8700	DD11-CK	$350
DU11-DA	$900	H914	$600
H910	$400	H9602	$1500
LP11-WA	$2300	RMO5 New	$20K
DZ11-E	$340	011/70 System	Call
Versatec 1200A Ptr/Pltr			$4500

WESTEC ASSOCIATES
(206) 454-2901

DEC NEW & USED
BUY — SELL — EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
3260-9 Keller St.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408)266-2545

DEC

DEC

SELL BUY

• Processors • Peripherals
Other Items Available

UNITED COMPUTER BROKERS
(213)344-0688

NCR

658 DISK UNITS

NCR Maint. Avail. Immed.

HARWOOD & ASSOC.
2 Northgate Park, Ste.304
Chattanooga, TN 37415
Tel. (615)870-5500

We supply more NCR Computer Equip. To More NCR Users Than Any Other Company, Except NCR!!

ISN'T IT TIME YOU CONVERTED TO THE WANG VS?

RPG-II, COBOL, OCL
TOTAL CONVERSION
NETRON INC.
99 St. Regis Crescent North
Downsview Toronto Canada M3J1Y9
(416)636-8333

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

PRINTERS

NEW CDC 9380
Band Printer w/Options
$16,615
FULL WARRANTY
CALL DIMENSION SYSTEMS
(214)262-8201

$2,950
NEW/SURPLUS
DATAPRODUCTS PRINTERS
300 Line/Minute
Immediate Delivery
SAGA ENGINEERING CORP.
20935 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-6066

DATA GENERAL

NOVA 3/12 64KB	$3795
NOVA 1200 Jumbo 64KB	1695
4047A Disc Dr Subsystem	Call
4014/4034	975
4074 SLA	695
Zebra Adapter-1	1495
Basic I/O Bds with RTC	Call
Eclipse 16KB Core Mem	75
NOVA 3 MOS Mem 64KB	1495

Atlanta Minicomputer Assoc., Inc.
(404) 448-0900

DG 6026 S/S NEW	$11,499
1144-B NEW (2-Bay)	$1,199
DG 73MB S/S NEW	$13,000
DG MCA #4206 w/cable	$950
Nova 4C RTC 64KB	$1,500
6021 New	$5,500
LP2 printer 6087	$1,450
6070 S/S, A/O	From $3,500

CALL FOR UNLISTED EQUIPMENT
SYSGEN DATA Ltd. (516)496-7777

WE SELL, BUY, TRADE
D.G. Computers
Call the office nearest you for free brochure or quote
International Computer Remarketing, Inc.
TEXAS (214)-750-1600
ILLINOIS (217)-351-7982
CALIFORNIA (408)-554-8717

BUY • SELL • TRADE • LEASE

MV/8000, C/350, Nova 3/12	Specials
Nova 4/X 16 Slot, 256KB	$9,000
6067 50MB S/S	$11,000
6060 96MB S/S	$15,000
6061 192MB S/S	$20,000
6026 Tape Drive, S/S	$12,000
6021 Tape Drive S/S	$4,500
8655 Eclipse 128KB Mem	$1,800

R.J. Assoc., Inc. 404-252-9483
6065 Barfield Rd.,Atlanta,Ga 30328

BUY - SELL - TRADE
New and Used D.G.
CPU'S, PERIPHERALS, DISKS
MEMORY
Datatrend Inc.
(617) 233-9318 (800) 343-3616

DATA GENERAL NOVA 4 FOR SALE
CS-50 C5, 128K RAM, 1 Meg Floppy, 25 Meg Winchester Disc, LP-2 Printer, Dasher D-200 Terminal, Dasher D-4 Terminal, Modem for phone use
MAKE OFFER
CALL: ALAN MOORE
616-532-1885, 8-5, Mon-Fri
Almost new condition
All Data General maintained

M600 SYSTEM: Includes 1.5 MB, 3-bay cabinet, (3) 6060 96MB disks, 6026 tape drive, DCU200, comm. chassis, ALM-16, ALM-8.
MV/8000 SYSTEM: Includes 2mb AMI-8, ATI-16, 6026 mag tape, & 6061 192MB disk.

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

8701 512KB MV/8000 Memory	$3,750
8656 256KB Eclipse Memory	$3,800
8387 256KB Nova 4 Memory	$2,900
8667 256KB S140 Memory	$2,900
6027 9-Track Subsystem	$5,800
6040 Dasher TP1 Printer	$900
6089 LP2 Printer	$1,500
6053 D2 CRT	$1,300
6108 D200 CRT	$1,400
6061 192MB Disk Subsystem	$18,500
6061A 192MB Disk Add-on	$15,000
6061H 192MB Disk s/s	$19,500
6060 96MB Disk Subsystem	$14,000
6060A 96MB Disk Add-On	$11,500
8642 Burst Mux	$1,700
4251 Comm. Chassis	$900
4215 600 LPM Printer	$5,800
4218 300 LPM Printer	$4,800
6060/6061 Zebra Adaptor	$3,500
(15) 6061 Disk Packs	OFFER
(150) 1200 Ft. Mag Tapes	OFFER

We Buy/Sell All Makes Of Computers
Intl. Computing Systems
P.O. Box 343, Hopkins, MN 55343
(612)941-2941

DATA GENERAL

MEMORY
MV/8000 (9300),
MV/6000 (8724-A, B, C)
(8) 8703 512KB Memory
$2500
Contact R. Mengers
(301) 667-5625

For Sale - ALL or ONE

1	6060A 96MB Add-on Disk Drive	9500.-
6	6060 Disk Packs	Offer
1	4257 ALM Board (RS 232)	1/00.-
7	Emulog Terminals	Offer

All DG Equipment in use & under Maintenance
Call Jess Morris at (215) 243-2988

SPERRY UNIVAC

V-77 800 SYSTEM
(2) 256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS
(2) 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives
(4) 10 MB Disk Drives
(2) 800 bpi Tape Drives
(2) 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives
(1) 300 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
THE EXCHANGE (206)644-7000
Ask for TOM BASS

WE BUY AND SELL
UNIVAC COMPUTERS
90 SERIES
80 SERIES
BC 7 SYSTEMS
1900 CADE
1100 SERIES
ANRIX CORPORATION
(602)949-0105

HEWLETT PACKARD

BUY & SELL
1000 & 3000
Systems • Components
WESTERN DATA SALES, INC.
(213)539-8917

AIRBORNE DATA SYSTEMS
WE BUY AND SELL
HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 • 2000 • 3000 • 9800 SERIES
Systems • Peripherals
PO Box 3784
Sonora, CA 95370
(209) 533-2400
TELEX 176256
FAX Available

HEWLETT PACKARD • SERVICE •
We Specialize in 1000 Series
Third Party Maintenance
AMTEK COMPUTER SERVICES
1440 S. State College Blvd. 3J
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 956-4091

Buy-Sell-Lease
HP3000 3X, III, 4X
and related peripherals
Call Carol
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 • 2000•3000
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
BUY & SELL WORLDWIDE
EURODATA, INC.
(613)725-9485
Tlx: 053-3025

HEWLETT PACKARD

Over A Decade Of Experience In BUY/SELL/REPAIR
Hewlett Packard Computers
1000, 2000, 3000 Series
Computer Solutions, Inc.
50 Washington Terrace
East Orange, NJ 07017
(201) 672-6000
H-P Specialists!

HP 3000
BUY & SELL
Complete Systems, Memory, Terminals, Disk Drives, Tape Drives, Miscellaneous Parts.
Charles Finley
ConAm Corporation
(213)458-2643
(Formerly Finley & Associates)

HP 3000
Series 64 w/4 meg
For Sale or Lease
Available Immediately
Call Bruce or Jean For Details
PVF Inc.
(301)948-2684

RBG COMPUTER CORPORATION
FOR SALE OR LEASE
HP
3000 Series
Systems & Peripherals
Also
Direct Terminal
RBG COMPUTER CORP.
1685 West Hamlin Rd.
Rochester, MI 48063
(313)852-5233

Call
1-800-343-6474
to place your ad

BASIC FOUR

FOR SALE
410 SYSTEM
128 KB Mem, 14 Meg system exp. to 56, (2) CRTs, (1) 150 LPM ptr. w/ lightning board
2 years old/Sorbus maint.
Call Dave or Carol
(312) 671-2530

410B System
Consists of
1343 Central CAB
Assy. w/CPU
2410 Disk Drive, 42MB
6400 MAG Tape Drives, 9.2MB
6903 MAG Tape Cart
1308 Memory, 64KB
150LPM Printer
9154 Power Option
w/8 Way Controller
(3) 7250 VDT's
All Equipment
Under Sorbus Service
Call 312-998-1600
Mr. Eissman

BUY SELL TRADE
BASIC 4
Systems,Peripherals, or Components
Sorbus Guaranteed
ALETA ENTERPRISES INC.
28 Esplanade, Irvine, Ca 92715
(714)552-3559

BASIC FOUR

BASIC FOUR
Complete Systems For Sale
(2) Model 610
(1) Model 410
(1) Rexon RX-30
Also Peripherals For Sale
Flexible Business Systems
4300-2 Alpha Rd. Ste. 210
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-1801

/BUY/ /SELL/ /LEASE/ /TRADE/
BASIC FOUR
- Complete and/or partial Systems...
- Peripherals; B/4 and Non-B/4.....
- SPEED and interface Consulting....

Sorbus Service is Guaranteed
//UPS/Second Source System//
(209)473-4158 (408)971-8110

MISC. SYSTEMS

FOR SALE
SYCOR 440
Diablo 3000
MDS 2150
EDP Resale Services
P.O. Box 4071
Racine, WI 63404
(414) 634-1290

DISK DRIVES AND PACKS

CDC DISK
ALL MODELS IN STOCK SALE
Nationwide Installation
Maintenance/Full Warranty
Choice of 50 or 60 Hertz
$AVE • $AVE • $AVE
Call 214-262-8201
DIMENSION SYSTEMS

IBM

For Sale
1419 MICR
Call Dick Boyce
(813) 722-4534

3705-E08
3705-F08
SELL OR LEASE
Call for Features
GOLDENWEST COMPUTER MARKETING, INC.
714-957-3327

FOR SALE
5110
APL/BASIC
64K CPU
120CPS Printer
5114-1 Dual Disk
Computer Merchants, Inc.
516-238-9631

WANT TO BUY
FOR JUNE 1 INSTALL
4341/L2
3203/5
3680/1
Call Ben Serkin
Systems Marketing Inc.
(602) 264-5800

IBM

FOR SALE
5120
32K CPU w/async & bisync communications features, 5103 120 cps printer
Like New Condition
Contact Tom Opett
IBM Endicott/Owego C.U.
(607) 754-7900

FOR SALE
5211-2
$6,000
Want to Buy
5235 Data Entry Station
COMPUTER SALES & LEASING
CALL COLLECT (612) 830-1028

FOR SALE
IBM 3851-A02
MASS STORAGE
AVAILABLE JUNE '83
CALL Al Keefe
(416) 822-5200

SERIES/1
EDX UTILITIES
- $Cam chain/direct file access method.
- $IAM file initialization.
- Quad word math routines.
- Programmer productivity aids.
- System utilities

Expedata, INC. 2360 W. Shaw #154
Fresno, Ca. 93711 209-439-0801

158-U36
ISC, Madrids
Avail. Immediately
GTEX (214) 783-1212

158-A38
ISC, Madrids
Avail. Immediately
GTEX (214) 783-1212

OUT OF GAS
ON YOUR
4331?
We'll take your 4331-1 in trade and deliver a 4331-2
SAVE TIME AND MONEY!
Call Bill Hegan
Computer Merchants, Inc.
914-238-8631

AVAILABLE
3033U8
PROCESSOR
Will configure to your specifications
Available until 5/1/83
Flexible Terms
LEASING DYNAMICS, INC.
1717 E. 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44114
Call Bob Kendall (216)687-0100

BUY, SELL, LEASE
CRT's & Printers
5291's, 5224's, 5225's
Available immediately with complete IBM systems. Call regarding our flexi-file lease plans.
CERES CAPITAL CORP.
(212)279-4467
(713)627-7724

GENERAL ACCOUNTING FOR IBM DATAMASTER
User Friendly, Easy To Install, Can Run 100-Man Payroll, Also A/R, G/L, A/P.
W.J. SOFTWARE
Box 1485, Sta. C, Canton, OH 44708
(216)477-3477

FOR SALE
DECISION DATA PRINTER
Marc Ashton
DATA 3 COMPUTER CORP.
(612)941-9495
(800)328-7936

WANTED
4331-K2
FOR SALE
4331-J1
(517)337-8000
DataTEL
No Dealers Please

IBM

FOR SALE
SYSTEM 3/15D
5415/D22 CPU
1403-7 Printer
3348/A2 & B2 Disks
5424/A2 MFCU
Misc. Equipment
Call J. Jones
(609) 234-7110

IBM 3270
Compatible Information Display System
With an integrated 2400 baud modem. Available Immediately Never Used Price $2500 Contact: Ron Stirling 213-703-1737

SYSTEMS 34/38
Lease or Sale
WANT TO BUY S/34's
(FOR INVENTORY)
Models & Peripherals
WE PAY CASH
LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
Tel.(817)268-0023

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM/3 MODEL 15 D
5415 D24 CPU 262K
3277 Display Stations Mod 1 & 2
(3) 3340 Disk Drives
(4) 3348 Data Mod
1403N1 Printer, 1442 Card Unit
Price Negotiable
Call Mr. Lou Mitrovich
(312) 294-2347

S/38 WANTED
End user wishes to buy System 38, Model 5 from owner. New or Used. Discount Software
(714) 680-6511.

SYSTEM 32/34/38
SPECIALISTS IN
MODEL & FEATURE UPGRADES
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES
MIDLAND FINANCIAL
(612)559-7171

SYSTEM 34
BUY SELL LEASE
Peripherals - Features
Disk & Memory Upgrades
Call Carolynn Koucky
American Computer Exchange
(216)247-2100

FOR SALE
SYSTEM 34
256 K, 192 MB, MLCA
Also Available
5211 Printer (300 LPM)
Contact Mr. Green
In Florida: 1-800-432-2514
All Others: (305)556-1700

FOR LEASE OR SALE
NEW IBM
CPUs & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNTED PRICES!
SHIP DIRECTLY FROM IBM
You Can't Beat Our Lease Rates On New or Used Equipment
DATAMAN
(615)588-1863

Want to Buy
IBM S/34
Call Bill
Data Comp Computer Leasing Company
312-448-4300

More Bulletin Board on the next page.

The Bulletin Board

WANG

WANG USERS!!!

80 Meg "Phoenix's" $8,800
75 Meg Disk Module Drives $4,800
288 Meg Module Drives (New)$13,100

New & Refurbished Drives
(617) 372-8536
Dwight Kranz

ISN'T IT TIME YOU MANUFACTURED YOUR SOFTWARE?

VS COBOL
COMPUTER AIDED PROGRAMMING
CAP *Speeds Development*
CAP *Improves Control*
CAP *Reduces Maintenance*
CAP *Enforces Standards*
METRON INC.
99 St. Regis Crescent North
Downsview Toronto, Canada M3J1Y9
(416)636-8333

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY II
with
Meeting Scheduling
Personal Calendar
Secretarial Assignment
Send Memo - Append WP Doc
for
any Wang VS Computer.
Inquire about our FREE ANTI-GLARE SCREEN OFFER to enhance user productivity, VS Product Brochure available: Accounting, WP/DP, Programming & Documentation Aids, Custom & Packages.
Minicomputer Interactive Sys., Inc.
9550 Firestone Blvd.
Downey, CA 90241
24-hour number: (213) 862-1605

WANG

BUY-SELL
2200 OIS VS
Systems in Inventory
VS/80
LVP
And Peripherals
GEM
(602) 277-8230

HONEYWELL

40K HONEYWELL 2021-1

122-3 600 lpm printer
2038-4 tape controller
(4) 204B-8 tape drives
214-2 reader/punch
1034 printer option
(4) 702 key/tape units
Available 6-30-83
CALL: Sam Patterson (314)391-4512

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRT's • Applications Software
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS!!
Boudreau Computer Services Ltd.
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617)393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6
Parts or Complete Systems
BEST PRICES - BUY/SELL
HIS Maintainable
Also Applications Software
CD SYSTEMS INC.
(402) 330-2310

HONEYWELL

L62, L64
L6000, L6600
PERIPHERALS
TERMINALS
URS
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617)438-4300

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
All Systems & Peripherals
AVAILABLE
• B1855 Sys • B1955 Sys
• B90s • B900s
(Configured To Your Specs.)
SPECIAL B1855 MEMORY
• SRI Terminals
• TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
• 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
• Various Tape Sub-systems
• Memory Upgrades
• Printers 9246 & 9249 Styles
Guaranteed Burroughs Maint.
Depot Maintenance Available
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
(216) 292-3774
(Member IBDA)

BUY • SELL • LEASE
B1700 • B1800 • B1900
(Custom Config. Install. Avail.)
B20 through B7900
206/207/225/235 Disk
B9246/47/49 Printers
Mag Tape Subsytems
TD830 • MT983 • SRI • Datamaxx
TU/DC/CP/TT Terminals
Installation & DEPOT M/A Available
UFP Corp. (312) 279-1160

BURROUGHS

B1955 For Sale
1MB Memory
2 - 206 Disk
1 - 207 Disk
80KB Tape
8 Line MLC
650LPM Printer
Available Now
Universal Financial Products Corp.
(312) 344-1600

WORD PROCESSOR FOR SALE
BURROUGHS RIII 340
w/CRT, Hi-speed Quality Printer, Dual Hopper Sheet Feeder, Viking Silencer Hood, Complete Operating Instructions & Other Accessories. Hardly Run Since Purchased At $14,000.
Asking Excellent Price.
Call Jeff or Abby at (617)547-8788

TI

TI
700's, 800's, 990's, 660's, 300's
PRINTERS
TERMINALS
SYSTEMS
LOWEST PRICES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
THE COMPUTER BANK
(516) 549-5500

NEW & USED TI EQUIPMENT BOUGHT & SOLD
CAPITAL DATA SYSTEMS
Contact Mark Holmes
(517) 321-6500

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $115.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed. There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s): _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700 **800-343-6474**

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

If your organization has the expertise, personnel and financial ability to market and support a powerful software package for wholesalers, we want to talk to you!

Developed by a wholesaler with 25 years' experience. We're offering exclusive regional or national marketing rights on this unique, field-tested, debugged software package that runs on the IBM 34 computer and covers every aspect of wholesaling. Already nationally recognized, with installations in many states, the groundwork for its dynamic growth has been established.

A 650-page detailed user manual provides operator instructions so the system can be learned quickly, easily, and also supports the marketing and installation activity.

Together with attractive, informative sales literature, all of the ingredients are in place for an aggressive organization to develop the enormous market potential and reap the benefits from this outstanding software package.

If your organization has the background and vision to successfully implement the marketing of this software package, we want to talk to you. Call or write Robert Routman.

Call: 1/800-321-7496 **In Ohio, call:** 1/800-362-9356

Robert Routman & Associates
17 Colonial Drive / Youngstown, Ohio 44505 / (216) 759-7210

DIAL-A-DEMO
SEE OUR WIDELY USED DBMS
KEY/500
AND RELATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Order Processing	
Accounts Receivable	For DEC
Inventory Accounting	RSTS/E
Accounts Payable	And The IBM
General Ledger	CS9000
Payroll	

SAUER computer systems
314-962-0362 • 800-325-9494
SOLID SAUER SOFTWARE
STEADILY UPGRADED SINCE 1974

RPG II
for the
MICRO-COMPUTER
IBM System 3 RPG II for Z80 based micr-computers with CP/M.
AVAILABLE NOW
SOFTWARE WEST, INC.
P. O. Box 2276
Orange, Ca 92669
(714) 542-5202

Password Change Control System:

- Multiple System Capability
- Supports VM, TSO, CICS, and GUARDIAN

Minidisk Administration:

- Link Analysis
- Usage Analysis
- Extent Analysis (supports shared DASD)
- Password Control
- File Scan

W. A. Humphries
Proprietary Software
POB 1093, Cathedral Station
New York, NY 10025
(212) 678-0057

PDP-11 & VAX USERS

Make your mini perform like a mainframe

High performance. You need it when you go on-line. And you get it with CYX. You don't need a mainframe to build high performance on-line application systems vital to your day-to-day operations. Not even when you have a large number of concurrent users or a huge data base. With CYX, your mini will deliver the kinds of throughput rates and response times you once could only get with a mainframe.

The CYX Transaction Processing System gives you high performance and reliability because it:

- Manages block mode communications using 3270 (or compatible) terminals and fully buffered DV11 (or compatible) multiplexors.
- Keeps frequently accessed records in a dynamically controlled record cache.
- Synchronizes concurrent accesses at the record level.
- Optimizes disk throughput by distributing files across multiple drives.
- Reorganizes the data base dynamically.
- Allows spawning of frequently used processes.
- Provides transaction rollback, duplicate data recording, data journaling, and automatic restart/recovery for high reliability and system integrity.

Find out how to get top on-line performance with CYX and your PDP-11 or VAX by talking to Cytrol today. Call or write Nik Kirkeng.

"High performance software for vital business needs"

cytrol

4570 West 77th St., Edina, MN 55435 Phone **612/835-4884**
In the Northeast, contact: Russell Gloor **914/782-7822**

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

Need general accounting software for IBM System/38?

We've simply solved your problem.

LAWSON ASSOCIATES has solved it with the first general accounting software specifically designed for IBM System/38. Not merely compatible, but state-of-the-art to fully utilize your computer's capabilities. Compare. You won't find a total software solution like it anywhere else.

DESIGN FEATURES: They include: on line systems using data base management; menu driven, user friendly programs written in RPGIII, the System/38 language; and integrated modules. Their benefits: ease of installation and use, plus maximum employee productivity.

INTEGRATED MODULES: Those available include: General Ledger and Report Writer/Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable/Fixed Assets/Payroll/Purchase Order Order Entry/Inventory Control

SERVICE FEATURES: Fully documented and supported. Onsite training and implementation. One year warranty. Available now for immediate installation.

For more information, please call or write:

NATIONAL SALES:
Lawson Associates
2021 East Hennepin Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55413
(612) 379-2633

IN TEXAS:
Lawson Associates
5001 LBJ Freeway, Suite 175
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 233-4474

LAWSON ASSOCIATES
WE SIMPLY SOLVE PROBLEMS

WangDecLink™

Use your Wang workstation as a VT100 to access a VAX or PDP 11/70

Software emulation of VT100 display and keyboard from your Wang VS system

Display Area 24x79
Data Entry Area 24x78
Keyboard Functions
- upper and lower case keys
- scroll/no scroll key
- all VT 100 function (PF) keys
- CTRL key, TAB, ESC keys
- LINEFEED, BACKSPACE, DELETE, ENTER, BREAK keys
- application mode processing

Transmission Speed: 300 to 9600 baud

Write or Call for brochure

PRI

New York Program Resources, Inc.
369 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
(212) 661-1090

UAP-LINK

File Transfer Software!
Mix and Match -

Micros:
IBM PC, DEC, OSBORNE 1

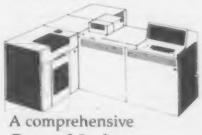
Minis:
RSX-11M, TSX-PLUS, RT-11

Maxis:
DEC VAX/VMS, RSTS

- Error-free Binary and Text
- Use Standard Serial Ports
- Compressed Transmissions
- Smart Terminal Mode
- Demos Available

Unique Automation Products
15401 Redhill Ave., Suite G
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-1012

Designed specifically for the **IBM System/38** and the Management Accountant



A comprehensive **General Ledger, Financial Reporting and Budgeting System**

DHDial Company
Financial Accounting and Reporting Systems

Murray Financial Center
5550 LBJ Freeway, LB-1
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 458-0987

Changing Computers?

Retain your SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

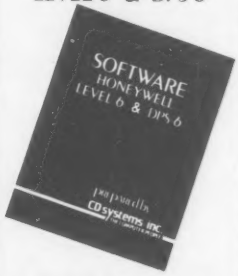
Dataware's conversion approach provides the solution to management's conversion problems and facilitates the recovery of the initial capital investment in systems development.

- **COBOL to COBOL**
- **AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL**
- **EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL**
- **BAL/ALC to COBOL**
- **DOS/ALC to OS/ALC**
- **PL/1 to COBOL**
- **RPG/RPG II to COBOL**
- **RPG/RPG II to PL/1**

Faced with Conversion? Call or write today

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
Phone (716) 876-8722
TELEX: 91519

SOFTWARE
HONEYWELL
LEVEL 6 & DPS 6



PROVEN RELIABLE SOFTWARE FROM THE COMPUTER PEOPLE.

CDsystems inc.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

14614 Grover St., Suite 200
Omaha, Nebraska 68144 (402) 330-2510

IBM SYSTEM/38 BUILDING BLOCK SOFTWARE SYSTEM

RMS/38 offers full range of integrated applications for distribution, manufacturing and financial users. On-line systems using data base management. Menu driven. User friendly. RPG III code. Documentation and support. Ready to go. Ready to grow.

Call: (312) 932-2200

pcr professional computer resources

2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521

IBM System/34 RPG II Interactive Debugging Monitor

Adds the debugging features of the S/38 AND MORE to the S/34 for only $750. Hundreds of users worldwide. Call or write for FREE demo diskette.

SOFTRON, Inc.
Box 27003
Austin, TX 78755-1003
(512) 327-9440

IBM SYSTEM 34/38

Para Research offers a different marketing approach for software. We provide the best software packages at lower prices. We do this to obtain volume sales, a larger user base and to encourage user feedback. This approach and the input of our many users have made us what we are today: the world's largest distributor of System/34 software. All packages are completely documented, supported by our hotline staff and our money-back guarantee.

WORD PROCESSING

Easy Text, a new word processing system for the IBM System/34, presents an easy-to-use system with on-line documentation. Easy Text is so "user friendly" that users with no experience can generate letters, memos, reports and mass mailings almost immediately. Now every workstation on the System/34 can function as a word processor greater in power than a stand-alone system. Easy Text is $750. Available on the System/38 in April.

Priced at $1,000, Paratext is the most successful and complete word processing system available for the System/34. There are more than 2,500 Paratext users. Paratext offers full-screen text editor, automatic justification, individual forms design, viewable corrections, heads-down typing, word wraparound, variable data insertion, label printing and math capabilities. Paratext is also available for the System/38 at $1,500.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Paracalc, a diversified modeling system, calculates budgets, cash flow, sales projections, commissions, return on investment, production forecasts, anything you can set up in rows and columns. Change one entry and all amounts are re-calculated accordingly in up to 24 columns and 400 rows. Consolidation from many models to one. Return on investment. Available on the System/34 or System/38 for $1,000. With over 2,500 users, this is the most successful package of its kind.

Paraplot turns statistical data into easy-to-read bars or points. It creates graphs and charts for almost any business activity. In fact, you can produce graphs over 25 inches high. The system plots on your System/34 character printer and CRTs. No special plotting equipment is required. $350.

Project Planner is an automated project control system that gathers and reports project progress on eight hierarchical levels with minimum user involvement. The system produces 47 different reports that help management plan, monitor and control work in progress. Available on the System 34/38 for $3,000.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

Para Research offers a series of low-cost interactive accounting systems designed to interface with each other so users will have a completely automated financial/accounting system.

Accounts Payable provides complete control over payables and improves cash management. Accounts Receivable provides up-to-date status of customer records. General Ledger is a highly flexible package for maintaining complete business records. Payroll reduces clerical costs and gives users complete control over payroll processing.

Fixed Assets is an easy-to-use depreciation scheduling program that monitors capital investments. Billing provides order entry and invoicing capability. The Inventory system offers 999 cost levels to value inventory or price goods on a LIFO and FIFO basis. These systems are available for $1,000 each. General Ledger and Payroll and Fixed Assets are available on the System/38 for $2,000 each.

DATA SYSTEMS

Documentor, $600, provides complete automated documentation, with up to fifteen individual reports that describe systems and subsystems in each program. Clock, $250, an advance job scheduler, allows your System/34 to be productive 24 hours a day. Clock on the System/38 is available for $500. Rescue, $250, is a procedure re-start program that can also be used to create duplicate programs and procedures.

Easy List, $600, a report program generator, compiles an RPGII report or CRT program from a series of simple English prompts. You no longer need a programmer to create your own meaningful management reports. Time Tracker, $300, allows you to easily and accurately allocate computer costs by department, user, workstation or printer.

MAPICS MODULES

MAPICS Purchasing provides complete tracking status for manufacturers using IBM's MAPICS System. It allows input of multiple vendors per item and interacts with MAPICS Accounts Payable, Inventory Management and Materials Requirements Planning modules. Users can produce reports ranging from Purchase Price Variance to Suggested Order Placement to Cash Requirements. MAPICS Purchasing eliminates key entry and typing of purchase orders. Available on the System/34 for $1,500.

Four MAPICS enhancements allow for a detailed history of every accounting transaction. Accounts Payable and History provides information to evaluate payables by vendor, due date, order and amount. Payroll and Employee History produces a ledger card with detailed information on each employee. Accounts Receivable History and Inquiry provides a complete credit and collection system. Shipped Order Inquiry offers on-line inquiry to order entry and invoicing data. Each module is $400. Available on the System/38 in May.

PARA RESEARCH

Software Sales, Dept. CW11, Para Research Inc., Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-3446

PROVEN DATAPOINT SOFTWARE

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Computer Aided Programming
- Software 'Print Key'
- RMS/DOS Consulting

THE INNOVATORS™
3407 West Wendover Avenue
Greensboro, NC 27407
(919)854-2540
1-800-334-0547

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR YOUR
TANDEM COMPUTER

CONTROL™ Source Management
COMPARE™ File Utility
MTE™ Multi-Tasking Exec
STOCKAID™ Securities Database

CONTRACT AND CUSTOM SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE

NETWORK CONCEPTS, INC.
TWO RIDGEDALE AVE., CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927
(201) 285-0202

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

Elegant Software for IBM S/34 & S/38

General Accounting	Payroll/Personnel
Financial Reporting	Property & Equipment
Accounts Receivable	Report Writer
Accounts Payable	Oil & Gas
Order Processing	**All Systems are:**
Inventory Management	RPG II/RPG III
Sales Analysis	Data Base
Job Cost	Interactive

J. D. Edwards & Company

4949 S. Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Northern California — 415/ 697 7754
Southern California — 714/ 751 5302

☆EXTRA☆
IBM 38 PERFORMANCE FOR ½ THE COST!

PICK & VULTURE TRANSFORM Series/1

- 60+ TERMINALS
- FAST RESPONSE TIME
- SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

EDP OF AMERICA INC. CALL: 201-272-0770

TIME & SERVICES

TIMESHARING AVAILABLE

VAX 11/780-VMS
PDP 11/70-RSTS/E

- FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC
- DATATRIEVE
- ORACLE ®
- STATISTICAL PACKAGES
- DECNET
- TYMNET ACCESS

CONTACT:
INSLAW, Inc.
Washington, D.C.
(202) 828-8600

® trademark of Relational Software, Inc.

TIMESHARING VAX 11/780-VMS

- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- COBOL
- DATATRIEVE
- Telenet Access
- Floating Point Accelerator (Interactive Batch)
- Direct Dial

Graphics
Author Programs
Custom Software
Hydrology Softw.
Petroleum Softw.
Low Rates
Detailed Resource Acctg.

Volume Discounts

7-Day, 24 Hour Service

Contact: Richard Santoro
In-Situ Inc.
209 Grand Ave.
Laramie, WY 82070
(307) 742-8213

VAX/VMS TIMESHARE

5¢ PER CPU SECOND

$2 PER HOUR CONNECT TIME
ONE MB DISK STORAGE INCLUDED

LOS ANGELES & ORANGE COUNTY LOCAL DIAL-UP LINES

LEASE-A-PORT™ WITH 10 MB DISK & NO CPU OR CONNECT CHARGES FOR $800 PER MONTH

HIDCOM CORPORATION (714) 99VAX11 (213) 518-6500 (714) 998-8070

SOUTH FLORIDA RSTS/E TIMESHARING

BASIC
BASIC + 2
RMS II
COBOL
FORTRAN

DIAL UP AVAILABLE 300/1200

For more information:
Call Anthony Abraham Chevrolet
(305) 442-1000 Ext. 179

Timesharing PRIME

- FORTRAN
- BASIC V (Virtual Basic)
- COBOL
- RPG II

BLOCK TIME ARRANGEMENTS AVAILABLE

CONTACT: Dolores Kwain
The Functionality Group Inc
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601
1-800-621-9155
312-372-6070 in Illinois

CURTIS/WRIGHT Computer Services
4341-2 370/158-3
VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS

REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CICS PRODUCTION
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454

15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD RIDGE, N.J. 07075

3081 TIME AVAILABLE

- PL/1, COBOL, FORTRAN, BAL Compilers
- TSO/SPF, PANVALET
- Direct or TELENET Dial Access (ASCII)
- 3270 Screens Via Protocol Converter
- RCA/CYLIX Leased Line Access (SDLC)

Maximum $450/month Line Charge
CPU & Other Rates Negotiable
For More Information Call or Write:
J. FRED GALE
15 Southwest Park
Westwood, Ma 02090
(617)329-3350
Telex 95-1980

Computerworld CLASSIFIEDS

Our business
is to help you improve yours--

via programmers, analysts, engineers, terminals, printers, software packages, computer time, computer services, office space, advertising for seminars & conferences, business opportunities, AND...

exposure to an audience of over half a million readers NATIONWIDE... ...EVERY WEEK.

DEPOT
COMPUTER REPAIRS

DEC-DG
ALL BOARDS
1-2 WEEK TURNAROUND
MEMORIES
POWER SUPPLIES
DISKS PACKS AND TERMINALS
ANY MANUFACTURER

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1551 N.W. 65 Ave. Plantation, FL 33313
305-792-3290
1-800-327-8662
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

LOOKING FOR DEVELOPMENT TIME?

NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES
NO CPU CHARGES
RSTS/E TIME

$7 PER HOUR CONNECT TIME

BASIC PLUS 2
COBOL
BASIC PLUS
PASCAL
'C'
} WITH CROSS COMPILER SUPPORT

WORDS & WORD PROCESSING
WAFE
TECO
EDT
} PROGRAM EDITING

BUDGET BYTES™ 212-944-9230

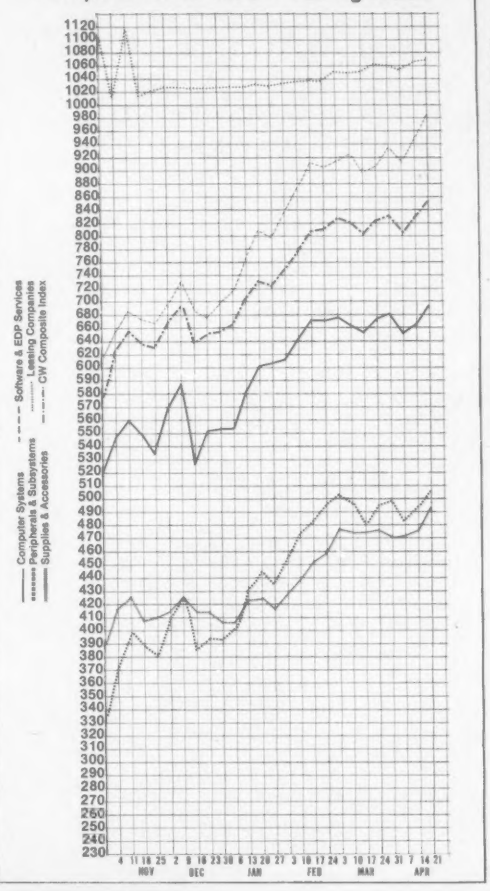
by Omnicomputer™
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Acu-Sort SR/8
Advanced Electronics Design ID/32
Alec Brown & Sons 53
American Software, Inc. SR/19
Anchor Pad International SR/13
Anderson Jacobson 85
Apollo SR/20-SR/21
Applied Computer Research 54
Applied Data Research 3
Applied Information Systems, Inc. 62
ASK SR/6
Avante-Garde 102
BASF 73
Basic 4 98
John Beall Company 93
B.I.Moyle Associates SR/18
BMC Software 37
Boole & Babbage 86-87
Brown Disk Manufacturing 22
Brum-Ko Magnetics Corp. 6
M. Bryce & Associates 60
CGA Computer Associates 28
Christie Electric ID/33
Cincom Systems SR/10-SR/11
Comdata Corporation 71
ComDesign 103
Comp Aci Data Systems 4
Comp Ed 103
Computer Associates 5
Computer Management Consultants 13
Computer Management Research 30
Computerwoche 69
Computerworld Corporate 109
Computerworld International ID/27
Concord Data Systems ID/5
Contel Info Systems 26
Continental Resources 16
Control Data Corp. 17
Cord Cable Co. ID/29
Cromemco, Inc. 58-59
CRWTH Computer Coursewares 43
CS Computer Systems 68
Cullinet SR/14-SR/15
CW Buyer's Guide SR/28
CW EMCE SR/22
CW NCC 70
Data Kinetics ID/34
Datamation SR/8
Datapoint SR/12
Data Processing Design 111
Dataproducts ID/17
Datasouth Computer Corp. ID/6
Datasphere ID/33
Decision Point Marketing ID/22
Digital Equipment Corp./ —Educational Services 20-21
Digital Equipment Corp./ —Micro 40-41
Digital Equipment Corp./ —TPG 91
Digital Microsystems SR/26-SR/27
DJC Corporation 77
Dorien Products 105
Duquesne Systems 55
Durango Systems 106
Dynacalc 42
EEC Systems 103
Emulex Corporation ID/4
Enterprise Technology 65
Epson America, Inc. ID/10
Essential Resources Inc. 11
ETA International 85
Forte Data Systems 42
Fusion Products 90
G.E. Intersil Systems 51
Gejac, Inc. 56
General Electric SR/7,80
General Research Corporation 66
General Systems 37
Goal Systems 23,25,27
Graham Magnetics ID/18
Human Designed Systems 47
IBM 61,105
IBM-ISG ID/9
Informatics 44-45
Innovation Data Processing 9
Innovative Electronics 38
Integral Data Systems 107
Interactive Info Systems SR/23
Interlogic 19
International Mobile Machines ID/13
IPL 52
I.Q. Systems ID/14
K.W. Controls 32
Lear Siegler 82-83
Lee Data Corp. 18
Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc. ID/28
Local Data 46
Madic/Independent Data Services SR/24-SR/25
Madzar Corporation 84
Martin Marietta ID/7
MCBA 10
McCormack & Dodge 108
M&G Software 39
Microframe 46
Microrim ID/29
Microterm 92
Milton Systems 96
Mohawk Data Sciences 11,13,15
Molecular Computer 19
MPC 30,74-75
Manager Software Products, Inc. 78-79
National CSS 88
National Computer Communications 7
National Semiconductor 67
NCR 50
North Star Computer SR/17
Omni Offices 80
On-Line Software International 108
PC World 84
Phaze Info Machines Corp. ID/21
Philips Info. Systems 62
Popcom ID/28
Precision Visuals 24
Professional Computer Research ID/15
QED Information Sciences 94
Quadrum 34-35
Radio Shack 29
RAMTEK ID/20
RCA Data Service 72
Reference Magazine 33
SAS Institute 89
Saturn Systems 89
SDI SR/13
Shand, Morahan & Co. ID/8
Signal Technology 54
SMC Software Systems 63
Softech Microsystems ID/30
Software AG 65
Software Corp. of America 43
Sperry Univac 64
SPSS Inc. 86
Standard Software ID/12
STC/Ultimacc 104
Stratus Computer 99
Synapse Computer 100
Systems Strategies 77
TAC/Technical Analysis Corp. ID/23-ID/26
Tandem Computers 97
T & B Computing 54
Technalysis 56
Techtran 46
Teletype Corp. ID/2-ID/3
Term-Tronics, Inc. 15
Tone Software 46
Triangle Software 31
TRW 14
Tymshare 103
Ungermann-Bass 76
Unidata Systems 68
Universal Data Systems 36
University Computing Co. ID/16
Value Computing, Inc. 72
VM Software, Inc. 12
Wang Laboratories 95
Weico Wire & Cable 8
Western Union/FS 39
Whitesmith LTD. 90
Wild Hare Computer Systems 38
Wolfe Computer Testing 111
Xerox Corporation SR/4-SR/5
Zenith Data Systems 101
Zytron SR/18

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
Sr. District Manager/Ed Marecki, Jr.
District Managers/Joe Fitzhugh, Jim McClure
Sales Assistant/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
District Managers/Arthur Kossack, H. Newton Barrett, III
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Manager/Mike Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly
Account Executive/Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 556-6480
Regional Manager/Jim Richardson
District Manager/Bob Hubbard
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Manager/William J. Healey
Account Managers/Barry Milione, A.G. Germano, Theodora Franson
Account Manager, Classified/Eileen Dunn
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Manager/Michael Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D, Atlanta, GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
Al DeMille, Bill Cadigan
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

For foreign sales offices, see masthead on Page 2.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
~~Board Chairman/Publisher~~
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
~~Senior Vice-President~~
Lee Vidmer

Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. **Group VP-Circulation,** Margaret Phelan. **VP-Marketing,** Roy Einreinhofer. **VP-Sales,** Donald E. Fagan. **VP-Finance,** William P. Murphy. **VP-Editorial,** John Whitmarsh. **VP-Special Publications,** Robert Ziegel.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice-President,** Donald E. Fagan. **Corporate Advertising Administrator,** Frank Collins. **Display Advertising Supervisor,** Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising,** Tracey Eastman, Pam Valentinas, Laura Kentley, Alice Longley. **Classified Advertising Manager,** William J. Mills.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Group Vice-President,** Jack Edmonston. **Director Research,** Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Manager,** Noreen Kimball.

PRODUCTION **Production Director,** Peter Holm. **Production Manager,** Marlene Stibal. **Supervisor,** Trish Gaudette. **Systems Manager,** Tom Pfau. **Typesetting Manager,** Carol Polack. **Art Director,** Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President,** Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager,** Barbara Jeannetti. **Service Representative,** Peggy Kelly. **Assistant,** Carmela Priante.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

TRADE*QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, APRIL 20, 1983

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE APR 20 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
A	AMDAHL CORP	17- 44	41	+2 3/4	+7.1
N	BURROUGHS CORP	28- 49	45 5/8	+ 1/4	+0.5
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	7- 17	11 1/2	- 1/4	-2.1
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	15- 44	38 3/8	+4 3/8	+12.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 52	50 3/8	+2 7/8	+6.0
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 48	38 3/8	-2 3/8	-5.6
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	20- 86	85 5/8	+4	+6.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	11- 38	20 3/4	+ 1/8	+0.6
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	62-132	125 3/8	+2 3/8	+1.9
A	EECO INC	6- 13	13	+1 3/4	+15.5
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	5- 12	8 7/8	- 1/8	-1.3
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	18- 38	34 3/8	+2 3/4	+8.6
N	FOXBORO	22- 43	38 1/4	+1 3/8	+3.7
O	FULCRUM COMP GRP	1- 3	1/4	0	0.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	3- 9	9	+1 1/8	+14.2
N	HARRIS CORP	20- 51	42	-1 5/8	-3.7
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	36- 87	79 1/2	- 5/8	-0.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	80-104	104	+11 1/4	+12.1
N	IBM	57-115	115 1/8	+6 3/8	+5.8
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 11	8	- 1/4	-3.0
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	2- 5	3	0	0.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	7- 18	13 7/8	- 1/2	-3.4
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	1- 2	1 7/8	+ 3/8	+25.0
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6- 15	13 7/8	+3 3/8	+32.1
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 19	17	+1 1/2	+9.6
N	NCR	39-118	117	+8 1/4	+7.5
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 33	25 3/4	-1 3/8	-5.0
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	18- 45	31 1/4	-2	-8.0
N	SPERRY CORP	21- 39	36 1/2	+ 3/4	+2.0
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	14- 34	27 5/8	- 1/4	-0.8
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	71-176	160 1/4	-4 1/4	-2.5
A	WANG LABS "B"	13- 37	35 3/8	+1 1/4	+3.6
A	WANG LABS "C"	11- 37	35 3/4	+2 1/8	+6.3
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	22- 37	37	+1	+2.7
N	COMDISCO INC	7- 30	28 1/4	+2 1/4	+8.6
B	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 1	1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	5- 22	18 3/4	+2	+11.2
N	DPF INC	5- 14	12 7/8	-1 1/8	-8.0
O	ITEL	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 2	1/8	0	0.0
N	U.S. LEASING	18- 45	44 5/8	+ 3/4	+1.7

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON; L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE APR 20 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 6	5 1/2	0	0.0
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	9- 24	23	+1 3/4	+8.2
O	AGS COMPUTERS INC	7- 22	19	+ 1/2	+2.7
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	22- 25	21 1/2	-1 1/2	-6.5
N	ANACOMP INC	9- 23	19 3/4	-1	-4.8
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 11	10 1/2	+ 1/4	+2.4
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 28	26 7/8	-1 1/8	-4.0
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	12- 36	35 1/4	+3 1/8	+9.7
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 6	4 1/2	- 3/4	-14.2
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 40	36 1/2	+ 3/4	+2.0
O	CDA COMPUTER ASSOC	5- 14	13	+1 5/8	+14.2
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	12- 51	51	+1 3/4	+3.5
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	2- 17	19 3/4	+1 3/4	+9.7
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 10	9 1/8	0	0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	18	- 1/4	+1.3
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	8- 19	18 1/2	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 22	15 1/4	-1 1/4	-7.5
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	15- 38	23	+1 3/4	+8.2
O	COMSERV CORP	11- 20	12 3/4	0	0.0
O	COMSHARE	6- 13	10 1/2	- 1/4	-2.3
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12- 39	38 1/4	+4 1/2	+12.9
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	8- 18	17 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.4
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	1- 2	3/4	+ 1/8	+20.0
O	DATATAB	0- 2	3/4	0	0.0
O	DYATRON CORP	2- 4	3 1/4	+ 1/8	+4.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	19- 60	60	+2 5/8	+4.5
N	INFORMATICS INC	10- 31	29 3/4	+1 1/8	+3.9
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 12	10 3/4	+ 3/4	+7.5
A	LOGICON	12- 36	35 5/8	+1 1/2	+4.3
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	8- 28	26	+5 1/4	+25.3
O	MATHEMATICA INC	12- 23	21	- 1/2	-2.3
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	12- 22	19 1/2	+ 1/8	+1.2
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 24	22 3/8	+1 7/8	+9.1
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 25	21 3/4	0	0.0
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 17	16 7/8	+1 7/8	+12.5
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	36- 55	54 3/4	+8	+17.1
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 4	3 5/8	+ 1/8	+3.5
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 39	38 1/2	+4	+11.5
O	SEI CORP	11- 26	26	+2 1/2	+10.6
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 36	36 3/8	+1 7/8	+5.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	6- 13	11 3/4	0	0.0
O	SOFTWARE AG	5- 17	8 1/8	- 1/2	-5.7
N	TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	19 7/8	+ 1/2	+2.5
A	URS CORP	5- 14	13 1/2	+1	+8.0
N	WYLY CORP	7- 13	11 7/8	- 1/2	-4.0
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	2- 4	3 3/4	+ 1/8	+5.1
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	9- 26	18 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.2
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8- 21	14 5/8	+1 3/8	+10.3
O	BANCTEC INC	7- 33	17 1/2	+ 3/4	+4.4
A	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 11	10	+ 1/8	+1.2
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	13- 43	43 1/8	+2 3/4	+6.8
O	CAMBEX CORP	2- 4	2	+ 1/4	+14.2
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	8- 20	18 5/8	+ 7/8	+4.8
A	CETEC CORP	4- 10	8 3/4	0	0.0
O	COGNITRONICS	2- 14	13 3/8	+2 5/8	+24.4
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0

E X C H		1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE APR 20 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	4- 21	15 5/8	+ 1/2	+3.3
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	11 3/8	- 1/8	-1.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19- 45	37 3/4	+ 5/8	+1.6
N	CONRAC CORP	21- 36	34 7/8	+4	+12.9
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 4	1 1/8	0	0.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16- 41	24 1/8	+1 3/8	+6.0
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	10 1/8	- 1/8	-1.2
O	DATUM INC	2- 12	11 1/8	+1 3/4	+18.6
O	DAVID JAMISON CARLYL	2- 7	3 1/2	- 3/8	-9.6
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 14	12 1/2	- 1/2	-3.8
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 4	3 1/4	- 3/8	-10.3
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	5- 10	8 3/4	- 1/8	-1.4
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 50	38 3/8	- 5/8	-1.5
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	10- 22	13 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.8
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	6- 19	17 3/8	+1 5/8	+10.3
O	GENERAL TERMINAL CP	0- 2	7/8	-	-6.7
O	GREAT SOUTHWEST IND	2- 6	1 1/2	- 1/4	-14.2
N	HAZELTINE CORP	22- 71	67	-3 1/2	-4.9
O	ICOT CORP	3- 10	8 1/4	+	+0.7
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 22	19	- 1/4	-1.2
O	INTEL CORP	21- 48	47	- 3/4	-1.5
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 11	8	- 1/4	-3.0
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 16	14	+ 5/8	+4.6
A	MSI DATA CORP	14- 36	17 3/4	- 3/8	-2.0
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	15- 46	44 5/8	+4 5/8	+11.5
O	OMEX	3- 5	4	0	0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	25- 30	24 3/4	-3 7/8	-13.5
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 13	10 3/8	- 1/8	-1.1
O	RAMTEK CORP	12- 26	22 1/2	+2	+9.7
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 14	14 1/8	+2 1/8	+17.7
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	1 3/8	0	0.0
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	16- 33	18 5/8	0	0.0
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	6- 27	10 1/8	+ 1/8	+1.2
A	T BAR INC	7- 14	11 1/2	+ 5/8	+5.7
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	6- 26	25 1/2	0	0.0
A	TEC INC	6- 12	7 7/8	- 1/8	-1.5
N	TEKTRONIX INC	34- 75	65 7/8	- 1/8	-0.1
N	TELEX	5- 27	23 1/2	+2 1/4	+10.5
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	3- 11	10	+ 1/8	+1.2
N	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 24	22	+2 1/2	+12.8
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	9- 23	23	+3	+15.0
O	WILTEK INC	1- 4	2 5/8	- 1/8	-4.5
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	11- 27	26 1/2	+2 1/8	+8.7
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	13- 27	25 7/8	+ 1/2	+1.9
O	CYBERNATICS INC	1- 1	1 1/4	0	0.0
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 23	22 1/8	+ 1/4	+1.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	16- 34	33 3/4	+ 1/2	+1.5
N	3M COMPANY	49- 84	84 1/4	+8 7/8	+8.8
N	MOORE CORP LTD	28- 49	48 5/8	+1 5/8	+3.4
N	NASHUA CORP	9- 18	12 1/8	- 5/8	-4.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	32- 94	94	+12	+14.6
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	22- 56	54	+3 1/2	+6.9

The man who designs software for American Can, Armour-Dial, Allied Van Lines, Heublein, Hoover, Fairchild Industries, Lever Brothers, Masonite, Ore-Ida, Rand McNally, Intel®, and Pepsi-Cola.

John Landry, Senior Vice President, Research and Development

He's a member of the McCormack & Dodge software design team, recognized as the best in the world by many of the world's best companies. Companies whose standards for internal financial performance are so high that any software but the fastest and most powerful is simply out of the question.

McCormack & Dodge has never restricted the research process by tying it to product marketing. We see real research as pure research. Research without limits. Dedicated to elevating the state of the art, not just the profits in a particular package.

As a result of our R&D, we now routinely offer systems that our competition is still talking about offering. Borderless query that lets you choose an audit trail and follow it to completion, criss-crossing data bases as you go. Interactive PC link that lets you upload and download information to the mainframe from your own desk.

There's a world of difference between today's software tomorrow and tomorrow's software today. Because we offer the latter, there's a world of demand for McCormack & Dodge.

McCormack & Dodge

☐ General Ledger ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
☐ Payroll/Personnel ☐ Capital Project Analysis
☐ Accounts Payable ☐ Purchase Order Management
Mainframe and minicomputer systems.

(800) 343-0325*

*Telex: 710-325-0329

Tomorrow's software today.

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760. Sales and support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa.